

ENGLISH-SPANISH
DICTIONARY



WM. E. WELMERS
143 Girard Avenue
Hartford 5, Connecticut



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

<http://www.archive.org/details/englishtshiasant00evaniala>

A DICTIONARY
ENGLISH-TSHI (ASANTE)

ENYIRESI-TŴI

nsem-asekyere-nhōma.

~

EDITED BY THE
BASEL MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

SECOND EDITION, REVISED AND ENLARGED.



BASEL 1909.

PRINTED FOR THE BASEL EVANG. MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

SOLD AT BASEL MISSION BOOK-DEPÔT, ACCRA, AND AT
EVERY BASEL MISSION HEAD-STATION ON THE GOLD-COAST, W. AFRICA.



SRLF
URL

Stack
Annex

SRLF
URL

PL
8751.4
E54
1909

PREFACE.

This book, originally compiled as a "Vocabulary of the Akra- or Gã-Language", was edited in three languages as an "English-Tshi-Gã-Dictionary" in 1872 by the Rev. J. G. Christaller.

Since about 15 years the first edition had been out of print, and the deficiency of an English-Vernacular Dictionary for the English learning scholars was the longer the more strongly felt.

The undersigned, having withdrawn from the Goldcoast, felt it a pleasure to render some help to those still actively engaged in Mission- and Schoolwork by revising and enlarging this book, which is now published in two languages. He is greatly indebted to Rev. J. Lochmann, then Manager of the Grammar-School at Akropong, who did the preparatory work with the aid of Rev. Th. Opoku, Rev. Ph. Kwabi, Mr. Dan. Akwa and Mr. J. Gyampo and to late Rev. A. Bauer at Kumase and Rev. Erwin Nothwang at Akropong, who both had the kindness to send their suggestions & corrections, of which ample use was made.

It is not too much to say that this little book meets a great requirement of Government Officers and Merchants as well as of the educated native population on the Goldcoast, and it is sure to command an extensive circulation throughout this Colony.

Kirchheim-Teck, Germany,
in May 1909.

Ad. Th. Mohr.

NB. When searching for a word, always refer to the Appendix, page 221—247.

Introduction.

I. On the Pronunciation of the Tshi Words.

The words of the Tshi Language contained in this book are written according to the "Standard Alphabet for reducing unwritten languages &c. to a uniform orthography" by Dr. Lepsius, London, Williams and Norgate; Berlin, W. Hertz, 1863.

The **Vowels** a e i o u have their German or Italian pronunciation, which is also often the same in English (*past, far, best, mist, postpone, full, rule*). This pronunciation is kept through the whole of these introductory remarks. Accessory vowel-sounds and signs are the following:

a has a thin sound, like the English *a* in *fat*, before i, u, gya, nyā, tŵa, and the full e & o;

e & o are in many cases not full, but have a sound approaching to i & u;

ē & ō are sounded open and broad as in *where, there, not, nor, law*;

ã ĕ ĭ õ ù ara nasal vowels;

ā ē ē ... ã ĕ ... are long vowels;

ã ĕ ĭ õ ù are very short.

Diphthongs sound always as their single letters import, e. g.: ae, āe, ai, ee, ei, oe, oe, ōe, ui, ūi.

In this book the **compound vowels** aw, ew, ew, iw, ow, are written as they sound, e. g. au, eu, eu, iu, ou.

VI

Ex. au = ou, ow in *house*, now: àsaù, a *fishing net*; asaù, a *dance*; eù and eu are pronounced ë-u, ë-u: kyereù, *to write*; tëu, *to tear*; iu = ew in *deu*: tiu, *to pursue*; ou = o-u; opu, *politeness*.

The **final w of bisyllabic words** has, generally, been dropped. Ex. sesaw, sesa; fõtow, fõtò; susuw, susu; ahõsepew, ahõsepe; titiriw, titiri.

The **final w of monosyllables**, however, was either changed into an u, e. g. saw = sau, *to dance*; tew = tëu, *to plant*; tew = tëu, *to tear*; pow = pou (hõ), *to polish* etc. or it was dropped and the vowel lengthened. Ex. tow kyene = tō ky., *to throw*; sow = sō (aba), *to bear fruit*.

Tones, low, high or middle, are inherent in every syllable of every word, independent of the *stress* laid on single (high or low-toned) syllables. These tones may be marked thus: high tone: á é í ..., low tone: à è ì ..., high and low tone: â ê ê ..., low and high tone ā' ā' aē ... Middle tones, being variations of high tones, are only found after preceding high tones and have the same mark. Unmarked syllables have the tone of the preceding mark, or the low tone, if there be no previous mark. E. g. in "adáká no sò" the successive tones are low, high (together with the stress), middle, middle, low (1, 3, 2; 2; 1). In the Bible and other books the tones are left unmarked, except where distinction is necessary. In this dictionary, however, many words are marked according to their tones, for the benefit of foreigners wishing to learn the language.

In spelling or in reciting the alphabet the single letters are not named by their English names, but the vowels are named by their own sound, and the consonants are sounded with the addition of a short e, or, where e does not agree with the cou-

VII

sonant, with a short a or o. But in teaching to read, only one sound must be given to a letter; e. g.: p is only a mute sound from the lips, b likewise, but softer, f only a mute blowing between the lower lip and the upper teeth etc.

The **Consonants** b d f h k l m n p s t y, are pronounced as in English:

g- always hard as in *go*;

r- as in *ring, crack, carry*, never as in *ear, here*;

w- is pronounced with the lips not so much protruded as in English.

In the Fante dialect of Cape Coast the letters t & d become ts & dz before e e i; e. g.: tse, dzi = te, di.

The English letters *c, j, q, x*, are not used.

The following letters or combinations of letters are not in English:

ń = *ng* in *sing*, kw = *qu* in *quack*. Ex. ńńo, *oil*; ediń, *a name*; ọkwań, *a road*;

ńw, ny, ky, gy, sound as they are written: ọńwám, *a toucan*; onyá, *a slave*; ekye, *a hat*; gyedua, *a shady tree*;

hy, before e, e, i, sounds as a palatal χ (= ch in Scotch and German). Ex. ọhyé, *the order*; ọhyé, *the border*; ńhyiam, *a meeting*;

ǎ = wy; ńǎ = ńwy. Ex. eǎiase, *the world*; onǎini, *the shade*;
tǎ, dǎ, fǎ, are palato-labial sounds transformed from kw, gw, hw, as they still sound in Fante dialects;

tǎ & dǎ sound like tš & dy simultaneously pronounced with w (without protruding the lips); in dǎe, dǎe, dǎi the w seems prevalent, in dǎo the y. In Asante proper the sound of dy slips into that of *dzh*; cf. the English writing of the name of the second capital of Asante: *Dwabín* or *Juabín* = Dǎbén;

fŵ requires a position of the tongue and lips as for whistling, the opening of the lips being but a little wider; the original h has by the simultaneous contraction of the lips become f, pronounced with both lips.

In **English writing of native names and places**, consonants are not to be doubled to indicate the shortness of a preceding vowel. We write, therefore, Ata, not Atta; Kyebi, not Kyebbi.

II. The Name of the Tshi Language, and Its Dialects.

The name of the West-African Language, of which the present volume contains a collection of words, is not easily determined, and requires some remarks.

The chief language of the Gold Coast, the Tshi, extending over three to four degrees of longitude and as many or more of latitude, is spoken by perhaps one million of people in several dialects, which have their names from their respective tribes and countries, but do not differ so much from one another, as the dialects of many other languages in which one book-language is in use (e. g. the English, the French, the German), or so as to prevent their being mutually understood. The two principal branches of this one language are: Akáñ and Fànté. The most important of the Akáñ dialects is that of Asànté,*)

*) Instead of spelling *Ashantee*, we would, according to the actual pronunciation of the natives, prefer the simpler and more correct spelling A-sàn-té. A- is a prefix, pronounced thin, like the short English *a*; -sàn- (originally -sian-, from which the *sh* came into the Accra pronunciation Ašanti) is also short and has the stress, but low tone; -té, with a short e approaching to i, has no stress, but high tone. Fàn-té is pronounced alike.

IX

on account of the extent and power of that tribe. Closely akin to it are the dialects of Aséh and Akyém; the latter is even regarded as the purest and most elegant dialect, being at the same time the most central of all. To this we must join the southeastern dialect of Akuapém and Akwám (Akwámú). — The southern dialects are called Fánté; they seem to have more subdivisions and divergences among themselves than the Akañ dialects, and their pronunciation is not so clear and distinct, and, therefore, less agreeable. We mention the dialects of Elmina (Ełēnā), Cape Coast (Eguā or Oguā), Anamaboe (Qnōmābó), A' bórà, Akūmfí, Agyimakō, Gomōá, Agonā. The south-western dialects of Dánkyira (a tribe which emigrated from the Asante dominion in the interior and settled nearer the coast), of Tshiforo (Tshuforo, Tofel), of Wasá and Ahanta, are said to belong to the Akañ branch.*)

As we must wish to have a single name for the Akañ and Fante Language, we must keep to Tŵi, English Tshi, as hitherto, and as we do in this book, or call it Akañ, or Asante, according to the principle: *A parte potiori fit denominatio*, — just as the two chief languages of the Slave-Coast may be or are called from the principal countries in which they are spoken, viz. Dahome(y) and Yoruba.

*) Dialects of a language or languages different from Tshi, formerly more extensively spoken in the southern parts of the Gold Coast, still exist in Ahanta, Wasa, in the south of Gomōa and Agonā, e. g. the sea-towns of Apá, Simpā, Sānyā (= Apam, Winnebah, Seniah) and parts of Akuapem (Date and Kyerepong); but even where such dialects are spoken in the families, Tŵi is also known and used.

III. On the Rendering of English Words in Tshi.

The use of this Dictionary will show, that English words are not always rendered by the same class of words in Tshi. In the English part the sorts of words or parts of speech are marked: *art. pr. n. a. num. v. ad. prp. conj. int.* Concerning their rendering in Tshi we make the following remarks:

1. The English *articles* are either not translated, or are expressed by pronouns used adjectively (i. e. after the nouns); e. g. *dua no, that tree; dua bi, a tree, some tree.*
2. Many *nouns* have been omitted, that signify an action or actor and are expressed by infinitive forms or by personal nouns formed by well known prefixes and suffixes. Likewise nouns denoting a quality have been omitted, when their forms are identical with those of adjectives. Of compound nouns all those are generally omitted which are easily translated, e. g. by putting a noun in the possessive case before another, or by forming a similar compound word.
3. Of *pronouns* some easy compositions and combinations have been omitted.
4. English *adjectives* are often expressed:
 - 1) by *verbs*, in which case *a.* is omitted and *to be-*, is added, or *v.* is placed before the Tshi verbs;
 - 2) by *nouns*, placed as attributes in the possessive case before other nouns; e. g. *a true witness* - *nokware dansefo*;
 - 3) by *personal nouns*, standing in apposition or absolutely, implying the translation of *person, man*; e. g. *trustworthy* - *ḡnokwafo.*

5. *Numerals* in Tshi are rather nouns than adjectives; only a few have been given, the others (compound and derivative) and the rendering of the ordinals by the help of verbs (di, tĩa, to so) must be looked for in the Grammar, § 76—84.

6. Single English *verbs* are often expressed in Tshi:

1) by *two verbs*, of which only one or both may have objects or other complements; the place of these (or of the subject of the second verb) is often indicated by two dots; e. g.

tell- kã..kyere, *lit.* speak (a word) show (somebody);

try- kã..fŵe, sɔ..fŵe, *lit.* touch (a thing) look;

sympathise- hũ mã., te mã., *lit.* feel give s. b.;

lengthen- mã..kye, mã..ware, *lit.* give or cause s. th to be long;

2) by *a noun* that requires the subject of the English verb put before it in the possessive case, *and a verb*, e. g.

tremble- hõ popo; ne hõ popo, *lit.* his frame shakes;

covet- ani bere, kɔn dɔ; n'ani bere, *lit.* his eye reddens (concerning s. th); ne kɔn dɔ nãm, *lit.* his neck (throat) loves (or deepens concerning) meat;

3) by *a verb and a noun* being its object or adverbial complement; e. g.

chastise- kã anim (speak in the face), tŵe asõ (pull the ear), tua ka (apply the desért, fill up the want &c.);

check- siu kwañ, siu ano; bẽre ano ase; *lit.* to obstruct or stop the way, the edge; to bring the edge (the mouth, sharpness) down or low;

4) by combinations of the cases 1—3.

XII

The distinction of transitive and intransitive or active and neuter verbs has been omitted, because many verbs have both qualities, and in others the quality is self-evident.

7. *Adverbs* have generally been omitted, when in English they are merely formed by *-ly*, or, when in Tshi the forms of the adjectives or reduplications of them are used as adverbs and adj. and ad. agree in meaning. Some adverbs are rendered by verbs (in which case *v.* is added), others by nouns. Negative adverbs in English (as *not*, *never*, *nowhere*) require the negative form of the verb in Tshi; e. g. ɔ̀nkó hɔ̀ da, *lit.* he-not-goes there (any) day = he *never* goes there.
8. The English *prepositions* are expressed in Tshi:
 - 1) by *verbs*, especially those which imply a direction;
 - 2) by *nouns* used as postpositions of other nouns (or pronouns) and as adverbial complements or adjuncts of verbs;
 - 3) by *verbs and nouns together*; e. g.

ohuru tra ɔ̀kã, he leaps *over* a ditch;
 — both, huru and tra, are verbs;
 ɔ̀te wuram', he lives *in* the bush;
 ɔ̀kɔ̀ wuram', he goes *into* the bush;
 — wuram' = wura mu, *lit.* (the) bush's interior; the noun 'mu' serves for *in* and *into*;
 ɔ̀gũań kɔ̀ wuram', he flees *into* the bush; — the verb 'kɔ̀' and the noun 'mu' together serve for *into*;
 ɔ̀fi hyeń mu si bonto mu, he goes *from* the ship *into* a boat, *lit.* he leaves ship's interior steps boat's interior;
 — the verb 'fi' and the noun 'mu' together serve for *from*, the second 'mu' alone for *into*.

XIII

9. Of the *conjunctions* in Tshi some are put after the words or sentences, in which case they are preceded by two dots; e. g.
 (se) ókò à, eyé, *if he goes, it is well*;
 se..a, or..a, (alone) represent *if* (or *when*).
10. Of the *interjections* some are elliptical or contracted sentences.
11. **How to use this book** may be shown by some examples: When a word is to be repeated or a stem reduplicated, it is often marked either by an - or by the first consonant which should begin the reduplication.

Examples:

- a) by -: *snare, n. afiri; diff. parts of a-, viz. of a snare. serve, v. sôm; -as hired slave, serve as .. . faint, v. tò piti, -berau, -dobosã = tò berau, tò dobosã. bata, -di = batadi. to be healthy, hō ye, -ye deñ, -bēñ = hō ye deñ, hō bēñ. to be valuable, nea ɛhō ye nã, -ɛwɔ or -edi bo, -.bo ye deñ = nea ɛwɔ or nea edi bo, nea..bo ye deñ.*
- b) by the first consonant of the reduplication: ani ye krāmākr- = krāmākrāmā; akāmek- = akāmekāme; akasak- = akasakasa; posop- = posoposo.
- c) by -, which shows forward to a subsequent word: oye asōbi- or anibi-annaso = oye asōbiannaso or anibiannaso; ɛhō kwānmā- or akwannya-ñhōma = ɛhō kwānmā-ñhōma or akwannya-ñhōma.

The Tshi words are generally given in the form in which they are written in our books. Sometimes other pronunciations or dialectical deviations are added (in parenthesis) or have As. Ak. F. &c. added to them.

The minor differences between the Akán and Fánté dialects (e. g. that the former omit the final w of many Fante and Akuapem forms, that they prefer final ee, oo, ie, ie, uo, — to e, ew, o, i, iw, ii, u, uw, and the like) are laid down in the Tshi or Asante Grammar, and in the Tshi-English Dictionary.

List of Publications in Tshi

prepared by the Basel Missionaries.

1. The Holy Bible translated from the original tongues into Tshi, Anyamesem or Kyereu Kronkron. 2. Edition 1900.
2. The New Testament, Apámfoforo. 5. Edition 1905.
3. A Dictionary English-Tshi (Asante). 2. Edition 1909.
4. Dr. Barth's Bible Stories, Anyamesem mu Abasem. 5. Edition 1904.
5. Bible Stories for Little Children, Anyamesem mu nsemma mã mmótawofo. 5. Edition 1906.
6. Liturgy and Hymns, Asore nè Nñwom, 7. Edition 1906.
7. Tunes to the Hymnbook 1906.
8. Catechism, Bible Passages and Prayers, Asūasem nè Asoresem. 4. Edition 1902.
9. The Doctrines of Christian Religion, based on Dr. Luther's smaller Catechism by J. H. Kurtz; translated from German into Tshi; Kristofo Nyamesom hō Kyere. 2. Edition 1900.

10. Standard Reading Books for Vernacular Schools, Tʋi Keŋkaŋ Ŋhōma; I. Stand. 6. Edition 1902; II. and III. Stand. 2. Edition 1901; IV. Stand. 2. Edition 1904.
11. A Grammar of the Tshi (Asante) and Fante Language. 1875.
12. A Short Handbook of Bible Knowledge, Anyamesem mu Kwaŋkyerefo. 1902.
13. Pilgrim's Progress by Bunyan, Kristoni Akwantu. 2. Edition 1907.
14. Man's Heart, Onipa Kōma. 3. Edition 1900.
15. Stories from General History, Ẅiase Abasem. 2. Edition 1893.
16. Traveller's Companion, Okwantufo Hōkāfo. 1895.
17. Tshi Proverbs, 3680 Mmegbusem. 1879.
18. Rules of the Basel Mission Churches on the Gold-coast, Basel Asempaterefo-asafo Amammuisem. Revised Edition 1902.
19. A Dictionary of the Asante and Fante Language called Tshi. 2. Edition in preparation.
20. Hymnbook with Tunes for Abstainers, Anidaho-Ŋñwom. 1907.
21. Christian Messenger, a monthly paper in the Tshi Language. I—III Vol. 1905—1908.



Abbreviations.

Grammatical terms and other words in English.

<i>a.</i> adjective.	<i>num.</i> numeral.
<i>ad.</i> adverb.	<i>obj.</i> objective (case).
<i>anat.</i> anatomical.	<i>obsc.</i> obscene.
<i>art.</i> article.	<i>part.</i> participle.
<i>caus.</i> causative.	<i>pass.</i> passive, -ly.
<i>cf.</i> confer (compare),	<i>perf.</i> perfect (tense).
<i>conj.</i> conjunction.	<i>phr.</i> phrase.
<i>der.</i> derivative.	<i>pl.</i> plural.
<i>eccl.</i> = ecclesiastical.	<i>pref.</i> prefix.
<i>e.g.</i> exempli gratia (for instance).	<i>pr. n.</i> proper noun.
<i>euph.</i> euphemism.	<i>pr.</i> pronoun.
<i>fig.</i> figuratively.	<i>prp.</i> preposition.
§ = paragraph in Tshi Grammar.	<i>prop.</i> properly.
<i>jud.</i> judicially.	<i>recip.</i> reciprocally.
<i>i. e.</i> id est, that is.	<i>s.b.</i> somebody.
<i>id.</i> idem, the same.	<i>sc.</i> scilicet (namely).
<i>int.</i> interjection.	<i>s.t.</i> sometimes.
<i>lit.</i> literally.	<i>s.th.</i> something.
<i>med.</i> medical.	<i>v.</i> verb.
<i>n.</i> noun.	<i>viz.</i> videlicet (namely).
<i>neg.</i> negative.	<i>etc.</i> et cetera (and so on).

In Tshi:

brb. biribi, *s. th.* *a.s.* anase, *or.* *n.a.* nè ade, *etc.*

NB. When searching for a word, always refer to the Appendix, page 221—247.

A

A.

A, an, *art. bi, pron.* (biakō, *num.*);

§ 74, 3.

aback, *ad.* akyiri.

abandon, *v.* gyae, gyau, gyā mu, pa, yi.mā; gyā .kyene.

abase, *v.* bēre ase; boto.

abash, *v.* gu anim ase, hye aniwu, kum aniwu; *pass.* fere, ani wu.

abate, *v.* te..so, hūań so, mā ebo so hūań, dwo, gyae, ..so tšē.

abbey, *n.* ŋkokoradań; ŋkokorasoredań.

abbreviate, *v.* tšwa so, -tiā.

abdicate, *v.* gyae, (gyae di, akyidi), tu nehō so.

abdomen, *n.* ayaase; yam, yafunu(m); § 123.

abduce, *v.* tew (kō); tšē.kō.

aberrant, *aberring*, *a. to be-*, fōm (kwań), fi.kyini.

abet, *v.* pīa, hye deń, hye ŋkurań.

abhor, *v.* kyi (kōkōkō), tań; kyi anim.

abhorrence, *n.* okyi, otāń.

abhorrent, *a.* nea wokyi, (akyide), -wohyira(no) áno pá.

abo

abide, *v.* trā, te, gyina mu, kura mu, di akyiri.

ability, *pl.* -ies, *n.* tumi, nyansā, nimdee, tipa, adwempa.

abject, *a.* huhu, (ohuhuni), funu; *to be -*, mfra.

abjection, *abjectness*, *n.* ahuhusem; akoabań; obēre a woabēre obi ase.

abjure, *v.* dentańkāpa, gyae, gyau, wae.

able, *a. to be-*, tumi, nsa sō (so), wō ahōodeń, hō ye deń; nim (yō).

ableness, *n.* tumi, ahōodeń.

ablution, *n.* odwira, ahōdwira, agware, hohoro.

abnegate, *v.* sań, pa akyiri.

abnegation, *n.* ahōpakyi, opó, odańtoho; ahōtuso.

aboard, *ad.* ehyeń mu.

abode, *n.* trābere, trābea, F. tēnābew; ofi, odań; otū, dabere, dabe.

abolish, *v.* gu, tue (mmāra), mā ..ye kwa.

abolition, *n.* ogu; obāra; (mmāra)tue.

abominable, *a.* tantań, (nea) ehō ye tań, -ehō ye ŋwini, -wokyi.

abominate, *v.* kyì, tañ.

abomination, *n.* atantanne, akyide; abusudé.

aboriginal, *a.* tetede, (adekañ).

abortion, *n.* opoñ; *abort*, *v.* poñ.

abound, *v.* do, dōsō; boro so, bu so; (*often met with*) ka, tā-

about, *prp.* ehō; *v.* beñ; ebeye(se); § 117; *ad.* bābi (beabi), mmea-mmea; *all-*, mmā *or* afā ñhīnā; *round-*, (twa) hō hyia, bō hō dantabañ.

above, *prp. ad.*, (e)so, osoro, atifī, (e)ti so; akyiri; *v.* kyēñ, boro; - *all*, (nea) ebramso, mmramso; ne titiri no.

abridge, *v.* tva so, -tiā, kyereu tiā mu.

abreast, *ad.* sā so, (odi mè) utente só; nyèresó.

abridgment, *n.* (ne)tiām, -tiātwa; opōnohyem

abroad, *ad.* adi, adiwo, wuram, amanणे; § 124.
to go-, kō amañ bi so, dōm'.

abrupt, *a.* nea entoa so.

abruption, *n.* toa a entoa, ntetemu, mpapaemu, ñwamu, ñwatamu.

abruptly, *ad.* mpoñirim, mpaase.
to do s.th.-, patu (ye brb.).

abscess, *n.* akisikuru; Ak. pompo.

abscond, *v.* hinta, tveñ nehō, gñañ.

absence, *n. in his-*, bere a onni hō, n'akyi; -*of mind*, anisōtéré.

absent, *a. to be-*, nni hō, fi adi (*perf.*).

absolute, *a.* nea obi ntwa hō bañ, eso kwañ ñkō; *he has- power*, owo tumi a obi nsi no kwañ, oñhye mmāra bi ase.

absolution, *n.* bemmu, bōne fafiri (kā).

absolutism, *n.* tumidi a obi nni mu ano, anidañ nni mu; sé mā ensā.

absolve, *v.* bu bem, de..firi, de..kye; yi..fim'; *pass.* di bem.

absorb, *v.* mene, memmene; *pass.* mēm, wo, dō mpumpunase.

absorption, *n.* ofēu, mēm; nea enōm *or* etwē brb. mu nsu.

abstain, *v.* tua nehō, bu ani gu so, yi nehō fi hō.
- *from food*, bua da.

abstainer, *n.* qhōtuafo, odetuafo; anidahoni, nsā- *or* tātuafo.

abstemious, *abstinent*, *a. he is-*, watua nehō (nsā n. a.); n'ani da hō.

abstinence, *n.* ahōtua; anidahō.

abstract, *v.* yi mu.

abstruse, *a.* nea emu nteu, -emu ye kusū.

absurd, *a.* nea enni ase, -adwene nni mu.

absurdity, *n.* asem a enni ase,
-emfata, ñkwaseasem.

abundance, *n.* mmoroso, mmuso;
ofó.

abundant, *a.* to be -, dōsō, bu so;
fofó.

abuse, *v.* see, hura hō, nyāfī, yau;
oyau, Ak. oye. -*n.* ðrb. hō adeye
bone.

abut, *v.* bō ohye; to fuhye.

abutment, *n.* ohye, ofuhye.

abyss, *n.* obuñ kūrōnkūrōñ, okū.

accede (to), *v.* kā hō; pene; cf.
agree.

accelerate, *v.* ye ntēm.

accent, *n.* enē so-mā or nsiase;
kasagyirae.

accept, *v.* gye; pene.

acceptable, *to be* -, fata se wogyē,
sō ani.

acceptance, *acceptation*, *n.* ogye,
ogyē nē anisō.

access, *n.* okwañ, hō kwañ, anim-
ñkyeñ -.

accessory, *a.* nea ebata hō, -ekā hō.

accident, *n.* asiane, apatiriatom;
biribi (aye no).

acclamation, *n.* obagye, ayeyi hu-
ro, osēbō.

acclimate, *v.* se bābi agye obi or
nehō akokwa bābi.

accommodate, *v.* mā efata, mā
ese so pē.

accompany, *v.* gya, bō anañ, kā hō;
nē obi kō, --nam;

- *on the way*, gyā.. kwañ.

accomplice, *n.* hōkāfo, boafō, *pl.*
mpraprafo.

accomplish, *v.* wie, ye.

accord, *v.* (mā) e-nē no kā, efata
so, ese so. -*n.* biakōye; anodi.

accordance, *n.* mfatasō.

according (to, as), *prp. conj.*, so;
se, senea .. te no, tese; §138.119.

account, *v.* bu, bu akōntā, bu ano,
kā asem.

-*n.* akōntā, akōntābu; *it is of no* -,
enyé biribi; *on what* -, edeñ
ntia? dekōde a enti.. §140.121;
on that -, eno nti(a). §275, 1.2.
full -, asem mū ñhīnā.

Accra, see *Akra*.

accumulate, *v.* bō kū, boa ano,
fōre; -*riches*, hye (ade) da so.

accuracy, *n.* pepēye, nsīye.

accurate, -*ly*, *a. ad.* fefēfe, pē,
pēpe, pepēpē; nsīm', nsīye mu.

accuse, *v.* dome, bō dua, hye nsee,
hye domamfiri.

accusation (false)-, mmōtosó, ntwá-
toso, osusukā.

accuse, *v.* bō ñkūro, yi ntēñ; tō ..sō,
tōtō ano (*falsely*); -*n.* ñkūrobō;
atenyi; anotōtō.

accuser, *n.* ñkūrobōfo; ofatwāfo;
onotōtōfo.

accustomed, to be-, tā yē; ka; brb. akokwa obi, -ka (obi hō); obi ahū, -nim; -anyā brb. nyē; (obi) tā kō hō; § 107, 21.

ache, v. beñ, pae, tutu, yēya, ka dṽē-dṽē; *my head aches*, me ti beñ or pae me; *ache, n.* eyau; *tooth-* òkékau, Ak. òkaka; *head-*, tirim keka, atibeñ, atipae; *aching in the bones*, atútù, Ak. atútu.

achieve, v. yē, nyā, wíe.

acid, a. nyínyányinyā, yereyerēu, yèredèdè; *v.* nyāñ, nyane, kau, pae; nsā no apae, -akau.

acknowledge, v. hū, bu, pene, gye tom', paem' kā; da ase, gye so; *please-receipt*, mesèrè wo, wo nsa akā a, mā mente (hō bi).

acknowledgment, n. òkā; aseda.

acquaint, v. mā..hū, kyere, kā.. kyere, yi..kyere, mā asō te, yi asitiu; *he is acquainted with...*, onim, wakokwa brb. hō.

acquaintance, n. ománni, oyònkō.

acquiesce, v. pene(so), mā òkwañ.

acquire, v. nyā, nsa kā.

acquisition, n. adenyā.

acquit, v. bu..bem, gyā, yi; *he has been acquitted.* ne hō afi.

acrid, a. hyerehyere.

acrimony, n. anighye deñye.

acropolis. a aban(kese) a ewēñ kūro or asase bi.

across, ad. prp. nea wode abea (mu); *v.* tṽa, tṽam'; *he came -me*, watōa m'anañ mu; ò-nè me dii ahyia; *he swam - the river*, oguare tṽaa asu no; *with arms - wakā* ne nsa abare mu.

act, v. yē (ade, -biribi); di..; bō bāra, bu bāra, bu mañ; sūa obi; *n.* adeye, 'nneye; *premeditated-*, òboaye; *in the very -*, ogu so reye; eso pē, -añkasa, -ara.

action, n. adeye; òkō, kōpeñ; *take - against*, sāmānā obi, tew bi sāmānā nhōma; *s. t.* to bi poñ so.

active, a. kámkam, wéwé; *to be-*, kā..nsa, yē anēm, yē nsí.

activity, n. nsiye, anēm, ahōghareyo.

actor, n. nea oye brb., òdeyefo; gūasodeyefo; asafo (anim) dṽon-tofo.

actually, ad. ampa, nokwarem, ewom' se.., wommoa se...

actuate, v. pīa, kā.

acute, a. denneñ, nea emu yē deñ; -angle cf. angle.

adapt, v. (se) brb. fata brb., brb. nè brb. bō so, nea e-nè no kō so.

add, v. bō so. kā hō, to so, to mu, gu so, gu mu si so, hyē mu; tīa, pūa so.

addict, n. de mā

addition, n. ñkekāhè, mfakāhō; (*in buying*) atosó, mpūa-, ñnu-

additional, *a.* nea (wode) kã hõ,
- ebata hõ.

address, *v.* kã (asem) kyere .., kye-
reu se wómfa ñkomã obi; kò
(obi) anim kobisa; mǎnã; siesie;
address, *n.* òkwañkyere, òkã -,
adesere; abārabu (*manners*).

adequate, *a.* nea ese, -efata, -esõ,
-edu (hõ, so).

adhere, *v.* fām hõ, kã hõ, kã bom',
bata hõ, kura mu, bõ hõ.

adherent, *a.* nea efām hõ, -ekã hõ;
n. a.; *cf.* *adhere*.

adhesion, *n.* ehõ-fām.

adjacent, *a.* nea ebeñ hõ, -eda hõ.

adject, *v.* de .. kã hõ.

adjective, *n.* diñ mu kyerekyere
asem.

adjoin, *v.* de .. kã hõ, de .. bom',
kòdòm, bata; beñ hõ, bõ hye.

adjourn, *v.* bõ orde.. to hõ; tu hye da.

adjudge, *v.* bu nteñ; ðañ .. mǎ.

adjure, *v.* kã ntam gu so, mǎ ntam,
yi ntam mǎ, kã.

adjust, *v.* ye .. akwañso-akwañso,
siesie .. pe; pata, sesgu; tēg; -ed,
atēg pe, wò ano-wò ano.

adjustment, *n.* nsiesiei, ñhyehye,
nseseē.

adjutant, *n.* (asrāfo dibe), òsafo-
heñkũmǎ, òsafohemma.

adjutor, *n.* òboáfó, òsõmfo.

administer, *v.* de .. mǎ, sõm.

administration, *n.* (ehõ) adeye,
adwumaye; òmañsofwe(fo).

administrator, *n.* nea wode(awun-
nyade) ahye ne nsa ase; òmañ-
panyiñ.

admirable, *a.* nea eye ñwõñwǎ,
--ahõbõ, --krabéfwe.

admiral, *n.* akõhyeñ mu sáhene,
akõhyeñ so safohempányiñ.

admiration, *n.* añwõñwǎde, añ-
wõñwǎsem, ahõdwiride.

admire, *v.* kamfo; *they - it*, eye
wõñ ñwõñwǎ.

admit, *v.* mǎ òkwañ, mǎ ñkyeñ
kwañ; gye .. tom', de .. hyem'.

admittance, *n.* akwañmǎ. *I found*
no -, mannyǎ(mu) kwañ.

admix, *v.* de .. fra mu.

admixture, *n.* ade bi mu mfrafrae.

admonish, *v.* tu .. fo, kasa kyere;
-er, *n.* òfotufu, òkasakyerefo,
kòkòbófo.

admonition, *n.* afotu, òkasakyere,
kòkòbó.

ado, *n.* gyegyēgye, hōye, kitikitiye.

adolescence, *n.* mmērantebere,
mmabābere.

adopt, *v.* fa .. ye òba, fa .. to (n'abu-
sūafo) mu, fa .. hye (ne mma) mu.

adoption, *n.* abagye, (ogye a wogye
obi ba de ye wõñ añkasa ba).

adore, *v.* fwe .. nañase, koto, sore,
koto sore.

adoration, *n.* okotosore.
 adorn, *v.* hyehye, kekã(hõ), wura.
 adornment, *n.* gude, ahyehyede.
 adown, *ad.* famfam, ase pē. § 119.
 adroitly, *ad.* nyansãm.
 adroitness, *n.* kradoye.
 adulation, *n.* nnyigye, nnefedefe.
 adult, *n.* opanyin.
 adulterate, *v.* bõ aguamãn, see aware, fa oyere; (*said of wife*) wia; see, sesã, sakra; (*by mixture*) fra mu.
 adulterer, *n.* oyerefafo, owaresefo; mmãpefo.
 adulteress, *n.* obãguamãn, aguamãn, owaresefo.
 adultery, *n.* aguamãmmo, awaresee, agobone; *fine for*-, ayefare, Ak. ayefere.
 adust, *a.* nea ahye dweññ, -adõ kõ.
 advance, *v.* firi (*money*); (*fig.*) mã.. kõ so; (*going*) kõ anim, kõ so, tu ntēñ; -*guard, vanguard*, *n.* twafo, abennegyefo, abennefo; see *skirmisher*.
 advance, *n.* ñkõso; adefiri; *I take, receive or buy s. th. on advance*, mekofiri .. hõ ade.
 advantage, *n.* mfaso.
 advent, *n.* ba, ñkyeñ-ba; kwañfwe bere.
 adventure, *n.* asiane.
 adventurer, *n.* obadueduefo, *pl.* mm-.

adverb, *a.* ñkasae mu kyerefo.
 adversary, *n.* otamfo, osidifo.
 adversity, *n.* ohia, amane, amanehunu, mmusu, abeu.
 advert, *v.* dweñ or susu hõ; bõ diñ.
 advertise, *v.* mãã, kãra; yi obi asitiu; mã.. hũ.
 advice, *n.* agyina(tu), efo, afotu, nyansãhye, kasanyansã; *to ask one's* -, bisa obi hõ afotu or kasanyansã; *to take one's* -, tie obi afotu or anom asem; *good* -, kasanyansã; *to give* -, kyere k-.
 advise, *v.* tu agyina, tu fo, hye nyansã, kasa kyere, susu hõ.
 adviser, *n.* ofotufu, ogyinatufõ, okasakyerefo, nyansãkyerefo.
 advocate, *n.* odimãfo, okyigyinafo, okasagyefo.
 adze, *n.* õsóso, aseñs-, akũmã.
 aeronaut, *n.* wimhyeñmuni.
 aerostation, *n.* wimtukõ, mframa-hyeñtu.
 afar, *ad.* akyirikyiri, nohõnohõ, nsreñso; § 127. 119.
 affair, *n.* adwuma, dwuma, asem, nneyee.
 affect, *v.* ye (obi brb.); kã, - nyañ; pe; ye.. kyere.
 affectation, *n.* õdotraso; nyãtñom.
 affection, *n.* õdõ, õpe, adõe; mmõdenbõ.
 affiancement, *v.* gye aware, mã aware.

- affidavit**, *n.* ntam (ntankā); *to swear an -*, kā ntam.
- affiliate**, *v.* fa ye ōba, gye to (feku hi) mu.
- affiliation**, *n.* abagye; *cf.* adoption.
- affirm**, *v.* foa.. nsemmoa, kā se etesa.
- affirmation**, *n.* nsemmoafoa, asem-soduasi, gyinaesi, asemso gyinae.
- affix**, *v.* de.. bō mu, de.. fām hō.
- afflict**, *v.* hau, de.. to amane mu, ho w̄ere; *to be afflicted*, hū amane.
- affliction**, *n.* amanehunu, ōhau, a w̄ereho, efōná (F.), eyéa (As.), ahōd w̄iri.
- affluence**, *n.* mmosoro, tāmudi.
- afford**, *v.* mā, yi mā.
- affray**, *n.* ntōkwa, ōkō.
- affright**, *n.* ehū, ahūde, ahūyide.
- affront**, *v.* t̄wa mpoa, ye mpī.
- afloat**, *to be -*, teñ nsu ani.
- afoot**, *ad.* nam (ne) nañ mu.
- afore**, *prp.* anim, kañ; ansā na.
- afraid**, *to be -*, suro, ye hū, kōmatu; bōm; *to make -*, yi.. hū.
- afresh**, *ad.* foforo; bio (biem).
- Africa**, *pr. n.* Abibirim.
- African**, *a. n.* Obibini, *pl.* A-fo.
- after**, *prp. ad.* akyi, so; -, *v.* di akyiri, se.. te no; -*all*, (ne) ñhĩnā akyi (no); -*that*, eno akyi (no); -*days*, nna bi akyi, mmere bi-.
- afternoon**, *n.* bet w̄abere, mfare-tubere, añ w̄ummere.
- afterwards**, *ad.* akyiri(no), eno akyi, eno ansā na; § 119.
- again**, *ad.* bio, sañkyiri bio; - *v.* (do-) sañ(ye), tī mu.
- against**, *prp.*, *v.* tia, hye, gu.. so, hyia; *n.* hō, so, ntenteñso; § 122.
- age**, *n.* mfe a (obi) di, mfed; *old-*, ñkwakorābere, mmere wa-.
- agent**, *n.* yemāfo, dimāfo, oyefo.
- aggress**, *v.* toa, tua, pe atutu; t̄wa mpoa.
- aggressor**, *n.* otuafō, otutupefo, ōkōt w̄ēbērefo.
- aggrieve**, *v.* hau, ho w̄ere, yi abufu.
- agileness**, *agility*, *n.* ahō ṓhare, hareye, ntemye.
- agitate**, *v.* woso, poso; (*fig.*) fono mu, hwānyañ, tane ani, huru bo.
- ago**, *ad.* long-, akye; *v.*, dabidabi, dedadeda; enyé nne; *a while-*, akye kakra; *a year-*, afe ni a...
- Agona**, *pr. n. of country*, Agonā; *capital of -*, Nsabā; *native of -*, Agonāni, *pl.* -fo; Gr. p. XI.
- agonise**, *v.* gyam, pere.
- agony**, *n.* ogyam, ṓpère.
- agree**, *v.* mā ōkwañ, pene, pe; di ano, ye ad w̄enkorō, -nokoro, kā, bō, bōm', ye biakō, fata; -*upon a law*, di mmāra; *p̄hr.* ṓ-nè no kā = wōkā; ṓ-nè me ūkā = yeñkā.
- agreeable**, *a.* de, deṓ; *to be -*, fata (se wopene), ye.. fe, so.. ani.

- agreeableness**, *n.* o_{deu}; m_{fataso}, a_{niso}.
- agreeably**, *ad.* p_e, p_{epe}.
- agreement**, *n.* a_{nodi}, b_{odi}, a_{pām}; *to make a previous -*, d_i k_{asasie}.
- agriculture**, *n.* a_{ḡou}, k_{uayē}, a_{kúá}.
- aground**, *ad.* a_{se}, p_{ò ase}, f_{am}.
- ague**, *n.* a_{tiridii} a_{wò(w)} a_{egu} n_{nipa} so; (*goose-skin*) a_{wosē} (g_{u.}..).
- aid**, *v.* g_{ya}, b_{oa}, s_o .. m_u, d_i b_{oa}, y_e .. a_{bia}.
- ail**, *v.* y_e y_a, y_e; -*n.* (h_{ōnam}) m_{mere}-(y_e).
- aim**, *n.* b_{otae}; t_{irimbo}; *to take -*, -*at*, k_{ari}, s_{oñ} (a_{boa}); d_e; *phr.* o_{de wo}, n_a o_{nné} m_é.
- aimless**, *a.* e_{ntu} b_{otae}, e_{nni} g_{yinae}.
- air**, *n.* m_{fare}, m_{frama}, A_{k.} m_{fere}; w_{im}, a_{huñmu}; (o_{nipa}) s_u n_é n_e b_{añ}; (*of song*) d_{wom}, d_{wontoba}.
- airing**, *n.* m_{faregye}.
- Akem**, *pr. n.* A_{kyém}, *a country consisting of three territories*: 1. A_{ky.} A_{búakwa}, *capital*: K_{yé}-b_i; 2. A_{ky.} K_{òtokú}, *capital*: Q_{dā} or N_{suaem}; 3. A_{santé}-A_{ky.}; *native of Aky.*, O_{kyinni}, *pl.* A-_{fo}; *native of Aky. Kot.*, K_{oto}-k_{uni}, *pl.* K-_{fo}; Gr. p. XI. XII.
- Akra**, *pr. n.* of town & country: N_{krañ}; the town is also called *British Accra*, *Jamestown*: E_n-y_{iresi}; its sister towns are: the former *Dutch Accra*: K_{áñkañ}; and the former *Danish Accra*, *Christiansborg*: O_{sú}.
- Akraman**, -*woman*, *pr. n.* O_{kranni} (b_{arima}, -b_{ea}), *pl.* N_{krañfó}.
- Akuapem-man**, -*woman*, *pr. n.* O_{kuapenni} (-b_{arima}, -b_{ea}).
- Akwamu**, *pr. n. of country and town*, A_{kwam}; *native of-*, O_{kwamni}, *pl.* A--_{fo}. Gr. p. XII.
- alacrity**, *n.* a_{hōhare}.
- alarm**, *v.* b_ò w_i, -b_{um}; t_u b_o, y_i h_ū; *to be -ed*, b_ò t_{wi} or w_i.
- alarm**, *n.* w_{ibò}, b_{umbo}; a_{kōmatu}, a_{botu}, a_{hōpopo}.
- albino**, *n.* o_{firi}.
- album**, *n.* m_{fonini} h_{yehyē} b_{ea} or w_{urabea} ñ_{hōma}.
- alcohol**, *n.* n_{sā} (b_{iara}) m_u a_{hōodeñ} or h_{oñhom} (a_{ēbò}).
- alderman**, *n.* o_{mañ}-p_{anyiu}.
- ale**, *n.* b_{ōrofo}-a_{hai}.
- alert**, *a.* k_{ámkam}, w_{éwé}; *to be -*, k_ā .. n_{sa}, .. h_ō y_e h_{are}.
- algebra**, *n.* a_{kōntā} a_{wòde} (ñ_{hōma}) ñ_{kyereuē} n_a e_{bu}.
- alias**, *ad.* a_{nasē}; d_{iñ} (f_{oforo}) a_{ēbata} d_{iñ} p_a h_ō.
- alien**, *n.* o_{hoho}, o_{mamfrani}, *pl.* a--_{fo}.
- alight**, *v.* d_{uru}, s_{īāñ}, s_i, -f_{am}.
- alike**, *a. ad.* p_e, p_e -, p_ep_ep_e, s_{āara}; *to be-*, s_e p_e, y_ep_e; b_ò p_e, d_i n_{se}.
- aliment**, *n.* a_{duañ}; a_{kōñhāma}.
- aliquot**, *n.* a_{kōntā} b_i a_{wòde} k_{ye}-k_{ye} a_{kōntā} b_i m_u p_ep_ep_e (m_{mā} b_i ñ_{ká} a_{kyiri}).

alive, *a.* anikāñ, animono; *to be-*,
te ase, kā nehō, ani wō so.

all, *a.* ñhīnā, -'ra, -'na. § 76; *-in-*,
ne ñhīnā ñkāgum; *that is -*, eno
ara ni, ne ñh. ne no; *-right*, eye,
ehō nni asem, eye pe, ehō ye;
osempa! *at-*, korā; *not at-*, dā-
bidā, dabiarađā.

Allah, *n.* (ñkrāmofo) Nyame (diñ).

allege, *v.* kā, kura mu, foansemma.

allegory, *n.* ntotohō, -sem.

alley, *n.* okwamferene, akwamma,
okwañ a nnua sisi n'afānu.

alliance, *n.* apām, nnōboadi, hīa-
fweđi, mmóadi, hōfām; biakōye,
nokorodi, ñkābom.

alligate, *v.* kyekye, -bom'.

alligator, *n.* ođéñkyem, asuboa.

allot, *v.* kye(mā); *-ment*, *n.* kyefā.

allow, *v.* mā okwañ, pene.

allowance, *n.* okwañ, okwañmā;
monthly- asranne.

alloy, *n.* mfraframu a wode fra sika
n a. mu gu.

allude, *v.* de, kae.

allure, *v.* gyigye, dāđā.

ally, *v. t.*, kyekye bom (aware *or*
apām mu); (*milit.*) gye adom;
-n. dommoafo; yōñkōbofo.

almanac, *n.* nnabu- *or* nnakañ
ñhōma.

almighty, *a.* (nneema ñhīnā so) tum-
fo, twēaduampon.

almost, *ad.* aka kumā (kokūmā),
akaketewa, ekame'aye.; § 135a.

alms, *n. pl.* aye yede, mmōborohunu-
ade; *-house*, mmōborohunufi,
ahīafodañ, ođōmfī.

aloes, *n.* aloë.

aloft, *ad.* kōrōñkōrōñ, tenteñ, nea
eware, -emā nehō so.

alone, *a.* ñkō (ara), ñkutō, koro;
§ 75, 3.

along, *ad.* hō, ano, ano ano, fahō
fahō; *all-*, *ad.* ede reko yi ñhī-
nā, esā so reko yi; *-side*, *ad.*
(*ship's-*) ñkyeñmu, ntenteñmu;
-with, obi nè bi bō anañ nante;
go-! fi(ri)m'ani so fi! fi hō fi! *-of*
you! (*rare*) efi wo ara, esīane wo
ntia! *come-*! bēra! duom!

aloof, *ad.* akyiri, nsreñso, tánmù.

aloud, *ad.* denneñ, (okasa-); gye-
gyēgye, (oye-).

alp, *n.* bepo tenteñ bi a sukyerema
akata so.

already, *ad.* dedau, dāda, sese; *he*
is come-, wanyā aba, waba dedau.

also, *ad.* nso, nanso, sāara, bi; § 140.

altar, *n.* afōremuka; Aw. Adidipōñ.


alter, *v.* sakra, sesā, dañ (brb., --fo,
foro); *-a road*, hīma kwañ.


alternately, (*to do s.th.-*,) di adan-
nañ ye, di (no) nnyigyé, (wo) kye-
kye mu.


although, *conj.* (ete sā, eye sā) de,
nanso; § 140.

- altitude**, *n.* kōrōn, sorokō, ten-ten(yē).
- altogether**, *ad.* korā, korakora, brubru, t̄wēm (t̄wōm).
- always**, *ad.* dā, -yi, dā-, dabā, -tē, dāpem; § 114.
- amalgam**, *n.* agude bi m̄frafrae.
- amass**, *v. t.* boa ano ku, bō no tōu, hore, dore.
- amaze**, *v.* yē ñwōñwā, mā ani so yē yā, yē ahōbō (F.), hō yerau.
- ambassador**, *n.* obófó, opomafó.
- amber**, *n.* etōn, (akomfohèné).
- ambition**, *n.* ahupō, pesenenkōnyā, ahōkyere.
- ambulance**, *n.* ayarefo nè apirafo sákó *or* teaseenam.
- ambulation**, *n.* nante, pase, pasa.
- ambuscade**, *ambush*, *n.* oteu, F. anteu, bū.
- amen**, *ad.* nokwarem, ewom ampa; énye sa, émmēra sa.
- amend**, *v.* yē foforo, -yiye, tua ka, hye *or* si anañmu.
- amendment**, *n.* nnañmu, nsakramu.
- amid**, *amidst*, *ad.* mu, ntam, mfinimfini.
- amiss**, *a. ad.* bone; *to do* -, fōm, fōm so, tō.
- ammonia**, *n.* káwú.
- ammunition**, *n.* akōde, korabo nè atuduru.
- amnesty**, *n.* mfōmso fafiri, aṵwerefiri.
- among**, *amongst*, *ad.* mu, ntam; *v.* wō, di *or* fra mu; *phr.* odi mu bi.
- amount**, *v. i.* nea ano kodu, -ano pem, bu .. ano kōpem; -*n.* anobu, ano, (ne) dodo.
- amply**, *ad.* bebērē, pī, kесе, kōkūrō, tetērē.
- amulet**, *n.* sumāñ, asumāmmá.
- amuse**, *v.* gye ani, yē anigye, yē fe, tutu agoru.
- amusement**, *n.* anigyede, afefede, agode; (*arrangean*-, tutu agoru.
- analogue**, *v.* sese, sese.
- analogy**, *n.* nseso, nsususo, ñf̄weso.
- analyse**, *v.* kyerekere *or* pāpaemu, sansi.
- ananas**, *n.* abōrobe.
- anarchy**, *n.* sakasaka(yē), ñkwa-māmfoye.
- anatomy**, *n.* (funu *or*) nipadua mu pēpē hō nimdee.
- ancestors**, *n. pl.* nānanom.
- anchor**, *n.* sek̄ye; -*v.* tō sek̄ye.
- ancients**, *n. pl.* tetefo.
- and**, *conj.* nè, enè; na, enna.
- anecdote**, *n.* abasentiā, nsensimmā.
- anew**, *ad.* foforo; bio.
- angel**, *n.* obófó, osorobōfo, Onyame bōfo, Ony. somafo.
- anger**, *n.* abufu, aboghye, abohuru, anibere, aṵwērho.
- anger**, *v.* fu bo, huru bo, yi abufu, hye anibere, ho wēre.

angle, *n.* ehiñ; (*fish-hook*) darewa; -*v.* to darewa.

acute-, hiñ a emu nnā (se hiñ pa). 

obtuse-, hiñ a emu dā (tra hiñ pa). 

right-, hiñ pa. 

angry, *to get or be-*, fa abufu, bofu, ani bere; *phr.* ne bo afu ahye me.

anguish, *n.* oħau, eyau, ahōhĩa, ahomete, anikrakra, tóyam(bó), nyennyañ, nyennyeh(bó).

animadvert, *v.* hũ, dweñ hõ, de ani to..so; kã..anim.

animal, *n.* aboa; oteasefo; *species of-*, aboabán.

animate, *v.* mã ñkwã; hye baniñha, kãnyañ.

animosity, *n.* anibere, ahĩ.

ankle, *n.* naññweã, nañpo.

annals, *n.* abasem a edidi so *or* eba wosowoso.

annex, *v.* de, fa *or* gye .. kã hõ.

annihilate, *v.* gu, see, tue, yi.

annihilation, *n.* ogu, osee, ntorease.

anniversary, *n.* afedi, afekae; odwira.

annotation, *n.* ñkyerekyeremu, ñkyerease.

announce, *v.* kã..kyere, pae(mu).

annoy, *v.* hau, yi.. abufu, horañ bo, huru bo.

annual, *-ly*, *a. ad.* afe dā, dā afe, dā afrihyia.

annul, *v.* gu, see, tue, yi, mã eye hunu, --kwa.

annulet, *n.* kãwa, nsateã mu kã; petea, toñkoka.

annunciate, *v.* kã..kyere, kãra, se ñkãra, bo kasee.

annumerate, *v.* de akõntã bi kã akõntã bi hõ.

anoint, *v.* sra (ñño).

anomaly, *n.* abiraye; nea nehõ ade nè adõmankãmãbođe biara bo abira.

another, *a.* obi, ebi, foforo; *-place*, bãbi; *-time*, da bi, dakyẽ(bi).

answer, *v.* bua, gye so, tua ano.

answer, *n.* mmuae, nnyeso, ntuaano

ant, *n. kinds*: ñkrañ, mfõtẽ, oħahini, ntétẽa, akwabán, patákau, betekau, ahohog, mmereboa; ñkũmiã; *-hill*, siu; mfotesie. *-nest*, nteteadupo.

antagonism, *n.* apereperedi, akayo; (*inmarriage*) niñkunutwẽ, kora.

antagonist, *n.* odeperefo, owerefó, akayofó; akãmekamdifo.

antecessor, *n.* nea obi abedi n'a-nañ mu.

antelope, *n. kinds*: odabó (aberẽ), obóbiri, owansañ, ofrótẽ, otwẽ, ewi(o), okwãdu, adoá, tõrom.

anthropology, *n.* nipadua (su nè bañ) hõ nimdee.

anticipate, *v.* di kañ fa; tva ano; *te sie*; *phr.* mate masie.

antidote, *n.* aduru a wode tu bore.

antique, *a.* nea akye, -adi nna, dedau, tete..

antiquity, *n.* tete, -bere; atetede.

antithesis, *n.* abirasem; asidisem.

anus, *n.* to, trùmú.

anvil, *n.* otómmó.

anxiety, *n.* See *anguish*.

anxious, *to be*-, hõ pere, pere hõ; bõ mmodeñ; - *about s. th.*, di hõ dadweñ.

any, *a.* biara, (ñhñā); § 60. 1. - *body*, obiara; - *how* (*disorderly*) sesasesa, basab-; *at-rate*, eðañ deñ ara a ...; - *thing*, ebiara, biribiara; § 60. 2; - *where*, bābiara; *in neg. sentences* nowhere.

apart, *ad.* ofā bābi, afā, ñkyeñ; § 125. 2; - *v.* esono; ñkõ.. ñkõ.

apartment, *n.* oðañ, pia.

apathy, *n.* aniha, akwadwero; sipiripīye.

ape, *n.* akyeneboa; (*kinds*): kòntromfī, akónsoñ, eku, kwágyádú, odúàhyeñ', Ak. efoo, asibé, kārā, okwakú, osūā (afwéhémá), bóápéà, òbēñ, adópē (F), abóatia.

apex, *n.* atifī, ntentennōa; soro pa ara, mpampam.

aphorism, *n.* asentia a nsennodo wóm'.

apologise, *v.* kasa mã.., yi ano, pa kye, to tafrakye.

apology, *n.* anoyi, kyepa, tafra-kyeto, usañano, aperesem.

apostate, *n.* okyirisaño, nea wapa (ne) gyidi.

apostatise, *v.* pa.. gyidi *or* feku, bõ kọ.

apostle, *n.* osomafo, obofo.

apothecary, *n.* oduyefo, -frafo, -tonfo.

appal, *v.* yi hũ, -ahĩ.

apparatus, *n.* adwinnade ahoro, nneemahoro a wode kyereky-nneema mu.

apparel, *n.* atade, adurade, otām, ntama, ñkatahõ.

apparent, *a.* nea wohũ, -ani tuae, -eda hõ *or* awia so.

apparition, *n.* osámañ, *pl.* a - fo, ototo; (*vision*) ani-so-ade.

appeal, *n.* asem a woadi na wosañ pē mu *or* nũ mu di no foforo.

- , *v.* de asem kodañ, sañ pē *or* nũ asem a woadi mu bio.

appear, *v.* fi, befi, pue, fi adi, yi (nehõ) adi (kyere), da adi, ye (se).

appearance, *n.* hõ, ani.

appease, *v.* dwo ani, tā bo, twa bo to yam, pata.

append, *v.* bata hõ, kã-, fãm-.

appendix, *n.* mmatahõ, ñkekāhõ.

appertain, *v.* fa hõ brb., wo, wo mu, ye obi de.

- appetite**, *n.* ọkọm, akọnnọ, ayam-teu; *to lose the*—, ano akum *or* asiām; *recover his*—, n'anom ate.
- applaud**, *v.* huro, yi aye, gye ba, gye .. kūrúm, pene so.
- apple**, *n.* aduaba, akutuguâ; —*of the eye*, kurutiayisi.
- application**, *n.* adesere, adebisa (nhōma).
- apply**, *v.* de..ye, de..to so, —tā so, —tare so; tua(mako); sere..họ brb.; —*care in doing s. th.*, si nkètèkrákye.
- appoint**, *v.* si, hye, tu, yi, yi *or* hye to họ.
- appointment**, *n.* ọpau, oyi, dibeá, dib-kyere, adwuma.
- appreciate**, *v.* bu kese, yi aye.
- appreciation**, *n.* obu (a wobu brb. *or* obi); ayeyi.
- apprehend**, *v.* so mu, kyere, tintim; (*by mind*) hū mu; susu; (*mis-trust*) dweñ hō bọne, suro.
- apprentice**, *n.* osūani, adwīnsūani, nea wode no akọ adwuma bi sūa.
- approach**, *v.* tẃi ba *or* beñ, beñkye, piñkye, pini; deda akwañ.
- approve**, *v.* pene, —so.
- approbation**, *n.* ọpene, mpeneso.
- approve**, *v.* pe, pene, kamfo, yi aye; (*confirm*) si so dua, hye mu deñ, mā .. tīm.
- improvement**, *n.* mpeneso; eso-duasi.
- approximate**, *a. v.* (mā) ebeñ *or* piñkye hō.
- apron**, *n.* mpohā, nseñanim, ñka-taanim.
- apt**, *a. & v.* fata.
- aquarium**, *n.* afwēetare (ampatawa *n. a. wóm*).
- aqueduct**, *n.* nsukā (a wọahye da to).
- Arab**, *n.* Krāmo, Arabini; *pl.* —fo.
- arbiter**, *n.* ọsennifo, ọtemmufo.
- arbitrator**, *n.* ọsentwamfo, ọtemmufo.
- arc**, *arch*, *n.* kontonkūrowi fā a esoa brb.
- archer**, *n.* bemma- *or* agyañtofo, takurafo.
- architect**, *n.* ọdañsifo, adañsi hō nyansākyerefo.
- archness**, *n.* anitee, anifere.
- arctic**, *a.* nea eđa beñkum korā, asase a eđa —.
- ardent**, *a.* hyehye, hyerebahy-; deñ.
- arduous**, *a.* nea ekōrōñ, ne foro ye ahomete; denneñ.
- area**, *n.* asase dabea nsusui; asase-siñ a woye so brb.
- arena**, *n.* kwasafọ *or* asafọ gobeá; asase siñ bi.
- argue**, *v.* yiyi ateñ, kasa asem bi hō; (*dispute*) di anobābáé.
- argument**, *n.* ase (kyere); (*debate*) asemnyiyiano, anobābaedi.

arid, *a.* kēsē, wósē, wósew-, wésē, wésew-.

aright, *ad.* tš, trēnē; (ne) kwańso.

arise, *v.* sōre, soso; ba, fi, pue.

arithmetic, *n.* akōntābu.

ark, *n.* adaka; hyeñ.

arm, *n.* nsa, basa, abaw(F); (*branch*) bā, dubā; (*of river*) abom̄má; -hole, -pit, mm̄otoam; basakókóm.

arm, *v.* mīa, hyehye, mā akōde, ko amīa mu, b̄o ntoa.

armadillo, *n.* epra, *pl.* a-, oprā, *pl.* m-, aprawa.

armour, *n.* akōde, ntoa; -bearer, akōdekurafo, ntoasēfo.

arms, *n. pl.* akōde, amīade.

army, *n.* edom, asafo, nsrafoku.

aromatic, *a.* nea eyi hūā, hūām-hūām, Ak. f̄wāmfw̄-.

around, *prp. ad.* hō, hō hyia; kontońkrōñ.

arouse, *v.* nyañ', Ak. nyáne, kányañ.

arrange, *v.* siesie, seseu, hyehye.

arrangement, *n.* nsiesiei, nsesee, ñhyehyee.

array, *v.* siesie, toto, hyehye, gyinagyina; (*milit.*) t̄wa mpasūa.

arrect, *a. ad.* kyerebeññ, tōrodō; (*fig.*) (ye) ̄oworobēñ.

arrest, *v.* kyere, b̄o duam'; s̄iańka.

arrive, *v.* du, du hō, sō.

arrogance, *n.* ahantañ, ahōkyere, ahupō, apesemadi; *to bear arrogant*, di bamé, -bamsem, -adehyesem.

arrogate, *v.* gye brb. anuđeñ *or* ntintimanim so.

arrogation, *n.* ntintimanim, anuđeñ, bamdi.

arrow, *n.* agyañ, -dua, ebeñ, bemma, -duā; *to shoot an-*, tō agyañ *or* bemma.

arsenal, *n.* akōde-korabea, ak-fi.

art, *n.* nyansā, adw̄inni; anitee.

artery, *n.* ntini a ehome; (*vein*) mogya *or* akosañ ntini; *the pulse beats*, ntini home *or* pere.

artful, *a.* onyansāfo, onitefo.

article, *n.* ade, nneema-; (*of trade*) agūade; (*of faith*) gyidi, -kāsēm; (*jur.*) em̄om.

article, *v.* (*jur.*) di ahyem, hye hō mmāra *or* mōm; de ..hye adw̄uma mu (osūani sē).

artifice, *n.* nyansā; anitee; (*fraud*) nnādā, nsisi.

artificer, *n.* odw̄umfo, *pl.* a-.

artillerist, *n.* opr̄emtofo.

artillery, *n.* apr̄emku.

artist, *n.* odw̄ińkyerefo; mfoniniyefo.

as, *conj.* se, te se, senea; § 138—142; -long as, nna dodo a..; -much-, dodo a..; -often-, mpeñ dodo a..; -for me, t̄o me ñkō a.

ascarides, *n.* ñkoñkomi.
ascend, *v.* foro, k_o ɔsoro.
ascension, *n.* ɔsorok_o.
ascent, *n.* ɔforo, -k_o.
ascertain, *v.* hū mu nokware, mā emu da h_o.
ascribe, *v.* bu mā.
ashamed, *to be-*, ani wu, -t_ō, anim gu ase, fere; *to make-*, hye or kum.. aniwu, gu anim ase, sopa, b_o ahohora.
ashes, *n.* ns_ō, gyarens_ō, ñkyéremma.
ashore, *ad.* mpoano.
ashy, *a* ns_ōns_ō.
aside, *ad.* ñkyeñ, h_ō, § 208, 3, ɔfā; *to go-*, māñ.
ask, *v.* bisa, s_ēr_e; (*inquire*) pē mu.
asleep, *to be-*, da; *he is-*, wada.
aslope, *to be-*, s_oñ; ɔdañ no s_oñ.
asp, *n.* ahurutoa.
aspect, *n.* ani; s_enea e_te; w_i mu.
asperse, *v.* petē (gu so); (*fig.*) y_e osusukā, -ntwātos_o, -mm_otos_o.
aspersion, *n.* ɔpetē; (*fig.*) osusukā, botirinkā, mm_otos_o, ntwātos_o, nsekub_o, anot_ō.
asphalt, *n.* amā, amābo.
aspirant, *n.* nea ɔf_wef_we adwuma or dibeā.
aspiration, *n.* (*of air*) ɔhome(gye); (*fig.*) anigyina, nt_okoso.
aspiring, *a. & n.* nea ɔf_wef_we brb. k_ese; ade k_ese f_wef_we.

asquint, *ad.* akyewakyé.
ass, *n.* afūrum.
assail, *assault*, *v.* toa, tua, t_ō hye so, gu so, t_wi p_ūa, p_ūap-, p_e..atutu, totore.
assassinate, *v.* di awu (ñkontompo so); t_eu, nam ase kum.
assay, *v.* s_o..f_we.
assemble, *v.* boa ano; hyia; hyia mu, b_o g_ūa.
assembly, *n.* ñhyiam, g_ūab_o, bag_ūa.
assent, *v.* pene; -*n.* mpenes_o.
assert, *v.* k_ā, si so dua, foans_emma.
assets, *n. pl.* ade a e_sō ka hi tua.
assiduity, *n.* mm_odeñb_o, ns_i, anēm.
assiduous, *a.* nea ɔy_e ns_i, mm_odeñso, obisadeñ.
assign, *v.* yi, yi..mā.
assimilate, *v.* brb. n_e brb. s_e or guam.
assist, *v.* boa, di boa, gya, gye, so mu, gyina akyi.
assistance, *n.* ɔboa, sisiso, ogye, (so) abia; § 131, 2
assistant, *n.* ɔboaf_o, okyigyinafo.
associate, *v.* b_o, b_om', si k_ōso.
association, *n.* asaf_o, feku, k_ōsos_i.
assort, *v.* kyekye brb.mu ahoroah-, baebae or b_ōeñb_ōe mu akuaku.
assuage, *v.* (mā)ano d_wo, b_ēr_e ano ase.
assume, *v.* gye; y_e s_e.., pene (s_e e_wom); gye brb. anu_odeñ, nyā-t_wom or aporis_o; (*a robe*) hye.

assure, *v.* foa nsemmoa, si so dua.
astern, *ad.* hyeñ-to.
asthma, *n.* tētê, ntèhyé.
astonished, *to be-*, ani so *or* asõm
 ye yā, hõ dʷiri, abo no nyoñño
 F. = eye no ñwoñwā.
astonishment, *n.* ahõbõ, ahõdʷiri,
 ñwoñwā, (As. ñwāñwā).
astray, *ad. to go-*, yera, tõ *or* fõm
 kwañ, hāra.
astride, *ad. to stand-*, si apoñkonāñ.
astringe, *v.* dʷom', mīa bõm'.
astronomy, *n.* nsoroma hõ nimdee,
 nsoromasem.
astute, *a.* oniferefo, onitefo.
asylum, *n.* gūañkõbea, gūañdõbea.
at, *prp. ad.* hõ, so, mu, ñkyeñ, ano,
 § 118; -*once*, prekõ, -pe.
athwart, *ad.* mmeamu.
atlas, *n.* nsase horo hõ mfoninikū.
atmosphere, *n.* ʷi, ʷim, ahuñmu.
atom, *n.* ade kétékete, -dúkud-,
 -miawami-.
atone, *v.* pata; hye anañmu.
atonement, *n.* mpátá; ñhyeanañmu.
atrocious, *n.* atirimõdenne, adʷem-
 mone a eye hū.
attach, *v.* kã .. bõ hõ, kã hõ, bata-,
 fām-.
attack, *v.* toa, tua, tõ hye *or-* gu
 so, fʷe so, bõ ani, bare-.
attain, *v.* nyã, du hõ, nsa kã, nsa sõ so.

attempt, *v.* so *or* ye .. fʷe, kã .. fʷe,
 kekare (n'aním); bõ hõ mmõdeñ.
attend, *v.* bu, dʷeñ hõ, *or* so; fʷe,
 trã hõ, tie frẽ; sõm; (*to a hunter*)
 di .. agyau = di õbõfó.
attendant, *a.* nea odi obi anañ ase
or akyi, -õkã 'bi hõ.
attendant, *n.* õsomfo, õhõkãfo;
 (*Chief's-*) gyaaseni, *pl.* -fo,
 aheñkwā.
attention, *n.* asõye; -! mõnye asõ!
attentive, *to be-*, tie, ye *or* ʷeñ asõ.
attentively, *ad.* komm.
attest, *v.* di adanse; *call for-*, hye ad.
attire, *v.* hye atade, hyehye, fura,
 wura.
attitude, *n.* gyinabea; (also *fig.*).
attract, *v.* brb. tʷẽ *or* frẽ brb. ba.
attribute, *n.* su, mmārañ, dibea señ-
 kyerene; -*v.* de diñ *or* mmārañ
 bõ .., mã ..
auction, *n.* awuõsõñ-tõñ.
audacity, *n.* anuõdeñ; *deeds of-*,
 anuõdeñné.
audience, *n.* asõye, otie; atiefoku.
aught, *n.* biribi, biribiara, fʷẽ.
augment, *v.* ba gu mu.
aunt, *n.* eñã *or* agya nuabea, eñã
 (kũmã, -kakra), õsewa.
auricle, *n.* asõkorã.
aurora, *n.* anõpa ʷia *or* haññ, anim-
 bābae.
austere, *a.* nea õye deñ.

author, *n.* oyefo, okyereufo, ofarebae.

authorise, *v.* mā (hō) kwañ, hye deñ, mā tumi, to mmati.

authority, *n.* tumi, esodi.

autocracy, *n.* tumi a ede nehō or edi ne ti mū, tumi koro, -a ebi nni akyiri.

autocrat, *n.* oheñkese, opumpuni.

autonomy, *n.* tumi a ede nehō or esō ne koñ.

autumn, *n.* t̄wabere, adommere; ofupe, obensā.

avail, *v.* di, boa, ye or wo mfaso, ye brb.; mā..ko so.

avalanche, *n.* sukyerema atoato (a emuni gu boñ mu).

avarice, *n.* pepepe, anibere, amimdi, peseneñkōnyā; ñkyekyē.

avenge, *v.* to ẁere, di-.

average, *v.* kā hō kyekye mu pepepe.

-, *n.* ñkekāhō or mfakāhō a wo-asañ akyekye mu pepepe.

avert, *v.* yi fi hō, s̄aṅka, kwae, dañ.

avidity, *n.* adifude, -pe, anibere.

avoid, *v.* ḡñañ, nyā okwañ fi mu; (*fig.*) kwae, kwati, yi akwa.

avow, *v.* kā faññ, paem' kā.

await, *v.* t̄weñ, f̄we okwañ, d̄weñ hō.

awake, *awaken*, *v.* nyāñ, nyane.

aware, *to be*-, nim, kari, ani wo so.

away, *ad. v.* ko, kyene, gu, fi hō; *to be*-, nni hō; *far*-, akyiriky-.

awe, *n.* fere, osuro.

awearry, *a.* nea wabere, -ahau; s̄iāmō.

awful, *a.* nea eye fere, -eye hū, ahūde.

awhile, *ad.* da or bere bi, prāññ, kakra.

awkward, *a.* nea ne su nye fe, tantañ, aboboñkuku.

awl, *n.* fitii, fitié.

awning, *n.* ñkataso, abērannā.

ax, axe, *n.* abonua, at̄wapó, akūmā.

axle, -*tree*, *n.* teaseenamnañ (nt̄wa-hōñañ) usa.

ay, *ad.* eh̄ē, ẁie.

B.

Babble, *v.* toatoa nsem, kasa aniham, kōrodok-.

babbler, *n.* okasafó; *he is a*-, n'ano k̄urokuro, -ye brámmram or b̄ireb̄ire.

babe, baby, *n.* akokoā.

baboon, *n.* boapea.

bacchanalian, *n.* osā-nōmfo, -bofo, -d̄weam.

bachelor, *n.* abērante sigyafó, ohōkwafo.

back, *v.* gyina.akyi, wau.

- back**, *n.* akyi, akyiri; *hump-*, afū; *to lie on the-*, da ayannya; *-side*, *n.* sisiakyi.
- backbite**, *v.* tʷiri, bō *or* di nseku, tō sō.
- backbiter**, *n.* otʷirifo, osekufo, okóntomponi, *pl.* a--fo.
- backbone**, *n.* akyidompe.
- backslider**, *n.* okyirisañfo; nea wapa gyidi.
- backward**, *ad.* akyiri, ñkyiriñky-.
- bacon**, *n.* prakonām a wəahye no ñkyene.
- bad**, *a.* bōne, mūmo, tantañ, ..fō.
- badge**, *n.* agyirae; nsō...
- baffle**, *v.* di hūammo.
- bag**, *n.* kotoku, atʷēā, bōtowa; (*of grass*) tekrekya.
- baggage**, *n.* nneema, nnosoa.
- bailiff**, *n.* sāmāñā hō bōfo.
- bait**, *v.* to darewa, yi nām; (*feed*) mā aduañ; (*fig.*) hau, yi.. tui, gyigye.
- bait**, *n.* (darewa ano) nām; (*re-freshm.*) akwañsoduañ; (*fodder*) sare, aponkoha; (*fig.*) bradato, nnādā, ogyigyefwiremá.
- bake**, *v.* tō, tōtō, kye.
- baker**, *n.* abodōtōfo.
- balance**, *n.* nsēñā; *-v.* kari; *-an account*, bu akapēré; *-a debt*, bu.. teu.
- bald**, *a.* nea apa; *-on the body*, hōpae; *-on the head*, tipae.
- baldness**, *n.* tipae, hōpae.
- bale**, *n.* agūadesoa; *-v.* kyekye ag-.
- ball**, *n.* aboba, korabo; ade koro-korowa; tōu.
- balloon**, *n.* ahuñmuhyeñ.
- balsam**, *n.* aduhūām, ofwānnua.
- bamboo**, *n.* mprampūro.
- banana**, *n.* kwadu; *-cluster*, kw. duru.
- band**, *n.* hāma; bēñā (Ak.), bamma, ntammab-, abotiri; (*company*) asafo feku; (*music.*) agofomma.
- bandit**, *n.* odʷotʷafo, okwañmu-kāfo.
- bane**, *n.* bōre, awuduru; (*fig.*) osee, mmusu.
- banish**, *v.* pam, tu.
- bank**, *n.* (*of river*) asukoñ, nsuāno, asubonteñ-āno; (*exchange*) sika-korae, sikasesāe.
- banker**, *n.* sikasesāfo *or* -femfo, -korafo.
- bankrupt**, *n.* nea gūa abo no *or* afwe no fam, -wagu asu agūadim.
- banner**, *n.* ofrañkā.
- banquet**, *n.* aponto, adidi.
- bans**, *proclaiming of the-*, aware pae, -so bō.
- baptism**, *n.* asubō.
- bar**, *n.* dua; (*bolt*) korokoro; (*fig.*) abeu; (*fence*) pampim, bañ; (*inn*) aghodañ; (*of lawyers*) akasagyefokú; *-of iron*, adabañ; *-of lead*, abodabañ.

bar, *v.* si(ano)kwañ, bram ano.
barbarian, *n. a.*, *barbarous*, *a.* okwaemuni, nea ompoē, -n'ani ntee, -n'asem aham'sem, otiri-mođenfo.
barber, *n.* oyifo.
bare, -**ly**, *a. ad.* hunu, kwa; (*naked*) kwaterekwa, kwaŋo, adagya; -*footed*, onammohunu.
bargain, *v.* di ano; -*n.* anodi.
barge, **bark**, *n.* akorowa, okoro, obonto, hyeñ bi.
bark, *n.* aboñ, abõñã, hono.
bark, *v.* bom' (se okrámañ).
barm, *n.* oðàè.
barn, *n.* osañ, *pl.* a-, abũro pata.
barometer, *n.* mframakari-afiri.
baron, *n.* oðehye, adehyewa.
barque, *n.* ahyemma.
barrack(s), *n.* asràfodañ, nsrafofi.
barrel, *n.* opánkãrañ, pũmpã', ànkòrá, hàse; -*of a gun*, otudua; -*of gunpowder*, okwádum, akótowa, atentenim.
barren, *a.* oboniñ, nea oñwo *or* ensõ aba, di básigya; -*male animal*, kãráwã.
 -*place*, tẽpã, ñkyerekyerã'.
barricade, *n.* (okõmu)akwanside, wode abo *or* nnua na eye, pie; -*v.* si (dom) kwañ.
barrier, *n.* okwanside, pampim; (*limit*) ohye.

barrister, -*at law*, *n.* mmãranimfo, okasagyefo.
barter, *v.* di bata, -nsesã, -nse-sãgũa, -abobóbõ.
barter, *n.* obatañ, nsesãgũa.
base, *n.* ase, ñhyease.
base, *a.* hunu, nea emfra, -enni anuonyam, -wommu.
bashful, *a.* nea ofere ade, -òdò aniwu, -n'ani atõ (F.), -n'ani wu ade.
bashfulness, *n.* adefere, efere, afèrè; (*shame*) animguase.
basin, *n.* oguaseñ; ayowa, aŋowa.
bask, *v.* to aŋia.
basket, *n.* kinds: kentẽñ, pirebi, séséa, kyerẽñkyé, bèrefi, tekrekyi, apakãñ, akotwẽ.
bastard, *n.* aguamãñba.
bat, *n.* kinds: àmpañ' (ápàné), afwèrèdè, afweneñkrõñ, opãntwèèniñi, ntwètwe, -wa, ntwètwe, dañkwanserè.
batatas, *n.* ntõmmo.
bath, *n.* aguarè, (*place of* -) aguarèe, -e; *v.* guare.
battalion, *n.* dom ñkyekyem' *or* -mpasũa bi.
battery, *n.* aprem sibeá *or* sibere, apremkũ.
battle, *n.* okõ, *pl.* ñkõpeñ; *field of* -, akõè; dom ano.

battue, *n.* atwē; *to make a-*, bō or kō a-; atwēfó: homofo, boabofo, tabaño né wōn a wōkō at-.

bawl, *v.* kasa denneñ, bom'.

bay, *n.* donnoñ, bāraka, epo-faka.

bayonet, *n.* bonowónò.

bazaar, *n.* egūa(so).

be, *v.* ne, ye; wō, di (*neg.*); te, si, da, gu, nam & c. § 102. 199.

beach, *n.* mpoāno, nsuāno.

bead, *n.* ahene (afwēné); *kinds*: bótá, bōdóm, nēnkyēnema, ahennewá, amañkwátia, púka, boñhoñ, bañkám, teteasó, *n. a.*

beadle, *n.* dawurubōfo; asoredañmu somfo; (*court*) (sāmānā) bōfo.

beak, *n.* anōma ano; *cf.* bill.

beam, *n.* mpurañ, nsemsodua.

bean, *n.* ase, asēdua; *kinds*: asētēñ, nsetiā, nsensēñkúá, akitérekú, apateram, asaahensā, asehūām; átvēč, ekýi, abobē.

bear, *n.* sisi; *the greater-*, (*astr.*) nsoromason.

bear, *v.* so, soa, sē, kura, turu; (*fruit*) sō (aba); (*bring forth*) wō; (*endure*) mīa ani; *-a sickness*, di yare no; *phr. I- in mind*, mafa me tirim.

beard, *n.* bogyese, anodaso-.

bearer, *n.* odesoáni, *pl.* ad-fo, o-soafo.

bearing, *n.* (*appearance*) anim-yōbea.

beast, *n.* aboa, aboawa; *-of prey*, akekábóa.

beat, *v.* bō, boro, fwe; (*drum*) kã, yāñ (akyene); (*milit.*) yi dōm, kã gu, di ñkōnim.

beau, *n.* ohofwini, *pl.* a-fo, wēwē.

beautiful, *a.* fe, fefe, osó, kāmá.

beauty, *n.* ahōfofe, bere.

because, *conj.* efiṣe, eṣiane se, .. nti; § 275, 1.

becalm, *v.* dṽudwo, ye komm.

beckon, *v.* nyāmá; *-to come*, bō.ba; *-with the eyes*, bu ani; *n.* oḡábō.

become, *v.* ye, dañ, nyiñ; (*fit*) fata; kō.yiye; *-old*, bō akorá, *-aberewá.*

bed, *n.* ketē, mpa, nnae; *-of brook*, osuká; *-of valley*, osuboñ; *garden-*, kófí; *-cover*, oḡaso; *-room*, dabere, dabekyiri, pia; *-stead*, mpadua; mpatiá; *-time*, nuabere, mpasokōbere; *-v.* adu nna so.

bedew, *v.* petē so, gugu-nsu, fōu.

bedrop, *v.* gugu or petē so (nsu, aduru *n. a.*).

bee, *n.* oḡowa, *pl.* nn-.

beef, *n.* nantwīnām.

beer, *n.* bōrofo-ahai.

beetle, *n.* *kinds*: tantakumá, amāñkú, kukrubinsiñ, tēfere, atwákúrudu, adwōbótoku, oḡá, atē, asikásiká, asāmanadwo.

befall, *v.* ba, -mu, -so, to; siáne, bu; ye; *mischief -s s. b.*, di mmusu, abú abù no.

before, *prp. ad.* anim, anim-fãm, (t̄wa ano, di kañ, -anim); kañ, -no; ansã na.; § 141, 9.

befriend, *v.* ye (obi)yiye, fa adamfo, (me nè no) fa oyònkõ.

beg, *v.* s̄ere, s̄eres-, bisá, pa kye, hũã (aduan); -*pardon*, pa kye; -*your pardon!* kose! tafrakye!

beget, *v.* wo; (*of animals*) foro, kã.

beggar, *n.* ohũãfo, os̄eres̄erefo; ohĩani, *pl.* a--fo.

begin, *v.* fi ase, fitĩ-, di kañ ye, hye ase, bõe; bõ ade; -*anew*, bõ mmõfõro; *to-trade*, gye batá.

beginner, *n.* asefiffo, odikañfo, mmõforobõfo.

beginning, *n.* ase, -fi, -fiti, -hye, mfiase, mfitiase, ñhye-, mmõ-; *in the first-*, kañ, kañkyereky-.

begird, *v.* miã, kyekyere, bõ so, -mu.

begone! *int.* fi hõ! fi ha! fi me so! kõ!

beguile, *v.* dādā, sisi.

beguilement, *n.* nsisi, nnādā, amindi.

behalf, *n.* nti, (obi *or* brb. hõ) dõ *or* mfaso nti, obi diñ mu.

behave, *v.* bõ bāra, bu-, bu mañ, ye., di.; -*proudly*, di bam(e), bõ ñkyekwākyēma.

behaviour, *n.* bāra, bārabañ, abāra-bõ, abārabu, amammui; *good-*, õbārapa; *bad-*, bārakyé.

behead, *v.* t̄wa ti.

behind, *prp. ad.* akyi, akyiri.

behold, *v.* f̄we; gyeñ; -*int.* f̄we!

being, *n.* asetrā; ade, abõde.

belch, *v.* kesiu.

beleaguer, *v.* tua kũro, to..mu, tua pratũ; *cf. blockade.*

beleaguerer, *n.* nea otua..pratũ; kũrotuafo.

belfry, *n.* odoñ asenē.

belief, *n.* gyidi.

belier, *n.* õnotõtõfo.

believe, *v.* gye di, gye tie; susu.

bell, *n.* odoñ, nnõnnõmma, adõmma.

bellow, *v.* sũ.

bellows, *n.* afa.

belly, *n.* yam, yafunu(m).

belong, *v.* brb. ye obi de, wõ obi.

beloved, *a.* pa, odofo; nea wõ-dõ no.

below, *prp. ad.* ase, fam.

belt, *n.* abõmu, abõso, ñkyekyeremu.

bemire, *v.* gu..hõ fi.

bemoan, *v.* di hõ ñkõmmõ, v̄ere ho hõ; sũ, gyam.

bench, *n.* agua, mânó; sékyedua, sétw̄ed-.

bend, *v.* kontoñ, kuntuñ, kyea, kõm, pono, mõñkyēm.

beneath, *prp. ad.* ase.

benediction, *n.* ñhyira, aseda.

benefactor, *n.* yiyeyefo, ọdēfo, daasebere; abisansuaamānsā, okùm'kòm.

benefit, *n.* yiyeye, ayeye, papa, ọdòm; adepa; (*profit*) mfaso.

benevolent, *a. to be-*, yam ye.

benignity, *n.* ayamyē, papayē.

benumb, *v.* mā..kyēñkyēñ.

bequeath, *v.* de samanse gyau mā...

bereave, *v.* f̄wim, yi..ko; gye..nsam.

berg, *of ice, n.* nsukyenē bepō (a etā pò só).

berry, *n.* aduaba; *e. g.* kafe, asā, obobe u. a.

besech, *v.* s̄rē, kotō, -s̄rē, pa kye.

beset, *v.* tua, t̄wa hō hyia, -hō s̄i, bō hō dantabañ, -kontoñ-krōñ.

beside, *besides, prp. ad.* ñkyen, akyi, ñkām̄fūa, gyābau, sañkyiri, asā; § 134, 3b.

-*v.* sono; n̄ni mu, mfra; ..kā hō.

besiege, *v.* (de ọdọm) kā...hye mu, ..t̄wa..hō hyia, tua..hyia.

besmear, *v.* kwau; (*soil*) gu hō f̄i, kekā; (*daub*) sra, due.

besmoke, *v.* ho (nām), pūñ, Ak. pūnu.

besom, *n.* ohūāe; ọprae, nsámā-nāpr-.

bespeak, *v.* hye ase, yi kyere.

bestial, *v.* nea ọye brb. s̄e aboa or kwasea; ọye nehō ñwiniñ-wini.

bestir, *v.* k̄anyañ ... (hō); hwānyañ; -*yourself*, mā nañ so! k̄a wo hō!

bestow, *v.* mā, kye; dōm; sie.

bestrew, *v.* p̄e, bō petē, f̄wete.

bet, *v.* kyia.

betime, *betimes, ad.* ntēm; anọpatutu, ahema.

bethink, *v.* susu, d̄wene hō, k̄a kae..tirim'.

betray, *v.* kyere obi so kwañ, yi adi, yi mā, pa akyi.

betrothed, *a., n.* siyere.

between, *prp. ad.* ntam, mu; § 122.

beverage, *n.* nsā, anōñne.

bewail, *v.* di ..hō ñkọmmō, sū, gyam.

beware, *v.* f̄wē yiye (brb. hō), da..hō so; w̄ēñ.

bewilder, *v.* tirim ye..kēsēnēnene, asēm tu fram obi, ..bō birim.

bewitch, *v.* ye or ọdu báyi, kyere (kabere); tram, trantram.

beyond, *prp. ad.* nohō, nohōā; akyiri; § 127.

-*v.* tra, señ, bu so.

bicycle, (*byke*), *n.* dadeponko, ankōnam (afiri).

bid, *v.* hye, kākyyere; -*to come*, hyia.

bide, *v.* trā, te, ka ho.

big, *a.* kesé, kókūrō, kākṛā, kánkṛāññ; -*v.* sō; *cf.* *large*.

bigamy, *n.* ayeredodo aware.

bight, *n.* (epo) donnōn, bāraka; *cf.* *bay*.

bile, *n.* bore, boñwoma.

bill, *n.* *cf.* *beak*.

bill, *n.* nkūrōho ñhōma; adefrifo nè akáfó ñh.; agüade akōntā; -*of lading*, hyeñ agüade so ñh.; -*of entry*, agüade hō tō ñh.; -*of fare*, nnuañhoro hō ñh. (apónto ase).

bill-hook, *n.* adare, adere.

billow, *n.* osorokye, *pl.* a-.

bind, *v.* kyere, kyekye, kyekyyere, dṽere; (*with chains*) gu ñkōnsoñkōnsoñ; (*tie animals*) sã, mantam.

biography, *n.* obi asetrām *or* ñkwā hō asem.

bird, *n.* anōma, anōmā, atuboa, atakārabo, *pl.* n-.

bird-catcher, *n.* onōmayifo.

birth, *n.* awo; -*day*, awoda; -*place*, awobe, fākō a wōwo 'bi; awoē.

birthright, *n.* awo mu dibe, pan-*yin*.

biscuit, *n.* pānō, asikrepānō.

bisect, *v.* kye *or* bu mu (abieñ), dṽata mu.

bisection, *n.* ñkyemu, ñṽatam.

bishop, *n.* osofopanyin, sofṽeṽeṽo.

bit, *n.* tromá, atromá.

bite, *v.* ka, keka, ka so.

bitter, *a.* ñwene, nṽuñ, ñwene-ñw-, ñṽoma-ñṽ-.

bitterness, *n.* ñwene; (*enmity*) aka; (*sadness*) aṽereho; (*cruelty*) atirimōden.

black, *a.* tumm, tuntum; -*v.* biri.

blackboard, *n.* kyereupon tuntum.

blackguard, *n.* obufo, búrum.

blacksmith, *n.* otómfo.

bladder, *n.* dṽensotoā; *cf.* *blister*, horónò, dodoñkú.

blade (of knife), *n.* osekañfua; -ano.

blame, *v.* bō ahohora, bō..sōbo, nñnu (nñrū), kã anim, de..to..so.

blanch, *v.* mǎ..hoa, mǎ..ye fitā.

blank, *a.* fṽē nni so, hunu, mpāñ; fitā.

blanket, *n.* kñntū, -tām.

blaspheme, *v.* kã (hō) abususem, dome; (*fig.*) bō dimmone, yau.

blast, *v.* hye, kisã; (*fig.*) see.

blast, blasting, *n.* ahum; (*drought*) ohō; (*scent*) pāmpāñ.

blaze, *v.* deṽ, fram.

- blaze**, *n.* ogyaframa, ogya a ede or esò or ehye framfram.
- bleach**, *v.* hoa, dañ fitā; -*ed calico*, krada, ñwera.
- bleed**, *v.* sa, sesa, sūaṅ, fi mogya.
- blemish**, *n.* dem, ñkekāe.
- blend**, *v.* de..frafra; (*fig.*) di afuntumfra.
- bless**, *v.* hyira.
- blessing**, *n.* ñhyira.
- blind**, *a.* onifuraefo; nea n'ani afira.
- blindfold**, *v.* mūa ani.
- blindness**, *n.* anifurae.
- blindworm**, *n.* osunsón, *pl.* a-.
- blisters**, *n.* horónòà, dodonkú; (*bubble*) ehyeṅ; -*caused by fire*, mpumpunnyá; ogya hye wo na eho bò horónòà a, wose: abo mp.; -*v.* bò horónòà, -dodonkú, -mpumpunnyá; (*air or soap bubble*) ehyeṅ.
- block**, *n.* dua, duasin, dufokyé, dufua; *to put in-*, bò .. duam, bò .. pã.
- block (up)**, *v.* si kwañ.
- blockade**, *n.* kùrotuá, kùro-ñkã-hyem; -*v.* tua kùro, -sin ano, to ... mu, tua pratū; wotua obi pratū, *i. e.* obi wò dañ mu na woakotoá no na onnyã kwañ mfa bābi.
- blood**, *n.* mogya, bogya, ñkra, káfò; -*thirsty*, mogyape; *we are of the same-*. me nè no di abogyafra.
- bloodshed**, *n.* mogyagu, awudi.
- bloodvessel**, *n.* ntini.
- bloom**, *blossom*, *v.* gu ñfwireñ; (*of maize*) tu mpesee; (*shoot forth*) fefe.
- blossom**, *n.* ñfwireñ; (*of maize*) mpesee.
- blot**, *v.* kekã; (*disgrace*) hura hõ; (*efface*) popa, sensañ mu.
- blouse**, *n.* kaba, kabasèroto, (mmã) akonmutade.
- blow**, *v.* hū, huhū, fita; (mframa) bò, (mfare, ahum) tu; (*breathe*) hòmé; (*trumpet*) hyeñ (torobén'-to, abéñ).
- the nose*, hēm fwenem.
- bludgeon**, *n.* asabā, apòribā.
- blue**, *a.* brū; *dark-*, bibiri; *light-*, hoa.
- blunder**, *v.* tō, fōm so.
- blunt**, *v.* kum ano, dwo-, bu-.
- bluntly**, *ad.* kwa.
- blush**, *v.* (anim) bere; anim gu ase, ani wu or kã ase.
- boar**, *n.* prako-nini, batafo-, kòkoté, ebéé; -*s tusk*, batafósè.
- board**, *v.* fwe, mã .. aduañ, bò akonhāma, -akwanhāma.
- board**, *n.* tãbo, brête, *pl.* mm-.
- boarder**, *n.* nea wonòà aduañ mã no, -wobò no akonhāma.
- boarding school**, *n.* akonhāmabò-sūabea.

boast, *v.* hoahoa *or* hyehye (nehō), yi nehō aye; ye ɔnopɔh.

boastfulness, *n.* ɔnopɔnhunu.

boat, *n.* obonto, ɔkóró, hyeh, ahyemma, batádewa (F.).

boatman, *n.* ɔkórófo, ɔhàrefo, ɔkwámfó, *pl.* a-, *cf.* ferry.

body, *n.* hō, ɔhōnam, nipadua, nipamū; (*dead-*) amū, efunu; (*torso*) akonsiñ; *the whole - has become weak*, waye sã.

body-guard, *n.* ańkóbéá, -fo.

bog, *n.* dontori, atekyé, dèńkyéd' -

boil, *n.* horónoa; pɔmpó.

boil, *v.* huru; nōa.

boiler, *n.* (nea wɔnōa brb. wɔm') ɔseñ, kuku.

bold, *a. to be-*, ye nnam, ani ye deñ, koko ye duru; *-n.* ɔkatakýi.

boldly, *ad.* nuamso, mmarima-, akokobiri-, akakabéñ-.

boldness, *n.* nnam, anuɔdeñ, akokobiri, akakabénsém.

bolt, *n.* korɔkoro, atwésé; (*arrow*) agyañ.

bond, *-s, n.* hāma, ńkɔnsòńkɔnsoñ, mpokýere.

bondage, *n.* akoaye, duam' nna.

bondman, *bondmaid*, *n.* akoa, afānā; onyā; (*pawn*) awowa.

bone, *n.* dompé, *pl.* nn -, kasae, ńk-.

bonfire, *n.* ńkōnimgya, -gyatannā.

bonnet, *n.* ekye, -wá.

book, *n.* nhōma, buku, brúkú; *- binder*, nhōmapamfo; *- case*, nh. wurabea; *- dépôt*, nh. gūadidañ; *- keeping*, ńkōntā nh. so fwe; *- printing*, nh. tintim; *- seller*, nh. toñfo.

boon, *n.* akyede, adekyede.

boot, *n.* asepatere tenteñ.

booty, *n.* asade, afōde.

border, *n.* ɔhye, tia, kūrōtia, ano.

border, *v. to or* bɔ fuhye; bɔ ɔhye.

bore, *v.* fiti.

borer, *n.* fitii, fitie.

borrow, *v. fem, pɛ* bosea; *cf. to lend.*

bosom, *n.* ebo, kokom, yam.

botany, *n.* affide (ńfwireñ, nnua n. a.) hō nimdee *or* (ehō) kyerekyere.

both, *a.* wɔñ bānu nhīnā, n'a-bieñ nh.

bottle, *n.* tumpañ, toa, prentoa, abodeammo, fweaseammo, domfrāse.

bottom, *n.* ase, fam; *- less, a.* nea ase atu; (*fig.*) dońkud-, kūrōńk-.

bough, *n.* bā, dubā, duabasa.

bound, *v.* bɔ hyebañ, twa hye; (*restrain*) sĩańka; (*leap*) huru.

boundary, *n.* ano, ɔhye, fuhye; (*of town*) kūrōtia; (*end*) aŵiei. *- tree, n.* ɔhyédua.

bounty, *n.* papaye, yiyeye, ayamye.
bouquet, *n.* ñfwireh a woakyekye
 bõm'.

bow, *v.* bẽrẽ (ne mu) ase, koto.

bow, *n.* koto, akotokótó.

bow, *n.* ta, kũntuñ; tadua, bẽma;
 -*string*, tahāma.

bowels, *n.* yam', ayamde, yafunum',
 nsono; (*mercy, pity*) mmõborohunu,
 ayamhyehye.

box, *n.* adaka; (*calabash or tin-*)
 toa, toā; (*golddust-*) abõmpuruwa;
 (*ñkũ-*)forowa; (*cf. blow*) atwẽre;
 sotõre, sotõro.

box, *v.* pā asõm, to or bõ atwẽre.

boy, *n.* abofra (barima), abarimā;
 -*hood*, mmofraase; -*ishness*,
 mmofrasẽm.

brace, *v.* kyekyere, yere mu

bracelet, *n.* kã, kapo.

braces, *n.* *pl.* brẽsi.

brackish, *a.* (nsu) ñkyene-ñkyene.

brag, *v.* see *boast*.

brain, *n.* (tirim) hoñ.

branch, *n.* duabasa, dubã, ñkorata;
 (*descendant*) asẽni, *pl.*-fo;
 -*of a palm tree*, popã.

brand, *n.* gyentia; -*v.* hye; (*fig.*)
 bõ ahohora, sopa.

brandy, *n.* nsã, mmõrosã.

brass, *n.* ayowa; -*basin*, awwowa,
 yãwã.

brave, *n.* okokobirifo, okatakayi,
 obarima, dõmmarima; *pl.* baniñha.

bravery, *n.* aboõduru, akoko-duru,
 -biri, nnam, mmarimasẽm, mmaninye,
 baniñha.

bravo, *interj.*, mo! móó!

brawl, *v.* kasa gyegyẽgye, hãm;
 kasak-; -*ing*, ohãm.

brawler, *n.* anobone, õwẽnãfó.

breach, *n.* obu, okãm, mpãpae-
 mu; (*fig.*) aka, akaye, ntetemu.

bread, *n.* abódó; apiti; dõkóno,
 F. kãñkyeu, aduañ; pãñó.

breadth, *n.* teteretẽ, tere.

break, *v.* bõ, bobõ, bu, bubu, pae,
 teu; (-*anger, calm*) dõwudwo;
 (*spoil*) see, tõ; *day-*, (ade) kyẽ;
 -*off connexion*, twa kahirem;
 -*up a session*, tu; gãa no atu.

breakers, *n.* asorokye; awórosó.

breakfast, *n.* anõpadidi, anõpaduañ.

breast, *n.* bo, koko; nufu (mpokuá,
 anameñ, nufuteñ, tabẽrabã); (*heart*)
 kõma; (*of animal*) yãñ; -*plate*,
n. ñkatabó.

breath, *n.* ahome, ahuhú, hoñhom,
 ñkwã; (*air*) mfare, Ak. mfere,
 mframa; -*less*, *a.* nea ne home
 teu no, berentẽ, hodwõ; -*v.* wu,
 gyau mu; *to get out of-*, bo bu,
 home teu.

breathe, *v.* home, gye ahome.

breeches, *n.* tʷakoto, wono, ntʷontʷó.

breed, *v.* wo, d_o, dod_o, yeñ; *cease -ing*, tʷa awo; *-n.* mma, asefo.

breeze, *n.* mfare a etu bēreō.

brew, *v.* nōa, ye ahai, -nsā.

bribe, *n.* adañmude, boā, *pl.* mmoā, anadʷode; *-v.* di or gye mmoā; *taking -s*, mmoáí.

brick, *n.* ntayā; *-kiln*, *n.* ntayā fōnōnō.

bricklayer, *n.* obantoni, *pl.* a-fo.

bride, *n.* ayeforo; siyere; *-cake*, *n.* ayeforohyiakao; *-groom*, *n.* ayeforokunu; *-maid*, *n.* ayeforo dansefo, -abāwa.

bridge, *n.* etʷéne, mpátá (a wəa-kyere no asu bi so).

bridle, *n.* nnareka; (*gag*) mani-amfre.

brief, *a.* tiā; *-ly*, *ad.* tiām, ntiam-ntiam.

brig, *n.* hyeñ a asi byeñnnua abieñ.

brigade, *n.* asrāfo asafoku.

brigand, *n.* odʷotʷafo, okwañmukāfo.

bright, *a.* hāñhāñā, nyam, hāññ, hyeññ; dāguā; *-v.* hoa, nyinam.

brightly, *ad.* fráfrāfra, frāmfram; § 134, 2.

brim, *n.* ano.

brimful, *a.* mātēññ.

bring, *v.* de(fa)..ba, de..bēre, de..ko-mā; *-forth*, yi, yi adi; (*child*) wo (ba); (*fruit*) sō (aba); ba (a-duañ); *-up*, yeñ; *- and keep alive*, turu mma.

brisk, *a.* to be-, ye ade kamkam, ʷeʷe, ntem, oharem; hō ye hare or deñ.

bristle, *n.* prakoñhwi.

brittle, *a.* peñpeñ.

broad, *a.* tēre, tēterē, tēteretē, hā-hārā, bāyā, bayab'-; *v.* tere.

broil, *n.* akasakasa, atútu, dí at-.

broken, *a.* gō, siñ; nea ab_o, -abu, -apae..

broker, *n.* opēwadifó, koñkosifo.

brokerage, *n.* mpewadi, akatua or mfaso koñkosi.

bronchitis, *n.* menewayare, osáfo.

brood, *n.* mma, asefo.

brood, *v.* bū aba (ñkesua) so.

brook, *n.* asu, asuwa, asuteñ.

broom, *n.* oprae, ohūāe; nsamāñā.

brother, *n.* onua, -barima; enā or agya oba.

brother-in-law, *n.* onua kunu; oyere or okunu nuabarima; *wife's brother*, akontagye.

brotherhood, *n.* onuaye.

brow, *n.* ntóñkā.

brown, *a.* nnodoe, nea adou; kō a ebiri; *-red*, *a.* kōkō.

bruise, *v.* pira, p̄ete, posa, bobo, bubu.

brush, *v.* tu..hō, t̄wi (hō).

brush, *n.* tui, tuié.

brushwood, *n.* mmobā (mmabā).

brutal, *a.* tirim yē deñ; *to be*-, bō .. atirimodeñ.

brutality, *n.* (mmoadeyē), atirimodeñ, anibere, ahupō.

brute, *n.* gyennyentwī, hofwini, *pl.* a-fo; ohuhuni, *pl.* a-fo; aboa(bañ).

brutish fellow, ot̄ot̄óbör̄of̄o.

bubble, *n.* ahuru, horónoa; (*air*-) ehyēñ.

bucket, *n.* k̄aṅ'kyē', kaṅkyēsom.

buckler, *n.* okyem, *pl.* a-.

bud, *n.* (afifide) aniwa; ñfwireñ a eñhāne; (ñkrūma no abo) kuku-dūdū; -*v.* fifi aniwa, gu ñfwireñ, bō p̄up̄u or kuku-dūdū (sē ñkrūma).

budget, *n.* kotoku; oman or fekusika (a wofwēre) hō akōntā.

buffalo, *n.* eko(o).

bug, *n.* (bed-) mpáboa; (*stinking*-) atē.

bugbear, *n.* kakàé.

build, *v.* si(daṅ), to (abañ, ofasu), kyekye (kūro).

builder, *n.* oḍaṅsifo, oḍaṅkyeñfo.

building, *n.* oḍaṅ; (*stone*-) abañ.

bulk, *n.* afebarem, kese, kokūrokó; (*lump*) tou; (*full sum*) àkóteñ.

bull, *n.* nantwīnini, nantwīsaié.

bullock, *n.* (*young*) nantwīforo, nantwīnini; *hide of*-, n-ñhōma.

bullet, *n.* korábó, àbóba, adarebó.

bully, *v.* kasa bīrēbīre, yē gye-gyēgye.

bulrush, *n.* mm̄eu.

bulwark, *n.* asekye, akōpēmpē, aperee.

bunch, *n.* boā; s̄iau, kas̄ia, (brode) duru; (*hump*) afū.

bundle, *n.* boā, efī; (*of sticks*) pamfī; - *of grass*, safī.

bungle, *v.* yē brb. sakasaka.

burden, *n.* adeso, *pl.* nnó-; (*fig.*) ohau, ñhyeso, -dē.

burglar, *n.* (nea obu fa dañ mu koṽia ade), oṽifo, okōroñfo, a-desoatufo.

burial, *n.* afunsie, amūsie; -*ground*, -*place*, anisie, asie.

burn, *v.* hye, hyeu, hyehye.

burn, *n.* ohye ano t̄wā.

burnish, *v.* pou hō.

burrow, *v.* hunu tokūru.

burst, *v.* pae, teu, s̄uane; bō petē.

bury, *v.* sie (funu), kora (amū); *burying-place*, anisie, asie.

bush, *n.* wura, wuram, ahabañ, kwae (ase); (*thicket*) oḍoto.

business, *n.* dŵuma, adŵ-; (*action*)
aseṃ.

buss, *v.* fe...ano; -*n.* mfeano, a-
nofeḡ.

bustle, *n.* gyegyēgye.

busy, *a.* nea oye adŵuma pī, -nsa
nna hḡ.

but, *conj.* na, nanso, na mmom; §140.
-*ad.* gye; ñkō.

butcher, *v.* kum, di awu; -*n.* nea
okum nām tḡñ.

butler, *n.* nsāhyeḡo, adidifŵeḡo.

butt-end (of a gun), *n.* otubá.

butter, *n.* butūru.

butterfly, *n.* afōfántḡ; *kinds*: oḡé-
fūfū, gyahéne, ñkāni, kḡbḡnsḡ,
akukuá, oḡófó, nsoromma, tumm
né hyeñ.

buttock, *n.* (eḡo), nserekhiri.

button, *n.* ñkoroḡee; potŵom;
-*v.* -*up a coat*, toto..mu.

buy, *v.* tḡ; -*er*, *n.* oḡetoḡo.

buzz, *v.* ye hōnyōh-; (*whisper*)
tu *or* tutu asu.

by, *prp. ad.* ñkyeñ, hō; *aux. v.* de
(fa), nam so, -mu; §119; -*and*-,
ad. ereñkye, eye kakra a,...

by-law, *n.* mmāra mu ntaremu,
ada-ñkyeñ mmāra.

by-name, *n.* mmārañ, nsābērañ.

by-word, *n.* abeḡbuseḡm, akasabe-
bui.

C.

Cabbage, *n.* eḡañ, ahabañ, ñkon-
tómmeré.

cabin, *n.* hyeñmudañ, hyeñmupia.

cabinet, *n.* oḡamma, pia; -*maker*,
oḡŵumfo.

cable, *n.* sekyeḡhāma, ntampe;
-*gram*, ntampehāma ñkyereñe.

caboceer, *n.* oḡhene.

caboose, *n.* hyeñ mukaase.

cacao, *n.* kòkò.

cache, *n.* hintabea (fam).

cackle, *v.* kwāne.

cactus, *n.* akrāte; akitaŵifo.

cadastre, *n.* asase horo ahye né
hō nseṃ ñhōma.

cadet, *n.* akwadā a (wḡateu no)
kyere no srādi; (*youngest child*)
oḡkáákyíre, apopayám.

cadger, *n.* nea oḡe gūaso *or* abḡn-
teñ tḡñ ade.

cage, *n.* anōma kyereñkye, anō-
madañ, bū, pesú; (*jail*) apokye-
refo dañ.

caiman, *n.* oḡeñkyeṃ.

cajole, *v.* deḡeḡ - , hoahoa, to brada.

cake, *n.* kao, tetare, oḡām', ñkyewa.

calabash, *n.* kora, korā, apakyí,
ap - wa.

calamity, *n.* mmusu, amane, -hu-
nu, abu, asiane, adesee, ahōhia,
aseḡwe.

calculate, *v.* bu..ano, bu..akōntā; susu (brb. hō).

calculation, *n.* anobu, akōntā.

caldron, *n.* dadesēn, *pl.* nn-.

calender, *n.* abūnnā n̄hōma.

calf, *n.* nantwiba; -(*of leg*) nantu, (nañ akyi) fōrótōwa.

calibre, *caliber*, *n.* (otuo, oprem mu) tokūru, ano *or* emu kwañ.

calico, *n.* dukudōn, n̄wera, mmóā, krádá n. a.

calif, *n.* krāmo hene *or* panyin.

caligraphy, *calligraphy*, *n.* kyereu fēfē, -frēne, -frénkyēm̄m.

call, *v.* to..diñ, frē; bō diñ, pae; boñ; poñ, hyia; -*at, on, upon* s. b. kofwē, ba..akyi; (*jud.*) bō kyēame so.

call, *n.* ofrē; -*bell*, *n.* odoñ

calling, *n.* adwuma, d̄wumadi.

callosity, *n.* kyékyé, *pl.* a-.

callous, *a.* to become *or* to be-, si kyekye; ky. asi ne nsam, ne nsam asisi aky.

calm, *ad.* diñ, komm, krāñā(nā).

calmness, *n.* anidwō, ahōdwō, a-bodwō.

calumniate, *v.* tōtō ano, twiri, sopa; bō *or* di..nseku.

calumniation, *calumny*, *n.* ano-tōtō, ntwiri, nsōpa, tekrema-kām; ñkontompo.

calumniator, *n.* otwirifo, osekufo, onotōtōfo, obomāfo.

camel, *n.* yoma.

camp, *n.* nsra, nsrabañ; edom; -*ing bed*, akwantu *or* nsrammpa.

campaign, *n.* oša, osatu; (*time of -*) nsramtrābere.

camwood, *n.* odwene (ase a apōro aye kō).

can, *v.* tumi, nyā ahōodeñ; nim(yo).

canal, *n.* nsukā, obonkā; (*gutter*) agyensu.

canary-bird, *n.* kanāfo.

cancel, *v.* twa..mu.

cancer, *n.* kōkoram, akisikuru a eyere hōnam mu bābi.

candidate, *n.* d̄wumadi (*or* dibea biara) f̄wefwēfo; nea wahyeñ adwuma bim'; (-*for baptism*) a-subo kyeretiefō, -f̄wefwēfo.

candle, *n.* okanea; -*stick*, *n.* kaneadua.

candor(-our), *n.* nokware.

cane, *n.* demere; (*pipe*) krāmeñ; (*stick*) poma; *sugar-*, afwereu, afweree.

canister, *n.* kânkyé', *pl.* ñ-.

cannibal, *n.* nipanāmdifo.

cannon, *n.* oprem; -*eer*, *n.* opremtōfo; -*ball*, *n.* premmoba.

canoe, *n.* okóró, ahyemma; obóntó; -*man*, *n.* okwāmfó.

canon, *n.* mmāra; asusude; (*eccl.*)
osofo (kūnini).

cantonment, *n.* nsrafo atrāe.

canvas, *n.* awere(ē), pòpo; (*sail-*)
abērānnà'.

cap, *n.* ekye, ekyewá.

capable, *a* nea owo adwene *or*
tumi a ode ye brb.

Cape Coast, *n. pr.* Oguā, Eguā (F.).

capital, *n.* mañkese, ahenkūro,
kūrokese; (*of money*) dwetiri;
-*a.* kūnini, titiri.

capitalist, *n.* nea wabo dwetiri,
odwetiani, osikani.

capsize, *v.* butú (kóró).

captain, *n.* osafohene, opanyin;
(*ship's-*) hyeñ mu panyiu.

captivate, *v.* fa dommum, di nyā.

captive, *n.* dommum, *pl.* nn-.

car, *n.* teaseenam (kūmā), kudō,
tṽē k.

caravan, *n.* akwantemfo asafo, a-
kwantukú.

carbuncle, *n.* pompó, *pl.* m-;
pobiá.

carcass, *n.* efunu; (*of beast*) a-
bófō, afō, abókā.

card, *n.* (*play*) ñhōma a woto;
(*paper*) krátá, wode kr. hyia obi
adidi *or* ayeforo ase; *play at -s,*
to ñhōma; -*rack*, *n.* ñhōmasie-
bea.

care, *v.* hau nehō, kyee so, dweñ-
ñweñ, dweñe hō, fwe so, sore,
di dadweñ.

care, *n.* adwēnemhau, dadweñ;
ofwē, ñfweso; *take -!* fwe yiye!

career, *n.* adeye, yebea; mmiri-
katu, akānsi.

careful, *a. to be -*, fwe(so)yiye; sore
(nehō); kyéá; *phr.* ofwē no ky *or*
ne ky., *he cares well for him*;
neg. oñfwe no ky.

carefully, *ad.* dekedeke.

carefulness, *n.* ahōsore.

carelessness, *n.* anibiannaso, a-
sōbi-, aniyiyi; anísōheñhañ, o-
gyegu; § 131, 4.

caress, *v.* ye atū, defedefe; (o)sra-
sra (agyinamoa) hō.

cargo, *n.* hyeñ mu ade, agūade.

caries, *n.* nnompe mu pōro.

carnal, *a.* hōnam mu, -so; -*lusts*,
Script. ohōnám akónno.

carnivorous, *a.* nea owe nām.

carol, *n.* anigyedwom, ayeyidw-;
akurodo, (tṽē ak.).

carouse, *v.* nonnōm *or* bō nsā,
we mpáhyewa; -*r*, *n.* osábófó,
sādwéám, sādoi.

carpenter, *n.* odwumfo, duadw-;
-*s shop*, *n.* adwinnuāñ.

carpet, *n.* küntū.

carriage, *n.* teaseenam; ade-soa;
(*fig.*) abārabo.

carrier, *n.* opāni, osoafo, opakānfo; (*oil*) ogoafo; (*hammock*) ohamañkāfo, *pl.* a-.

carry, *v.* fua, kura, so, soa; (*on back*) turu; (*on shoulders*) bō kōñ hō.

cart, *n.* teaseenam kūmā, kudó; -*v.* trā teaseenam mu, tṽē teas.

cartwright, *n.* kudōyefo, teaseenamyefo.

cartouch, *cartridge-box*, *n.* ntoa; -*belt*, obarehyia.

cartridge, *n.* aboba nē atuduru a wode afra apoma (ñhōma *or* yawa) toā bi mu.

carve, *v.* gua; pee, señ, sinseñ.

case, *n.* boha; adaka, -wa; toa, toā; *pillow-*, nnurahō, wurabea, hyehyebēa; (*jud.*) asem.

cash, *n.* sika, dṽetē; *ready-*, sikamono; -*book*, *n.* sikamono hō akōntā ñhōma, akatua *or* asranne ñh.

cashew-nut, *n.* akyēa.

cashier, *n.* sikakorafo; osannāni, ofotoosāñfo.

cask, *n.* hāse, pūmpā', opánkrañ, áñkórā; -*of gunpowder*, okwádum, atentenim, akótowa.

casket, *n.* adakawa.

cassada, *cassava*, *n.* obāñkyé, kōtob-.

cast, *v.* tō, fṽe; (*iron*) gu (dade); -*away*, tō kyene, -gu, fṽie-; -*up a sum*, bu..ano.

caster, *n.* odegufu; *pl.* a-.

castigate, *v.* fṽe, tṽē asō, kā anim, tṽi-.

castle, *n.* abañ, -keṣe, -a eye deñ.

castor-oil plant, *n.* adedenkrūmā.

castrate, *v.* (*of animals*) sa, tṽa sae; (*of men*) yi ayítoto, -áfṽeábo.

casualty, *n.* asiane, abeu; atofu wu.

cat, *n.* agyinaṃoa, adamte, osā; fiebofó; *wild-*, aduatia, óbāñ.

catamenia, *n.* bra(ye), asabu, afikyikō.

cataract, *n.* awóro, turudu ano; -*of the eye*, eté.

catarrh, *n.* opakum; (*cough*) owau.

catch, *v.* kyere, som', yi, sou; (*fire*) so (ogyā).

catechisation, *n.* asemmisa *or* abisabisa asore.

catechism, *n.* (asoresem hō) nsemmisa nē ne mmuae ñhōma.

category, *n.* (adṽene mu) ñhyehye.

cater, *v.* fṽe, mā aduañ.

caterer, *n.* ofṽefo, aduañmāfo, akwañhāmabofu.

cateress, *n.* obā-duañmāfo, adamfoā.

caterpillar, *n.* osā.

cathedral, *n.* asoredañ keṣe.

catholic, *a. lit.* mmā nhīnā, ba-
biara; -*church*, katolikefo asafo.
catholic, *n.* katolikenī, *pl.* -fo.
cattle, *n. pl.* ofiemmoa, anantwī etc.
cause, *n.* ase, asem; *without-*,
kwa, (F.) gyañ-ara-gyañ.
cause, *v.* ye, mā; § 91, 10; 107, 25.
causeway, *n.* otempoñ, apoñko-
kwañ.
caution, *n.* ahōdaso, ahōfwešo;
(*jud.*) akagyinamdi; (*prudence*)
nyansāhye; (*forewarn*) aprayi,
kòkòbó, afotu.
caution, *v.* yi apra, bọ kòkò, tu fo.
cautious, *a. to be-*, ye bēreō; bọ
nūēnūē; obo n- akokyere anōma.
cavalier, *n.* oponkofo, oponkoso-
tefo, *pl.* a-; (*brave*) okokodurufo.
cave, *n.* obodañ, amōa, amānā;
(*of animals*) oboñ, etū, tokūru.
cavil, *v.* gyigye ano.
Cayenne-pepper, *n.* mako; *kinds*:
ntónkó, nnyerā etc.
cease, *v.* gyaē, twa (to); -*from*
growing, tō apē; -*to flow*, twa;
mogya no atwa.
ceil, *v.* sem so, sam so.
ceiling, *n.* nsemso, Ak. nsamso.
celebrate, *v.* yi aye; di (dapa, da-
ponna, awoda; -*a festival*, hye fā.
celebration, *n.* nkamfo *or* nīdi
ñhyiam; agūasoyebea bi hō ñhy.

celestial, *a.* nea efa soroadē hō,
osorofo.
cellar, *n.* afase.
cement, *n.* sementi, nseuē akadó.
cemetery, *n.* asiei, anisiei.
censer, *n.* ohūāmhye-toa.
censure, *v.* yau, nūnū, kā anim.
centiped, *n.* asasewo; Ak. sáka-
saka.
centre, *n.* mfinimfini pa ara.
centurion, *n.* asrafo-ha-mu-panyiñ.
century, *n.* mfe-ha.
ceremony, *n.* omañ *or* asafo *or*
feku bi gūasodeyo.
certain, *a. pron.* bi, *pl.* binom;
it is-, ewom' *or* ete sa ampa.
certainly, *ad.* ampa, nokware, potē.
certificate, *n.* adansedi-ñhōma.
certify, *v.* di..adanse, kyereu a-
dansedi ñhōma.
cessation in growth, apē (to).
cession, *n.* yi-mā.
chafe, *v.* huru bo, yi abufu.
chaff, *n.* ntetewá; (*fig.*) adehunu.
chagrin, *n.* ahī, abufu, abofu.
chain, *n.* ñkònsòñkònsòñ, apokyere,
pl. mp.; (*ornam.*) ntweabañ.
chain, *v.* (bọ duam); sã *or* gu
ñkònsòñkònsòñ, gu mpokyere.
chair, *n.* agua, abüroga, akan-
tañña; akòññwa.
chairman, *n.* opanyiñ, opoutitrāfo,
otitrāni, *pl.* a- -fo.

chalk, *n.* akádó, tŵôku.
challenge, *v.* tŵa poa, potí, pūap-,
 poré ano; *he -s you*, n'ano reto
 wo.
challenge, *n.* mpoatŵa, -tŵere.
chamber, *n.* pia, dabekyiri; pá-
 kúsu, pumpunu; -maid, *n.* pia
 mu abāwa; -pot, *n.* dŵensoku-
 ku, -kūruwa.
chamberlain, *n.* opiani, *pl.* a-fo,
 opiádifó.
chameleon, *n.* obosomakete (re);
 afrihyiabo.
chamois, *n.* (Abūrokyiri) bobiri
 (a oſe eŵi) a ote sukyerema
 mmepo so.
champion, *n.* okôfoni, osabarima;
 nea wakokwa ade biara.
chance, *n.* aſem a eba, mpaso,
 sésekwā; (*good luck*) ſiade, a-
 ſiane; (*opportunity*), (hō)kwañ.
chancellor of the Exchequer, *n.*
 sannā mu mañsoafo.
chance, *v.* brb. ba, hyia amane bi,
 ani nni so na eba; hyia ahyia-
 kwa; aſiane ſiane obi.
change, *v.* sakra, sesā, dañ; *n.* -of
 mind, tidane.
channel, *n.* nsukā, boñkā; -of
 sea, pòkā, pòkwañtēā.
chant, *n.* edŵom, *pl.* ùñŵ.; (*relig.*)
 asoredŵom.
chapel, *n.* asredañ, anyamedañ.
chapter, *n.* eti, *pl.* atiri; ùhōma
 bi mu nsentitiri ñkyekyem.

character, *n.* bāra, abārabo, su
 nè bañ; ediñ; *he has a bad-*,
 owo ti bone.
characterise, *v.* kyerekyere obi
 su nè ne bañ.
charcoal, *n.* gyabiru.
charge, *n.* (care) ofŵe, nsahyede;
 (expenses) adefŵerede; (price)
 ebóbo.
charge, *v.* (a price) bo bo, gye a-
 katua; (*enjoin*) hye; (*entrust*)
 de .. hye nsa; (*reproach*) si ..
 anim; *phr.* mede m'asi n'anim.
charity, *n.* odo, adoe, odóm, a-
 yamye, yiyege, ahiafo fŵe.
charm, *n.* sumañ, *pl.* a-; abayide;
 kábère.
charm, *v.* brb. so .. ani ntraso; de
 dŵéñfá or kunyó (asumañ) dŵu-
 dŵo obi.
charmer, *n.* osumaño, obayifo,
 ayeñ, obaninyeñ.
chart, *n.* krátá, ùhōma, mmeu.
chase, *n.* ahayo; *cf.* battue.
chase, *v.* (*fig.*) di akyiri, tiu, tā;
 (*hunt*) ye ha.
chasm, *n.* okū, amōa, amānā.
chaste, *to be*-, di mū, ye kroñkroñ.
chastise, *v.* fŵe, kā anim, tŵé
 asō, tua kā.
chat, *chatter*, *v.* kasa birébire, ano
 ye kūrók-, kasák'-, bo semode,
 -ñkommo; -box, okasafó, obire-
 birefó, anokūrókūro.

cheap, *a.* nea ebo ye mmere, a-booméré; fō, fōfō, abosiri.

cheapen, *v.* teu *or* hūań brb. ne bo so; pere so.

cheat, *v.* di kusum, fa so, di amim, dādā, sisi, gyigye.

check, *v.* si(u) ano *or* kwań, bēre ano ase, d̄wud̄wo, hye so.

n. nsiano, akwansi, animkā, nt̄wi-anim.

cheek, *n.* afono.

cheerful, *a.* to be-, ani gye *or* kā, nyā kōmapa, hō s̄ań, d̄i ahurusi, nyā ahomekā.

cheese, *n.* kēsū; -*monger*, *n.* kēsūtōńfo.

chemical analysis, *n.* adurumupē.

chemist, *n.* nnuru *or* nneema horo mu fēfēfo.

chemistry, *n.* abode horo mu a-fēfē hō nimdeē *or* kyerekere, kāfranyansā.

cherish, *v.* ye atū, koko, kura, f̄wē, yeń; *cf.* flatter.

chest, *n.* (of body) bo, koko; (of press) adaka, pl. nn-.

chew, *v.* ŵe, ŵesa, wosa, ka so.

chicken, *n.* akokońba, pl. nk--mma.

chide, *v.* yau, t̄wi anim, kā-, kasa.

chiding, *n.* animkā; (continued) anítaneé.

chief, *chieftain*, *n.* ohene, opan-yiń, odekũro, otitiri, omananiwa.

chiefly, *ad.* titiri.

child, *n.* abofra; akokoā, abótafawa, abasiriwá; ońba; *squalling-*, ońwēńafo; *she is with -*, o(n)yem, wafa afuru, wabō duru; -*bed*, -*birth*, *n.* awopa (so nna); awo; -*labour*, awokō; *last-of a mother*, apopayám, okáákyire.

childhood, *n.* mmofraase.

childish, *a.* nea eńwie mmofraasem, -enni ase, -emfra asem, -oye akisiwá.

childishness, *n.* mmofraasem, mmofra nsennii, nkisiwaasem.

childless, *a.* ońoniń; nea onni mma, -odi mmasigya.

chill, *n.* awo(u), atiridii; (*shudder*) mmanińwou, awosē, ayisē.

chime, *n.* ođońbo.

chimney, *n.* ońwisikwań, ońwisitokũru; *lamp-*, (kanea) nsiso.

chimpanzee, *n.* abóatia; akónson.

chin, *n.* abogye.

chintz, *n.* okraku, okrakofi (ntama bi).

chip, *v.* seń, sinseń, pee, t̄wit̄wa hō.

chip, *n.* asińasiń, nt̄wakae, dua hō n̄wāwaé, nsinseneę.

chisel, *n.* pee, p̄wá.

chlorosis, *n.* animhoa (oyare bi).

choice, *n.* nyiyimu, emupau.

choice, *a.* nea woayiyi.

- choke**, *v.* kum, dum, tumi, di so, si kwañ, si menewa.
- cholera**, *n.* ɔtʷapɛwoawu.
- choose**, *v.* pau(mu), yi, yiyi mu, fa.
- chop**, *v.* tʷa, tʷitʷa, pae.
- chord**, *n.* (of music. instr.) sañkũ-hañ; (concord) biakõye; (geom. line) nsensañe.
- chorus**, *n.* ññwontofoku; dʷom a asafo bɔm to.
- christen**, *v.* bɔ asu, to ðiñ.
- christian**, *n.* okristoni, ogyidini, nyamesomni, *pl.* -fo.
- christianity**, *n.* kristosõm.
- christmas**, *n.* Kristo awoda, bũronyã.
- chronicle**, *n.* (ɔmañ or kũro or abusũa bi) abakõsem a wɔkyereu (sɛnea edidi so) to hɔ.
- chronology**, *n.* nnabu or mmerebu hõ nimdeɛ or ñkyereutohɔ.
- chrysalis**, *n.* osã, *pl.* a-, (abubumabã) a ɔhyɛ n'añwene mu.
- chuckle**, *v.* bɔ aserehyehye.
- church**, *n.* asɔredañ, asɔrefi; Kristofo or asɔrefo asafo; -*member*, ɔsafoni, *pl.* asafofo.
- churchyard**, *n.* asiei, anisiei.
- churn**, *v.* poso nufusumã eyi butũru.
- cicatrice**, *n.* tʷã, *pl.* a-.
- cigar**, *n.* tã a wɔabobou, sigãre.
- circle**, *n.* kontonkroñ, dantabañ; hãñkãre, hãñkrã.
- circuitous**, *a., v.* tʷa hõ hyia.
- circular**, *a.* kontonkroñ, puru, kurukuruwa; -*letter*, ñkyiniso-ñhõma, kyinhyia-ñh.
- circulate**, *v.* kyin, kyini.
- circumcise**, *v.* tʷa tʷetia.
- circumference**, *n.* dantabañ hõ nsensañe, hãñkãre.
- circumspect**, *a. to be-*, (ani) da nehõ so.
- circumstance**, *n.* asem, eñhõ nsem.
- cistern**, *n.* abura, asubura.
- citadel**, *n.* abankese, abañ a eye ðeñ (a eʷeñ kũro no).
- citizen**, *n.* ɔmañba, *pl.* -mma.
- citron**, *n.* abõrankã, -kawa, aguaensra.
- city**, *n.* kũrokese, kũropoñ.
- civet-cat**, *n.* ɔkãñkãñ', ɔkãñkãñe.
- civil**, -*service*, *n.* ɔmañsofʷedʷuma; -*war*, ɔmañkõ, mansõ, ofe-.
- civilisation**, *n.* anitee, ɔpo(u); ammamui pa.
- civilise**, *v.* te(u)ani, kyere agũaso-sẽmdi; *a. to be -d*, pou; ɔpou = onim agũaso-semdi yo; *he is -d*, wabẽñ.
- claim**, *n.* asɛde bi gye; brb. hõ kwañ.
- claim**, *v.* gye brb. fa, gye or pere brb.; bɔ..bo; gye nea eɛe...
- clamour**, *n.* akasakãsa, gyegyẽgye.
- clamp**, *n.* epã, dade a wode mĩa brb. mu or wode tʷa ñkyerewa.

clamp, *v.* b_o pā mu; mīa mu.
clandestine, *a.* nea w_oahinta, -w_o-
 nam ase y_e.
clap, *v.* b_o, b_om', b_o nsam.
clarify, *v.* te(u) mu, te(u) or pa ani,
 y_e gyenennyenen.
clasp, *v.* so mu denneñ, kyere;
 (*embrace*) y_e atū, bam.
class, *n.* dibea, kū, feku, asafo-
 or asūafoku.
clatter, *v.* b_om', y_e gyegyēgye.
claw, *n.* t_ote, a_were, b_owere;
 (*crab-*) o_kóto apere.
clay, *n.* fa, d_ote (n_ootee); *gray-*,
 e_bo_o, a_nwemmó; *brownish-*,
 k_ot_ofá; *red-*, n_twómá; *white-*,
 hyire; *yellowish*, e_sán.
clean, *cleanse*, *v.* te(u) or t_wí (h_o),
 t_wít_wí, mǎ h_o fi or te(u), pra-
 pra; hohoro h_o, -mu.
clean, -ly, *cleanlily*, *a. & ad.* fitā,
 nea (e_ho) afi; korā, korak-,
 pepépe.
clear, *v.* te(u), te(u) mu, mǎ mu te(u),
 -e_hyerēñ; gyeñ ani; -*the bush*,
 d_ou (ahabañ); *make - the space*
for us! ayeremō! *to be-*, *to -up*,
 w_im ate, o_soro-; (*fig.*) emu ate.
clear, -ly, *a. ad.* hāññ, fāññ, fē,
 péfē, kroñkroñ.
cleave, *v.* pae, pae mu.
cleave to, *v.* fām h_o, bata -, kǎ-.
clergy, *n.* asofo asafo; w_oñ a edi
 asofodibeá ñhīnā.

clergyman, *n.* osofo, asempa h_o
 somfo.
clerk, *n.* agūadi-somfo, -boaf_o,
 -kyereufo.
clever, *a.* onimdefo, o_badwemma,
pl. m-; wabēñ.
click, *v.* b_o, gyigye; tēem'.
client, *n.* nea obisa (mmāranim-
 fo h_o) afotu, -o_de n'asem dañ
 obi; o_debisáfó, *pl.* a-; -*ship*,
n. adañ; *phr.* ne ñkyeñ a o_te yi,
 enye o_som, na eye adañ.
cliff, *n.* o_bo, o_botañ, abósám.
climate, *n.* (asase bi so mframa),
 dabeframa.
climb, *v.* foro; -er, *n.* hāma.
clinch, *v.* so mu; b_o mu; (*the fist*)
 b_o (kutura_mūa).
cling, *v.* fām h_o, bata-.
clip, *v.* t_wá so, -tiā, kuku so,
 t_wít_wá; sesere (ne ti).
cloak, *n.* ñnuguso, ñkatak_oñmu,
 ñkatah_o.
clock, *n.* o_doñ; -*bird*, áfèráu, o_gòè.
clod, *n.* d_ote-t_o(u), afábó.
clog, *v.* si..kwañ.
close, *v.* mǎa, to..mu, hini ano;
 (*end*) w_ie.
closely, *ad.* (f_we) hǎ, (gyeñ, *v.*);
 pepé, pepépepé, pitipiti, kéte-
 kete.
closet, *n.* pia, pákusu; (*privacy*)
 duadañ, duasē.

- cloth**, *n.* ntama, ɔtām, kenté.
- clothe**, *v.* hye atade, fura ntama.
- clothes**, *n. pl. clothing*, atade, *pl. nt-*, atām, ntama, adurade.
- cloud**, *n.* osu(a amūna), omunuñkum, osuŵisie.
- cloudiness**, *n.* osoro ani a akata, osu a amūna.
- clover**, *n.* akwamfānú.
- clown**, *n.* okuraaseni, *pl. nk-*-fo, ofumni, *pl. a-*-fo; (*fig.*)nea ɔmpɔe.
- cloy**, *v.* mē tra so, mē fū, dɔ wū.
- club**, *n.* asabā; (*society*)feku, asafo.
- clumsiness**, *n.* küntāññ, kántāññ, kiñkaññ, küntūññ (-ye).
- clumsy**, *a.* nea enye fe, tantañ, biribibrb., mūmɔmūmɔ; nea oñhū brb. ye.
- cluster**, *n.* asīá, asīau, oduru, kasīa; brɔdeduru, kwadud. *n. a.*; -*of palmnuts*, bēmū; -*v.* (fo)fɔre; ñkráne ñh. afofɔre so.
- clutch**, *v.* so mu, mīa, kura.
- clysterize**, *v.* sa, bɔ bentoa; tua (mákó).
- clyster-pipe**, *n.* bentoa (hāma).
- coach**, *n.* teaseenam.
- coadjutor**, *n.* ɔbofo, *pl. a-*.
- coal**, *n.* gya, gyabiru; -*mine*, *n.* gyabiru-ñkórōñ; -*tar*, *n.* amā, amāne.
- coalition**, *n.* apām, biakōye.
- coarse**, *a.* piprī, ẁeẁerē; ẁeserekā, wurikirē, aẁere-aẁere.
- coast**, *n.* mpoāno.
- coat**, *n.* atade, *pl. n-*.
- coax**, *v.* defefefe.
- cobbler**, *n.* asepatere-mutāfo.
- cobweb**, *n.* ananse-hūhūa, -ntōntañ.
- cock**, *n.* akokɔnini; -*of a gun*, *n.* kántamma, otuokote.
- cockcrowing**, *n.* akokɔbɔne.
- cockroach**, *n.* téfere, kakaraká, ñẁereẁerewa.
- coco**, *n.* (*an edible root*) kókó; amañkāñí, antwibo.
- cocoa-nut**, *n.* kokosi; -*tree*, *n.* k. dua.
- cocoon**, *n.* kónɔre bū *or* hūhūa; (kótókúsáabóbé-ɔhómé ñhómé).
- code**, *n.* mmāra-ñhōma.
- codicil**, *n.* samause ñkelāhō.
- coerce**, *v.* bɔ..hye, kã..hye mu, si..kwañ.
- coffee**, *n.* kafe; *make-*, tʼya k.
- coffer**, *n.* adaka, ñhōma-ad-
- coffin**, *n.* funu-adaka
- cogency**, *n.* ahōɔdeñ, tumi (di).
- cogitation**, *n.* adẁene, aseñ-dẁeñ.
- cognition**, *n.* ohū a wohū, ɔte a wɔte, nim.
- cohabit**, *v.* kɔ (ɔbā) hō, di.
- cohesion**, *n.* mfōmfāmhō.

cohort, *n.* nsrafoku.
coil, *v.* bobo(u) (ntampe).
coin, *n.* dare, siká(dare), dŵete-bōnā.
coincide, *v.* hyia, -mu, bō mu pē.
cola-nut, *n.* bešē-pa, -kyīm, -he-ne; (*wild*) bešētogo.
cold, *a.* oñwini, wīridudu, fōnonono.
cold, *n.* awo(u); (*catarrh*) opakum; (*indisposition*) asorokā.
collar, *n.* koñ mu dukū, akyekyerekoñmu.
collar-bone, *n.* kokom' dompe.
colleague, *n.* yoñkō-dŵumayefo.
collect, *v.* boa ano, tase; gye, gyigye (tō, sika), dañ (ka).
-ion, *n.* ano(boa)bóá, mmoaboano, anoboade.
collector, *n.* anoboafu, tōgyefo.
college, *n.* (*assembly*) ñhyiam; (*seminary*) asūaekese; asōfosūafofi.
collier, *n.* gyabirutufo, gyab. ñkōrōñ tufo; (*coal ship*) gyab. agūadihyēñ.
colliery, *n.* gyabiru-ñkōrōñ.
collision, *n.* pem, mpempemso.
colloquy, *n.* ñkōmmo, semodebo.
colon, *n.* osiperennu, :
colonel, *n.* osafohene, osafohempanyiñ.

colony, *n.* atubrafo *or* atutrāfo kūro.
colour, *n.* aduru *or* ade bi ani horo a eye tuntum *or* fufu (fitā) *or* edidi ntam se nyañkōntoñ mu de no: akasetuntum, akasebibiri, akasehoa, ahabammono, añkāhōno, akutuhono, mogya, *or* nsō, nnodoe, apopobibiri, dāmra n. a.
colours, *n.* ofrañkā.
colporteur, *n.* ñhōma konkosifo, ñh. pēwadifo.
colt, *n.* oponkoba, *pl.* a--mma.
column, *n.* odum, *pl.* a-.
comb, *n.* afē; *honey-*, ewokyem; *snails'-*, ñwakyem; *cock's'-*, (akoko) adám(e).
comb, *v.* sereñ.
combat, *v.* kō; -*n.* okō, akōdi.
combine, *v.* kã..bom, kyere beresā.
combination, *n.* mfakāhō, ñkãbohō.
combustion, *n.* ohye, unyahyeé.
come, *v.* ba, befi, du; tŵi ba; *-down*, si (fam), duru; *-forth*, fi, fi mu, fi adi, pue; yi nehō adi; *-off*, fi, te, teu, gya, wīe.
comet, *n.* nsoromatua-odua.
comfort, *v.* kyekye..wēre, tŵa bo to yam; (*condole*) mā due, -hye-deñ, -dārēkãñ.
comfort, *n.* aŵerekyekye, aŵerebá.

comforter, *n.* w̄erekyekyefo, kyigyinafo.

comma, *n.* nsanh̄o, ,

command, *v.* hye, k̄a kyere, f̄w̄e or di so, t̄ēt̄ē, p̄ia, p̄iap̄ia; -*ant*, *n.* nsrafopanyiñ, op̄iafo.

commander, *n.* osafobene, osahene.

commandment, *n.* mm̄ara, --asem, ahyede.

commence, *v.* see *begin*.

commend, *v.* yi..aye, kamfo; de hye..nsa.

commentary, *n.* asekyere, ñkyerease (ñh̄oma), ñkyerekyeremu.

commerce, *n.* aḡuadi, b̄at̄a, abatadi.

commiseration, *n.* mm̄oborohunu, tim̄oboye.

commissary, *n.* (civil) oboasomafo.

commission, *v.* (authorise) to..mmati, de hye..nsa; (*in trade*) di ḡua or ad̄wuma mā-obi gye h̄o akatua; -*n.* mmatito, koñkoso akatua or ad̄wuma.

commissioner, *n.* nea w̄ato no mmati; *distr.* -, nea amrado ahye no om̄antam bi so; (*in trade*) nea odi ḡua mā obi; di m̄an̄ḡua.

commit, *v.* ye, b̄o, di; de hye..nsa.

committee, *n.* nea w̄aboa ayi w̄on̄, aboayifo; *missionary*-, *n.* asematered̄wuma mpanyimfo, asemptereasafō tikese.

commodity, *n.* aḡuade; mfaso, eh̄o ade; ah̄od̄wud̄wo.

common, *a.* nea eka, -abu so; (*used togeth.*) kwasafode; (*inferior*) nea wommu no yiye bi; -*person*, apapaf̄wekwa; ohuhuni, *pl.* a--fo.

commonwealth, *n.* oman̄; kwamañfo, kwamañ-mañ, kwasafomañ.

communicant, *n.* Awurade Adidiasekofo.

communicate, *v.* b̄o amanee, -ka-see, mā as̄o te; (*by writing*) kyereu, m̄an̄a ñh̄oma, di atom̄an̄a; (*in eating*) di nsaw̄oso; (*eccl.*) k̄o Awurade poñ h̄o.

communication, *n.* amaneeb̄o, ka-see-; asem (a w̄ate), ñh̄oma (a obi akyereu or at̄were).

communion, *n.* ayon̄k̄ofa; t̄w̄ak̄adi; asafo; Awurade poñ h̄o k̄o, Aw. adidi ase ba; *to have*-, di t̄w̄ak̄a, -t̄w̄awe, -nsaw̄oso.

communism, *n.* kwasafodepe.

community, *n.* kwasafo, oman̄, -fo, as̄afo(fo).

compact, *n.* ap̄am, anodi.

companion, *n.* oyon̄k̄o, adamfo, oh̄ok̄afo, afe, *pl.* mfef̄o, tipeñf̄o, mp̄amf̄o, mpr̄ap̄rafo, ȳanom.

company, *n.* k̄u, feku, asafo, -k̄u, -t̄o, mfef̄o, okosofeku, ayon̄k̄ofa.

compare, *v.* de (fa)..to h̄o; f̄w̄e so susu.

comparison, *n.* nto(to)hǒ, mfá-tohǒ.

compass, *n.* akyerekyerēkwañ, akyerekyerēdabé.

compass, *v.* fefare (hǒ).

compassion, *n.* mmōborohunu, ahūmōbo, ayamhyehye.

compeer, *n.* tipeñ, oyoñkǒ, *pl.*-nom

compel, *v.* pīa, pūa, sūm atiko, hyē.

compensate, *v.* si *or* hyē anañmu, tua ka.

competence, *n.* nea obi tumi ano du, tumi mū, aseñi mu hye a wontra, ehǒ sǒ akwañkǒ.

competition, *n.* akansi; *price for* -, akanside.

compile, *v.* boa(boa)ano, kā bǒm'; (-a *book*), (tase binom nsem de) yē *or* kyereñu ñhōma.

complacency, *n.* self-, anisowohǒ.

complain, *v.* kasa huhūhuhū, ñwī-ñwī, bǒ ñkōmmo; (*jud.*) bǒ ñkūro.

complaint, *n.* ñkōmmo; eyá, eyau, oyare; (*jud.*) ñkūro; me né no wǒ ñk.

complement, *n.* ñkähǒ, ntaremu, m'fea(fea)hǒ.

complete, *v.* wíe; -a. (e)mū; dǔwǒ-dǔwǒ; -ly, *ad.* korā, fě, dǔvé, dǔvé, kōmm.

completion, *n.* o'wíe, pe(sē)yē; nea ehǒ nni asem.

complexion, *n.* anim dua, -subañ, -tebea.

complicate, *v.* brb. yē bisibasā, di afuntumfra, tǒatǒa mu.

compliment, *n.* ñkyia, tirinǔkwā (mā), amo(mā); ayeyi; *he bows his head*, obo ne ti ase.

conplot, *n.* apām, tirisopām.

comply, *v.* pene, mā okwāñ.

compose, *v.* kā bǒm'; hyehyē; boa ano, siesie; (*write*) kyereñu; (*calm*) mā obi yē kōmm; (*appease*) pata, tā bo, t'wa bo tǒ yam.

composed, *a.* *he is* -, nehǒ ad'wo, ago (no), -akā, -akā nehǒ, -asāñ, -sepe no, -atǒ no.

composer, *n.* d'wǒñkyereñu; nsemkyereñu.

composition, *n.* okasa-nsiesiei, -ñhyehyē; d'wǒm *or* sañkū ñhyehyē.

composure, *n.* abodām, abod'wo, abotoyam, ahǒtǒ.

compound, *v.* de..di afra, de..bǒ mu; de..sā.

comprehend, *v.* (*fig.*) so mu, hū ano, te ase, hū -, nim; (*contain*) kura, di; *phr.* edi ñkorá du.

compress, *v.* mīa; mā..kyere; (*embrace*) yē atū.

comprise, *v.* (*contain*) kura, di, brb. wǒ mu.

compulsory, *a.* ohyeso, abëraiso, aporisò, apūapūaso.

computation, *n.* akōntā, -bu.

comrade, *n.* aŵe, oyoŋkō, ádamfo, afe, ománni, osafoni, ohō-kāfo.

concave, *a.* nea ekürum.

conceal, *v.* hinta, kora, kora so, siu so; (*before an enemy*) bō nkokorá.

concealment, *n.* hintabea; ŋkokorá.

concede, *v.* pene, mā hō kwan, to..kwan.

conceit, *n.* kwátéé, ahōhoahoa; - *v.* oye kw.

conceive, *v.* yem, ninseñ; (*understand*) hū, hū ano; te ase; (*form in mind*) susu.

concentrate, *v.* kā boa ano fākō, kā bōm mā epiu.

conception, *n.* oyem, oninseñ; (*intelligence*) ohū; (*idea*) tirim agyina, tirim asem.

concern, *n.* asem, nea efa hō brb.; - *v.* pem, fa hō brb.; *phr.* epem me deñ? efa mehō -? wofa hō -? eyi fa hō brb.

concert, *n.* (*music.*) adwontofa (asānkū-, mmeñ-, or ntorobén-tohyeñfo) ŋhyiam; (*fig.*) ahyemudi.

concession, *n.* odañmā; (*yielding*) hyirasomā; ehō kwan obi nyā señ binom.

conciliate, *v.* pata, kā bōm'.

conciliation, *n.* mpáta, ŋkābom; oyeakabom.

conclude, *v.* ŵie, kumano, twa to; (*a bargain*) di ano; (*presume*) hū, bu, susu.

conclusion, *n.* aŵiei, otwāprekō, anopem; gyinae.

concord, *n.* biakōye, apām, anodi.

concordance, *n.* (anyamesem ŋh.) nsentitiri so kwankyerefo.

concrete, *v.* de..fra, de..sāsā, bō brb. to(u).

concubinage, *n.* mpāñātŵē.

concubine, *n.* mpāñā; oyefam.

concupiscence, *n.* akōnno, anibere.

condemn, *v.* bu..fo.

condemnation, *n.* afobu; (*sentence*) atemmu.

condition, *n.* asetrá, díbea, su nē bañ; nnyinasosem.

condole, *v.* mā due, -hyèdeñ, -dà-rèkànā; § 147, 8.

condolence, *n.* due-mā, hyèdeñ-, dàrèkànā-.

conduct, *v.* gya, kyere kwan, de..ko, de..ba; - *one's self*, bō bāra, bu mañ, ye., di..

conduct, *n.* akwānyá, akwāñko-gyá; (*fig.*) bāra, abārabō, amam-mui, nsenuii.

conductor, *n.* okwañkyerefo, okwannyafa; (*fig.*) ofwēfo, opanyiñ, *pl.* mp-.

cone of Indian corn, abūrobetem.

cone (*conic, conical*), *n.* sie a ase ye teterē na atifī reye fwireñfwi-reñ.



confect, confection, *n.* asikēre-pānó, nnoḱonnóko-ade.

confederate, *v.* pām, ko apām; *-a., n. pl.* mpāmfo, woñ a wo-wo obi afā.

confederation, *n.* nkābom-apām.

conference, *n.* agyinatu, ñhyiam; *district's-*, amantam ñhyiam.

confess, *v.* kā, pae mu kā or se, kā..kyere, sebere mu.

confession, *n.* bonekā, mpaemu-, sebere-, odwasi; (*of men, revealing secrets*), ehōfosi; (*of women*) wiakyere.

confide, *v.* tweri., de..hō to..so.

confidence, *n.* ahōtoso, anidaso; (*boldness*) nnam; (*faith*) gyidi.

confident, *a. to be-*, ..bo da..yam.

confidential, *a.* ahōtoso mu, gyidi mu, atirimusem mu; *-person*, onokwafo, nea wonim ne tirim; *-letter*, ñhōma a wode fweñwe atirimusem ahū or akwere.

confine, *v.* (*restrain*) kame; (*shut up*) kā hyem, to..mu; (*-with*) bo..hye, to fuhye.

confinement, *n.* nkāhyem; (*child-bed*) awo.

confirm, *v.* foa nsemmoa, si so dua, hye deñ.

confirmation, *n.* deñhye; *rite of*, deñhye yebea.

confiscate, *v.* hyira so de gu oman sika mu; gye (obi) nsam ade.

conflagration, *n.* ohye, nnyahyéé.

conflict, *n.* okō, akāmekāmdi, akōdi; *-v.* kō, kasakāsa, perépere, di ntohyia.

confluence, *n.* aboe, asuboe.

confront, *v.* di aboanim, bo anim; (*cause to stop*) siañka; (*resist*) yere kōko.

confuse, *v.* ye sakasaka, bo bum, tō, tane ani.

confusedly, *ad.* sakasaka, kiti-kiiti; § 134, 1.

confusion, *n.* sakasaka ye, basab-ye, anitaneé; *he is in-*, n'ani atu ato ne nsam.

congeal, *v.* kyere, da; ñno ada.

conglomerate, *v.* bobo(u), boa ano ku (korokorowa).

congratulate, *v.* mā amó.

congregation, *n.* asafó; bagūa; ñhyiamfo; *he is a member of council*, ofra bagūam.

congress, *n.* ñhyiamkese.

conjugation, *n.* ñkasae mu dañ, nnañmu.

conjuré, *v.* kā ntam gu..so, mā ntam.

con'jure, *v.* goru bayi, yi ñkonyã, di asumãrsem, kyere kábèrè.
connect, *v.* de..kã hõ, kã..bom, kyekyere; pam.
connection, (*connexion*), *n.* ñkã-bom, ñkãtoam, nsãso; beresã-kyere; (*sexual-*) mpãnãt'wê.
conquer, *v.* kõ fa, kõ yi *or* kum dom, di(ñkõ)nĩm.
conqueror, *n.* ñkõnimdifo.
conscience, *n.* ahõnim, tíboa; *he has a bad-*, n'asõm *or* nehõ ññ'wo no.
conscious, *a.* (*to be-*) nim nehõ, -ne tirim, -se òte.
consciousness, *n.* ahõnim.
consecrate, *v.* hyira so, d'wira, bue (asoredań) ano; mã..ye kroń-kroń.
consent, *n.* opene, mpenesó, ogyepene, kũrum; -*v.* pene, ye nokoro.
consequence, *n.* akyiade, esoadè, nea efi mu ba.
conserve, *v.* hye brb. ñkyene, -asikère, -aduru; -*n.* nnokõnnokõwade, duaba mu nsu a wõanõa mã api(u).
consider, *v.* f'wè, susu, d'weń, bu; tase (nsem) akyi.
considerable, *a.* kесе, bebèrè, pĩ pa; *ad.* sê, yiye, ara gyeń.
consign, *v.* de mã *or* mãnã obi, dań mã obi.

consignment, *n.* amãnãdè.
consist, *v.* kura brb., brb. wõ brb. mu; (*to fit upon*) bõ so, eye anteu.
consolation, *n.* a'wèrèkyekye, a'wèrèbá; (*condolation*) duemã, hyè-deńmã.
console, *v.* kyekye..wèrè, t'wa bo to yam; (*condole*) mã due, -hyè-deń, -dàrèkãná.
consolidate, *v.* mã..ye deń, mã..pi(u); kã..bom'.
consonant, *n.* ñkyereude a wõnte ñkã.
consort, *n.* okunu, oyere, ohõ-kãfo.
conspirator, *n.* tirisopãmfo, kyen-kubõfo.
conspire, *v.* kõ apãm, pãm..tiri so; bõ..so kyeńku.
constable, *n.* abańnipa, polisini, *pl.* -fo.
constant, *a.* nea eye deń, -etim hõ, -(ani) nsakra; *to be-*, trã mu, gyina mu.
constantly, *ad.* dã, (F.dabã), dãpem.
consternation, *n.* ehũ, piribõ, ahõbõ, ahõd'wiri, abotu, akõmatu; *to get into-*, tirim ye kèserènene.
constitution, *n.* esu, bań, subań anisobea; (*politic.*) omanyo bea.
constraint, *n.* ohye, ahõhyeso.
construct, *v.* si, bõ, ñwene, ye, siesie, sese.

- construction**, *n.* sibeá, siberé.
- consul**, *n.* (tete Roma) mañpan-yiñ; *o* mañfŵéfo *i. e.* nea *o*fŵé ne mañfo amanu'óné.
- consult**, *v.* b_o gūa; (*jud.*) tu *or* k_o agyina; bisa afotu; (*a fetish*) k_o adebisa.
- consultation**, *n.* gūab_o, agyinat_u; (*fetish*) adebisa.
- consume**, *v.* fŵere, see, mā esā; (*by fire*) frannám, hye; (*absorb*) mene; (*eat*) di.
- consumption**, *n.* (*fig.*) *o*fŵere; a-defŵere; (*sickness*) kóko *or* húrututum yare bi.
- consumptive**, *a.* nea esée; (*sick*) nea *o*yare ne kóko.
- contagion**, *n.* nsāñ; nsāñ-yare.
- contain**, *v.* kura, gye, di; *phr.* ahina yi di nsā susukora du.
- contamination**, *n.* figu.
- contemn**, *v.* di hō f_e, bu animtia, -abomfiā, nyāfi.
- contemplate**, *v.* susu *or* dŵeñ hō, dŵeñ tirim.
- contemporary**, *n.* tip_{eñ}, (obi) bere so nipa.
- contempt**, *n.* animtiābu, abomfiābu.
- contend**, *v.* kō, di akāmekāme, pere hō, di aperepere, si kane.
- content**, *a. to be*-, pene, ani s_o, ..bo adŵo.
- contents**, *n. pl.* emu ade, nea *ewo* mu.
- contest**, *n.* okō, akāmekāme, aperepere, akansi; (*doubting*) akyinnyegye.
- continent**, *n.* asasepōñ, asasetam.
- continual**, -ly, *a. ad.* dā, -bā, dāyi, dāpem; ..arā.
- continue**, *v.* toa so, kura mu ara; da so, k_o-, trā mu, tŵeñ.
- contraband**, *n.* ñŵia hō gūadi, nokūrogūadi; ahintagūa.
- contract**, *n.* adiasie, *o*hyetoh_o, ahyemdi, anodi, apām; (*promise of play*) *o*gohyease; *marriage*-, awaregye.
- contract**, *v.* dŵom..ano (*bag or purse*), di (dŵuma bi) ano; (*a marriage*) gye aware; (*remain hard*) ñŵeñ; -*debts*, b_o ka.
- contradict**, *v.* gyigye ano, yi-, kasa tia..
- contrary**, *a.* nea *eb_o* abira, -emfa ha nsi ha.
- contribute**, *v.* yi tō; (*fig.*) di boa, ye mu bi.
- contribution**, *n.* etōyi, apeatō; amāne, Ak. -nee, akwāne.
- contrition**, *n.* ahōnu, bone hō a-ŵereho.
- control**, *v.* fŵe mu, di so, fŵe-.
- contusion**, *n.* *o*pet_e, (hōnam hō) wotere, *o*woro.

convalescence, *n.* ahōninnim, ahōsañ.

convene, *v.* hyia, boa (wōñhō) ano.


convenience, *n.* mfatae, mfataso, pepeye; nea nehō abae no.

conversation, *n.* aseñkā; semodebo, ñkōmmo; (*manners*) obāra, abārabō *or* -bu, amammui.

converse, *v.* bō semode, -ñkōmmo, (di ñk.).

conversion, *n.* adwensakra, ahōdañ.

convert, *v.* sakra, dañ(..hō); sakra wiesuo.

convex, *a.* nea ekūrúm a  mfinimfini afū.

convict, *n.* nea wōabu no fō, -odi fō; odeduani, *pl.* nneduafō

convict (*of*), *v.* kyere (obi ne bōne), yi adi, di (mmāratō hō) adanse, bu fō.

convince, *v.* yi (adi mā e)bō obi, ..ano bō.., dañ..ti (mā ohñ nokw.), mā..ti da.

conviviality, *n.* aponto mu anigye.

convoke, *v.* poñ bagña; *cf.* *convene*.

convoy, *n.* yidom (a efwe asade so), akwannyafō.

convulsion, *n.* abiribiri.

cook, *v.* nōa, di kuku.

cook, *n.* aduanñōafō, sōdoni, kuku.

cool, *a.* onwini, wīridudu; -*v.* dwo; dwo wo an! *moderate your haste!*

cooper, *n.* pañkrañyefo, (kuperefo).

co-ordinate, *to be*-, siāne, se, se so.

coordination, *n.* wosowoso, ñhyehye, ñnuamso, mmoso.

copartner, *n.* ohōkāfo, *pl.* a-.

copal, *n.* ehye; -*tree*, ehyédúá.

cope, *n.* ñkatatiri.

cope, *v.* kata so, kuru-.

copper, *n.* kōberé; -*wire*, kōb. ntwēe, bōrōñ.

copra, *n.* kokosiadwe a wōahata.

copulative or conjunction, *n.* asem a ekā nsem bi bōm'.

copse, *n.* ñwura, odoto, akwaewa.

copy, *v.* fwe so kyereu, -twere.

coral, *n.* ahene (afwenee); *cf.* *bead*.

cord, *n.* hāma, mñiriwa, ntampehāma.

cordage, *n.* hyeñhāma, ntampehāma.

cordial, *a.* obi nè bi kō nnākārānná, -nè -bō ñkesua taforo; o-nè no kā.

core, *n.* kōma, emu pa ara.

cork, *n.* ntuaño, putisi (F.); -*v.* tua *or* si ano.

corn, *n.* awi; (*maize*) aburo; kùkuradabi (*of last year*), popōrokú (*of present year*); *parched & ground*-, osiām, kyekyeré; -*stalk*, *n.* būronañ, *pl.* mm-.

corner, *n.* kokoam', twea; -*stone*, tweatibo.

cornet, *n.* (*instr.*) abeñ, abōrobeñ; (*officer*) ofrañkākurafo.

corporal, *n.* asrafo-panyiñ.

corporation, *n.* asafoku *or* feku (horo) ñkābom'.

corpse, *n.* efunu, amū.

corpulence, *n.* (ohōnam) keseye; tōtōrōtoyé.

corpulent, *a.* *he is-*, ne hō tua ne hō, waye kese, -tōtōrōtō.

correct, *v.* kã anim, twē asō; se-se, siesie, tēe so.

correct, *a. to be-*, etēe, etené (se beñ), ekō ntēñ; *it is not-*, eñkō nt.; *I find it-*, ekō me nt., etēe me; (*said of food*) aduañ *or* nsu yi kō me ntēñ = eye me de.

correction, *n.* ntēeso, animkã, mfomso yiyi *or* tase, asōtwē.

correctness, *n.* pepēpeye; ntēñ; nsīye.

correspond, *v.* se (so), brb. hyia, di nsawoso; (*write*), kyereñ ñhōma.

correspondence, *n.* (*fig.*) sēsó, nokorodi, biakōye; (*writing*) ñhōmakyereñ (di).

corridor, *n.* apatá, abērannā.

corroborate, *v.* foa nsemmoa, hye deñ, si so dua.

corrupt, *v.* see, pōro, sū; (*bribe*) mã anadwode, -adañmude, mã mmoā.

cosmographer, *n.* wíase hō señ-kyereñofo.

cosmology, *n.* wíase hō nimdee.

cosmos, *n.* wíase, adebo.

cost, *n.* ebo, tiade, tika; adefwerede; (*of food*) ntodika; (*jud.*) abēñne; -ly, *a.* nea ewo bo, -ebo wom, -ne bo ye deñ, -wobu.

costive, *a.* nea esi yam; nea ne yam asi.

cot, *cottage*, *n.* osése, odamma.

cotton, *cotton yarn*, *n.* asáwá; raw-, asawa mfuturu; -cloth, ntama, kenté, krada.

couch, *v.* butu, koto, bū.

couch, *n.* nnae, mpa, mpadúá.

cough, *n.* owa(u); *hooping-*, ñkón-kon; -*v.* bo *or* po wa(u).

council, *n.* gūabo, bagūa(fo), agyina(fo), agūasemfo.

counsel, *n.* fo *or* agyina a wōatu, atirimsem, -po; nyansāhye; (*wise-*) atempa; (*advocate*) kasa-gyefo.

count, *v.* kañ, keñkañ, bu ano, -akōntā.

count, *n.* odehyepanyiñ; -*ess*, *n.* awurá; odehyepanyiñ yere *or* ba-bea.

countenance, *n.* anim.

counterbalance, *v.* deñ; -*a debt*, bu. akapere.

countless, *a.* nea enni ano, -wontumi ñkañ, bebēre pa.

country, *n.* asase; ñkurá; kūro; *people of other-*, amañsófó.

countryman, *n.* kũroni, ɔmánni; (*farmer*) okuafo, okuraaseni.

county, *n.* ɔmañsiñ.

couple, *n.* ade abieñ, nnipa bānu; (*married-*) awarefo bānu, okunu nè ne yere, ɔbarima nè ɔbā; (*of animals*) onini nè ɔbere.

courage, *n.* nnam, anuɔdeñ, aboɔduru; mmɔdeñ, mmɔforo.

course, *n.* ɔkwañ, ɔkwañ bi so fa, mmirikatu, akansi, akansibea; (*fig.*) ñkoso, kyerekyerebea, yebea, asetřã.

court, *n.* (*yard*) adiwo, abaiñnua; ahemfi; (*jud.*) atemmubea; (*judges*) atemmufo; *keep a-day*, di asennida.

courteous, *a.* agñasobá, ogñasemñi; (*polite*) nea wapo.

courtesy, *n.* agñasem kasa or ð ðéyo; ɔpo(u).

courtier, *n.* ɔhene gyaaseni, aheñkwā; ogñasemni, *pl.* a-fo.

courtship, *n.* obi anim anuonyam fñefñe.

cousin, *n.* onua, agya or enā ne nua ba; ɔsewá = agya ne nua-bea ɔba.

cove, *n.* èpo donnoñ.

covenant, *n.* apām.

cover, *v.* kata so, bua-, butu-, dura hõ.

cover, *n.* ñkataso, mmutusó; (*case, sheath*) unurahõ, boha, kotoku; -*of gunlock*, katae.

coverlet, *n.* ɔdaso, kũntũ, bom-mó, *pl.* m-.

covet, *v.* covetous, *a. to be-*, ani bere, koñ ɔo, di akyiri, ye pepee.

covetousness, *n.* pepee, ñkyèkyè, anibere, akonno.

cow, *n.* nantwibere.

coward, *n.* ohũfó; -*ice*, *n.* ehũ, osuro; (hũboã).

cower, *v.* koto; (*fig.*) koko.

cowherd, *n.* nantwikafo, n-fñefo.

cowry, *n.* niwa, *pl.* ntrama, sere-wa; *to use c. as coin*, di ntr., di serewá.

crab, *n.* ɔkótó.

crack, *v.* pae, bo, bu.

cradle, *n.* akokoã-mpa.

craft, *n.* nyansã, anitee; adwiini, dñwuma; (*vessel*) hyeñ kũmã bi.

crag, *n.* ɔbotañ, *pl.* a-, ɔbo a etere na egyina ho kyerebeññ.

cramp, *v.* fem, kã.fẽ, kã.mĩa; (*to bar*) si ano, -kwañ.

crane, *n.* (*mach.*) adesomã afiri; (*bird*) anõma bi.

crash, *v.* bo, bobo, pete, dñwere, dñwere.

crater, *n.* ogyabepo ano kũ.

crave, *v.* bisa, sere.

crawl, *v.* w̄ea, nam ase.
crazy, *to be-*, gyimi, tirim kã (no),
 t.ye sakas- *or* basab-, tirim nye,
 ani so kã.
creak, *v.* kasa.
cream, *n.* nufusu ani srade.
create, *v.* bo, ye, ñwene.
creator, *n.* oboadee, odebófo, o-
 bófo; Odómãnkãmã, Borebore.
creature, *n.* abode; (*animal*) abóa,
 aboã, abóawa, *pl.* m-.
credit, *v.* gye..di, de..hõ to..so;
 (*lend*) bo *or* pe obi bosea, de..fem.
credit, *n.* gyidi; dimpa; (*loan*)
 bosea, Ak. béséa; *I give or sell*
on credit, méfiri (no) ade.
creditor, *n.* okáfó, odefirifo, bo-
 seabofo.
creed, *n.* gyidi, -kãsem; (*religion*)
 osóm; nyamesom.
creep, *v.* w̄ea, t̄w̄e (nehõ) ase, tene;
phr. ñwa no atene ko; (*of plants*)
 tene fam; -er, *n.* hãma.
cremation, *n.* afuñhye.
crematory, *n.* fõnõnõ a wõhye mu
 funu, afuñhye-fõnõnõ.
crest (*of a cock*), *n.* dãm(e).
crew, *n.* hyeñmufo, krífó.
crib, *n.* mmoa aduannaka; odaase.
cricket, *n.* abebe, *pl.* mm-, akete-
 kere; (*a play*) kriket.
crier, *n.* eseñ, *pl.* seueafó.

crime, *n.* bone, adebone, asemone,
 amumoye, anõmmane, mmãratõ,
 awudi, mmusubo, atrátrasem,
 señkyeñe.
criminal, *n.* odeboneyefo, mmãra-
 tõfo, owudifo, obusufo.
cripple, *n.* apakye, obubuafo, *pl.* a-;
 (*humpback*) afũ.
crisis, *n.* asem (*or* oyare *n.* a.)
 a ayere kátabaññ, emu aye deñ,
 ato apenteñ so.
criticise, *v.* so f̄w̄e, f̄w̄e mu, f̄f̄e-,
 tase-, p̄ep̄e-; bu (hõ) atẽñ.
crocodile, *n.* odéñkyem, asuboa.
crooked, *a.* kõntõnkye; nea akon-
 toñ, -akyea, -apáhĩ; -ness (*of*
wall) ñkyeae; (*of way*) (*fig.*), yea-
 ñhũ ne ñkyeae da.
crop, *n.* aba; *first- of yam*, mmo-
 tokrömã; *second-*, mpo.
cross, *n.* aseñdua, mmeamudua.
cross, *v.* t̄wa (asu); (*cancel*) t̄wa
 mu; *lie a-*, bea mu, b̄eu.
 -*examine*, *v.* p̄e asem mu, ñkũro-
 bo akyi sañ bisá.
cross, *a.* nea ebea mu, -et̄wa-;
 (*fig.*) -oye bobone, ne bo nye;
 (*choleric*) obufufafo; -*arrow*,
 -bow, bemma, tadua; -*cut-saw*,
 owañ kese, sã.
crossway, *n.* ñkwanta, ñkwant-
 tanañ.
crossing, *n.* ñkwanta; (*fig.*) ab̄eu.
crossness, *n.* mpĩ, ebo, abohuru.

crow, *n.* kwákwādábi; anéné.
crow, *-bar, n.* dabánká, akokobane.
crow (*of a cock*), *n.* akokobon.
crow, *v.* bon; (*fig.*) hoahoa nehō.
crowd, *n.* asafō wū, nnipaku, nkū-rofoku a wokyere so pitipiti.
crowd, *v.* kyereso, boaboa..hō ano pitip-, yē mānyām-, fōre; *the table is -ed with books*, nhōma afore poñ no so.
crowd, *n.* abotiri, ahenkye; *triple-*, abotisá; *-of head*, atifi, mpám-pam.
crucifixion, *n.* oseñ, aseñdua mu bō.
crucify, *v.* señ, bō aseñduam, fām mmeamudua hō.
cruel, *a. to be-*, tirimor ani yē deñ.
cruelty, *n.* atirimōdenne.
crumb, *n.* mpōropōrōwa, mfūro-fūrowa.
crumb, *crumble, v.* pokye, pōro-pōro, fūro, fūrof-.
crumple, *v.* bobō, pompono, mōa-mōa (ano); mōamōa ntama.
crush, *v.* mīa, kyī, pete, dwere, dwere, see.
crust, *n.* hōno, abōñ, abōñá.
crutch, *n.* apakye dua or poma.
cry, *v.* sū; tēm', bōm', mā..ně so; *-out*, tram, -fre.
crier, *n.* oñenāfō, nnébōfo.
crystallise, *v.* da, kyere.

cubic, *a.* osikyisu, ade a ne bañ se síkyi.
cucumber, *n.* bōrofo-fere.
cudgel, *n.* asabā, abā.
cue, *n.* dua; (*of hair*) mmesā, pūā.
culpable, *a.* nea odi fō, --animkā.
culprit, *n.* boneyefo, nea odi fō.
cultivate, *v.* dō(u).
cultivation, *n.* adō(u), akúá, kua-dwuma.
cumber, *v.* yē..so duru, gye (asase) kentēñ so, si kwañ.
cumulate, *v.* bō kū, boa ano.
cunning person, nea n'ani tee, -oye anifere; (*false p.*) koñkonsani.
cup, *n.* kuruwa, *pl.* ū-, kope.
cup, *v.* sūañ, sa, sesa; *-ping-glass, n.* kánkua, *pl.* nk-.
cupidity, *n.* adifudepe, anibere.
curd, *curdle, v.* kyere; mā ekkyere.
cure, *v.* sa (yare), yē aduru.
curious, *a. to be-*, ..hō hīa obi na wafwē; ani so yē..yā.
curl, *v.* pompono, kyin̄kyim; *-n.* epó, *pl.* a- or apoapō.
current, *n.* ofwéám; *-a. (event)* nea aba or -ewō so, -ekyinkōba.
curse, *n.* nnuabō, nnome; mmusu; nsēu, nsee, (F. mpaē).
curse, *v.* bō dua, dome, hyē nsee; (*euph.*) hyira; *-by a fetish*, bō..bosom.

- curtail**, *v.* t̄wa so, -tiā.
curtain, *n.* mmohō; -*v.* si mmohō.
curve, *v.* kōntōñ, kōntōñ, kōm, pono.
cushion, *n.* sūmī; até; (*sew-*) bu até; -*in the dress of women*, atōfo.
custody, *n.* duam' nna; sofwē, w̄ēñ.
custom, *n.* amānne, atóremuadé; (*duty*) tō, akwanne; *funeral-*, ayi; kō ayi *or* -ase; -*house*, *n.* atōgyei.
customer, *n.* odetōfo, nea wō-nè no di gūa.
cut, *v.* t̄wa, t̄wit̄wa; to (nnua); señ, sinseñ; d̄wo (brōde); tu (sare); -*into pieces*: t̄wit̄wa brb. nyakū-nyakū *i.e.* pásapasa; -*up*, gūa, d̄wa, kyē.
cutlass, *n.* ñkrante.
cutter, *n.* hyēñ bí, duakoro; (*knife*) adetwade; (*tooth*) adōnteñ-mu sē.
cyclone, *n.* kyinhiamframa, anān-se apam, gyampanturudu, atwā-frede (As.).
cylinder, *n.* (brb. a okwañ dam' se) odorobeñ *or* -ekura mpram-pūrō su.
cymbal, *n.* (nsambo-) nnáwúru.

D.

- Dabble**, *v.* fo(u), d̄wira, kekā.
dagger, *n.* sépo; *phr.* wōawura no s-
daily, *a. ad.* dā, -yi, -dā, dabā; dā adekyēe, -ñhīnā.

- dainty**, *a. to be-*, n'anom ye no de.
dainties, *n. pl.* nnokōnnokōade.
daintiness, *n.* anomde.
dairy, *n.* nufukyibeā, butūru-nè-kesū-ye dañ.
dale, *n.* oboñ, *pl.* a-.
dam, *v.* -*up water*, siri, si *or* wau nsu ano.
damage, *n.* dem, adesee; aboro; (*compensation*) adefwerede anañmuhye; -*v.* see; di..aboro.
damaged, *a.* gō; *to be-*, di dem, dem wō hō, aseē.
damask, *n.* damasi, āgo.
damn, *v.* bu..fo, dome, bō dua.
damp, *a. n.* fōnonouo, fōñōf-, fō-kyē, fōsō, fōsof-, fōñwini; wū-suw-, kūsuk-, kusukūkū; -*v.* fou.
damsel, *n.* ábábá, *pl.* mm-.
dance, *v.* sa, sau, tutu asá.
dance, *n.* asá, asáu.
danger, *n.* asiane, amane, ahōhīa.
dangerous, *a. to be-*, emu ye hū.
dangle, *v.* bō *or* señ hō (kwa).
dare, *v.* si bo, pirim *or* kate anim, ye brb. koko so, ye nnam.
daring, *a.* nea n'ani ye deñ, -oye nnam, -ne bo ye duru, -osí ne bo (ye brb.).
dark, *a.* tūmm, tuntum, kusū, kabī, kūntūññ; -*v.* biri; mūna (anim).
darken, *v. to get dark*, ade sā, esūm duru; (osoro, wim, osu, anim) mūna; (owia) duru sūm.

darkish, *a.*, *v.* biri.
darkness, *n.* ešũm; emu a ente(u).
darling, *n.* dōba.
darn, *v.* tua ntokũru.
dart, *n.* agyañ, sepo, peme, peau.
dart, *v.* to (agyañ..); *to -at, upon,*
to hye., to gu..so.
dash, *v.* dũira, bo, bobo, bo..gu,
kã..gu; (*make ashamed*) hye a-
niwu, kum auiwu.
date, (*time*) *n.* ēda, ēbere; -*v.* hye
or kyere..da or bere.
date, -*tree*, *n.* kyeresia; -*fruit*,
ñkyeresia aba.
daub, *v.* sra (dañ), due (sumañ).
daughter, *n.* ōba, ōbábea (ōbábá);
-*in-law*, ōbabarima yere.
daunt, *v.* yi hũ, tu bo, tu abasam.
dawn, *n.* ahémã, -dakyé, anpa-
hémã; § 129, 6.
day, *n.* ēda, *pl.* nna-; -*light*, *n.* ade-
kye, ōwia haññ, āwia-bere; *to-*
day, *ad.* ene, nne.
day-break, *n.* ahémã, adekye, anim-
baeb-, -bõeb-, -bue; § 129, 6.
dazzle, *v.* nyinam, gyigye; *to be*
-*d*, ye ani so nyinam-nyinam.
deacon, *n.* osqofobofo, osqofokũmã.
dead, *a.* efunu; nea wawu, owufo.
deadly, *a.* (*sickness*) owuyare.
deaf, *a.* ositifo, *pl.* a-.
deafness, *n.* asiti = asõti(u).

deal, *n.* dodo; -*board*, tâbõ, *pl.* n-.
deal, *v.* kye (mã); di; (*trade*) di bata,
di gãa, di mpẽwã; -*rashly*, di a-
trãtrasem; -*violently*, di akaka-
bẽsem, -akokobiristem, -aporis-
sem; *I shall - with him without*
mercy, me nè no bedi no bone.
dealer, *n.* ogũadifo, ōbatani, opẽ-
wadifo.
dear, *a.* pa; *to be-*, ēhõ hĩa; wobu
no; (*in price*) ēbo ye deñ, woto
no aboodeñ.
dearth, *n.* okom.
death, *n.* owu; *violent-*, opatuwu,
awusiñ, atofo wu.
debar, *v.* si kwan, -ano; (*suspend*)
pem..ase.
debase, *v.* bẽre ase, mã eso hũañ.
debate, *v.* di, di asem.
debauch, *debauchery*, *n.* ahofwibõ
debauchee, *n.* ohofwini, *pl.* a-fo,
osatofo, *pl.* a-.
debility, *n.* mnereye, ahõomere.
debt, *n.* eka; *old-*, ñka(da)dã; (-*for*
food) ntodika; *to run into or*
incur -s, bõ ka, nyã-, yi-.
debtor, *n.* okafoni, *pl.* a-fo, ōde-
firifo, *pl.* a-.
decade, *n.* edu; § 77. 78, 1. 2.
decay, *v.* põro, see; wu; (*of plants*
& *fig.*) po, kisã, kagyau, nyãm;
(*decline*) so hũañ; (*waste*) ye pa-
sã; *phr.* oyare akisã no.

decease, *n.* owu, asumañkyirikò, ofimu; -*v.* wu, fi mu, dañ nehò, ka bābi; gyau mu, da n'asòm beñkum so.

deceit, *n.* nsisi, nuādā, anidane, kusumdi, anitee.

deceive, *v.* gyigye, dādā, sisi, di kusum.

decency, *n.* mfaso, anisò, ahò-bērease, ahòtee; amanye, aman-yopá.

deception, *n.* nnādā, nsisi; kusum; di k.

decide, *v.* (*a case*) bu nteñ, -ateñ.

decimal, *n.* edu; -*fraction*, *n.* du ñkyem mmubui.

decision, *n.* (*of case*) atēñ; gyinae(si); (*determine*) bò..tirim (se wòbewie ara).

declare, *v.* ká (kyere); pae mu ká.

declension, *n.* (*gramm.*) diñ mu nsakrae; (*fig.*) osee, ntēumu.

declination, *n.* (*gramm.*) diñ mu nsakrae; *i. e. act of declining a word*; (*fig.*) osee, opòrò.

decline, *v.* bēre ase; kame; (*fig.*) so..hūañ, gyigya; (re)sā; (re)see; *phr.* wòñ nyamesom gyigyae.

decorate, *v.* hyehye, kekā, wura.

decrease, *v.* so hūañ; (re)sā.

decree, *n.* mmāra, emòm, ahyede, asem.

decide, *v.* yi..mā, de..mā; bue..ano; -*to*, mōmā, memā.

deduct, *v.* te..so, tēu so, yi..fi mu.

deduction, *n.* nteso, nyifim.

deed, *n.* ade, adeye, nneyee, a-dwuma, *pl.* ññ-.

deem, *v.* susu, dweñe (se ete), bu.

deep, *a.* dónkud-, kūrònk-; *ad.* hó, fè; -*v.* ..mu dò.

deer, *n.* ofrote, *pl.* a-; *cf. antelope.*

deface, *v.* see, kum ani.

defame, *v.* bò dimmone, see diñ, bò ahohora, sopa.

defeat, *v.* ká gu, yi òm, kum-, pam, boro; *pass.* pē wē, di ntwó; siāñ.

defeat, *n.* ñkògu, ntwó, nsīām; *phr.* -*ended in victory*, ntwó no wíeeñim; *they were put to shame by*-, nsīām baa wòñ fām.

defect, *n.* òm, mfomso (wòm); -*ive*, *a.* ehò wò asem, edi òm.

defence, *n.* ahòpere, anoyi; akòpere (hò nyansā).

defend, *v.* pere, gye, tu, yi..ano, kasa mā (obi).

defendant, *n.* nea obi asāmānā no, -obi nè no wò ñkūro.

defender, *n.* okòperefo, oweñfo, okāmāfo, odiperefo.

defer, *v.* tu hye da, bò to hò, pokye; *phr.* wòatu ahye da, wòabò asem no ato hò.

deference, *n.* animfwē, obu, fere; *in - to me he did it*, òde n'ani too m'anim yee.

- deficient**, *a. it is -*, ensō, ennōsō, ennu, edi dem.
- deficit**, *n.* eka, akábó.
- defile**, *v.* gu hō fī, see.
- defile, defilee**, *n.* o_kwañ hihā, mpótam, afae.
- definite**, *a.* nea ekyere brb. mu potē or fē; nea wonnañ ani; -*answer*, mmuae- or okāprekō.
- deform**, *v.* see, mā..ye tañ.
- defraud**, *v.* sisi, dādā, di kusum, di amim, -aboro.
- defray**, *v.* tua ka, -adefwerede.
- defunct**, *n.* nea wawu, -waka bābi.
- defy**, *v.* t̄wa poa, t̄wit̄wa mpoa; ye mpī; te ahī.
- degenerate**, *v.* to apē, di nsañase, ye sañkaase.
- degree**, *n.* (*divine*) nnurui; (*fig.*) dibea; (*geogr.*) nt̄wahōhyia ñkye-kyem 360 no mu biākō.
- dejected**, *a. to be -*, botō, hō yera, hō d̄wiri, ye mmobomobō, ye fōtō.
- dejection**, *n.* ahōfom.
- delay**, *v.* (*defer*) bō to hō, tutu (ka); t̄went̄weñ (ne nañ) ase; bō son-sōñkú, nam gyábégyábé; mā e-kye; -*n.* mmotohó, kyere.
- delicate**, *a.* nea eye (anom) de; nea n'anom ye no de, -okoko ne-hō, -odōm-.
- delicious**, *a.* nea eye de, -ete de mu; (aduāñ yi) kō (me) ntēñ.
- delight**, *n.* anigye, anikā, kōmapa; -*v.* gye ani, mā anikā, -bo to yam, -ahōsepe.
- delinquent**, *n.* oboboneyefo, pl. nn-.
- delirium**, *n.* tirimkā, anisokā.
- deliver**, *v.* de..mā; yi..mā; yi, gye, gye ñkwā; (*message*) kā, bō (kasee).
- deliverer**, *n.* ogyefo, agyenkwā.
- delude**, *v.* sisi, dādā, gyigye, to brada.
- deluge**, *v.* yiri, bō; -*n.* nsuyiri.
- demagogue**, *n.* o_mañ-asōtufo; *Hist.*
- demand**, *v.* bisa; gye; -*an addition*, di ntomú; -*a reduction*, -ntesó; -*payment*, dañ.ka.
- demeanour**, *n.* abārabō, abārabu, nneyee.
- democracy**, *n.* kwasafomañ, kwā-mañmañ, asafo aensōm bi nnañ bi.
- democrat**, *n.* kwamañmañpefo.
- demolish**, *v.* buru, d̄wiri, bobō, bu.
- demon**, *n.* daemone, obosom, sun-summone, pl. a-.
- demonstrate**, *v.* yi kyere, de aseñ (or brb.) kyere aseñ (brb.) ase.
- demonstration**, *n.* asekyere, a-dansedi.
- demoralisation**, *n.* abārabō-see.
- demoralise**, *v.* mā abārabō pa or nsenii pa sañ ase, hye...proē; (*milit.*) bō (dom) pemmō.
- den**, *n.* obōñ, etū, dabere, amōa, amānā; (*cave*) obodañ, pl. a-.

denial, *n.* ɔsañ, ɔkame, nsiuso, akyipa, nsankyēe.

denominate, *v.* to diñ, bɔ diñ, frɛ.

denomination, *n.* ediñ, diñto; (*sect*) asafo bi a awae atrā nehō ase.

denominator, *n.* diñtofo, dimmofo.

denote, *v.* kari, kyere.

denounce, *v.* fa..twa; -*r, n.* ofa-twafo, *pl.* a-.

dense, *a.* kusū, piprī, pitipiti.

dentist, *n.* ɛsē mu yare safo, ɛsē sesefo.

deny, *v.* sañ, pa, pa akyiri, siu so; -*excessive denying*, nsankyēe.

denunciation, *n.* ofātwa; anotōtō.

depart, *v.* fi..ko, sim', si kwañ so, tu kwañ; (*weigh anchor*) tu sekye; (*die*) wu.

department, *n.* dŵumadibea, -ñkyekyem; amantō.

departure, *n.* osimkò, ɔkārakò, emufi; (*decease*) owu. [da..so.

depend, *v.* de ani to..so, dañ, ani

deplore, *v.* sū, gyamobi, di..ñkɔmmɔ.

depose, *v.* tu (agua) so; (*witness*) di adanse.

deposit, *v.* de..to ho, de brb. sie, ..to ase; -*n.* adekorade, brb. a wɔamā asie.

depot, *n.* akorae, adekorabea.

depress, *v.* mīa so, bēre ase.

depressed, *a.* (*by grief*) fōtō; *he is-*, wabotō, nehō afoṃ no, -a-dwiri-, -yera-.

deprive, *v.* gye..nsam (ade).

depth, *n.* emudo, ebuñ.

derange, *v.* mā ye basab -, sakas-;

he is -d, ne tirim kā no, -ye basab -, -nye yiye, n'ani so kā.

deride, *v.* sere, goru hō, di hō fe; (*secretly*) di..perɛfwe.

derision, *n.* ɔseré; (*secret-*) ɔperɛfwe.

derive, *v.* kyere brb. ase fi, toa brb. mmɔro.

descend, *v.* si, si fam, duru, sīāñ; (*fr. ancestors*) (ase) fi.

descendant, *n.* aseni, *pl.* -fo.

descent, *n.* awo, asefi,

describe, *v.* kā hō asem, de nsen-sane hye brb. nsō.

descry, *v.* hū, sra, sra kwañ.

desert, *v.* tu, gyau (obi); (*relig.*) sañ akyi; (*run away*) bɔ..ko, to sārāha; bɔ..hō aguā, gūañ; (*abandon*) gyā or dañ kyene; (*milit.*) twa abōrodō.

desert, *n.* sareṃ, sareso, sare pradadada; añhwēaso; (*ruins*) a-mamfō, akūrofō.

deserter, *n.* ogūañfo, *pl.* a-, ɔbōro-doni, a-fo.

desertion, *n.* agūañ, abōrodō.

deserve, *v.* se (akatuā), fata, di; *phr.* odi or ɔse animkā, -ɔfwe.

design, *v.* to or bɔ tirim, bɔ tirimpo.

desirable, *a.* to be-, ye akonno.

desire, *v.* pe, fwefwe, di akyi(ri), ani bere; (*long for*) fe.

desist, *v.* gyaē, t'wa (to); - *mutually fr. fighting*, di ñkòtetem.

desk, *n.* (adesūafo) kyereupou.

desolate, *a.* afō, ntū; (amamfō, a-kūrofō, akwamfō; afitū, odantū).

despair, *v.* kōma tu, bo tu; pa abau; - *n.* ahomete (traso); *to be in-*, (wa)ye atobiā.

despatch (*dispatch*), *n.* akwañ-hye, opatusoma; ñkara.

desperate, *a.* *to be-*, hō yera (no), home te, ye kitikiti.

despise, *v.* bu..animitia, bu..abomfiā, pa, hura hō, to hō mpē.

despot, *n.* nea odi tumi traso, (o-hene) sērāntefo or tirimōdeñfo.

dessert, *n.* akyiriaduāñ, aduaba *a. s.* nnokonnokōade.

destinate, *destine*, *v.* kyere (obi ne) d'wuma or dibeā.

destiny, *n.* anyāñkōnné.

destitution, *n.* ohīa, hīadi, ahō-kyere.

destroy, *v.* see, bō, bobō, kum, d'were, d'were, d'wiri, buru; *pass.* hye, frannam.

detail, *n.* nsem ñkorekore, nsem mū, nteñtoa; - *v.* toa nteñ, kāmfiāmfiā, kāmā ewie du.

detain, *v.* si kwañ, sañ, sīañka; *phr.* *I don't -you*, meñhye wo kyere.

detect, *v.* hū, yi adi, da gūa.

deteriorate, *v.* ..so hūañ, gyigya; *cf. decline.*

determine, *v.* bu nteñ, kā, hye; bō hye, kyere kwañ, tēteē, siesie; (*finish*) wīe; (*resolve*) bō tirim.

detest, *v.* tañ, kyi; eye..tañ, eye..ñwini or ñwuñ, afono...

detestable, *a.* (*thing*) akyide, a-tantānne.

dethrone, *v.* tu (agua) so.

detriment, *n.* dem, adese; abōro, di ab.

develop, *v.* yi so ñkataso, yi hō nnurahō, sāñ; (*fig.*) yi adi, mā enna adi, -ēñko so.

deviate, *v.* māñ (fi.), fōm, -kwañ.

device, *n.* tirimbo, tirimpo.

devise, *v.* d'weñ, susu..tirim; bōre hū, tu adwēnem agyina.

devil, *n.* obousam, *pl.* a-.

devoid, *a.* *to be-*, ye huuu, nni.

devote to, *v.* mōmā, mēmā.

devoted (to), to be, pe obi asem, sōm (obi).

devotion, *n.* kroñkroñye, asore, mpaebō; (*self-*) ahōfamā.

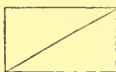
devour, *v.* mene, didi fū; (*fig.*) f'were, see.

devout, *a.* nea owō Nyame hō a-dwēne, -oferé Ny. or nipa.

dew, *n.* ebō, ebou, obōsu, (akrokra); - *v.* obosu gu, ebou to, (akrokra gu).

diadem, *n.* abotíri, ahenkye, ahem-motiri.

diagonal, *n.* ahiñanan
mu nsensane a edi
ntwaremu.



dial, *n.* doñanim; *sun-*, oñiadón.

dialect, *n.* (amantam ñkoréñkoré)
kasa(beat).

dialogue, *n.* osemodé (a bānu se
binom bọ), osebua.

diameter, *n.* ñfwiromu,
dantabañ or barehyia
mu ntwamu.



diary, *n.* dādŵumadi hō ñhōma.

diamond, *n.* adamantíbo.

diarrhoea, *n.* ayambọ, ayamtu; odó.

dice, *v.* to sikyi.

dictation, *n.* okākyereu.

dictator, *n.* ohyefo; *Hist.*

dictionary, *n.* nsem asekyere ñhō-
ma.

die, *v.* wu, gyau mu, dañ nehō, kā
ñkyéne gù, ka bābi; - *before*
the time, bu mmere mu wù;
- *out*, ase tore, -gu, -hye; *phr.*
he is dead: wáwù, wanyā kọ,
odé ato họ, wagyau mu, waka
bābi, wakā ñkyéne agù, wagna
ne kára twè, o-nè ne kára adi
ñkára, okọ n'asúman akyi, wa-
sore bāra yim', odae ansore bio,
onni họ-, okọ mpanyimfo akurā;
she bears children, all of whom
soon die, odi awo-mmawu.

die (colour), *v.* hye aduru (bibiri,
hoa).

dier, *n.* ntamahyefo, obibihy-.

different, *a.* horo; *it is-*, esono, ense.

difficult, *a.* to be-, eye deñ, -yo-nā;
ehọ ye nā = eye deñ se wobenya.

difficulty, *n.* akwañside, akwañsi-
sem; - *in loving*, adonā; wafa
me ad.

dig, *v.* bọ (fá, hyiré, ñkõñdù), tu
(amõa), yi kã, twa-.

dignify, *v.* hye..anuonyam, pagya..,
mã..so.

dignity, *n.* nidi; dibea; animduru.

digress, *v.* kwañ, koñkw. (ntama);
(*fig.*) koñkwan; *phr.* ok. asem
hõ = omfã nto kwañmu.

digression, *n.* akoñkwan.

dilemma, *n.* akyinnyesem; *I am in*
a-, ahñ me ahañ me.

diligence, *n.* nsĩ, nsiyé, mmodeñ-
bọ, anēm, ñketekrākye.

diligent, *a.* to be-, ye nsĩ, -anēm,
bọ mmodeñ, si ñketekrākye.

dim, *a.* kūsū, kūsuk-, wúsiw-.

dimension, *n.* kese-ye, otere, e-
mugo, afefare, nsusui

diminish, *v.* so hūañ, so tēu, (re)sā,
..so twè; *caus.* hūañ..so, te..so.

diminutive, *n.* brb. ñketewām;
- *a.* nea esūa korā, -enni bo.

dine, *v.* didi (añia, añvummere),
yi..nsa; *phr.* mekoyi me usa maba.

dinner, *n.* aʋiadiidi.
 dip, *v.* bɔ mu, dɔ asuko.
 diphthong, *n.* nné ñkæe nta.
 diplomacy, *n.* amansẽm, -di.
 diplomatist, *n.* ɔmansẽmdifo, *pl.* a-
 direct, *a.* nea ekɔ tẽ, -peñ so,
 -ekyere brb., -edidi so.
 direct, *v.* tẽe, tẽe so, kyere, hye;
his anger is -ed against me, ne
 bo afu ahye me, wamũna ah. me.
 direction, *n.* akwañkyere, kyere-
 pẽñ, ntenteñso; (*in teach.*) ade-
 kyereɗe, ɔkyerekwañ so.
 director, *n.* eso difo, ɔkwañkye-
 refo, ɔpanyiñ, *pl.* mp-
 dirt, *n.* efi, dote, dontori.
 dirty, *a.* efi, pòtò, biriburò, bú-
 rum, tantañ; -*v.* biri.
 disadvantage, *n.* adefwere, ɔbɔ.
 disaffection, *n.* adonã; fa ad.; *he*
has - against me, wafa me ad.
 disagree, *v.* ano ñkò beñkorom,
 wonyé nokoro, ano ñhyiá; ɛson-
 sono; (*revolt*) tẁě mansò.
 disagreeable, *a.* nea emfata, -emfra,
 -enye, -eñkã sẽ.
 disallow, *v.* si ano, si kwañ, gu.
 disappear, *v.* yera, As. hãra, tom'.
 disappoint, *v.* dādā; di. hũammɔ;
pass. pẽ ẁe; *he has -ed me*,
 wadi me hũammɔ, wayi m'ani
 ahye me-ñkyeñ mu.

disaster, *n.* amane, -hunu, aẁereho,
 abu, asiãne, mmusu, ahyiakwa.
 disbelieve, *v.* gye akyinnye, -kyim,
 nnyé nni.
 discern, *v.* hũ, hũ mu; bu nteñ.
 discernment, *n.* ñkyerease.
 discharge, *v.* (*cargo*) yi agũade;
 (*jud.*) bu bem; (*a gun*) to (tuo);
 (*a work*) ye brb., di (dẁuma);
 (*on errand*) kãra; (*dismiss*) gyã
 ɔkwañ, yi; (*a debt*) tua ka.
 disciple, *n.* osũani *or* -fo, *pl.* a-fo.
 discipline, *n.* (oyeñ mu) nniso,
 -ntẽeso, nsiesiei *or* ñhyehye pa.
 disclose, *v.* yi so, yi adi, pae mu.
 discomfit, *v.* kã, bɔ *or* pam (ɔm)
 gu; (*fig.*) tu..abasam.
 discontented (*person*), odifudepẽ-
 discontinue, *v.* gyae (yɔ). [fo.
 discord, *n.* atutũ, mansò; ñwo-
 rãm, ñwãnam; *v.* tẁě ñ.
 discover, *v.* yi so; hũ; tẁa..ada-
 fi, kã.
 discovery, *n.* ade a wɔahũ no fo-
 foro; ahintasẽm bi mu hũ, asi-
 sẽm bi kã, adiyi; (*of hidden*
treasure) ahũtu.
 discourage, *v.* tu bo; -kõma, -a-
 basãm; (*frighten*) yi hũ; *to be*
-ed, bo tu, kõma-, abasam-;
 pa abau.
 discouragement, *n.* akõmatu, a-
 basamtu.

discourse, *n.* semode, -bo, nkōm-mo; asem, aseñkā.

disease, *n.* oyare; asonokā, ofōe.

disembark, *v.* tu (hyēñ no mu a-gūade) gu; si fam, -mpoano.

disengage, *v.* sãñ, yi..fi mu.

disfigure, *v.* see ani (*or* anim), ye omũmó.

disgrace, *v.* bo ahohora, sopa, hye aniwu, gu anim ase, bo..tútũ.

disgrace, *n.* ahohora, nsopa, aniwu, aninguase, adapã; (*milit.*) nsĩãm, ñkõgu.

disguise, *v.* hinta, siu..hõ so, sakra ntade.

disgust, *v.* (mã) ye tañ, fono.

disgust, *n.* mfõnoē, amemmenemfē; *vexed he returned*, ode am. sañe.

dish, *n.* taforoboto, asañka, abeyeã.

dishearten, *v.* tu bo, -kõma, -abasãm; *he is -ed*, nehõ abõ no, wa-

dishevel, *v.* pese (ñhwĩ mu). [bótó.

dishonest, *a. to be-*, tũa ñkontom-po, ye ñkõñkõnsa, di kusum.

disinherit, *v.* kãme awunnyade, ohye awunny. a ommã obi nnyã hõ samanse.

disinter, *v.* tu..fi damõam.

disjoin, *v.* pae mu, tẽu-, hũañ.

dislike, *v.* mpe, mpene, kyĩ, tañ, fa adonã.

dislike, *n.* amemmenemfē, onã, e-, otãñ, okyi.

dislocate, *v.* yi fi bãbi, tũi..; hũañ (nañ).

dislodge, *v.* tu, pam, tu ko.

dismay, *v.* tu bo, yi hũa.

dismiss, *v.* pam, tu, gyã..kwañ.

disobedience, *n.* asõodeñ, asõwui.

disobedient, *a.* kásante, nea oye asõodeñ *or* asõwui.

disobey, *v.* ye asõodeñ, bu..so; *phr.* obu ne nã asem so.

disorder, *n.* sakasakaye, wĩbo, amammum, hõye, anitaneé, mansõ; (*moral-*) ahofwi; (*sickn.*) oyare, asonokã, asorokã.

disorderly, *ad.* básab-, bisibasã, sãkas-, kitik-, wũsuw-.

dispatch (*despatch*), *v.* gya *or* hye kwañ; mã wode ko, soma; kãra, mãñã; -*n.* akwãnyã, ñkãrã.

dispel, *v.* bo..petē, gu.

dispensary, *n.* ayarefofwedañ, nnu-rufraē.

dispensatory, *n.* adufrasem ñhõma.

dispense, *v.* kwae (mmãra, ntam), mã okwañ, yi..mu; -*medicines*, mã *or* ye aduru; fra nnuru; *phr.* *it is an indispensable th.*, eye ade a wõnkwaē nto ho.

disperse, *v.* petē, fwete; (*milit.*) bo petē, ye bãbãdom.

display, *v.* yi..kyere, tere mu, mã eda gãa; bo gãa.

display, *n.* (e)hõ adiyi; (*fig.*) ahõkyere, ah.-sem.

displeasure, *n.* aníbere; adonā, fa ad.

disposal, *n.* otuhye, hyirasomā.

dispose of, *v.* tu; *he has disp. of all his goods*, watu n'agüade ñh. ahye me nsa.

dispossess, *v.* gye (obi) nsam ade, tu, poñ.

dispute, *v.* gye akyinnye, yiyi ano, bọ ñkūro, kasak-, hām.

dispute, *n.* akyinnyé, -sem, aka-sakásá, ohām; (*jud.*) ñkūrobọ, atenyi; *set up a-*, t'wa onokō; *he is a habitual disputer*, óyé akyinnyé.

disquiet, *v.* ha, hau, tane ani, hwānyañ..mu.

disregard, *v.* pa, te ahī, mmu, ani nsọ, bọ..so or di. so mpekua(sem), nyā-

disregard, *n.* apomafotó. [fī.

disrespect, *v.* cf. *disregard*.

disruption, *n.* mpāpaemu.

dissatisfy, *v.* huru bo, yi ahī, enyé abod'wo.

dissemble, *v.* siu so, ye nyät'wom.

disseminate, *v.* petē, gu, dua (aba).

dissent, *v.* nye nokoro, ano ñko beñkorom'.

dissolve, *v.* hōno, nāñ, pae mu, tue; (*loosen*) sāñ.

dissonant, *a.* nea eye wā, --asōm-yéá, -tua asō.

distance, *n.* ntam kwañ, nt. pāñ, nt. pompāñ, -tāñ.

distant, *a.* nsreñso, akyiriky-, aky. nobo.

distaste, *n.* mfōnoe, ahī; -ful, *a.* to be-, ye.nyāne, nyāne-.

distemper, *n.* asorokā, abofono; (*discord*) mansō.

distil, *v.* (*to drop*) sosọ kókó; ..sọ gu.

distinctly, *ad.* pe, pepe; kroñkroñ, fē, pefē, ketē.

distinguish, *v.* hū mu, yiyi-.

distort, *v.* kyīm, hūañ; (*wrest one's words*) tutu obi asem ano sisi.

distortion, *n.* ohūañ; (*fig.*) (asem) abare, asenkontonkyē.

distract, *v.* t'wē fi hō, tēu mu; hau, hwānyañ; -ion of mind, anisoteré.

distress, *n.* amane, -hunu, ahō-kyere, ahōhīa, ohīa; *to be in-*, hū amane, ..hō hīa no, ahīa no, ..hō kyere no, ..hō yera no.

distribute, *v.* kyekye, kye mu mā (obi).

district, *n.* omansiñ, amántō; -'s Church, amantam asafó; -'s Synod, amant. ñhyiam; -'s Board, am. agyina; *members of D. B.*, am. agyinamufo; *members of D. Syn.*, am. ñhyiamufo.

disturb, *v.* ha, hau, hwānyañ, tane ani, fono mu, ye kitikiti, bọ wi, -t'wi; (*surge*) see; epo ase.

disturbance, *n.* ohau, anitaneé, wibọ; mansō, -t'wē.

disunion, *n.* mpāpaemu, ntetemu; *to be disunited*, di mp., di nt.

ditch, *n.* okā, nsukā, amōa, amēnāwa; -*v.* yi kā, yi wé, *i. e.*: mmā kofvé si nsu ano a, womā kwañ da bābi a nsu befi ho a woyi wé.

ditto, *n.* eno koro ara.

ditty, *n.* edwom, *pl.* nū-.

dive, *v.* do asuko, mēm; (*fig.*) bore mu, pēpē-, fweŋwe-.

divest, *v.* pa ntade, -ntama.

divide, *v.* kye, kyemu, pae-; -*into two branches*, (dua no) abo ntá, abo nkórata.

dividend, *n.* nkyemade.

divine, *v.* hye nkóm, kǎnǎ, krǎ.

diviner, *n.* okómfo, nkómhyefo.

division, *n.* nkyekyem, mpapaemu.

divisor, *n.* okyefo.

divorce, *n.* awaregu, awaregyae.

divorce, *v.* kō (oyere); te aware mu, gu aw-.

do, *v.* ye, bo, di, wie; (*suffice*) sō, dōsō, ye yiye; -*s.th.purposely*, hye da ye brb.

docile, *a.* nea onye adekyerenā, -n'asō ye mmere.

dock, *n.* fākō a wopam or mīa-mīa hyeñ mu; hyeñdwinnañ.

doctor, *n.* odu(ru)yefo; (*title*) okyerefo panyin.

doctrine, *n.* okyere.

dodge, *v.* (*evade*) di or bo nsiane-hō, māñ, pare hō; tu mmirika apōno-ap-; (*fig.*) di akontōnkyése, ye nea entene.

dog, *n.* okramañ, obodóm, otweá; apegyebi; *bush-*, odemerefuá; *flying-*; ámpañ, Ak. ápáné, ohá; -*louse*, -*tick*, okramañdwu; sō-móre; -*tooth*, sēbommgofo.

dogmatics, *n.* onyamesōm hō nim-dee kyere.

doll, *n.* baduaba, akuaba.

dollar, *n.* dare, *pl.* id-.

dolour, *n.* awereho, eya.

dolphin, *n.* Gǎ: adī, ati.

domestic, *n.* osomfo, *pl.* a-, ofienipa; -*slave*, (*male*) akoa, *pl.* n-; (*female*) afānā, *pl.* mf-.

donation, *n.* akyede, adekyede.

done, *to be-*, (*well cooked*) bēñ; (*finished*) sǎ, wie sǎ; *to have-*, gyae, wie.

donkey, *n.* afurum, *pl.* mf-.

doom, *n.* atemmu, afobu; (*fate*) nkārabea; (*ruin*) ose.

door, *n.* opon, -ano, oñañ-, abóbó, -ano; -*bar*, akwatiá; -*made of slips of palmbranches*, bera-pae, asēréné; -*frame*, aponñua, Ak. aponñwa, *pl.* mp-; -*hinges*, mpontere.

doorway, *n.* ntwironoá, apatá.

dote, *v.* dañ kwapae, *pl.* n-.

dotted, *a.* ntokoá-ntokoá.
double, *a.* to be-, b₀ hō, y_e mm₀-hō, y_e nta, gūam hō, y_e abieñ; -*barreled gun*, ntutá; -*dealing*, -*minded*, nkóntompo, amante-renúade-di; -*tongued*, to be-, y_e nsákyi-nsáyam.
double, *v.* ká..b₀ hō; b₀..due so, pem anim, de..b₀ anim.
doublet, *n.* mm₀hō, mpamhō, (nta); (*dress*) kóko-atade, weskōt.
doubt, *n.* akyinnyegyé; -*v.* gye akyinnye, -kyim.
doubter, *n.* okyinnyegyefo, *pl.* a-
doubtful, *a.* it is-, emu nte, wonhū mu biakō; *a* -*matter*, sése-
dough, *n.* mm₀re; fufū. [kwāsem.
dove, *n.* abōrōnōma; aburub-, a-bōromā.
dower, *dowry*, *n.* awarede, tiade.
down, *n.* (anōmā) ntakra fúkuf-, b₀k₀b-
down, *prp. ad.* ase, fam; § 118, 2.
downfall, *n.* asefwe, buru, osee.
doxology, *n.* (Nyankōpōñ) ayeyi.
dozen, *n.* edumieñ.
drag, *v.* tǔě, -ase.
dragon-fly, *n.* agyēnen-nyēueñ-nsu, takyírídi.
drain, *v.* tǔě fam-nsu (mā ewo); yi or tǔa ká mā nsu sēñ; sōñ (so).
drain, *drainage*, *n.* okā, nsukā.
draper, *n.* ntamatōñfo.

draught, *n.* fǔiro, ofee, pokumbo; *take only one dr. and try it*, b₀ fǔiro biakō p_e na fǔe!
draughts, *n. pl.* dām; *play at-*, di or to dām.
draw, *v.* tǔě, tǔě mu, peñ-; sau, sesa, tō (nsu); -*a line*, lines, sañ, sensañ; tǔa; -*blood*, sūañ.
drawer, *n.* tǔěe, *pl.* nt-; tǔě tǔěe na yi adee no bēra!
drawing, *n.* nsa mfoniniyo.
dread, *v.* ehū (a)kā (no), suro.
dream, *v.* sō daé; (*lazy*) y_e aniha.
dream, *n.* o₀daé, adaesō; -*er*, *n.* o₀daesōfo, *pl.* a-
dreary, *a.* nea eye aǔw_ereho, -emā awos_e pini obi, -eye hū, -emā abotu.
dregs, *n. pl.* adese, epū, nsā ase pū.
drench, *v.* f₀(u), dōñ, donnoñ.
dress, *v.* hye atade, fura ntama; (*armour*) mīa, hyehye, kekā; (*wounds*) tōtō, kyekye kuru; (*a meal*) siesie (aduāñ); (*straighten*) tēetēe, Ak, tene.
dress, *n.* adurade, atade, ntama; -*coat*, atade pa, -fēfē; batakari.
drill, *v.* b₀ nsra, tēetēe (asrāfo); (*to bore*) fiti mu.
drink, *v.* nōm, ǔe (nsā, mpáhyewa); -*too much*, bō, boro (nsā); (*fetish*) nōm abósóm = *to confederate*.
drink, *n.* anōñne.

drip, *v.* so, sosò; -stone, nsubo.

drive, *v.* kã, ti(u); bò mu; (*run*) tu mmirika; (*to row*) hare; -away, pam, red. pampam, hĩma; Zeph.

driver, *n.* okãfo, *pl.* a-. [3, 15.

drizzle, *v.* osu petē, -to ñwēsēñwēsē; *it drizzles*, nsuwonsēã regu.

droll, *v.* ye aseredé.

dromedary, *n.* yoma.

drone, *n.* odowanini; (*fig.*) okwãdwofó, onihafó, *pl.* a-.

dronish, *a.* nea oye akwadwero, -aniha, -atwērennyedua.

drop, *n.* nsu nsosoe, -atoato, nsukoko.

drop, *v.* so; so hũañ, bẽre ase; gyae.

dropsy, *n.* ntãtã (at-).

dross, *n.* (*of silver*) dwetebiñ, -fi; dadebiñ.

drought, *n.* osukom; (*drying up of river*) òwó; (*by heat*) ohó.

drown, *v.* mẽm, siu (mene); *he has been -ed*, nsu afa no.

drowsily, *ad.* nyã.

drug, *n.* aduru, *pl.* nn-.

drum, *n.* akyene; *kinds:* oténté; atũpañ, ñkrãwiri, mpebi, adedũkurã, etwi, odonnó, obommã, akukuã.

drum, *v.* yañ akyene, Ak. kã twené.

drummer, *n.* oyamfó, okyeremã.

drunkard, *n.* osãbofo; osãdweam.

drunkenness, *n.* asãbò, sãdoi.

dry, *v.* wo; (*of fluid*) wó, wé; (*by fire*) hõ; (*by sun*) hata; *phr.* nsu no awo; epò ñwó da; mehõ awo = minni ntrama; *opp.* mehõ a-dwo.

dry, *a.* nea awo, kesē, kesek-, wosē, wosew-; (*hard*) pepé; (*full ripe*) nea agũañ, gũañũañ, guñũañ; -fish, meat, bomoné; nañhoē; -place, ñkyerekyere-wá, tępá; -season, opé, opé-berē; -sticks, bobayemfi (bab-).

duck, *n.* dabodabo. [mu ase.

duck, *v.* do asuko; (*fig.*) bẽre ne

due, *n.* asede, nea ese; (*debt*) eka; (*duty*) otó.

duel, *n.* nnipa bãnu kò, ayeremkò.

dull, *a.* ano akum, nyã, nã, naññ, nennãññ; -fellow, obátám.

dumb, *a.* mum; krãñã, diññ; -ness, *n.* emum, mumu.

dung, *n.* biñ, sèbè; -hill, sumãñã (so); (*sweepings*) ñwuradodo.

dung-beetle, *n.* kukürubinsĩñ.

durability, *n.* okye, Ak. kyere.

durable, *a.* to be-, kye, -see, -bo; ye deñ; *phr.* ekye see; ekye bo.

during, *prp.* ebere (koro) no ara, emu ho ara.

dusky, *to grow* -, ade sã, esũm duru.

dust, *n.* mfutuma, otútù; fútùru; gold-, sikafúturu.

duty, *n.* aséde, ahye-yede; (*office*) d̄wuma, ad̄w-; (*liability*) eka; (*publ. tax*) amánne, akwánne; *customs-*, ot̄o.

dwarf, *n.* píra; nea wato ap̄e; (*humpback*) af̄u.

dwell, *v.* te, tr̄a, Ak. tēnā.

dwelling, *n.* -place, trābea, -be, -bere; (*house*) oḍañ, ofi, *pl.* a-.

dye (*tinge*), *v.* hye aduru, hye (a-kase, bibiri, hoa n. a.).

dying, *n. part.* owu; nea oregyam; *he is in a -state*, oḍa owupá sò.

dysentery, *n.* koúkóruwá.

E.

Each, *pron.* mmiakō-mmiakō; nhī-nā; § 77; emu biara.

eager, *a. to be-*, b̄o (hō) mm̄oḍeñ; pere h̄o; (*hasty*) ye perepere; (*long for*) fe.

eagle, *n.* ok̄oré, ok̄orop̄oñ; ok̄orebiá.

ear, *n.* as̄o; *external-*, *auricle*, as̄o-korā; -*disease*, as̄oḍònsú, as̄o-krof̄wé; -*ring*, as̄omk̄a; (*spike of corn*) betem, *pl.* m-.

earl, *n.* oḍéhyépanyiñ.

early, *ad.* anopat̄utu, ahémā, anopahémā, ahemādakyé; ntem, ntempa.

earn, *v.* nyā, bere nyā, nsa k̄a; -*ings*, nea wonyā, oberenyā, ad̄wuma nu ade.

earnest, *a.* m̄u, (ñk̄omm̄o m̄u); *v.* m̄ia ani, b̄o mm̄oḍeñ.

earth, *n.* asase, w̄iase; (*ground*) ase, fām; (*clay*) fa, ḍote, Ak. nnoteg.

earthén, *a.* nea wode ḍote aye; -*ware*, ab̄oḍode, kuku, ñkuku nè ñkaka.

earthquake, *n.* asasewoso.

ease, *n.* ahōḍwo, abotoyam.

ease, *v.* -*one's self*, ye..h̄o yiye, gya..nañ, k̄o dua (yañ) so, kyīma, mā apomafo akyé.

ease, *n. to be at-*, ..h̄o ad̄wo, -ago no, -ato; ..h̄o k̄a..h̄o, -asāñ, -sepe...

easy, *a.* harehare; nea enye ya, -enye deñ, -enye yo nā; d̄wō-d̄wō.

easily, *ad.* yiye, bok̄o; nye..nā; *phr.* onipa nye dādā nā; *not-to perform*, (ade no ye) oye nā; *phr.* oḍa abufu a, wodi no pata nā; § 105, 5; -*to break*, enkye b̄o; *opp.* ekye see.

east, *n.* apuei; anāfo, bok̄a; § 125, 5.

eat, *v.* di (aduañ), didi; w̄e (nām); (*swallow*) mene; (*pick with fingers*) t̄i (abete).

eatable, *a. to be-*, k̄o anom, wodi

eaves, *n. pl.* ntoñanōá. [a eye.

ebb, *v.* ep̄o t̄w̄e.

ebony, *n.* okisibiri.

echo, *n.* gyigye, -ba.

eclipse of the moon, oḍram duru s̄um; -*of the sun*, owia duru s̄um.

economical, *a. to be-*, kyee ade so.

economy, *n.* adesokyee, afisiesie.

edge, *n.* ano; (*fringe*) edwō, *pl.* n-; -*has become blunt*, ano akum or asiām.

edge, *v.* (*sharpen*) sé, sēu, tu ano; (*move aside*) māñ, fa ñkyeñ.

edgeless, *a. to be-*, ano akum, enni ano.

edict, *n.* mmāra; - *enjoining the restitution of goods in possession*, owozemā-mmāra.

edify, *v.* si (dañ); to (abañ); (*fig.*) kyerekyere, kasa kyere; mā ñkoso.

educate, *v.* kyerekyere, yēñ.

eel, *n.* abérékúri.

efface, *v.* popa, sensañ mu, prapra.

effect, *v.* ye; - *n.* nea aye, -*efi mu* ba, eso ade.

efficiency, *n.* ahōdōm; *he is too weak*, oye ah. dodo.

effeminate, *a.* brōkō; - *person*, ohōdómfó.

effeminate, *v.* hye..proē.

efficacy, *n.* adeye; nneyee.

effort, *n.* mmodēñ, animīa, mpemso.

effuse, *v.* fwie, fwie gu; pū.

eft, *n.* okété(re), odānnēñ; *cf. lizard*.

egg, *n.* kesua, *pl.* ñk-.

egoism, *n.* ahōpe, apese-ñkōnyā.

egoist, *n.* ohōpefo, nea oye ape-senkönyā.

eject, *v.* fe (gu), pam, tō..kyene, tō..gu, sūm..gu; pū.

ejection, *n.* oyigu, ofwiegu; (*jud.*) opam; ntusó; (*med.*) efe(e); (*cast off*) otókyene.

eight, *n.* awotwe, ñwotwe; - *days*, nnaawótwe; - *o'clock*, nnoñwotwé; *eighteen*, eduñwotwe; *eighty*, aduwotwe.

either, *pron.* woñ (bānu) mu biara.

elastic, *a.* twā, atwēhūā.

elbow, *n.* batwēu, batwo, batwee.

elder, *n.* opanyiñ. *pl.* mp-; - *ship*, opanyiñ; *he obtained an office to perform.*, onyāa op. bi dii.

elect, *v.* fa, pau, yi.

elector, *n.* opaufo, osii-ahene.

elegance, *n.* efe.

elegy, *n.* awerēhodwom, kwādwom.

element, *n.* mfitiasede, ade biara ammose, mfiase.

elementary, *a.* nea wode fi brb. ase; (*simply*) -enyē deñ korā.

elephant, *n.* esono, *pl.* id.

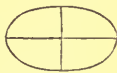
elephantiasis, *n.* gyapim.

elephantine, *a. fig.* kōkūrō. [nyam.

elevate, *v.* mā so; (*fig.*) hye anuo-

eleven, *n.* dubiakō; - *o'clock*, nnoñ-dubiakō.

ellipse, *n.* dantabañ bi a ekura kesua su.



Elmina, *pr. n.* Dēñā, Edeñā.

elope, *v.* gūaṅ, b₀ nehō aguā, b₀ k₀.

eloquence, *n.* anoteḡ.

else, *a.* ofofo**ro** bi, brb. foforo; -*ad.* anyé s_ā a, ...; - *where*, *ad.* bābi.

elucidate, *v.* kyerekyere mu, kyere ase.

emaciate, *v.* f₀n; (*of plants*) t_wām.

emancipation, *n.* ahōfadi, ak₀a hō a w₀de ky_e no.

embark, *v.* k₀ or si hyeṅ mu; tu.

embarass, *v.* hau, gye asabaumu.

embers, *n. pl.* nsōhye, ogya a aye nyāmō.

embrace, *v.* ye or gye atū, gye tom', tam, bam (obi), fām-.

embroider, *v.* w₀ ntama mu, di nt. mu adwini; -*y*, n. adenwene.

embryo, *n.* awotwā mu aba.

emerge, *v.* pue, sore, poñhoṅ ba ani; -*from concealment*, worau.

emigrant, *n.* otufó, otubrafo, *pl. t.*

emigrate, *v.* tu (kotrā bābi).

emigration, *n.* tuk₀.

eminent, *a.* titiri; *to be*-, ye o-nuonyamfo, -okūnini.

emit, *v.* fi, yi.

emperor, *n.* ohemp₀n, kaesare.

empire, *n.* ahemmaṅ, ohemp₀nmaṅ.

employ, *v.* b₀..pā, mā adwuma, de..ye, de..hye adw. bi mu.

employer, *n.* nea omā obi adwuma, adw. wura.

employment, *n.* adwuma, d_wumadi.

empower, *v.* hye ahōdeṅ, mā tumi, -hō kwan, to mmāti, -batiri.

empress, *n.* ohemp₀mmā.

empty, *a.* hunu, funu; *it is*-, brb. nni mu, fwē nni; -*handed*, *a. ad.* nsapāṅ.

emulate, *v.* sūa, fwē so ye, di akiri.

enable, *v.* boa mā..tumi ye, hye mpāndeṅ, so..sisi.

enact, *v. de.* ye mmāra, ..hye mmāra.

enactor, *n.* mmārahyefo.

enamel, *n.* adufrae bi a w₀de dura nneema mu or hō (se dadesēṅ sē) na w₀fre no sa.

encamp, *v.* b₀ nsra.

enchant, *v.* kyere kábere, dēu (obi) bayi.

enclose, *encompass*, *v.* gye or t_wa hō baṅ, t_wa hō hyia; k_ā or de ..hye mu; (*contain*) kura.

encounter, *v.* hyia; toa; di asi.

encourage, *v.* hye deṅ, -baniṅhá, -úkúráṅ.


encouragement, *n.* baniṅhahye, ūkuraṅhye.

encumber, *v.* ye..so duru, gye (a-sase) kentēṅ so, si..kwan.

end, *n.* ano, akiri, akiri, ti, atifi; to; (*object*) gyinae, ase; (*border*) tia, ohye; (*death*) owu; (*close*) aṅiei, nt_wato, tot_wa; (*of tree*) ūkōa; (*aim*) botae.

- end**, *v.* to come to or to be at an-, sã, to t̄wa; w̄ie, w̄iesã; ase kosi; nea ase kosi ne ha; - *badly*, bu; n'asem abu.
- endanger**, *v.* p̄e obi amane, kã..to amane mu; s̄iane obi, t̄wa..owu-mona.
- endeavour**, *v.* b̄o m̄odeñ, si..bo; kã..f̄we, s̄o..f̄we; so..mu.
- endless**, *a.* nea enui āwiei, -ensã da, -eto (re)nt̄wa da.
- endurance**, *n.* amanehunum boaseto.
- endure**, *v.* kura or trã mu; m̄ia ani h̄u amane, gyina..ano.
- enema**, *n.* apply an-, sa, b̄o..b̄entoa.
- enemy**, *n.* ɔtãmf̄o, pl. a-, ɔk̄ofo, ɛd̄om.
- energy**, *n.* m̄odeñb̄o, deñye.
- enfetter**, *v.* to mpokyere, gu ñk̄on-s̄on̄k̄on̄s̄on̄.
- enforce**, *v.* hye deñ; -denneñ, -kyeñkyeñky-; ye brb. ab̄erañ-so; hye obi so mã oye; - *payment*, kã..hye.
- engage**, *v.* mã ad̄wuma, b̄o..pã; (*woo*) gye aware; - *allies*, gye ad̄om, -sã; - *in battle*, de bare ani.
- engine**, *n.* afiri, *pl.* mf-.
- engineer**, *n.* mfiriyefo, (mfiri horo h̄o) d̄wumfo.
- engrave**, *v.* kurukyere, (abo, nnuu or dade so); de..tintim mu, -m̄ia so hyem'.
- engraver**, *n.* okurukyerefo, nea odi brb. h̄o ad̄wini.
- engraving**, *n.* ñkurukyereuē, ñkyerekyerewã.
- enjoy**, *v.* nyã, di; nyã h̄o anigye; di bere; *phr.* te mu de = *to-the pleasure of s. th.*
- enlarge**, *v.* bae mu, go-, tere-, yere-, mã es̄o.
- enlargement**, *n.* mmaemu, nteremu, ɔyeremu.
- enlighten**, *v.* hãrañ so, mã eh̄o or ani t̄u; - *ing*, *n.* nteani.
- enmity**, *n.* aka, -ye, āwerekyi.
- enormous**, *a.* biak̄o! k̄ese pa, kok̄ur̄o pa; w̄ũ.
- enough**, *ad.* (se) nea ɛd̄os̄o, es̄o, ɛbedu; -! *int.* aye yiye! ad̄os̄o! ens̄o ha ara!
- enrage**, *v.* huru bo, yi abufu, hye anibere, -yamgya.
- enrich**, *v.* mã..nyã neh̄o, b̄o..d̄wetiri.
- ensign**, *n.* ofrãnkã; - *bearer*, fr.ku-rafo.
- ensnare** (*insnare*), *v.* yi; to afiri, -hentia.
- entangle**, *v.* t̄o, t̄ot̄o; t̄oat̄o.
- enter**, *v.* hyeñ, k̄o mu, ba-.
- enterprise**, *n.* abosí, m̄odeñb̄o-d̄wuma.
- entertain**, *v.* b̄o semode; (*feed*) b̄o ak̄onhãma; (*guests*) ye ɔh̄oho.

entice, *v.* sisi, dādā, gyigyē; to brada, -brade; -*away*, tu..asō.
enticement, *n.* bradato, asōtú, rnā-dā; ɔsēmradá, tekremākyéne.
entire, -*ly*, *a. ad.* emū, dḡōdḡō; -kōmm, korā, fē, dḡē, dḡē, fafū; (*only*) soññ; *phr.* he is without defect, odi mū; § 134, 3.
entomb, *v.* sie, kora (amū).
entrails, *n. pl.* ayamde, nsono.
entrance, *n.* abóbō, emu kwañ; (*of round huts*) mmurutuwa; (*fig.*) ñhyeñmú; mfiase.
entrap, *v.* yi (afiri), sua afiri.
entreat, *v.* kotō, sērē, pa kye.
entry, *n.* ñhyeñmú; emu ba.
envelop, *v.* dura hō, kata-.
envelope, *n.* nnurahō, ñkatabō; (*letter*) ñhōmakotoku. [kunu.
envious, *a. to be*-, ani bere, tḡē niñ-
envious (*person*), ɔbofo, oniberefo, oniñkufo, nitañfo.
envy, *n.* nitañ.
enwrap, *v.* mūnūm, mūrūm.
epidemic, *n.* usāñyare, ɔyaredom.
epilepsy, *n.* abiribiri, -tḡa; (*fits*) ahuñmu (si or tō obi so).
epilogue, *n.* kasañiei, kasatḡarē.
epiphany, *n.* ahōyi; Kristo-.
episode, *n.* abasem fā bi, abasem mu nea woyai kã.
epoch, *n.* bere a ewo diñ; bere titiri bi a abesēñ.

equal, *a.* pē; - *v.* se, se so, di nse, bō so; - *n.* tipeñ, séfo, sēsó.
equality, *n.* pepēpeye, nsedi, nea ebō so pe, -eguam.
equally, *ad.* pē, pepēpe, sāara.
equator, *n.* ñkyempe.
equilateral, *a.* nea n'afasā ye pe. 
equitable, *a. to be*-, se, fata so.
equivalent, *n.* nsianañmu, ñhye-anañmu.
era, *n. cf. epoch.*
erase, *v.* popa; (*fig.*) kum, see.
ere, *ad.* ansā na; -*long*, ereñkye korā; -*now*, akye, eñkyee; kañno.
erect, *v.* si, mā so, kyēñ (dañ); -, *a.* kyébebeñ; pintiññ.
err, *v.* fōm, fōm or tō kwañ; (*go astray*) wō ntḡetḡede.
errand, *n.* ñkāra, kase; *I am sent on an*-, meso asem menam.
error, *n.* mfōmsó; bone.
eruption, *n.* otiru, nturuturui; ɔpae; (*med.*) hōnam so yare bi.
escape, *v.* nyā ɔkwañ fi mu, fi mu fi, gñañ.
eschatology, *n.* (ḡiase) aḡiei hō kyerekere.
especially, *ad.* titiri, titiru; § 134, 3b; mmom; § 75, 3.
espousals, *n. pl.* aware, ayeforohya; (*betrothal*) awaregye.

espouse, *v.* gye aware.

essence, *n.* esu; (*fig.*) ehowɔ; (*chief point*) emu ade titiri; (*scent*) ohūām, aduru.

establish, *v.* si, mā etim, mā esi hɔ pintiññ.

estate, *n.* asetrā; dibeā; (*property*) ade (ahōnyāde), akurā, ofi; (*land*) asase, *pl.* n-.

esteem, *v.* bu, ani sɔ, di nī; susu; obu no kɛse.

estimate, *v.* bu, bu ano, -akōntā; (*to value*) hɔ bo.

estimation, *n.* ebo a wɔbɔ, akōntābu, anobu; (*fig.*) obu, nīdi, anuonyam-hye.

eternally, *ad.* dā, dāyi, dā dā.

eternity, *n.* dā, mmeresānteñ, dā hɔwɔ.

ether, *n.* wiframa, soroframa.

etui, *n.* adekorade.

etymology, *n.* okasa abosé, nsem hyehyebea nē fibea; *I don't know the true et. of that word*, minnim asem yi abose tūrodō.

eulogy, *n.* ayeyi, ñkamfo.

eunuch, *n.* oytōtoni; (*chamberlain*) opiani, *pl.* a-fo.

Europe, *pr. n.* Abūrokyiri.

European, *pr. n.* Obūroni, *pl.* Bōrofo; Ab-. [mesem.

evangelise, *v.* kā asem̄pa, -anya-

evasion, *n.* agūañ; nnādā, ñkataso.

eve, *even, evening, n.* añwum̄merc, anadwofā, adesāe; *it is* -, ade asā; *evening-service*, anadwofā-sore, añwum̄mesore; -*star*, kyékye; owúodi. [eso tā.

even, *a.* monommonom, fitā; -*v.* tā;

even, *ad.* po, mpo, ara; § 75, 3; 134, 3a; -*so*, sāara, sā pɛ.

event, *n.* asem a aba, aba(ko)sem.

eventually, *ad.* ankā; § 141, 8.

ever, *ad.* pɛñ, da, da bi, da biara; § 130, 4. 7; *for* -, dā, dāyi; -*since*, .arā.

every, *a.* biara (obiara, biribiara), ñhīnā; -*where*, *ad.* bābiara, mmā ñhīnā, afā-; § 60, 3; 125, 1.

evidence, *n.* adanse; *to give* -, di ad.

evil, *a.* n. bone; *do* -, ye b.; adebone.

evil-eye, *n.* anikye; *he squints at him*, obu no an-.

evoke, *v.* frɛ.ba; (*fig. tease*) yi .mfɛfɛwā; (*stir up*) yi .tui.

ewe, *n.* oguammère.

ewer, *n.* nsu-kūrúwá; aguásɛñ-k.

exactly, *ad.* pɛ, pepɛ, pepɛpɛ, ta, fɛfɛfɛ.

exactness, *n.* pepɛpɛpɛ, fɛfɛfɛyɛ.

exalt, *v.* mā so, kamfo, yi aye.

exaltation of one's self, ahōmāso, ah.adwene, ahōkyere.

examine, *v.* bisab-, fwe fwe mu, pɛpɛ-; sɔ.fwe; tase akyiri; -*himself*, ko or tu ne tirim agyina.

example, *n.* ñf̄weso, nseso, ñkyere-kyereé.

excavate, *v.* tu mu tokūru, hunu mu.

exceed, *v.* boro, tra so; kyeñ, señ.

exceedingly, *ad.* bebērē pa, pī pa, sē, sē brb.; § 137.

excel, *v.* kyeñ, señ; kyeñ so.

excellent, *a.* dēnsō, titiri, kūnini; eso nni; mū; onipa mū = *man of distinction*.

except, *v.* yi (fi) mu.

except, *-ing, prp. conj.* gye, -se, §§ 117, 3 g; 134, 3 b; 235, b; 277.

exception, *n.* osuayi, nyimu.

excess, *n.* ntraso; *-in eating*, a-diditraso, adipū.

excessive, *a.* nea enye ano bi ni, -etra so; § 137.

exchange, *v.* sesā, sakra, di nsesā, sene; *phr.* mede sika yi mesene d̄wētē.

exchange, *n.* nsesā-di, -gña; si-kasesā, -bea.

excite, *v.* hwānyañ, kānyañ; huru bo, tane ani.

exclaim, *v.* tēm'; bom'.

exclude, *v.* yi fi mu, tu, pam.

excommunication, *n.* asafo mu tu fi.

excrement, *n.* sēbé, biñ; kyerebo.

excursion, *n.* apasé, anañ mu tētē.

excuse, *v.* yi ano; de (fa)..firi; yi wō mu.

excuse! *int.* kose! tafarakye! sé-bé ō!

execration, *cf. curse*.

execute, *v.* (do) ye, di; (*kill*) kum; (*finish*) w̄ie.

executioner, *n.* obráfó, F. dúnniyi.

exemplar, *n.* ñf̄wesó, nsususo; osūasode; brb. a ēda hō a w̄re-fwē asusu so aye bi.

exempt, *v.* yi wō *or* fi mu.

exercise, *v.* ye, di, so..f̄wē, bō mmōdeñ; (*in shooting*) so nsa; (*milit.*) bō nsra, tētē.

exert (*one's self*), *v.* mīa n'ani, bō mmōdeñ, biri ne mogya ani.

exertion, *n.* animīa, mmōdeñbō.

exhaust, *v.* tō piti, tō berau, berē..bo tēu, ye f̄f̄ā, -hagūrō.

exhibit, *v.* yi kyere, -adi, sebere.

exhibition, *n.* (nneema bebērē) yi-kyere, adekyere, af̄wēe.

exhort, *v.* kasa kyere, tu fo, h̄ye kasanyansā.

exile, *v.* tu; (*drive away*) pam.

exile, *n.* tuko, amannōné; (*person*) opányifo, *pl.* a-.

exist, *v.* wō hō, te ase, te hō.

existence, *n.* hōwō, aset̄rā.

exit, *n.* (*fig.*) akirisi, āw̄iei; (*death*) owu.

exodus, *n.* adifi, otufi; Mose ñh. II.

expand, *v.* tere mu, yere-, yerēu.

expatiation, *n.* (*idle talk*) mmō-māhō.

expect, *v.* fṽe..kwañ, tṽeñ (obi).

expedite, *v.* mā wode kō (ntem), -ekō so.

expedition, *n.* osoma; (*war-*)osatu; (*voyage*) oman or asase bi so asrasra.

expel, *v.* pam, tu, yi, gu.

expense, *n.* adefwerede, sika a wofwēre, ka a wofabō.

experience, *v.* so..fṽe, sūa..hū, nyā brb. hō adwene, fṽe brb. akyi hū.

experience, *n.* ofwēhū, osūahū.

experiment, *n.* okekāfṽe, osofṽe.

expiate, *v.* pata.

expiation, *n.* mpátá.

expire, *v.* gyau mu, wu; (*fig.*) sā, hī, wíe du. [kyerēky.mu.

explain, *v.* kā..kyere, kyere ase,

explanation, *n.* ŋkyerease, ŋkyerekyeremu; mmōmāhō; *it is a wrong-*, sēnea wokyerē ase yi, ensisi sō.

explicate, *v.* sāñ mu, sebere, kyere..ase, -mu.

explication, *n.* ŋkyerēkyeremu.

explosion, *n.* opae, oturu.

export, *v.* toñ agūade kō aman bi so; soa aguade kyini.

export, *n.* agūade a wode kō(toñ) aman bi so; soakyini.

exposed, *to be-*, ..hō da hō.

express, *v.* kā; (*indicate*) kyere; (*exhibit*) yi, yi..kyere.

express, *n.* obófó, *pl.* a-, osomáfó, *pl.* a-.

expression, *n.* akasatomme, okasatiā, akasabebui.

extend, *v.* bae mu, go-, tere-, yere-, tēe.

extension, *n.* *cf.* enlargement.

extensive, *a.* kese, teterē, hāhāñ.

exterior, *a.* ehō, akyi, akyiri.

extinct, *extinguish*, *v.* dum, kum, see.

extirpate, *v.* tu, tu ntini, see, kum, gu, tore ase.

extol, *v.* yi aye, kamfo, mā diñ so, bō diñ (pa); mōmā, mēmā.

extort, *v.* si apempen, gye brb. abērañso; di amim; (*money*) bō apō.

extra, *n.* ŋkāhō, adāñkyēñ.

extract, *v.* tṽe..fi mu, yi-, pau mu.

extraordinary, *a.* *it is -*, enye ano bi ni; § 137.

extravagant, *a.* *to be-*, bō ahofwi, see ade.

extreme, *n.* ano nohō toññ, akyiry-, ŋkōa; ntentennōa; (*excess*) ntraso; *phr. it stands between the two -s*, egyina ntraso abieñ no ntam.

extremely, *ad.* bebērebé, se brb.

extuberance, *n.* ọhǒn; (*of leg*) gya-pém, -pim.

exuberance, *n.* mmuso, mmoroso, ntraso; hūhūyo.

exude, *v.* (dua) nēnē; wobọ dua hō a, nsu fifi hō.

exult, *v.* di ahurusi.

eye, *n.* aní, aníwa; (*fig.*) ohū, adehū.

eye, *v.* fwe, gyeñ, sra. [sua.

eyeball, *n.* aníwa kúrutiayisi, -ke-eyebrow, *n.* ntónkǎ, As. ani ntón;

-lashes, *pl. n.* aní so atete; -lid, *n.* ani akyi hōnō; *one-eyed*, anitore; *swelling of the-*, ọdēhyé.

F.

Fable, *n.* anansesem; ayeseṁ.

fable, *v.* boa, di atoro, -toro.

fabric, *n.* adwinnan, adwinni-dwu-madañ; (*articles*) adwinnsa, adwinne.

fabricate, *v.* di adwini; hye kubo, ye kafekatwọ; (*fluid*) ye dutu.

face, *n.* anim, ani; eso; -*v.* (*in fight*) de bare ani; *long -d*, n'anim bānsōñ.

facile, *a.* nea enye deñ, -enye yo nǎ.

fact, *n.* asempa (enye ayeseṁ), nokware; adeye, ade a woye or aye ampa.

factor, *n.* agüadidañ so fwefo, agüadi- anañmusifo; (*printing-*) tintimdwuma so fwefo.

factory, *n.* agüadidañ; nsaano-dwumayebea, adwinnan.

faculty, *n.* tirim, adwene, nimde, nyansǎ, ahōdeñ.

fade, *v.* guañ, kisǎ, nyām, po, pa; foñ, tǔwām; (*pass away*) yera (hǎra); ọsram ayera; (*of flowers*) bótō, kagyau.

fag, *v.* bere; hye bere.

fagot, *n.* babāyemfi, bobāyenteñ.

fail, *v.* ka, nni họ; fōm; gyae, gyau; pē we, bọ; *time would -me*, añkǎ adāgyé bẹbọ me.

failing, *failure*, *n.* mfōmso, anifaso, ọpēwe; (*in trade*) akabo, egüabo.

faint, *v.* tọ piti, -berau, -dobosǎ, tǔwa; ye siāmō, pa abau, home tēu; *he is -ing*, n'ani so biri no, etwǎre no, watǔa.

faint, -ly, *a. ad.* bēreō, bētē, bøkō.

fair, *a. ad.* fefé, fitā, yiyé, pa, tē, pòtē, mmere, fé, péfē; -*speech*, anodéfedéfē. [(onyamesom).

faith, *n.* gyidi, nokwaredi, ọsom,

faithful, *a. to be-*, di nokware.

faithless, *a. to be-*, nni nokware, ye ñkóntompo, -ñkōñkōnsǎ.

fall, *n.* asefwe, afweasee; (*failing*) nterehō; (-*off*) akóbó, ọwae.

fall, *v.* tọ, fwe (ase), gu, buru, dǔwiri, so hūañ, tǔwē; -*in with enemy*, ..de sọ ani, de bare ani; -*off*, bọ kọ, wae (fi hō); -*asleep*, tọ ñko, da, fa mu da; -*short*, tọ mu; -*upon s. b.*, toa (obi).

false, *a.* hunu, .toro; *to be*-, ennim';
- *witness*, adansekürum; ɔdanse-
kürumfo.

falsehood, *n.* abra, ñkontompo,
ñkoñkõnsa; (*lie*) atoro, ɔtoro,
F. As. àpau, àpautwá; *tell*-, di
atoro, -toro.

falter, *v.* (*of voice*) po dodo; (*waver*)
hinti, sunti; hiñhim, tɔntintañ;
(*fig.*) fõm.

fame, *n.* ñkã, atenkã, diñ, hõ asem.

familiar, *a.* *to be*-, ani kã *or* ko-
kwa..anim; nea obi nè..di atiri-
musem, -ɔ-nè..kɔ nnakāranna.

familiarity, *n.* akāpimafwé, nná-
kāranná; abusūabo.

family, *n.* abusūa, ofi, fifo, mpõñ nè
ne mma, ɔyere nè mma; *person*
of good-, obiba; (*kindred*) ntõñ,
Ak. ntõro, abusūabañ.

famine, *n.* okom.

famous, *a.* nea agye diñ, - wokam-
fo, - ahye, - wɔate ñkã.

fan, *n.* pãpa; fitae; ñhũso apawa;
- *palm*, *n.* kubé; - *v.* fita, hũ so.

fanaticism, *n.* ɔsõmkýe, ɔsõmtráso.

fang, *n.* *cf.* *claw*, (aboa) sèhõmmɔfo.

far, *a.* akyiri, akyiriky-; nsreño,
tõññ; ɔkɔɔ hɔ tõiññ! *do not go*
-er, mã ensõ ha ara; - *v.* *it is*-,
ntam pãñ, emu twè, eware, As.
ewa.

fare, *n.* akwãnee, asutwade; (*food*)
akwañhãmabode.

fare, *v.* te, di.

farewell, *n.* *int.* ñkãra; nanteyiye.

farm, *n.* afu(o), *pl.* m-, akurã, *pl.* ñk.

farmer, *n.* okuafo, *pl.* a-, ofumni,

fart, *v.* tá, bae..hõ. [okuraaseni.

farther, *cf.* *further*.

farthermore, *ad.* bio (biem), sañ-
kyiri.

farthing, *n.* ɔbãñ, ɔɔafã.

farrow, *n.* ɔɔakoba, *pl.* m-.

fashion, *n.* su nè bañ; yebea, di-
bea; amãnee; § 131, 4; *after*-
of Europeans, bõrofofom'.

fast, *v.* di abuada (mmuada).

fast, *a.* deñ, dennèñ, pintiññ; ntem,
-so, ɔhareso; *make - in the*
ground, siu ase.

fasten, *v.* mã eye deñ, - etim, kye-
kyere; bõm', kã..bõm', kã..tom',
tua(ano), de..bõ hõ; (*sheep*, *n.* a.)
sã, mantam.

fat, *n.* srade, awoññuá; *dripping*
with-, sòkõmm; nãm no hõ wɔ
srade sòk *or* sòsò.

fat, *a.* keɛe, fõfõ; ðukud-; *to be*-,
ɔɔ, ɔɔ srade; ye keɛe, - ɔbèrañ.

fatality, *n.* nnurui (abeduru..); ɔ-
hyebea, owuhy.

fata morgana, *n.* kũmafrote.

fate, *n.* ɔhyebea, ñkãrabea, anyãñ-
kõnne, abãrañie; añiei; (*mor-*
tality) owu, ɔɛɛ; (*cause of*-)
awuse.

- father**, *n.* agya, ɔse; ɔbanintaŋ; akora; -*in-law*, ase, okunu or ɔyere agya; -*land*, ofie, agya ɔmaŋ, -kürom.
- fathom**, *n.* abasam, esiŋ, *pl.* asiŋas-.
- fathom**, *v.* susu (po) mu dɔ.
- fatigue**, *fatigate*, *v.* hye ɔbere; hau, gūaŋ hō; fēnā; *to be -d*, bere, fa ɔbere.
- fatigue**, *fatigation*, *n.* ɔbere, ɔhau.
- fatten**, *v.* dɔ srade.
- fault**, *n.* mfōmso, bone, mmāratō.
- favour**, *n.* anuonyamhye, ɔdōm, aniso.
- favour**, *v.* dōm, hye anuonyam, mā anim ba nyam; (*assist*) di boa; (*support*) wau; (*spare*) kyee so; -*each other*, di akāpi-mafwe.
- favourite**, *n.* ɔyɔŋkōpa, ɔkāfo, (nea me nē no kã).
- fear**, *v.* suro, ..hō popo or -kã, feré; -*to give offence*, suro a-dɔnā.
- fear**, *n.* ehũ, osuro; abotú, akōmatú, ahōpopó.
- fearful**, *a.* *to be -*, ye hũ, -ohũfo, suro; (ehō) ye hũ, yi hũ, -ahĩ.
- fearless**, *a.* nea onnim hũ, -onsuro, -ɔye obotĩ.
- fearlessness**, *n.* aboɔdúru, koko-dúru; akokobiri.
- feast**, *v.* tō pou; (*fig.*) gye..ani.
- feast**, *n.* apontō, afāhye; (*eating enough*) didimē; -*ing with friends*, ayɔŋkōgoru.
- feather**, *n.* ntakāra, ntahua; *to get -s*, fū ntakāra. [dua.
- feature**, *n.* ani, anim, su, baŋ, nipa-
- federation**, *n.* biakōye, apām; (*fetish*) abosonnōm.
- fee**, *n.* akatua, asede; (*for acquittance*) abenne; *share of fees for attending a palaver*, abagūadé.
- feeble**, *a.* mméré, hētē, hòkō, du-fud-, pōsoposo.
- feed**, *v.* yēŋ, mā aduaŋ, bɔ akɔŋ-hāma; -*upon*, we, di, didi, te so.
- feel**, *v.* hũ, te; de nsa kã, kekã.
- feeler**, *n.* (*e.g. of butterflies*) nkāte-
- feeling**, *n.* nkáté. [mmēŋ.
- feet**, *n. pl.* naŋ, anaŋ.
- fell**, *v.* bu, tŵa, tō (nnua); bu ano.
- fellow**, *n.* aŵe, ɔyɔŋkō, afe, *pl.* mfe-fo, ɔhōkāfo, akoa, onipa; *poor -*, ohīani, ɔdesēni, akwanihūmāni; -*servant*, -*slave*, awurakwā; -*ship*, ayɔŋkōfa; -*wife*, kórā. *pl.* korāfó.
- felon**, *n.* ɔdeboneyefo; nea ɔyé kwasiāmaŋkwā.
- female**, *feminine*, ɔbea, ɔbere, As. ɔbā; -*slave*, afānā; -*servant*, abāwa, *pl.* mm-.
- fen**, *n.* *cf.* marsh.
- fence**, *n.* baŋ; *v.* gye baŋ, bɔ-.

ferment, *n.* mmokau; ɔdǎé.
ferment, *v.* pae, pū ahuru, ka(u).
fern, *n.* ayá, tumétumé.
ferocious, *a.* nea ɔye kekā, -n'a-ni ye hye, --agyigyā.
ferry, *v.* t̄wa asu; hare t̄wa; -*cord*, *n.* ɔhán; -*man*, ɔhánfo.
ferry, *n.* asut̄waree; - *boat*, ɔkóró, obóntó, *pl.* a-; mpátá.
fertile, *a. to be-*, sō aba, ba aduañ.
fervent, *a. to be-*, ye hye, huru; bɔ mmɔdeñ.
fervour, *n.* ayamyi; mmɔdeñbɔ.
fester, *v.* p̄ɔrɔ, fi mogyasufunu.
festival, *n.* dapa, daponna, afáhye; (*anniversary*) afedi, afrihyiadi; *mission-*, asempaterefá.
fetch, *v.* kɔfa..ba; gye; t̄v̄ě .ba.
fetish, *n.* ɔbosom. *pl.* a-; asūmañ; kabere; - *bell*, nnā, akonna-wuru; - *grove*, bosompo; - *house*, ɔbosombū; - *man*, - *priest*, ɔbosomsofo, ɔbosomfo, ɔkɔmfo; - *pot*, kúnkūma; - *slave*, abosonkwā.
fetter, *v.* to pokyerē, gu nkonsɔñ-konsɔñ, bɔ pā; (*by handkuffs*) to adansa. [pā (*for hand*).
fetters, *n. pl.* mpokyerē (*for feet*);
fetus, *fetus*, *n.* ɔyafunum (*or* a-wotwā mu) ba.
fever, *n.* atiridii, hurae; ɔyare.
few, *a.* kakra, ketewa, kakrābi, ketewābi, kūmābi; bi, binom.

fibre, *dry-*, bahá, ɛdɔ(wa), nséma, m̄firiwá, mmofūma.
fickle, *a.* nea n'adwene (asem) nté bo koro so, -odi adannañ, -ogyigya, fátafata; kábíotie.
fiction, *n.* anansesem, ayesem, atoro.
fiddle, *n.* ɔsañkū, *pl.* a-.
field, *n.* afu, *pl.* m-, mfuwa, wuram, sare, sareso, petē mu; (*war*) ɔsa; *battle-*, akōē.
field-marshal, *n.* ɔsahene, ɔsafohempányiñ, ɔsafoheñkūnini.
fierce, *a.*, n. ɔkekāfo, ɔkokobirifo; *to be-*, ye kekā, ani ye hye, ani ye krāmākr-, ye akakabénne.
fife, *n.* bɔtɔwá, *pl.* mm-, atentebeñ, *pl.* n-.
fifer, *n.* bɔtɔwahyeñfo, *pl.* mm-.
fifteen, *num.* (e)dunnum; § 78; -*th*, nea etiá *or* ɛto so d.
fifth, *num.* ɛto so *or* etiá nnum.
fifty, *num.* aduonum.
fig, *n.* ɔdɔmá, borɔdɔma, ɔfɔntó aba.
fight, *n.* ɔkō, ɔsá, ntɔkwakō, mmátokwa, aperepérédi.
fight, *v.* kō, kō dɔm, kō ntɔkwa, kō mmátokwa, di..akátrám, di aperepere; - *for play or amusement*, di aguma, di ayénsiñ.
figure, *n.* subañ, nipadua; (*picture*) mfonini; (*idol*) ohoni, *pl.* a-; (*sign*) ñf̄w̄eso, señkyerene; (*letter*) ñkyereué, ñkurukyerē; (*decorations on any th.*) sāmá, nsāmā.

filch, *v.* v̄ia, b̄o kr̄oñ, -kr̄ono, b̄eu, bebeu.

file, *v.* s̄ina (ñh̄en̄é), bañ (ođe n.a.).

file, *n.* kitae, t̄w̄itae; (*milit.*) asrafo kyerepeñ; -*of dried snails*, ñwabēñā.

filings, *n.* (dade n. a. h̄o) mp̄or̄o-p̄or̄owa.

fill, *v.* ye mā, hye mā, gu mā; m̄ē; hye (ns̄ā); -*up*, hyia..so.

filter, *v.* soñ so, soñe-.

filter, *n.* nsubo; soñē, soñeē.

filth, *n.* ef̄i, buru, mpebebé; ne h̄o mp.! = ne h̄o nsem̄m̄one d̄ōs̄o.

fin, *n.* nt̄et̄e, mpatā akyi birimmirim.

final, *a.* nea ēwie, -ekum ano, -ano pem; sem̄prek̄o.

finally, *ad.* n'āwiei no, nea wođe vie no, -et̄wa to no.

find, *v.* h̄ū, to; nyā; (*a hidden treasure*) tu ah̄ū; ah̄ūtu.

fine, *a.* fe, fefe, kāmā, guañū, osó.

fine, *v.* gye sika, di..kasa; -*n.* sika a wogye obi, akasadi; -*for offence*, atenyi, mm̄aratōde.

finger, *n.* nsateā, -teawa; -*ring*, k̄ā, k̄awā; *kinds*: k̄ap̄o, petea, n̄om̄āfuru, toñkok̄ā.

finish, *v.* w̄ie, v̄ie ye, (kum ano); s̄ā; *he has -ed his speech*, n'a-no ato, -asi; *phr.* mā n'ano 'nsi!

fire, *n.* ogya; nnyahyee; -*brand*, gyentia, *pl.* nny-; -*engine*, afri a wođe dum nnyahyēé; -*place*, asāmorofi,muka,mukyia; -*tongs*, *n.* *pl.* adábáu; -*wood*, ogya, anyāñ, nnyina, nnyentia.

firm, *a.* to be-, ye deñ, tim h̄o, si h̄o pintiññ; (*for fight*) si nt̄o-kwanañ.

firmly, *ad.* pintiññ; tim tim.

firmament, *n.* w̄im, ogoro, -nteremu, nyame-ani.

first, *a.* kañ, kañkyerekyere; (*chief*, *a.*) titiri, k̄ūnini; § 83; 130, 5; -*born*, *n.* abákāñ, *pl.* mm-.

fish, *n.* enām, nsunām, apatā; (*sea-*) ponām: esiré (oyáká), bāsáéw̄i, nsikowá, ántere, kokrompaneí, émmāñ, ñkramf̄oá, Ak. -fāñā; (*river-*) asubonteñ mu nām: k̄o-bi, apat̄ere, adw̄éne, ođó, ákusu; ñk̄awa, t̄ere; -*hook*, darewa; (*large*) toñkogyei.

fish, *v.* yi mpatā, -nām; (*on sea*) k̄o po; (*by net*) gu asau; (*by hook*) to darewā.

fisher, -*man*, *n.* opofoni, *pl.* apofofa; -*net*, ásau, adw̄okú, adw̄enyikuo, akyé, atrá, boā, eb̄oā.

fist, *n.* kut̄urukú, kut̄urum̄oá, t̄w̄ere, Ak. t̄w̄eđeē.

fit, *a.* to be-, fata, se; di; edi sa; -*for*, s̄o; *phr.* ás̄o di, -k̄ā, -ye.

fit, *v.* fata, fata so, se, ko yiye, si so; *it does'nt* -, ensi so; -*out*, hyehye, kekā, wura, mīa.

five, *num.* anum, nnum; § 77.

fix, *v.* bō, bō mu, tua, hye, tim; -*day*, hye da.

flabby, *a.* bokō, betē, bōbō.

flag, *n.* ofrānká; *hoist a-*, si fr.

flag, *v.* hodwo, botō.

flame, *n.* ogyafrámá, ogyatekremá.

flame, *v.* dēu frāmframfr -.

flannel, *n.* oküntütam.

flap, *v.* bō, bōm', bō nsam, -nta-

flash, *v.* pa anyinam. [bañ mu.

flask, *n.* tumpañ. *pl.* n-, prentoa, *pl.* mp-, bōrotoa, abodeammō; toā, *pl.* n-.

flat, *a.* tere, tētērē, trátrā, fráfrā; [fēm̄m̄.

flatter, *v.* defedefe, bō adafa, to tekremākyene; *phr.* he uses *flattering words*: okorokoro n'a-no kyerē me.

flatterer, *n.* anodefo, tekremākyenetofō, adafabōfo.

flattery, *n.* anodé, adafabō, tekremākyene; *phr.* it is, I assure you, no -, when I say this: enye me anodé ō!

flatulence, *n.* ahōbae; (*fig.*) ahuhude.

flavour, *n.* ode, ohūām.

flay, *v.* gua, woro ñhōma, wore kotoku.

flea, *n.* okrāmandwu, -dwie.

fledge, *a.* (anōma a) wafū ntakāra.

flee, *v.* gūaṅ, bō nehō aguā.

fleece, *n.* oguañhwī (a wōatwa).

fleet, *n.* hyeñkū, hy.-asafo, hyen-nodo.

flesh, *n.* enām; hōnam; -*fly*, ohurī, ohurīe; ñwānsanā; oteñ.

flexible, *a.* fā, fēfā, fāññ, tǔwā.

flight, *n.* agūaṅ.

fling, *v.* tō, tō..kyene, -..gu, bō..gu.

flint, *n.* tǔwerebo, *pl.* a-.

flirt, *v.* tō kyene; fǔwim; (*mock at*) di hō fe; (*coquet*) pē mmā.

flirtation, *n.* mmā akyidi; - pē.

flit, *v.* cf. flutter.

flittermouse, *n.* cf. bat.

float, *v.* teñ ani, tentēñ ani.

flock, *n.* asafo, kū; (*of sheep*) ñnuañkū.

flog, *v.* fǔwe, bō, bóro; kā or bō..mmā; *to receive a -ging*, di abā.

flood, *n.* nsuyiri, nsu a abō or epram, (F.).

floor, *n.* fam, nsēuē; -*beetle*, *n.* aborobā.

flour, *n.* osiām, asikresiām, awi; (*of roast maize*) kyekyere.

flourish, *v.* fefe, gu ñfǔwīreñ; (*boast*) hoahoa nehō.

flow, *v.* sēñ, sene, tēē, tene.

flower, *n.* ñfǔwīreñ.

fluctuate, *v.* hiñhim.

flue, *n.* o'wisikwañ, o'w - nam.
fluency (*of speech*), *n.* anotee, ano a ate.
fluid, *n.* nsu, emu nsu, asenne.
flute, *n.* atentebéñ, *pl. n.*, botowá, *pl. mm-*; - *v.* hyeñ at. *or* bot.
flutter, *n.* ahiihimdi, ahöyera; - *ingly, ad.* kätirikätiri; ne bo (kōma) tutu k., ne bo pere ne yam k.
flutter, *v.* bo ntabañ mu, tu fataf-; (*fig.*) to, tutu *or* pere kätirik-.
fly, *n.* ñwānsañ.
fly, *v.* tu; tu mmirika, gūañ; (*spread*) hye(hye), hyeta; *phr.* n'aseñ a-hye, ne diñ hyetae; *flying ant*, mpiéññó, asisirape, ebo.
foal, *n.* o'ponkoba, *pl. a.*-
foam, *n.* ahuru; *v.* pū *or* ye ahuru.
fodder, *v.* mā (mmoa) aduañ; - *n.* mmoa-aduañ.
foe, *n.* otamfo, *pl. a.*-; (*army*) edom.
foetus, *n.* awotwā mu ba.
fog, *n.* omunuñkum, *pl. a.*-, kusukūkū.
foggy (*weather*), *it is* -, osoro a-kata, anim ak -, *or* -akā asi.
fold, *v.* bubu, bobo(u), bu ano; - *s. th. thrice*, bu. bō hō mmiensā.
foliage, *n.* ñhabañ.
folk, *n.* o'mañ, *pl. a.*, asāfo.
follow, *v.* di akyi(ri), ti, tiu; (*fig.*) tie, sūa, sōm; (*in a long train*) wū (obi).

follower, *n.* okyidifo, *pl. a.*, osūani, *pl. a.*-fo, gyāseni, *pl. -fo.*
folly, *n.* ñkwaseade, ñkwaseasem, agyimisem.
foment, *v.* tō, tōtō.
fondle, *v.* koko, korokoro (oba), gyigye.
fondness, *n.* okoko; ope, odo.
food, *n.* aduañ, *pl. nn-*, adibane.
fool, *n.* okwasea, okwapae, ose-safo, ogyennyentwi, ogyimfo, aboa, tibonkósò.
foolish, *to be* -, di ñkwaseasem, nni ti.
foolishness, *n.* kwaseasem, kwā-téé; oye kw.
foot, *n.* enañ, *pl. a.*-; (*hoof*) tote, *pl. n.*-; *light -ed*, nañ ye hare; (*fig.*) ase; *sole of* -, onámmonmù; - *step*, onámmon, *pl. a.*-
foot, *v.* nam; *red.*, nennam, nante.
footing, *n.* nañsibea, gyinabea; fam; (*fig.*) pomasibere; *good* -, nsāsodi, gynae pa.
footpath, *n.* okwañ nammonkoro; *war* -, osá, -kwañ.
footring, *n.* naññwēa so kā.
footstep, *n.* onámmon, nañ sibea.
footstool, *n.* nañase agua, mând, ntiasó. [téé.
foppery, *n.* kwaseá, aserēsere, kwā-
for, *ad.* dé; § 134, 3b; *as - me*, mé dé (meko); to *or* ka me ñkō a, ...; cf. § 276, 5.

for, *prp.*, *v.* mā; sie; *oye* mā me; obi nnōm nsu nsie *opé*; § 117, 4 b. c; 243 b; -*n.* nti; § 243 a; anañmu; § 237 b.

for, *conj.* ná, efise; § 279.

forage, *v.* fō, kō afō, -pe pōñkō-duañ.

forage, *n.* apoñkōha.

forager, *n.* bafoō, bafō.

forasmuch, *conj.* (esiāne) se..nti; § 275, 1.

forbear, *v.* gyaē, gya mu; (*wait*) to, tō *or* bēre..bo ase.

forbid, *v.* bāra, gu, si (brb. bō) kwañ.

force, *v.* sūm atiko, hye, tintim; (*rape*) tō mmōñná.

force, *n.* ahōōdeñ, ñhyeso; (*army*) eđom; *by-*, *forcibly*, *ad.* ahōōdeñsò, abērañsò, akakabeñ-, akokobiri-, apori-, kyēñkyēñhara.

forceps, *n.* ođábáú, *pl.* a-.

ford, *n.* atwāree, asutwāree.

ford, *v.* twa asu.

forefathers, *n. pl.* tete agyanom, nānanom.

fore-finger, *n.* akyerekýerekwañ; -*head*, *n.* mōma (so); -*foot of quadrupeds*, obasá, *pl.* a-.

foreigner, *n.* ohofo, *pl.* a-, opótofo, omamfrani, *pl.* a-fo, onāñá, -ni.

foreknow, *v.* hū sie.

foreman, *n.* adikañ; adwuma mu panyin.

foremost, *a.* kañ, kañkyereky-; titiri, kūnini.

forenoon, *n.* anōpa(bere).

forerun, *v.* di..kañ; -*er*, *n.* adi-kañ; (*herald*) esēñ, *pl.* sēneafō.

foresee, *v.* hū brb. ansā na eba, hū sie, di brb. hū-kañ.

forest, *n.* kwae, ahabañ, wuram; *thick-*, kwae birentū, -kūsū.

foretell, *v.* kā sie, hye ñkom.

forewarn, *v.* bō..koko, yi..apra.

forge, *n.* tonasūm, otonsu.

forge, *v.* tonō, bō dade, bō (asō n.a.).

forgery, *n.* ñkóntompodeyō.

forget, *v.* wēre fi, ani pa so, -fa so, fi ani so; *I have forgotten*, m'ani apa so, afa me so, me wēre afi, afi m'ani so.

forgetful, *a. to be-*, nea n'asōm nni agua, -ne wēre fi ade ntēm, -oye asō- *or* anibiannásó.

forgetfulness, *n.* awwerefi, asō-*or* anibiannásó: *phr.* *I have forgotten to mention*, okasa nè n'a-wwerefi.

forgive, *v.* de(fa)..firi, de(fa)..kye; ođe me bone akye *or* afiri me.

fork, *n.* ádinam; (*of branches*) ñkorata.

form, *n.* su, bañ, subañ, nsgso, yebea; *in a lengthened-*, woradada.

form, *v.* ñwene, bō, ye, señ.

- former**, *n.* oyefo, ođeyefo, ofàrè-bae; (*caster*) ogufo.
- former**, *a.* nea eđi kañ, -edi anim, -eba kañ.
- formerly**, *ad.* kañ, kane, kañ no, kañkyerekyere.
- formidable**, *a.* kese pa; *to be*-, ..hō ye hū. [bone.]
- fornication**, *n.* aguamāmmo, ago-
- fornicator**, *n.* mmāpefo, obágofo.
- forsake**, *v.* gyau, pa (akyi).
- for swear**, *v.* de ntañkā pa; kā ntañhunu.
- fort**, *n.* abañ, -keṣe, -a eye deñ.
- forthwith**, *ad.* amonom, ntem ara.
- fortnight**, *n.* nnaáwótwe *or* adapen abieñ, (mmienu), dadu-nnannañ.
- fortunate**, *a.* ošidefo, nea ne kára ye.
- fortune**, *n.* síade; ade, ahōnyāde; ñkārabea, okārayiye; -*teller*, *n.* krāmó, *pl.* -fo.
- forty**, *num.* aduanañ; -*days*, adaduanañ.
- forward**, *a. ad.* anim, anim fām, anim kwañ; *to be*-, di anim, ye pérep-, -pérep-, di mperewasém.
- forward**, *v.* kọ anim, bọ pūa; (*send*) mǎñǎ (ñh.), de brb. mǎñǎ...
- forwardness**, *n.* mpóforo, anuodeñ; *proofs of*-, anuodenne.
- foster-child**, *n.* abanōmá, oba a obi atēu no yēñ no.
- foster**, *v.* yēñ.
- foul**, *a.* efī, pòtò, tantán, básabasa.
- foul**, *v.* ye fī, gu.hō fī, ye brb. tantañ; mā hō kūm.
- found**, *v.* to ase, hye-, si; (*cast*) gu (dade n. a.).
- foundation**, *n.* (*also fig.*) ntoase, ñhyease, mfiase, mmoase.
- fountain**, *n.* asubura, nsuaniwa, nsumānā; (*source*) nsuti.
- four**, *num.* anañ, nnañ; § 77; -*days*, nná-nnañ; -*days ago*, nne nná-nnañ; -*persons*, bānañ; -*score*, aduówótwe; -*teen*, (e)dúnnāñ; -*times*, mpeñnnañ; § 81.
- fowl**, *n.* akokọ, *pl.* ñ-; anōma; *wild*-, abókó, *pl.* mm-; -*v.* kō nnōma; -*ing-piece*, *n.* (*hunt*) anōmakò-
- fox**, *n.* sakrāmañ, *pl.* a-. [tuo.]
- fraction**, *n.* mmubui, afāfā.
- fracture**, *n.* obú. [bọ.]
- fragile**, *a.* peñpeñ; *to be*-, eñkyé(re)
- fragment**, *n.* siñ, *pl.* asiñasiñ, gō, *pl.* ago-ago, mporoporowa.
- fragrance**, *n.* ehūā, ohūām.
- frame**, *v.* si (mpoñnua); (*fig.*) bọ tirim kǎ *or* ye.
- frame**, *n.* apóñnua, Ak. apoññwa; mfónigua; -*work*, mpurañ a woahyehye de asi dañ.
- frank**, *a.* nea eđa wía so; -ne yam ye, -odi señkoro.
- frankincense**, *n.* ohye-hūām.

frankness, *n.* ayamyi.
fraternise, *v.* kā, bō (sē nuanom);
phr. ɔ-nè no kā; wōbō = wōkā;
 wōafa wōhō ayōnkō.
fraud, *n.* amimdi, nnādā, nsisi,
 kusum(di).
free, *a.* nea ɔde nehō, ɔdehye;
to be or become-, de nehō; fa
 nehō di, nyā nehō.
free-will, *n.* adehyedipe, ɔpē a
 ɛde nehō *or* ɛso ne kōñ.
freebooter, *n.* odwōtwafo, *pl.* a-
 ɔkwañmukāfo, *pl.* a-. [ye-
freely, *ad.* yiye, ayamyi so, ayam-
freeman, *n.* nea ɔde nehō; (*noble*
birth) ɔdehye, *pl.* a-
freeze, *v.* awō mā ɛkyere *or* ɛkyēñ-
 kyēñ.
freight, *n.* hyēñ mu *or* teaseenam
 so agūade; (*payment*) ade a wō-
 de agu hyēñ mu hō akatua.
frenzy, *n.* adammo, gye; bō dām,
 -gyé.
frequent, *a.* to be-, ka, tā (ba);
 boro..so, bu..so.
frequently, *ad.* dā; *he-goes there*,
 ɔtā kō hō; § 107, 21.
fresh, *a.* foforo, momono, amono,
 kãñwě.
fret, *v.* pē mu, di mu adwini;
 (*fig*) huru bo, yi..tui; bo huru.
fricassee, *n.* fōrofōrō.
Friday, *n.* Fida; *male child born*
on-, Kofi; *female*, Afua.

friend, *n.* adamfo, *pl.* nn-nom, awe,
 ɔyōnkō, *pl.* a-, afé, *pl.* mfefo.
friendless, *a.* ańkōnam, onnibie,
 akaneńkōni.
friendliness, *n.* animtee, ayōnkōfa.
friendship, *n.* ayōnkōfa, adamfo-
 fa; amannifo, abusūa; *to make*,
have-, bō, kā, fa ayōnkō *or*
 -damfo, bō ńkesua tafo.
frigate, *n.* akōhyēñ bi (diñ).
fright, *frightening*, *n.* ehū, osuro;
 abotu, akōmatu, ahūnasuro.
frighten, *v.* yi..hū, tu..bo; yi..ahĩ.
frightful, *a.* to be-, (e)hō ye hū; *it*
is-, eye hū; *he is-*, ne hō ye hū;
he is afraid, ɔye hū, -ohūfo.
frigid, *a.* ńwini, ńwuñ, w̄irududu.
frivolous, *a.* húhu(o), (nipa) hunu.
frock, *n.* fraka, atade, *pl.* nt-
frog, *n.* apōtoro, atw̄ére.
frolic, *a.* to be-, ani gye sē, te(u)
 akrayám'.
from, *prp.* v. fi, firi, de..fi; -*n.* nti;
 -*what reason?* ɛdeñ nti(ra).
front, *n.* anim; (*of house*) adan-
 nim; *in-*, animhō; *to go in-*,
 di kañ; -*line of an army*, twafo.
frontier, *n.* ghye, fuhye; (*of town*)
 tia, kūrōtia.
froth, *n.* ahuru.
froward, *a.* pérepere, kōntōńkyē.
frowardness, *n.* mpĩ, mpìye; a-
 ñuodeñ, perepere.

frown, *v.* kum *or* pūapūa anim, mūna.

frugality, *n.* anidahō; adesokyēe.

fruit, *n.* aba, adua, -ba, dua aba.

fruitful, *a. to be-*, ba aduañ, sō aba (yiye); (*of men*) wo mma.

frustrate, *v.* sīāñ obi; *pass.*, pē wē.

fry, *v.* kye.

fuel, *n.* ogya, nnyentia, anyáñ, nnyina; *fetch-*, kō anyáñ, -nnyina.

fugitive, *n.* ogūaño, kobofō, *pl.* a-

fulfil, *v.* mā ēba mu.

full, *a.* mā, mātēñ, -teñkyem; emū; kese; pe, pepe; *to be-*, ye mā, mē; (*of moon*) t̄wa puru *or* kōrokūma.

fullstop, *n.* osi w̄ieie, .

fulness, *n.* māye.

fume, *n.* o w̄isie, owusiu.

fun, *n.* nseñkwā, aseresem, agosem, agoro.

fund, *n.* d̄wetiri; *public-*, kwasafō d̄w.; *congregation-*, asafō ñkoreñkore d̄w.; *district-*, amantam asafō d̄w.; *poor-*, ahīafō d̄w.; *station-*, atrāemansiñ asafō d̄w.

fund, *v.* bō d̄wetiri, yi tō, hye b̄atá.

funeral, *n.* afunsie, amūsie; -*custom*, ayi, ayiyo.

fungus, *n.* mmere, Ak, mmere.

funnel, *n.* f̄w̄ieie, s̄oñē, s̄onee.

fur, *n.* aboa-ñhōma a eñhō ñhw̄i-ñhw̄i.

furious, *a. to be-*, ..ani abere kō, ani adō ñkrāñ.

furl, *v.* bobo(u).

furnace, *n.* f̄ññōñō.

furnish, *n.* mā, siesie, hyehye.

furniture, *n.* ñañ mu nneema, nneema a esisi ñañ mu.

furrow, *n.* okā, ofetēkā; akofi-kā; -*v.* (de funtumfiri) yi k̄a.

further, *a. ad.* anim nohō, -d̄oh̄ā; nso; -*more*, sañkyiri bio, -yi.

fury, *n.* anibere, yamgya, abohuru, adammo.

fuse, *v.* hono; (*by heat*) nāñ, nāne.

fuss, *n.* akasak', gyegyēgye, hōye.

future, *a.* okyēna, dakyē (bi); -*tense*, dakyē k̄abea.

fy, *int.* ao, kose, kosekose!

G.

Gabble, *v.* toa nteñ, kasa k̄urodok-, di p̄at̄w̄ep-.

gabble, *n.* okasahunu, nteñtoa, nsemp̄ā.

gag, *n.* manniamf̄re; *v.* to obi anom mau-.

gage, *v.* de..si awowa; (*measure*) susu.

gaily, *ad.* feso, fefe.

gain, *v.* fa so, nyā mfaso, -h̄ō brb.

gain, *n.* mfaso; *additional- in buying s. th.*, nsim', ntoso.

gainsay, *v.* yi or tua ano, sañ.
gaiters, *n.* nānsa-ñhyeguso.
gale, *n.* ahum, mframadom.
gall, *n.* boñwoma.
gállant, *a. to be-*, ye nnam, ..bo
 ye duru.
gállant, *n.* okatakayi, *pl.* a-.
gallery, *n.* abērannā, -nnua.
gallop, *v.* (oṗoñko) tutu mmirika
 yeredede.
gallows, *n. pl.* aseñē, aseñdua.
gamble, *v.* tō ñhōma, -ntrama, sinté.
gambler, *n.* ñhōmatofo; (*prodigal*)
 osatofo, *pl.* a-.
gambling, *n.* ñhōmatō, ntramatō,
 ntesì.
game, *n.* agoru, agoro; (*at cards*)
 ñhōmatō, ntramatō; (*venison*)
 hanām.
game, *v.* goro, goru, tō ñhōma,
 -ntrama; (*with small balls*) to
 wàre, si nté.
gang, *n.* asafo, feku.
gangrene, *n.* akisikuru, kòkoram.
gaol, *n.* afiase, nneduadañ.
gap, *n.* tokūru, okū; -*between the two*
upper front-teeth, gyau, egyere.
gape, *v.* hāñ or tē n'anom, sou, (ano)
 sou ahōhōm (ahuñmu); (*yawn*)
 yeram, Ak. hāram.
garb, *n.* atade, *pl.* nt-, adurade.
garden, *n.* túró, túrom, *pl.* a-, n-;
 afikyifu; -*v.* ye túrom' adwuma.

gardener, *n.* túromfwefo.
garlic, *n.* áñwò.
garment, *n.* atade, *pl.* nt-, adurade,
 otam, ntama; *under-*, oḍánta,
 amōase, oḍenā; bọ dá-, mō am.,
 -denā.
garner, *n.* oṣaṅ, *pl.* a-, pítu.
garnish, *v.* hyehye, kekā, wura.
gas, *n.* (gyabiru mu) mframa bi a
 woso na eḍe(u); gās.
gate, *n.* abobō, oṗoñkese, kūro ano.
gather, *v.* tase; boa ano, tīa; (*pluck*)
 te (aba), nū (abē); (*fig.*) tase so.
gathering, *n.* anobóá; (*assembly*)
 ñhyiam; (*collection*) otōyi.
gauge (*gage*), *v.* susu, hye agyirae.
gauze, *n.* sirikiyi or ñwera hata-
 hata, ananse-ntámmá.
gay, *a. to be-*, ye osó; ani gye,
 di ahurusi, te akrayám'.
gaze, *v.* fwe hā, gyeñ (n'ani).
gazette, *n.* nsemnsem-ñhōma, a-
 mansēmñh.
geld, *v.* (*of animals*) sa or twa..
 sae; (*of men*) yi ayitoto, yi á-
 fweábó.
gelding, *n.* oṣae, oguañ-, nantwi-,
 praiko-, oṗoñkosae.
gem, *n.* abogdeñbo, hyerem mó; a-
 dwinne.
gemini, *n. pl.* nta; nsoroma-.
gender, *n.* nea ekyere onini nè o-
 bere mu nsoñe.

genealogy, *n.* anāto.
general, *n.* osáhene, osafohenkūnini.
generalise, *v.* hyehye brb. n'akōteñ so, bọ brb. mu, ye. nkāgu mu.
generate, *v.* wo.
generation, *n.* awo; awo-ntoatoaso.
generous, *a. to be-*, nsa tēe, yam ye; ye adoe; -*n.* odēfoo.
genesis, *n.* mfiase, fi odōmānkāmābode; Kyereu Kr. nh. I.
genitals, *n.* anoso; *sickness of-*, okrāmañ, okeka, bāba.
genius, *n.* okāra.
genteel, *a. to be-*, oye agūasoba, onim agūasemdeyo, -opou; n'anim ye nyam.
gentile, *n.* obosonsomni, *pl.* a--fo; *pl.* amañamañ.
gentle, *a.* ..bo, hō or ani dwo; -*tongue*, tekremābere, oye t.
gentleman, *n.* agūasem-nipa; obarima, *pl.* mm-, odehye, *pl.* a-, opanyiñ, *pl.* mp.
gently, *ad.* bereō; -*v.* dwo; *speak-*! gō wo ani kasa!
genuflection, *n.* nañkrōmasi.
genuine, *a.* kronkron; pa, pōtē.
geographer, *n.* asase hō señkyerefo or nimdefo.
geography, *n.* asase hō nsem.
geology, *n.* asase mu nneema hō nimdeē.

geometry, *n.* asaseanisusu, efasusu.
germ, *n.* ani, aniwa.
german, *a.* onua, *pl.* a-nom, obusūani, *pl.* a--fo.
German, *n.* Germaneni, *pl.* -fo.
Germany, *n.* Germane (ahemman).
gesture, *n.* animyobeā.
get, *v.* nyā, gye, fa; ye; sūa; du, du hō, nsa kā, nsa sō so; -*at*, to, du, du hō, -so; -*out*, fi, -mu, -adi; -*up*, sore, soso; foro; nyāñ; *phr. he manages to - out of a snare*, opa ne to ase fi adi.
ghost, *n.* hoñhom, sunsum; esēsā, *pl.* a--fō, osāmañ, *pl.* a--fo.
giant, *n.* obērañ, *pl.* a-, -tetetū, osram.
gibbet, *n.* aseñē, aseñdua.
giddiness, *n.* (of youth) nsoáfōro, mpófōro.
giddy, *a. to be-*, ani so biri (no), adwenem ye. basā; (by drink) bō (nsā).
gift, *n.* akyede, adekyede; omā.
gifted, *a.* nea owo ti, -wabēñ.
giggle, *n.* aserehyehye; -*v.* bọ nserehy.
gild, *v.* dura or kata hō sika.
gin, *n.* mmōrosā; (engine) afiri a wode yi asawa-mfuturu mu aba.
ginger, *n.* akékáduru, akāka-.
gingle, *v.* bọ kēññ.
gird, *v.* bọ or kyekyere so, bọ or kyekyere aseñ; sīaba (ntama).

girdle, *n.* aboso, abomu, ñkyekye-remu; aseñ mu tam, As. aförö.

girl, *n.* abofrabea, obéawa, *pl.* mm-, abábá, *pl.* mm-; F. akatasia.

give, *v.* mā, kye; -*back*, dañ (mā); -*in charge*, de..hye nsa; hye; -*leave*, gya or mā okwañ; -*over*, de..hye nsa, yi..mā; gya mu; mā okwañ; - *over and above*, to mu, to so, gu so, hye mu; -*out*, yi, yi adi; (*speak*) kā (asem); - *a song*, to or fre dŵom; - *up*, gya(u), gya, pa aba(u), yi..mā.

gizzard, *n.* (akoko or anōma) tā, menāse kotoku.

glad, *a.* to be-, ani gye, ani kā, hō sāñ orsepe(no); nyā kōmapá.

glad, *gladden*, *v.* ye fe, gye ani, mā ani gye.

gladness, *n.* cf. joy.

glance, *v.* ani bō so, ani sã.

glare, *v.* nyinam, hyereñ hyehyē.

glass, *n.* afwefwe, bōrōhāne; *drinking-*, kōñ kō, *pl.* ñ-, prentoá, *pl.* m-.

glaze, *v.* de afwefwe (sānyã, sūmpĩ) dura brb. hō or mu.

glean, *v.* di mpepewa, tase mu, yiyi-; -*ing*, mpepeudi.

gleaner, *n.* mpepewadifo.

glee, *n.* anigye, ahurusidi.

glen, *n.* oboñ(wá), *pl.* a-.

glide (*off*); *v.* patiri, watiri.

glimpse, *n.* nnyinamhū, -fwe, son-sōnomānsōhū; -*v.* bota; ani bō so tā; *in a-*, *ad.* nnyinám.

glisten, *glister*, *glitter*, *v.* nyinam, hoa, hyereñ, hārañ, ye hāñhānā, ye hyehyē.

globe, *n.* brb. korokorowa; asase ñfwe so korok-.

globules, *n.* *pl.* ade ñkorokorowa ñketeñkete (se mpéremma, abrobia-aba n. a.), abaabá.

gloomy, *a.* kusū; bisī, bisib-; *to look-*, mūna.

glorify, *v.* hye anuonyam, kamfo.

glorious, *a.* to be-, wō anuonyam, ye nyam.

glory, *n.* anuonyam, animonyam, ohyereñ, ohārañ, enīm, ñidi.

gloss, *v.* pō(u) (hō).

glossy, *a.* hyehyē, hāñhānā.

glove, *n.* nsa-boha.

glow, *v.* dō (gya), dō kō.

glow-worm, *n.* obogya.

glue, *n.* (amā, amāne; mǎnnō, ehye).

glutinous, *a.* mā, hūã, mātāmātā.

glutton, *n.* potwā, odidifo.

gluttonness, *n.* potwā, adidifurum, adiditrásó.

gnash (*with*) *the teeth*, *v.* tŵere sē.

gnat, *n.* ñwānsanā, ntóntom, atón-toreboá, atontrōboa, *pl.* n-.

gnaw, *v.* we, di.

go, *v.* k_o, k_o so, nam kwañ; nante; - *ahead!* duom, *pl.* mónnuom! - *along*, siáne (fasu) hō, tere *or* fere hō; - *aside*, māñ; - *astray*, tō kwañ, yera (kwañ), w_o ntwe-twede; - *away*, fi so, k_o, tu k_o; - *before*, di kañ, di anim; - *between*, (*pacify*) pata (ntam), di mm_o(u); - *by*, t_wam, t_wa hō; - *down*, siāñ, duru, si; (*sink*) t_o mu, mēm; (*of balance*) da; (*lessen*) so hūañ; - *down (of sun)* t_o; - *on*, k_o so, gu-, pa-, b_o-, k_o anim; - *out*, fi, fi adi; (*appear*) pue; (*of fire*) dum; - *round about*, t_wa hō hyia, b_o (*or* t_wa) hō kontoñkron (dantabañ); (*surround*) di barehyia. [hyedua.

goal, *n.* botae, agyirae, nsōhyé, **o**.

goat, *n.* aberekyi. *pl.* m-, Ak.apoñkyé, amp-, *pl.* m-; *by-names:* osebirebontu, adu_oñna, aduonimmā.

goblin, *n.* osāmañ, -t_wentwēñ, *pl.* a-.

God, *n.* Onyame, Onyañkōpōñ; **O**-dómāñkāmā, Borebóre.

goddess, *n.* onyamewa, obosombā.

godly, *a.* nea oye nyamesomfo pa, -osuro Nyame.

gold, *n.* sika, amapā; - *chain*, sika ntweabañ; - *digger*, s. yefo; - *dust*, s. mfuturu; - *leaf*, sikasu; *plate of*-, s. tere; s. tere da ne koñ mu *or* b_o ne nsa; - *smith*, s. d_wumfo, -nāñfo; - *taker*, s. karifo; - *washing*, asika, as-ye.

gonorrhoea, *n.* okrámañ.

good, *a.* pa, papa; § 133, 2; - *v.* ye; - *bye!* nanteyiye! ñkyer'ō! ñkyereba ō! - *day!* mahā (ō)! - *evening!* mad_wo! - *morning!* makyē! - *night!* nnapaō! da yiye! § 147, 2; - *natured, to be*-, ..yam *or* su ye.

goods, *n.* *pl.* ade, nneema, agūade.

gore, *v.* f_wiro (mu), si.

gorge, *v.* mene.

gorilla, *n.* aboatia; sasabonsam.

gormandize, *v.* ye potwā.

gospel, *n.* asempa, kaseepa.

gossip, *v.* kasa b_{ir}eb_{ir}e, ano ye berebere, -b_ét_éb_ét_é, ano b_ét_éb-.

gossip, *n.* sem_od_e, abansosem, nsi-se, mmōmāhō.

gourd, *n.* fere; toa; *cf.* calabash.

gout, *n.* asobau.

govern, *v.* di (mañ) so, di hene.

government, *n.* o_mañsof_we; abañ, -ne.

governor, *n.* amrādo, o_mañsof_we-fo; b_ōr_ohene, kumponó, F.; - & *his staff*, kump. b_ōr_ofo.

gown, *n.* atade wū, atade tenteñ.

grace, *n.* o_dōm; anuonyam; (*beauty*) ahō_of_e.

graceless, *a.* nea oye kwasampāni, --busufo; nea wamp_o.

gracious, *a.* to be-, dōm, hū mm_ob_o.

gradually, *ad.* ñkakra-ñkakra.
graft, *v.* tẹ dubã dua bi mu.
grain, *n.* bürofua, aʼwifua.
grammar, *n.* akasakwańso hye-
 hyebea, okasammãra.
grand, *a.* keſe, kokürõ; *cf.* **great**,
large; -**child**, obanãnã, nãnã, nã-
 nãwa (As.); -**daughter**, obanã-
 nã bea; -**father**, -**sire**, nãnã
 (barima); -**mother**, nãnã (bã);
 -**parent**, nãnã; -**son**, obanãnã
 barima.
grandee, *n.* opanyiń, opumpuni.
grant, *v.* mã (hõ) kwan, mã, kye,
 dõm (obi brb.).
grant, *n.* akyede, ayeyede; oboa.
grape, *n.* bobebaba, bobekasĩa.
grapple, *v.* wora, di ayensin.
grasp, *v.* fua, kura, so mu.
grass, *n.* wura, ñwura; sare, sere,
 (nsõńfĩwẽã); -**hopper**, *n.* abebe,
 tuafuru n. a.
grassy plain, sarem', sareso, Ak.
 serem, seresoo.
grate, *v.* t̄wũ, t̄wi, t̄were, t̄were(sẽ),
 w̄ere, w̄ere hõ.
grateful, *a.* he is -, owo aye; *neg.*
 onni aye, oye bõnniaye.
grater, *n.* t̄weree.
gratis, *ad.* kwa; *to give* -, kye kwa.
gratitude, *n.* aye, aseda.
gratulate, *v.* mã tiri-ñkwã, -aba-
 so, -abããtrãse, -mó nè yó.

grave, *n.* oda, odamõa, odamãã; -
yard, n. asiei, auisiei; samańpo.
grave, *a.* to be-, anim ye duru.
gravel, *n.* mmõsea, -wa, mmesea.
gravity, *n.* oduru; animduru.
gravy, *n.* ñkwan; sõs.
gray, *a.* nsõ, nsõnsõ; -**hair**, d̄weń.
graze, *v.* w̄e wura.
grease, *n.* srade, awońna; -*v.*
 sra, kã or sra mu srade, ñno n.a.
great, *a.* keſe, kokürõ, kãkãrã,
 kokürokó, kakrakã; kãkresa,
 künini, titiri; -*v.* sõ.
great-grandchild, *n.* nãnãñkãnsõ.
greatly, *ad.* keſe, s̄e, dodo, pĩ.
greatness, *n.* keſe, keſeye, osõ,
 kokürokó.
Greece, *n.* Hellas.
greediness, *n.* amim, pepepe, ñkyẽ-
 kyẽ; (*of eatables*) adifudepe.
greedy, *a.* odifudepefo, omimfo,
 pepefo; *to be*-, pe or ye adifu-
 de, ye amim, -odihunum.
Greek, *n.* Hellani, *pl.* -fo; -*lang-*
uage, Hellafo kãsa.
green, *a.* apopobibiri, ahabammo-
 no; (*fresh*) amono, momono; (*un-*
ripe) buń, bunu.
greensickness, *n.* oyare bi (anim-
 hoã, os̄er̄en̄).
greet, *v.* kyia, d̄wa, mã akyẽ, -amõ.
grey, *a.* *cf.* gray.
grief, *n.* awereho, ñkõmmõ, amu-
 t̄e, eya.

grievance, *n.* aṵerehode; *old* -, nnyáfīn.

grieve, *v.* ẁere ho, di ñkóm̄m̄o; *he is -d*, n'ani ye no totòtotò.

grin, *v.* kyere sē.

grind, *v.* yam; (*roughly*) dṵwō; (*finely*) fīnam; (*a knife*) se(u); (*one's teeth*) tṵwere sē.

grindstone, *n.* (*the lower*) oẁiyam-mo; (*the upper*) oẁiyammoba, oḅóba; (*for knives &c.*) serebo.

gripe, *v.* so mu, mīa; (*pain in the bowels*) yafunum keka dṵwēdṵwē-dṵwē.

grizzled, *a.* ntokontrama, fúfu mu nsō-nsō.

groan, *v.* pene, si apini, gu aḥome.

grocer, *n.* mfētemfētewadetoñfo.

groom, *n.* oṣomfo, *pl.* a-, oṗoñko-fṵwēfo.

grope, *v.* sinsīane, kekā.

gross, *n.* dumieñ ahoro d-, oḥa- aduanāñ-nnañ.

ground, *n.* ase, fa, fam; asase; *playing* -, agobea; *public* -, kwasafoṣāsésé; -*bean*, atṵwē, aboboe; -*nut*, ñkate(e); *stony* -, abōm.

group, *n.* asafo, kū.

grove, *n.* ep̄o(u); *fetish* -, bosomp̄o.

grovel, *v.* butu (fam); ẁea, tṵwē nehō (ase, fam).

grow, *v.* nyiñ, kō so, foro, (ode, ntomm̄o) bō; (*come forth*) fi, fifi; (*creep*) tene fam; -*luxuriantly*,

fū; -*old*, (*of man*) bō akora, -akwakorá; (*of woman*) bō a-berewá; *child -s well*, abofra asi so.

growl, *v.* p̄o, pa so, (se) okrámañ, osebó, gyatá; okrámañ p̄o me.

grub, -*worm*, *n.* oṣā, *pl.* a-.

grudge, *n.* nitañ, anibere, ahī; menāseṗo; *he bears me a-*, oẁo me menāseṗo, ode me ahye ne yam *or* menāse, oḍo me nā.

grumble, *v.* ñwīñwī, kasa huhūhuhū; pa so.

grunt, *v.* (*of swine*) (pra)ko pa so.

guana, *n.* oṗampám, *pl.* a-.

guard, *v.* bū, sra, ẁeñ, fṵwē (so).

guardian, *n.* ayisā fṵwēfo.

guava, *guiava fruit*, *n.* oḡuâ, o-ḡuâwá, odṵwáwa.

guess, *v.* hū ano; susu tirim, -kā, bō tirim se.

guest, *n.* oḥoḥo, *pl.* a-, oṗánni, *pl.* a-nifo.

guidance, *n.* akwañkyere.

guide, *v.* gye tā tā, gyigyē, kyere kwañ; (*fig.*) kyere nyansā.

guile, *n.* nyansāḅone, nnādā, apasa; nnabraba, ñkoñkōnsa, ñkón-tompo.

guillotine, *n.* titṵvafiri.

guilt, *n.* eṣō, mmāratō, bone.

guiltiness, *n.* efo, afodi.

guiltless, *a.* to be-, di bem.

guilty, *he has been found* -, wɔabu no fɔ, odi fɔ or sɔ, (asem no) abo no, -afwe no so; - *of death*, owu se no or ose owu; *he has falsely declared him* -, watɔ no sɔ.

guinea-corn, *n.* atókó.

guinea-fowl, -*hen*, *n.* (wild) ánsám; (domestic) akomfém; - *pig*, ewea; - *worm*, mfá; - *aye* no, oyare mfá.

guitar, *n.* sánkũ; *string of* -, sańkũhán, *s.* so hãma.

gulf, *n.* epo basa, donnon; kontón; *the sea forms a bay*, epo abu k.

gullet, *n.* mene, menewa.

gulp, *v.* mene.

gum, *n.* aněnduru, kũrobó; - *copal*, ehye; (*glue*) amã, amãne; (*palate*, *gums*) dadãmu, dodom.

gun, *n.* otuo, akwadamma; (*cannon*) oprem; *buttend of* -, otubã; *cap of pan*, tãntiã; *cock of* -, tuokote, kãntãmma; *double-barrelled* -, ntutã; *flint* -, akwapem; *flintlock*, akitatwerebo; *firing of* -s, atutó; *pan of flintlock*, asó; - *powder*, atuduru; - *stick*, twe-newa; - *stock*, tubõnã, sãbõn; *trigger of* -, akokosere.

gush, *v.* tue, gu.

gut, *n.* nsono, ayamde; nsono keše, -pón, ofuru.

gutter, *n.* agyensu; (*channel*) sukã, nsukã; obońkã.

guttle, *guzzle*, *v.* didi fũ, ye potwã.

gymnastics, *n.* apomutēetēe.

H.

Habit, *n.* su, obãra, asetã, nneye; (*dress*) atade, *pl.* nt.

habit, *v.* (*dress*) hye atade, kekã or siesie..hõ.

habitation, *n.* trãbea; odań, ofi.

habitual, *a.* nea brb. aye no su; - *debauchee*, odõmãńkãmã hofwini.

hack, *v.* tẃitẃa, fõrofõro.

hades, *n.* asãmań, as-fo kũro.

hag, *n.* ayen, obayen, obayifo.

haggle, *v.* di abobóbó.

hail, *n.* amparubo, asukotweã.

hail, *int.* mo! mo, mo! (wo) tiri nkwa! mo ne adwuma, -ne yo, -ne awo õ; § 147, 7.

hair, *n.* nhwĩ; *plait of* -, puã; *long* -, atimum; - *less*, tipae, ntikorã.

hair, *a.* nhwĩ-nhwĩ.

half, *a. a.* ofã, *pl.* afã, afã-afã; - *penny*, mmań abień.

hall, *n.* asa(so); - *with open front*, odãmpań, pato.

halloo, *v.* tēm, bɔ hũ, -fwe or dwe.

hallow, *v.* ye krońkroń, te..hõ, dẃira, hyira so.

halt, *v.* gyina (onante mu); soe.

halt, *n.* asoee, ayańe; (*inn*) ahohofi.

halter, *n.* opõńkokońmu hãma; (*hangman's rope*) ntampe a wo-de seń nipa kum no.

ham, *n.* prāko sere a woahye no ñkyene.

hamlet, *n.* akurā, *pl.* ñ-, asésecase.

hammer, *n.* asāe, nsabā; hāmere.

hammer, *v.* de asāe bọ brb.

hammock, *n.* hamánká; *carry-*, soa *or* tẄē ham.; - *carriers*, a-hamañkāfo; - *carrying*, hamañkāsoa; *phr.* bọ no akòñkòñ! fa to wo atifi; fa soa!

hamper, *n.* kentén, kyerénkyé.

hamper, *v.* yi (héntia) mu, tōa, tōat-, yē basab-; (*fig.*) ha(u).

hand, *n.* nsa; - *less*, *a.* kúntunsiñ.

hand, *v.* mā, de..mā, yi..mā; de..hye nsa; - *bell*, *n.* nnonnomma; adómma; - *cuff*, *n.* àdansa, pā; *to - cuff*, *v.* to adansa, bọ..pā.

handicraft, *n.* dẄuma, adẄuma, adẄinni.

handkerchief, *n.* dukú, *pl.* nn-.

handle, *n.* dua, nsa, asoi; (*of hoe*) sodúrò, sókùm, F. sobakùrà.

handle, *v.* de nsa kā; so mu, yē.

handmaid, *n.* abāwa, *pl.* mmāwa.

handsome, *a.* fe, fefe; (oye) osó, - obaniméré.

handy, *a.* nea eseñ nsam, - nyan-sā wom'.

hang, *v.* señ, senseñ; (*oftime*) kye; - *over*, dennañ; dua no ad.; - *down*, *v.* señ, koñkoñ (ho); (- *a curtain*) si mmohō.

hangman, *n.* obrafo, *pl.* a-.

happen, *v.* ba, ba mu, befi; (*befall*) yē; (*impending peril*) siāne.

happiness, *n.* ahōto, ahōmekā, a-bodẄo, abotoyam, kōmapa.

happy, *a. to be-*, ..hō adẄo *or* ago (no), hō atọ *or* atu (no), -kā nehō, -asāñ *or* sepe (no), bo *or* kōma atọ..yam.

harass, *v.* ha(u), hīahīa *or* guañ..hō, tane.ani, fānā.

harassing, *n.* oha(u), anitane, a-hōguañ; *pass.* ahōyera.

harbour, *n.* asoee; hyeñ gyinabea; ñkōmāñōá; - *v.* soe; te, trā; (*fig.*) yē hoho, gye tom'.

hard, *a.* deñ, denneñ, kyēñkyeñ, kyeñkyereñ; - *v.* deñ, kyēñ; *re-main-*, ñwēñ; (*cruel*) tirim yē deñ; - *to do*, brb. yē yo-nā.

hardly, *ad.* ..nā, kyēñkyeñkyeñ, dennēneñ.

hardship, *n.* amane, oberé.

hardware, *n.* nnadegūade, ññwīn-nade; - *store*, ññw-.tòùbea.

hardy, *a. to be-*, yē nnam; ani yē deñ.

hare, *n.* adànkó, asōasō, asòkete.

harlot, *n.* aguamāñ, obāguamāñ.

harm, *n.* bọne, aboro; dem; *to seek one's-*, ani sã obi, pē obi bone, di. aboro.

harm, *v.* ha(u), pira (obi), yē amū-moye, - obi bone.

harmattan, *n.* opé, opébere.
harmonious, *a.* kyěkyě; *to be*-, kã, fata so.
harmonium, *n.* adakabéñ, *pl.* nn-
harmonise, *v.* fata; *yé* nokoro, ano kò beñ korom (& *caus. with* mã), mã emfata so *n. a.*
harmony, *n.* mfaso.
harness, *n.* (opònkò) ahyehyede, amiade; -*v.* hyehyè opònkò.
harpoon, *n.* peau a wòde wò bonso.
harrow, *v.* fentem.
harsh, *a. to be*-, ..tirim *yé* deñ, pò-pò..ani.
harvest, *n.* (of maize) abürobu; (of yam) odetu; (of wheat) a-witwa.
harvest, *v.* tu afum nnuan or nne-ema; twa nnōbae; (corn) twa awi; (palmnuts) nū abe.
haste, *hasten*, *v.* kã..hõ, pere hõ, *yé* ntem, bò fwi, -pànkrañ, *yé* nehõ hare, tu aperentén.
haste, *n.* mperehõ, ntem (*yé*), ofwim, ahõhare.
hastily, *ad.* ntem, -so, ntemnt-, hyerebahy-.
hat, *n.* ekye, ñkeresiakye, börokye.
hatch, *v.* sò(ñkesua), hũañ, Ak.fwãne.
hatchet, *n.* abonnua, atwapo, akũmá.
hate, *v.* tañ, kyí.
hatred, *n.* nitañ, akayo.
hatter, *n.* ekye-yefo, -ñwemfo.

haughtiness, *n.* ahantañ, bamsem, ahökyere; adehyesem, apom-pompé.
haughty, *yé* ahantañ, -ahökyere, ..ti ahõñ; *walk haughtily*, toto abamkòñ; *speak*-, to bamkòñ kasa; *to become*-, soa; *phr.* onipa yi, wasoa pĩ = waye ahantañ or nsoáforo; -*person*, qhantanni, *pl.* a--fo.
haul, *v.* tǔwě, tǔwě mu,
have, *v.* wò, de, kita, kura, nyã, fa; *not to have*, nni.
haven, *n.* hyeñ-gyinabea.
hawk, *n.* akrõmã, osãnsá.
hay, *n.* saguanë (sare a awo), opònkòha or nantwiha.
hazard, *n.* asiane; *to run a*-, a-siane siane obi.
haze, *n.* kusukũkũ.
hazy, *a.* kũsũ.
he, *pr.* ono; o.., o.. (connected with the *v.*), w.. (before *perf.*); *he* (who), nea, Ak. dea; § 53. 65.
head, *n.* eti, etiri, *pl.* a-; -ache, atibeñ, -pae; (atiridif); -band, abotiri, *pl.* m-; -chief, qhene, *pl.* a-, omanh-, omanpanyiñ; -less, kũntũsiñ, akõnsiñ; *to be* -long, pere brb. hõ, pérepere; -of family, abusũpanyiñ; -piece of pillar, ntãso; (chairman) otitrãni, *pl.* a--fo; *phr.* he is the -in that case, oso asem no ñhĩnã ti.

heal, *v.* sa (yare), mǎ..hō yē..deñ.

health, *n.* ahōgdeñ, As. ahōye, pin-tiñnye, akwāhōsāñ.

healthy, *a., n.* ohōgdeñfo, otwēntwēmfo; *to be-*, hō ye, -yē deñ, -bēñ, -pìrimm, ..te apou.

heap, *n.* ekū, siu, sie; (*of earth*) pēmpē.

heap, *v.* bō kū, akuakū, hōre siu, -pēmpē; (*collect*) boa ano; (*add, unite*) tīa.

hear, *v.* te, tie, tietie.

hearer, *n.* otefo, otiéfó, *pl.* a-, o-sēntiefó, *pl.* a-.

hearken, *v.* tie, yē *or* wēñ asō.

hearsay, *n.* ase-sēm, ate-, akwañso-, abañso-.

heart, *n.* kōma (F. a-, As. koro-ma, Ky. kōnonā); wēre (aho); -*burning*, *n.* nsonokese (adiditwēā) mu ya bi; (*hatred*) nitañ.

hearten, *v.* hye deñ, -baninhá, -ñkúrāñ.

hearth, *n.* muka, mukyia, bukyia, asāmōrofi.

heartily, *ad.* nea efi kōmam, --dō mu, --yam'.

heat, *n.* ahōhuru, ahōohyēē.

heathen, *n.* obosonsomni, *pl.* a--fo, ohonisomfo, *pl.* a-, amañamañ-muni, *pl.* amañamañ.

heave, *v.* mǎ..so, kukuru, pagya; (*of dough*) huru.

heaven, *n.* osoro, Onyamefi, nyameso; (*firmament*) wim, onyame, onyañkōpoh, nyameani.

heaviness, *n.* duruduruyé, pēmēyē.

heavy, *a.* duru, Ak. du, durud-, pēmē; *to be-*, yē du(ru), -deñ; -*with child*, wafa afuru.

Hebrew, *n.* Iudani, *pl.* -fo, Hebrini, *pl.* -fo; -*language*, Iudafo kasa, Hebrifo-.

hedge, *n.* bañ; (*mud wall*) fábañ, *pl.* a-.

hedgehog, *n.* fiampākwá, apeseē, *pl.* mp-, sīadebóa.

heedless, *a.* nea n'asō nni..so, -oye asō -*or* anibiannásō, -onte asem, -onye asō mmā brb.

heedlessness, *n.* anisòheñhán.

heel, *n.* nantiñ, n-tini; *phr. it caused him to stop where he was*, aye no nantiñká; oye nantiñ-ñkáfá = onante a, onsi sì-pá.

he-goat, *n.* opápó, *pl.* a-, abirekyinini, *pl.* mm-.

heifer, *n.* nantwiforo, -bere.

height, *n.* osoroko, kōroñ, sron-sron, sronsrommea; (*hill*) bepo.

heinous, *a.* bone kese, atratrasēm; *to commit a - act*, bō bere.

heir, *n.* odedifo, *pl.* a-, opégyafo.

heliograph, *n.* o'wia (*or* afwēf'wē) akyirikyirikyereu.

hell, *n.* asāmañ; obonsam-kūro, amanehunuk-; -*fire*, amanehunukūrom gya.

helm, *n.* kudō; *helmet*, kyē akōñ-kūrōñkōñ, dadēkyē, akōkyē.

help, *v.* boa, di boa, gya, gye, gyina akyi, so mu; yē..abia; § 131, 2; di mmoa, di nnōboa, di hīafwē; (*cure*) sa (yare); *phr.* *I do - him*, misò no mú abia; ote soro te yēñ abia.

helper, *n.* oboafō, *pl.* a-.

helpless, *a.* nea onni boafō, -- fwefo, - asēm *or* amane bi ato no pompon mu; onnibie; kagyā, wafwe ase k.

hem, *v.* bu *or* bañ (atade ano).

helve, *n.* duá; asoi; sodúrò, sókum.

hemisphere, *n.* ntwhahōhyiafā.

hemorrhage, *n.* mogyatu, -gu.

hemorrhoids, *n.* *pl.* kōkō (yare).

hen, *n.* akóko, *pl.* ñk-, akokobere; anōmā biara bere; -coop, *n.* akókobū, pesū, akókopēsū.

hence, *ad.* entí, eno nti, eyi-; fi ha; § 140; -forth, efi nne, -eyi so, -bere yi ara reko; *a year* -, afedán sēse; § 130, 3.

her, *pr.* ne, n' (*before* a) (o)no; § 53.

herald, *n.* esēñ, *pl.* seneafō, obofo, *pl.* a-, nsanee, nsaneafō.

herb, *n.* ahabañ, efañ, wura.

herd, *n.* kū, mmoakū.

here, *ad.* eha, ehayi, ehanom; -about, ehanom; -after, eyi akyi, okyēna bi, dakyē -, Ak. dām-ma; -and there, eha nē ha, mmea-

mmea; -by, enam *or* efa *or* egyina eyi so.; -in, eyi mu.

hermetic, *a.* nea ebō hō pétē, nea atua p-.

hermit, *n.* okokoráni, *pl.* a- *or* ñ-fo, ntwēhōni, *pl.* -fo.

hero, *n.* okōfoni, *pl.* a-fo, dommarimá, *pl.* nn-, osabarima, okatakýí, *pl.* a-.

herpes, *n.* kórē.

herring, *n.* émmāñ.

hers, *pr.* ne de, -dea; § 55. 62.

herself, *pr.* ono ara, -añkasa; nehō.

hesitate, *v.* gye akyinnye, twen-twēñ (ne nañ) ase; (*in speaking*) po dodo.

hew, *v.* twa, to *or* bu (nnua).

hiccough, *hiccup*, *n.* tekotékò, kototékò.

hide, *v.* hinta, kora so, sie; si(u) so; -himself, bō ñkokorá; -matters, bore..nsem hye; *hiding-place*, hintabea, ahintae, ñkokorám.

hide, *n.* ñhōma, aboa wēree *or* kotoku.

higgle, *v.* di abobóbó.

high, *a.* tenteñ, sronsron, kōron-kōron; *highest pitch of s. th.*, pómpón mu; *phr.* asēm *or* oyare ato no pómp. mu; *on-*, osoro; *highest degree (of the shining of the sun)*, awia kētē, kétékete; -v. kōron.

highborn, *a.* odehye, *pl.* a-, osan-nāni, *pl.* a-fo.

highland, *n.* mmepoasase, mmeposo.

highminded, *a. to be-*, mā nehō so, ye ahantañ, -apompompé.

highpriest, *n.* osofopanyiñ, *pl. a-* sófómp-.

highwater, -*tide*, *n.* epo yiri.

highway, *n.* apoñkokwañ, otempoñ; *pl. a-*; -*robbery*, akwáñmuká.

highwayman, *n.* odwotwáfo, *pl. a-*, okwañmukáfo, *pl. a-*.

hill, *n.* bepo, *pl. mm-*, bepowa, kókò, pámpá, pémpé; -*side*, bepo ñkyeñmu, -aniase; aforoē.

hilt, *n.* ñkrante or afōa dua, asoi.

him, *pr. no*; *himself*, *pr.* oñoara, oñoañkasa, nañkasa, nehō; § 59.

hind (*hinder*, *hindmost*), *a.* nea ewo akyiri, akyiri-fām'; *hinder parts*, to, nserekyiri; *hindfoot*, anañkoti; *kick with-*, to anañk.

hinder, *v.* si..kwañ or ano, gye asabaum.

hinderance, *hindrance*, *n.* akwañ-side, akwansisem, abēu, ntōa-tōae, saredwuma.

hinge, *n.* mpóntere.

hint, *v.* bu ani, yi apra, perep-obi.

hint, *n.* aprayi; *take the-*, de ye (n')asō so ade or asem; *give -s*, pempēñ..so.

hip, *n.* atāso, dweñkú, dwoñkú; aseñ, -mu; -*bone*, *n.* dwoñkú mu dompé.

hippopotamus, *n.* susóno, *pl. a-*

hire, *v.* bo..pā; *hye* (awofo).

hireling, *n.* opāñi, *pl. a-*-fo.

his, *pr. ne, n'*; ne de, ne dea; § 62.

hiss, *v.* hinam; -*at s. b.*, huro..; bo..tútú.

history, *n.* asem, abakošem, abasem.

hit, *v.* bo; -*the mark*, sā.

hitch, *v.* so mu.

hither, *ad.* eha, ehanom, ehayi.

hive, *n.* nnowa dañ, -kū, -asafo.

hoarse, *a. to be-*, enē afā; -*ness*, *n.* nnéfā.

hoary, *a.* nsōnsō, biri nē fitā a-fram'.

hobble, *n.* to or hūañ dwoñkú, to apakye, si sí.

hodge-podge (*hotch-potch*), *n.* m-frafrae; (*fig.*) afuntumfra; di af.

hoe, *n.* àsó, ososo, *pl. n-*.

hoe, *v.* do, dou.

hog, *n.* praiko, *pl. m-*, boyā, *pl. mm-*, batafo, *pl. a-*, kokoté, ebee.

hoist, *v.* (*a flag*) si (frankā).

hold, *v.* so mu, fua, kura, kita; (*carry on back*) turu; (*contain*) di; ahina yi di nsā susukora du; (*to stow*) sie; (*fig.*) trā mu, gyina-; (*defend*) pere hō; (*think*) bu, susu; (*fulfill*) di so; -*an inferior office*, di adiakiri; -*fast*, so mu, kura- denneñ; -*the tongue*, mūa ano, gyaē kásá; -*up*, mā so; kyere; (*cling to*) bata hō.

hole, *n.* tokūru, tokuwa, tū, amōa, amāñā.

holiday, *n.* dapa, *pl.* nn-, daponna, *pl.* nn-; *school-*, okwañmā-da; *pl.* akwañmā (bere).

holiness, *n.* ahōtee, kroñkroñye.

hollow, *n.* tokūru, *pl.* n-, oboñ, *pl.* a-, amōa, amāñā.

hollow, *a.* hunu, emu da kwañ.

holy, *a.* kroñkroñ, nea (ne) hō te.

home, *n.* ofi, ofie; omañ, kūro; -less, nea onni fie.

homesick, *a.* to be-, ani gyina, -kisā, fe.

homicide, *n.* awudi; owudifo, *pl.* a-, onipakumfo.

honest, *a.* to be-, di nokware, tēe; ye onokwafo.

honesty, *n.* nokware, -di.

honey, *n.* ewo; -comb, ewo-kyem; -moon, ayeforohyia akyi sram a edi kañ.

honour, *n.* nīdi; anuonyam.

honour, *v.* bu, di nī, hye anuonyam, ani so; *phr.* obu no keſe.

honourable, *a.* nea wobu no, -owo anuonyam, -owo anim.

hoof, *n.* tote, *pl.* n-, nānsábōñ, nañase.

hook, *v.* to darewa; (*fig.*) yi, tñē.

hook, *n.* okótokōro, darewa, adare; *hooks and eyes*, nsōae, nsōamde.

hoop, *n.* dantabañ, hañkare, hañkra.

hooping-cough, *n.* nkóñkōñ, nk. asi no.

hoot, *v.* bōñ, bō ose, huro.

hop, *v.* huru, -tra.

hope, *n.* anidaso; (*expectation*) a-kwañfwe.

hope *v.* ani da..so, fwe okwañ, de ani to..so.

hopeless, *a.* to be-, kōma atu, abasam-, ne home ate(u) no, wapa aba(u).

horizon, *n.* wim nè asase ahyiae.

horn, *n.* abeñ, *pl.* mm-, -tia, abōro-beñ, asokobeñ.

horn-bill, *n.* akyéñkyēñā; (*large*) oñwām.

horrible, *a.* nea eye hū; -wofwe a eñfwe.

horrify, *v.* yi hū, -ahī, bō..hūboa; birikiyi.

horror, *n.* ehū, ahōdwiri, awosē; ahōnyannyañ; --*struck, to be-*, ayisē apini no, ne hō nyannyañ no, wabirikiyi, nketeñkété akita no.

horse, *n.* oponkó, *pl.* a-; -bit, man-niamfre; -fly, ohurī, oteñ; --*whip*, sikaſere.

hose, *n.* owono, ntwontwo, trōs.

hospital, *n.* ayarefodañ (keſe).

hospitality, *n.* ahohoye; apóntō.

host, *n.* ohoho, *pl.* a-, adamfo, *pl.* nnamfo(nom), ofiwura; (*army*) eđom.

hostess, *n.* ofi awurā; adamfoā.

hostile army, eđom.

hostility, *n.* oſa, akōdi; (*fig.*) akayo.

- hostler**, *n.* ɔpɔ̀nkɔf̄w̄efo, *pl.* a-.
- hot**, *a.* ɔhye(u), hȳuhȳeu, hyerehyere; *to be-*, adɔ; dade no adɔ; (*fig.*) ..hō huru no, ..hō ye no hye *or* hyerehy.
- hotel**, *n.* ahɔhodañ, ahɔhɔfi, asoɛɛ.
- hound**, *n.* ahayo-krámāñ.
- hour**, *n.* dɔnf̄were(e), *pl.* nn-.
- house**, *n.* ofi, ɔdañ, abañ; (*family*) mpɔ̀n nè mma, abusūa, asefo; -*boy*, ɔb̄ɔni, *pl.* ab̄ɔfo; *serve as -boy*, di ab̄ɔ; -*hold*, fifo, ofiemma; -*keeper*, ofiagya, ofiwura; ofief̄w̄efo; -*keeping*, ofief̄w̄e; -*maid*, ab̄awá, ɔb̄asomfo; -*slaves*, ofie nnipa; -*top*, ɔdañ atifi, abantifi; -*wife*, ofie ne nã; ofief̄w̄efo.
- hovel**, *n.* p̄ántántw̄ére, ɔséséɛ, *pl.* a-.
- how**, *ad.* se, senea; deñ, señ? e deñ? e ye deñ na..?; §60,5; 255,1c.d, 3b; -*much*? -*many*? ahē? mmie-hē? señ?
- however**, *ad.* de, nanso., nso, mmom, ñkántòm.
- howl**, *v.* pa so, keka(u) mu; -*ing*, ñkekamu.
- hubbub**, *n.* (bɔ) bum, - w̄i, - t̄wi, - kirididi; (ye) hō *or* basab-.
- huddle**, *v.* bɔ apótompo.
- huge**, *a.* kúntañ, kántañ, kókūrokó; w̄i, wurunnum.
- hum**, *v.* ye hōnyōhōnyō.
- human**, *a.* onipa fām, nea efa onipa *or* ɔdesāni hō brb. [ye.
- humane**, *a.* *to be-*, ..ye nidó, ..yam
- humble**, *a.* (onipa) bɔbɔfó, ayemfo; *to be-*, d̄wo, b̄ere nehō ase.
- humble**, *v.* b̄ere ase.
- humbleness**, *humility*, *n.* ahōb̄erease, ɔd̄wo; fam' asetrā.
- humid**, *a.* f̄os̄o, f̄on̄w̄ini, f̄on̄wuñ.
- hump**, *n.* afū.
- hundred**, *n.* òha; -*years*, mfeha.
- hunger**, *n.* ɔkɔm; -*v.* ɔkɔm de...
- hunt**, *v.* ye ha, kɔ ahayo; (*fig.*) ti(u), tā, di akyiri.
- hunter**, *n.* ɔbɔmmofo, *pl.* a-, ɔb̄ɔfó, *pl.* a-.
- hurl**, *v.* t̄o, -kyene, -atābo.
- hurly-burly**, *n.* w̄ibo, t̄wi-, bum-, hōye, sakasaka.
- hurry**, *n.* ntempa, mperehō, ofw̄im, apótompo.
- hurry**, *v.* pe ntem, ye-, p̄ia, kã.. nsa *or* nañ, bɔ apótompo.
- hurt**, *v.* bɔ, b̄ore (kuru), pira, ye ya; (*spoil*) see.
- husband**, *n.* okunu, *pl.*-nom, ofiwura.
- husbandman**, *n.* okuafo, *pl.* a-.
- husbandry**, *n.* kua, kuaye, adɔ(u).
- hush**, *v.* ye kɔmm, -diññ; mā obi ye kɔmm, diññ; -*int.*, mónye kɔmm!
- husk**, *n.* hono, ab̄ōñ, ab̄onã.
- hut**, *n.* ɔseseɛ, b̄u, ɔsañ; -*for storing yam*, p̄utu.

hyen, *hyena*, *n.* pataku, okuntum-pã, agyaneë, ofúí.

hygiene, *n.* hõnamsofwe hõ nim-dee *or* okyere.

hymn, *n.* edwom, *pl.* nhw-, ayeyi-dw., asore mu dw.; *sing-s*, to dw.

hyphen, *n.* nkãbomde hõ señkyere-ne, —

hypocrisy, *n.* nkõntompo, nkõnkõnsa; nyãtwom.

hypocrite, *n.* nyãtwomni, *pl.* -fo, okõntomponi, *pl.* a--fo, okõnkõnsãni, *pl.* a--fo, nea oye nsakyi-sayam.

I.

I, *pr.* me (*or* mi, *before* i, u, *full* e, o, gya, nyã, tãa); § 53; 58.

ice, *n.* nsukyẽnẽ; -*berg*, nsukyẽnẽ-bepo.

idea, *n.* nsusui, adwene.

identify, *v.* kyere *or* kã mã esi so; kã bom'.

idiom, *n.* kasakõa, kasasu.

idiomatic, *a.* (kásá se) okása kõ no su te mã pepẽpe.

idiot, *n.* tibõnkõso, ototobonẽfo, okwasea, ogyimfo, ogyẽfó, *pl.* a-

idle, *a.* nea oye wrehunu, -aniha, -akwadwero; -*fellow*, onihafó, *pl.* a-, okwadwõfo, *pl.* a-, owrehunu.

idleness, *n.* wrehunu, aniha, akwadwero; *phr.* eye no wreh., *he did it from* -.

idol, *n.* ohõni, *pl.* a-, obosom-honi, *pl.* a-, guhoni; obosom, *pl.* a-

idolater, *n.* obosonsõmni, *pl.* a--fo, ohõnisõmfó, *pl.* a-.

if, *conj.* se (ebia) ..a, ka..a, to..a; § 141, 8; 274.

ignite, *v.* so gya, pa-.

ignorant, *a.* nea onnim brb., -onnim de, okwasea, aboa.

ill, *a.* bone; *he is*-, oyare, asorokã abo no; õntẽ apo.

illiberal, *a.* to be-, nsam ye deñ, ..yam ye nwene *or* ñwuñ; ye pee; bo..kãne *or* ayamõnwene.

illiterate, *a.* nea onnim nhõma, kwafweabañ, apapãfwẽkwã, *pl.* m-

illness, *n.* oyare, *pl.* a-, n-wã, asorokã.

illtreat, *v.* nyãfi, di nyã, hau, ye ayisãde, bo mpõ, ye púpóp.

illtreatment, *n.* mpõbo, oha(u), anyãdí, anyãdimõ.

illuminate, *v.* hyerẽh ..so; soso a-kanea; (*fig.*) kyere nyansã.

illusion, *n.* nnãdã; (*self*-) ahõdãdã.

illustration, *n.* m'atohõ, ñkyere-kyeremu.

image, *n.* mfonini, nseso, subañ; (*idol*) ohoni, *pl.* a-

imagine, *v.* dweñ *or* susu tirim.

imbecile, *a.* to be-, ..hõ nye deñ, ye pòsop-, kòsok-, mmere.

imbue, *v.* hye, hye (aduru); dõñ.

imitate, *v.* sūa, di akyi, susu *or* fwe so ye bi; -*d gold*, sapa.

imitation, *n.* asūasūa, osūaso.

imitator, *n.* osūasūafo, *pl.* a-, oko-sūani, *pl.* a--fo.

immature, *a.* buñ; akyēñkyēñ.

immediate, -*ly*, *a. ad.* amonom ho ara, ntem-; mprenpreñ, sēsē ara.

immense, *a.* nea enni ano, -ebuñkam so.

immerse, *v.* bo mu, mēm.

immigrate, *v.* tu kwañ, -ko, tu bra.

immoderate, *a.* fū; -*v.* tra so.

immodest, *a.* hareh'-, animhareso, anuodeñ-.

immoral, *a.* sákas -, básab -, ahofwi mu.

immortal, *a.* nea onwu, -ennyae da.

immovable, *a.* pintiññ.

impart, *v.* de.mã, de.kye; dōm.

impatient, *a.* ..hō ha(u) *or* nsēñ no, ..hō titi, hwānyañ *or* pere no.

impatience, *n.* ebo a wonto ase, anibu, mperehō, hyerebahyerebaye.

impeach, *v.* bo nkūro, tōtō ano, yi nteñ, gye akyinnye, nūñ.

impediment, *n.* akwañside, akwañsisem; abēu, asiane; -*s in the way*, ntōatōae; *nobody throws any- in his way*, obi nkā no a-bōatwau, obi nha(u) no.

impel, *v.* pīa, pūapūa; (*urge*) hye; (*stir*) kā, kānyañ.

impend, *v.* brb.(re)ba, -ye aba, piñkye, (re)beñ; pempeñ so; *phr. the -ing ruin of the nation draws near*, oman no bo a ebebo no afi ase pempeñ so *or* ne see repempeñ so ba.

imperative, *a.* nea ohyé *or* nniso wom'; aporisò; -*mood*, *n.* ohyekābea.

imperfect, (*past tense*), *n.* ntwamkābea; -*a.* nea enye *or* eñwie peye.

imperial, *a.* nea eye hempon (nkō) de.

imperishable, *a.* nea ensee da.

impertinent, *a.* (ye) nea ense, -emfata; onuodeñfo, *pl.* a-, nea obo dwea.

impertinence, *n.* dwea, -bo, kwāsiare, annipapasem.

impious, *a.* nea omfere ade, -omfere na onsom Nyankōpon.

implant, *v.* teu (mu).

implement, *n.* ade, nnade, adwinade, adwumayede.

implore, *v.* koto sere, pa..kye, yi *or* bo mpae; *he -d him*, wafa no gyau = *begged pardon*.

impolite, *a.* nea omppe, okwatupā, okwapae.

import, *n.* agūade a efi amannone, ag.soakyini; (*meaning of word*) ase.

important, *a. to be-*, ɛhō hīa, -yē nā, emu yē deñ.

importune, *v. huna, hunahuna (obi).*

impose (*upon*), *v. dādā, sisi, gyigyē.*

impossible, *a. nea entumi nyē, -ɛhō nni kwañ.*

imposture, *n. nnādā, nsisi.*

impotent, *a. nea oye mmere, --ya-refo or ahōmerēfo; (sexual) kō-tewui (obsc.).*

impoverished, *to be-*, di hīa.

imprecation, *n. mpaē; (curse) nsēu, nsee.*

impregnate, *v. wo; yem, nyem, ninsēñ, fa afuru.*

impress, *v. mīa (so); (print) tintim.*

imprison, *v. bō duam', to (gu) dañ mu, de..hyē afiase or kúkum'.*

improbable, *a. sesekwā, ebia; § 135.*

improve, *n. kō anim, kō so, sakra yē yiye.*

improvement, *n. ñkōso, ñkōanim.*

imprudent, *a. nea n'ani ntee, -oye atetekwā.*

impudence, *n. anuodēñ, d'waebo; deeds of-, anuodēñne.*

impudent, *a. nea obo (obi so) d'wae, -ommu ade, -omfa brb. nyē brb.; -language, at'wasetem, di-.*

impure, *a. nea ɛhō nte, -ɛhō wō or agu fi; ..fi; atadefi n. a.*

imputation, *n. mmōtosó, nt'watoso, mfátoso; obumā; K. § 275.*

impute, *v. bō to..so, bō mā; wa-bō ato me so or wabō amā me; bu mā.*

in, *prp. mu; § 119.*

inadvertently, *ad. commit s. th.-, ..nsa (kō) paa (no) hō, nsapamu.*

inasmuch, *ad. ne sā nti, se ɛte sā nti.*

inattention, *n. asōbiannásó, ani-biannaso.*

inattentive, *a. nea ontie, -onye asō, -oye asōbiannaso.*

inaugurate, *v. mā..yē kroñkroñ; de opanyiñ ad'wuma hyē obi nsa, fi (sā) ad'wuma no ase.*

inborn, *a. nea wode awo (bi), -eye woē, awosanne.*

incarnation, *n. onipa-yē, -dañ.*

incendiary, *n. nea oto ofi or kuro bi mu gya.*

incense, *n. ohūām a wōhye, ohye-hūām.*

incident, *n. asem (a aba); mfimu, mmōtōromu.*

incidentally, *ad. nea añhye da amma, -efi awora; bonno so.*

incise, *v. t'wa, sa, sa or yē ñkāmā, bota.*

incite, *v. kānyañ, hwānyañ, yi..tui; yē mpatagyigye, -ñkātīpra; phr. he -s him to act foolishly, ohye no tákrawógyám', otu n'a-sō mā oye bone bi.*

incline, *v.* pono, kyea, kôm; (*fig.*) kã.

inclose, *v.* fa or de hyem', kã -, so ano, kyekye; *cf.* enclose.

include, *v.* t̄wa hō hyia, t̄wa hō si; (*contain*) kura.

income, *n.* ne wonyã fi adwumam, mfaso; abede.

inconsequent, *a.* nea ebō abira, -e-nè brb. ñám, -mfa ha nsi ha.

inconsistent, *a.* -with himself, n'a-sem ntoá.

inconstant, *a.* ..ani ye osorosoro, ye n'ade sakasaka.

inconvenient, *a.* nea emã hau, -emfata, -ense, -enkō obi so.

incorrectly, *ad.* nea mfomso wom', -enkō tē.

increase, *v.* dō; mā edo; (*add*) to so, gu or si mu; (*of family*) ase terē, ase fee.

increase, *n.* dō a woadō, ñkòsò, ntòsò, nsim; (*of family*) asefee, mmagum.

inculcate, *v.* kã gu (obi) asōm.

indebted, *to be*-, de..ka; mā..ka.

indecent, *a.* nea ense, -emfata.

indeed, *ad.* ampa, nokware, korā, pi; mmom; § 135.

indemnification, *n.* mpatamã; à-boŵi, àboŵu (*for war exp.*).

indemnity, *n.* mpatamã.

independence, *n.* ahódé, ahōnyã; *war of*-, ahōgyekō.

independent, *a.* to become-, fa nehō di.

index, *n.* ñhōma hyehyebea ñfwe-fwee.

indian corn, abūro; *cf.* corn, maize.

indicate, *v.* kã kyere.

indicative mood, *n.* ñkasae kãbea potē.

indifferent, *a.* he is not-, ontrã ase ñfwe.

indigent, *a.* to be-, di hĩa.

indignation, *n.* ñkōmpóno, ahĩ, a-ŵereho.

indigo, *n.* akase.

indirect, *a.* nea enye ne peñ so, -ensi ne kwañ so, -enye potē, -enkō tē.

indisposition, *n.* asonokã, asorokã.

indistinct pronunciation, okása mu kyere, -mu nte, -mu nná hō.

individual, *n.* obiakōfo, obāk.

induce, *v.* kã, pĩa, tu..asō.

indulge, *v.* kokō, korokoro.

indulgence, *n.* ñkokō, akorokoro; (*of sin*) bōne fafiri; *letters of*-, fafiri-ñhōma.

indurate, *v.* kyēñ, kyēñkyēñ, pirim, ye deñ.

industrious, *a.* n.nsiyefo; -v.nēm, ye anēm; *phr.* onēm nehō sē = onyé nehō sesàsesa.

industry, *n.* adwumaye, nsiye, a-nēmdeyo; *house*-, ofiedwuma.

inebriation, *n.* asābō, nsābō.

ineffective, *a.* nea ano akum, -entu-
mi nye f̄wē; (*weak*)-ehō.

inequitable, *a.* to be-, yē amim,
-pep̄ē.

infallibility, *n.* okyerē or asem a
mfomso (or sēwa) nni mu korak-.

infallible, *a.* nea omfōm brb. ara
mu da.

infancy, *n.* mmofraase, nkokoā-
bere, mmofra-.

infant, *n.* abofra, *pl.* m-, akokoā,
pl. ñ-, abótafowa, *pl.* m-, abádō-
mā, abasiriwá, akwadā, *pl.* ñ-.

infantry, *n.* anámmon mu asrafo,
-akōfofo.

infect, *v.* sañ; *to be -ed with*, di;
odi dem.

infection, *n.* nsañ; *infectious*, *in-*
fective, yē nsañ.

inferior, *a.* to be-, (*in size, dress,*
rank, knowledge) tō mu; *phr.*
he has been found -in an exa-
mination, watō mu.

infertile, *a.* tēpā, asasewui, ñkyé-
rekyerā (so); obóniñ, kyeneñē.

infidel, *a. n.* nea onnye (anyame-
sem) nni, gyidi-anidañfo.

infinite, *a.* nea enni ano, --hye-
bañ, --nsusui.

infirm, *a.* mmere, betē, posop-,
kosok-, oyarefo.

infirmity, *n.* oyare, asorokā; ahō-
mere, ñkontwēbee.

inflamm, *v.* sò, to mu gya, hye, mā
ēde(u).

inflammation, *n.* ogyafram; ehō
or emu adō kō; -*of lungs*, ohu-
rututu mu adō hyerehy-, --a-
gyina nsu *or* mogya; -*of the eye*,
aniwam kékáu.

inflate, *v.* pudū, pagya; *also fig.*

inflect, *v.* pono, kōm.

inflection, *n. lit.* kuntuñ; nsem *or*
ñkasae mu nsakrae *or* adannañ,
nnañmú.

inflexible, *a.* kyēñkyēñ, nea wō-
pono a empono, -aseñ.

inflict, *v.* de gu..so, dañ to..so;
twē..asō, ha(u)obi.

infliction, *n.* akatua, asōtwē, a-
mane, oha(u); (*fatality*) nnurui
(abeduru no).

influence, *n.* ñkenteñso; agyeabō-
bo *or* tumi a obi de brb. (ne nyan-
sā, sika, ahōofē; dñwēñfá, bō(u)
n. a.) nyā obi.

inform, *v.* mǎnā, kǎra, kǎ kyere;
(*point out*) kyerekyere.

information, *n.* kyere, ñkǎra, ka-
see, asekyere, kasakyere.

infract, *v.* bu, bu mu.

infrugal, *a.* odeseefo, *pl.* a-, osapē,
osatofō, *pl.* a-.

infuse, *v.* tō gu mu; dōñ, dōnnōñ.

ingenious, *a.* nea wabēñ, -owō
nneema horoye hō adwēne.

ingratitude, *n.* bõnniaye.
 ingress, *n.* ñhyeñmu.
 inhabitant, *n.* emu trāfo; (*child*)
 ɔba, *pl.* mma; (*man*) onipa, *pl.* n-
 inhere, *v.* batā hõ, wɔ mu.
 inherit, *v.* di obi ade, -awunnyade.
 inheritance, *n.* ade, awunnyade,
 agyapadé, apégyade; awúagyá-
 mma; *inherited sin*, awosanne.
 inhuman, *a. lit.* nea onye onipa,
 -ne ti ye aboa ti, -ne tirim ye
 deñ.
 inhumanity, *n.* atirimodén, atiri-
 modésem.
 initiate, *v.* fiti ase, kyere brb. de
 di kañ.
 inject, *v.* tō gu mu; (*clyster*) sa,
 bɔ bentoa.
 injury, *n.* dem, aboro; bone.
 ink, *n.* kyereu-aduru, adubiri;
 -stand, *n.* adubiri-toā.
 inlet, *n.* ahyeñē, ɔkwañ; (*of house*)
 aboboano; (*gutter*) osukā.
 inmate, *n.* nea wɔ-nè no te fi koro,
 fifo.
 inn, *n.* ahɔhofi; ahɔhodañ.
 inner, *a.* -part, emu.
 innocence, *n.* bemdi, ahófi, emufi.
 innocent, *a. to be-*, di bem, hõ añ,
 wafí mu tótörótó.
 innumerable, *a.* huhā, nea won-
 tumi ñkañ, -enni ano.

inquest, *n.* emu pēpē; -bisab-.
 inquire, *v.* bisa, -ase, bisab- mu,
 pē(pē) mu; -*about (a sickness)*,
 tware ɔyàré sò; wɔkɔtware so
 fwe = wɔkɔbisa ade (*or funu*).
 inquiry, *n.* asem mu abisabisa,
 --mpēpēmu, -ñfweñfwe mu; akɔ-
 tókohyé; *to institute an -*, hye..
 hõ akotóko (*for loss of s. th.*).
 insane, *a.* ɔɔdamfo, ogyefó, *pl.* a-
 insect, *n.* aboā, abóawa, *pl.* mm-
 akoekoeboā.
 insensible, *a. to be-*, nea ñkātede
 abo no; nea onni adwene; -*by*
intoxication, nsāatɔ(no)atopam.
 insert, *v.* de..hye mu.
 inside, *n.* emu, emu-fām.
 insight, *n.* ñhūmu.
 insignia (*of a Chief*), *n.* ahenné(e).
 insignificant, *a.* nea ehõ ñhĩa, ke-
 tewa.
 insinuate, *v.* de..hye asõm; (*cau-*
tion) yi apra, twa adafi.
 insist (*upon*), *v.* gyina so, trā mu;
 hye ketē, piā.
 insolence, *n.* anuodén, ahupò.
 insolent, *a.* -fellow, otuntunamfo,
 ohupófo, *pl.* a-
 insolvable, *a.* nea ennāñ, -eñhono.
 inspect, *v.* fwe, sra-, fwe so.
 inspection, *n.* nsra, -fwe; sofwe.
 inspector, *n.* ofwefo, ɔsrasrafo;
 ɔsofwefo; esodifo.

inspiration, *n.* nteani.

inspire, *v.* hū gu mu; (*fig.*) tu asu, kānyañ.

install, *v.* de dibe a hye obi nsa.

instance, *n.* ñkyere, ñfweso; *phr.* ehō ñky. bi ni; *for* -, ebi ne se; *pl. instances*, ñkyerekereé.

instant, *n.* anitwa; *in an-*, -ly, *ad.* amonom ho, ntem ara, sesē-, mprenpreñ.

instead, *ad.* anañmu; § 237, b.

instigate, *v.* pia, kā, yi..tui, hye nyansā.

instigator, *n.* okotwēbērefo, *pl.* a-, ofarebae, ofabafo.

instinct, *n.* ñkātede, esu mu ade (a enye obi na okyere).

institute, *v.* hye..ase, hye to ho, ..de si ho.

instruct, *v.* kyere, ky..ase or mu; kasa ky.

instruction, *n.* okyere, asekyere.

instrument, *n.* ade, adeyede, adwinnne, adwinnade; (*machine*) afri; (*music.*) abeñ, osañkū n.a.

insult, *n.* oyau, Ak. oyéé, ahīyi, nsopa, atennidi, ahohorabō.

insult, *v.* yau, Ak. ye, sopa, bo ahohora, di(di) atem.

insurrection, *n.* mansō, -twē, o-soretia, atūate.

intact, *a.* kōmm; *phr.* ode ade no beree me k.

intellect, *n.* adwene, nimdee.

intelligence, *n.* asehū, asete, ñhūase, ntease, ñhūmu, anitee, nimdee; adwempa; (*report*) ñkārā.

intelligencer, *n.* señkekāfo, *pl.* a.

intelligent, *to be* -, ñim de, -nyansā, hū nimdee; ..tirim wo adwene.

intemperance, *n.* potwā, asābō.

intemperate, *a.* nea oye potwā, --sādoi, --odidifó, nea owe nsā tra so.

intend, *v.* ani sã, bo tirim (po), tu tirim agyina, pe, susu.

intensity, *n.* animia or mmodeñbo-traso, ahōodeñ, tumi-mū.

intent, *to be* -, bo mmodeñ, dweñ hō.

intention, *n.* ..hō adwene, atirimbo, -po, ebosi; *phr.* it is my-, m'ani da so, se m'ani da ne no.

interchange, *v.* sesā, sakra.

intercept, *v.* (nam ase) gye (ñhō-ma sē), tware, -gye; si brb.kwañ.

intercession, *n.* sere mā, odimā.

intercessor, *n.* okasagyefo, osere māfo, odimāfo.

intercourse, *n.* ayonkōfá, -goru, twakādi, nsawosodi, ñfwēbom; *have sexual* -, fa, hū (obā), ko ..hō, hyia...

interdiction, *n.* emōm.

interest, *n.* (of money) mfentom, nsihō; (*share*) mfaso, mfasope; (*concern*) ..hō adwene.

interfere, *v.* (di ntam), de nehō fra mu or gyigye mu.

interior, *n.* emu, emu-fām or -noho; kwae mu; (*hinderland*) nnoñ-kom', sereem; Gr. p. XIV.

intermeddle, *v.* de nehō fra obi nsem mu, pe asem; (*in politics*) de..hō fra amānsem mu.

intermeddling, *inf.* apesemadī; o-pesemadifo; ahōgyigyem, tēre-tereyé.

intermediate, *a.* ntam, adantam, hō nè hō.

interment, *n.* amūsie, amūkora.

interpellation, *n.* asem or kasa mu bisa or mu t̄wa.

interpret, *v.* yi or kasa..ano, kyere ase.

interpreter, *n.* anoyifo, asekyerefo, okyeāme; abankyeāme.

interrogate, *v.* bisa, pē mu; f̄we-f̄we-.

interrogative, *pronoun*, asem-misa diñ ñhyeanañmu.

interrupt, *v.* t̄wa kása or asem mu, t̄wa mu.

intersect, *v.* t̄wa or pae mu, gua.

interview, *n.* ñhūanim or mmqanim asemmisa or asentie; -*v.* hyeñ (obi) dañ ñkommo or asem bi so.

intestate, *n.* nea wafim' a wanhye samanse.

intestines, *n. pl.* nsono, ayamde.

intimacy, *n.* akāpimafwé, operefwe, (o-nè no) kō nnakāranna.

intimate, *v.* perepere, di..perefwe, di akāpimafwé; *phr.* they are on-footing, wobō ñkesua tafo.

intimidate, *v.* yi hū.

into, *prep.* (*v. of motion, as:* kō, gu &c. and) mu; § 119.

intoxication, *n.* asābō, *pl. n.;* his -is gone, nsā ate n'ani so.

intrench, *v.* t̄wa or yi kā, bō pie; -*ment, n.* aperee, akōpēmpē, pie.

intrigue, *n.* akōntōnyésem, di ak.

introduce, *v.* de..kyere, mā wohū, de..ba, -hyeñ mu.

introduction, *n.* ñhyeñmu.

intrude, *v.* de nehō hunah-..mu, ye ahōhyem, ba anisoohyeso; ye obiamfrewo (na woba); -*upon women by night*, tō mmōñā.

inundate, *v.* yiri, sram so.

inured, *to be-*, ka, tim; kokwa; *phr.* adwuma no akokwa no.

invalid, *a.* nea waye mmere, -oyare, -wasare adwumaye.

invalid, *n.* oyarefo, opirafo, nea wadi dem, -odi yaresuso.

invasion, *n.* ntua.

inveigh, *v.* yau, kā..anim, t̄wi-.

invent, *v.* hū, d̄weñ tirim; -*false accusation*, t̄wa asem to..so.

invention, *n.* ohū, ahūde, anyāde, aborehūde, anyansāh-.

inventor, *n.* nea wabore ahũ brb. yọ kan̄kyerekye -, ade bi farebae, -waye mmēda, (= mmae da).

invest, *v.* fura, hye. .; (*shut up*) kã ..hye mu; (*to vest in*) to..mmati.

investigate, *v.* pēpē mu, f̄wef̄wē -, bisab. -, bore -.

investigation, *n.* n̄f̄wef̄wēmú, a-pēpēmú.

invite, *v.* hyia, hyiahy -, fr̄e.

invoice, *n.* akano.

invoke, *v.* tram fr̄e (obosom n. a.).

involve, *v.* de brb. hye brb. mu, dura hō or mu; (*fig.*) tōa, tōat -, de..fra asem mu; *he -s me in his own difficulty*, ọde n' amane be-tōa me kōñ.

inward, *a.* emu, emufām.

ire, *n.* abufu, anibere, yangya.

iron, *n.* dade, *pl.* nn. ; -*bar*, adabañ; -*plate*, dadekwási; -*pot*, dade-señ; *smoothing* -, adetōdade.

iron, *v.* tō..so, tō ade.

irreconcilable, *a.* nea wontumi mpata, -enni apatayé, -wopata a, ẹmpata or ẹnye yiye.

irregular, *a.* nea ensi só, -ennam kwañ so potē.

irreligion, *n.* akyinnyegeye, anyamesomtoro.

irritate, *v.* pūa, pūap -; gyigye, huru bo, kãnyañ.

island, *islet*, *n.* supo, supowá.

isolate, *v.* yi. de..trã bābi ñkō, mã ..trã nehō ase akyiri bābi; (*a sick*) de..kọ adurum; (*dissociate*) bae mu, bābae -.

issue, *n.* mfimu, nea efi mu, āwiei, eso ade, aba; (*child*) ōba, *pl.* mma, asefo.

issue, *v.* fi mu, tue, pue, ̄wie, yi.

isthmus, *n.* asasesiñ tēa a ẹkã nsa-se abieñ b̄om'.

it, *pron.* ẹno, e.., e..; no; § 55.

itch, *v.* yē hēnehēne, keka.

itch, *n.* asē, nt̄wōm, ẹboro.

its, *pron.* ne, ne de, ne dea; *itself*, ẹno ara; § 59.

ivory, *n.* asōmmēñ, asonsē.

J.

Jackal, *n.* sakrámañ.

jacket, *n.* soro-atade or aduradetia.

jag, *v.* koe, koekoe, t̄i or bota mu; (*of skin*) yi nsāmá'; -*n.* ñkoekoe, nsāmá.

jail, *n.* afiase, nneduadañ, apokye-refo dañ.

jailer, *n.* ofiasef̄wēfo, *pl.* a-, apokyerēfo f̄w.

jealousie, *n.* ahúnaniñkãnsa.

jam, *v.* m̄ia, f̄e, kã..m̄ia, kã..f̄e.

Jamestown, *pr. n.* Ñkrañ, Ẽnyirési.

jar, *n.* pore, *pl.* m-, kūrúwa, *pl.* ñk-.

jaundice, *n.* (animhoa? ọserēñ?).

jaw, *n.* abogye, dau; *upper* -, unyēpi.

jealous, *a.* -man, niñkufo; -woman, korafo; *to be-*, (of man) tṽě niñkunu; (of woman) tṽě kora; *phr.* ɔ-nè me tṽě afu no mu nneema hō kórà.

jealousy, *n.* niñkunutṽě, kora-.

jest, *v.* goru, kã aseresem or aseñkwā, di fene; *phr.* he is merely -ing, ɔ-nè no tṽa ɔnokō or di akásá kwa; -*n.* aseresem, aseñkwā, ñkwadāsem; ɔnokō, -tṽa.

jewel, -ry, *n.* ɔbopa, ɔbohene, si-kadṽinne.

jig, *v.* sa, sau, huru.

jilt, *v.* di ɔbarima bi hō fe, goru no hō.

job, *v.* di ɔnono, ɔ or tṽa fam; -*n.* ɔnonodṽuma, mmofam or ntṽafam adṽ.; *phr.* mekodi ɔnono kakra m'afum.

jocosely, *ad.* agoroso, aseresemso.

join, *v.* pam, kã hō, fata-, patā; ɔm'; (in a covenant) pām; (border) ɔ hye; -interests, di ñṽěbom, -nsáwoso; -in trade, si koso, di ntòntó; -oppos. ends, kã..kua.

joiner, *n.* odṽumfo, *pl.* a-.

joint, *n.* kwā, akwā(e); dṽonku; -stock, ɔkosofekudṽetiri; set a-, kã..toa.

joke, *cf.* jest.

journey, *n.* akwantu; setting out on a-, akwánkò.

journey, *v.* tu kwañ, nam-, dom'.

joy, *joyfulness*, *n.* anigye, anikã, ahomekã, kōmapa, abotoyam, ahurusidi, ahōsāñ, ahōsepe.

joyful, *a. to be-*, ani gye, -kã, hō adṽo (no), hō akã or akã ne hō, hō asañ or sepe (no), -ato (no).

jubilation, *n.* anigye, ahurusi, ahōsepe.

judge, *v.* bu, bu atēñ (ntēñ), di asem; -partially, bu anānātēñ.

judge, *n.* ɔtemmufo, ɔsennifó, *pl.* a-.

judgment, *n.* atemmu; atēñ, ntēñ; partial-, anānātēñ, ntēñkye.

jug, *n.* kūrúwa, *pl.* ñk-.

juggle, *v.* yi ñkonyã, -ntafoa.

juice, *n.* nnua (bi) mu nsu; anēñ-duhūām; -of newly cut plants, atòmpráda.

jumble, *v.* frafra, di afuntumfra.

jump, *v.* huru; (-with joy) tēu akrayam.

junction, *n.* aboē; -of rivers, a-suboē.

junior, *a.* nea ɔye obi akūmā.

jurist, *n.* nea ɔye or onim mmāra hō ade, mmārakyerēfo, -nimfo.

just, *a. to be-*, se; (*jud.*) tēe, ye trēñē, bu ntēñtrēñē, di nokware.

just, *ad.* (exactly) tá, pé, pépé; -as, sēnea, sēdea, sã na, -ara na, sã nso na; § 141, B. 2 c; -now, mprenpreñ ara, sesē; -so, sã ara, sã pé; -that, eno ara; § 59; it will -do, eyiara dōsō.

justice, *n.* bemdi, trēnē, ntēntērēnē, atemmu pa.

justification, *n.* bembu, bemmu.

justify, *v.* bu bem; sañ ano; *phr.*

I have cleared mys. fr. guilt,
masañ m'ano, masañ mehō.

K.

Kaiser, *n.* qhempōñ, *pl.* a-, kaesare.

keel, *n.* hyēnto, hyēñase nnua or mpurañ.

keen, *a.* nnam, nnāmnām; (*exact*) fefēfe; (*sagacious*) yē oniferefo.

keenness, *n.* aboqhuru, abufuhye; (*of hunger*) kōmtraso, suk -; (*discrimination*) anifere, anite.

keep, *v.* so mu, kura, sie, kora so, fṽē or di so; - *back*, sīañka; kame, si so; - *behind*, ka akyiri; - *down*, - *under*, bēre ase, hye so, di so; *he -s things for himself*, ne ñkō ara pe ne yam; - *off the ants*, kō ñkrāne; - *bad company*, bō feku bōne; (*remain*) di.

keepsake, *n.* ñkāe-ade.

keg, *n.* akótowa, okwádúm, atentenim'.

kennel, *n.* okrámañ-dañ.

kerchief, *n.* dúkú, *pl.* nn-.

kernel, *n.* aba; (*palm-*) adṽe, *pl.* ññṽoá.

kerosene, *n.* (ē)fa-ñño, kērasin.

kettle, *n.* oseqñ, dadesēñ.

key, *n.* safē, *pl.* nsafēwa, sáfoá.

kick, *v.* si, po, bō or tō anañkoti, tia.

kid, *n.* aberekyiba.

kidnap, *v.* tṽa dṽo, yi adṽo.

kidney, *n.* asābo, *pl.* n-.

kill, *v.* kum, Ak. kũ, di awu; (*poison*) tō aduru; *phr.* wqato no or wqakā no dade = wqakum no.

kiln, *n.* ofōñōñō, muká, mukyía, ahoē.

kin, *n.* -s man, -woman, onī, bo-gya, *pl.* -fo, obusūani, *pl.* a-fo; *kinsfolk*, abusūa, -fo.

kind, *n.* bañ, su; (*family character*) abusūabañ; (*nature*) awósú.

kind, *a.* to be-, ye, yam ye, dṽo; yē nido.

kindergarden, *n.* mmótafoa-sukũ.

kindle, *v.* so, to mu gya; so (gya) ano.

kindness, *n.* papa, ayamyē.

kindred, *n.* ntōñ, Ak. ntóro, abusūabañ.

king, *n.* qhene, *pl.* a-, Ak. qheñ, *pl.* a-

kingdom, *n.* omañ, ahenní, ahemañ.

kingship, *n.* ahénni.

kiss, *v.* fe..ano.

kitchen, *n.* mukaase, kukugyaase, osōdodañ, aduaññōdadañ.

kite, *n.* osānsa, *pl.* a-, akōromá.

kitten, *n.* agyinamoaba.

knead, *v.* poto, foto, wo(u).

knee, *n.* nánkrōma, kòtodwé; *pl.* nk-.

kneel, *v.* koto, si nañkrōma.

knife, *n.* osekañ, *pl.* a-, pónóntom; sépo, ñkránté; ñfweá.

knight, *n.* odehye-kōfoni; diñ *or* mmërañ bi a wode bọ mañpanyiñ.

knit, *v.* ñwene.

knob, *knop*, *n.* epọ, *pl.* a-.

knock, *v.* si, po, bọ, bobọ, Ak. bo, boro, pem; (*against s.th.*) hintiu, sunti; - *at the door*, bọ poñ akyi.

knot, *n.* epọ, *pl.* a- *or* apọapọ; *tie* a-, si *or* bọ pọ.

know, *v.* hũ, nim.

knowledge, *n.* ohũ, nimdee, nyan-sāhũ; asehũ.

knuckle, *n.* epou, *pl.* m-, nsaakyi.

Koran, *n.* krāmosom ñhōma.

Kwa(h)u, *pr. n. of country*: Okwa(w)u; *by-name*, Kodiabe; -*man*, Okwa(w)uni, *pl.* -fo.

Kyerepong-man, -*people*, *pr. n.* Kyereponni, *pl.* -ñfo; Gũanni, *pl.* -ñfo.

L.

Label, *n.* amānade hō kratawá, o-dédékratá.

labour, *n.* dŵuma, adŵuma, -ye; (*toil*) obere; (*child-*) awokō; *to be in child-*, kō awo; *she has hard-*, awo no (mu) deñ no *or* n'awo mu ye deñ; *vain-*, oyéguo; *compulsory-*, adŵ.yetō, ohyedŵ.

labour, *v.* ye adŵuma, di pā.

labourer, *n.* odŵumayeni, *pl.* a--fo, opāni, *pl.* a--fo.

lace, *n.* adeñwéné; (*of hair*) mmesá.

lack, *v.* ka, hĩa (obi) brb., sare.

lad, *n.* abarimá, abofra barima, abērantéwá, abērantekwa, akwañkwá.

ladder, *n.* antwēri, atwēree; *he goes up and down the-*, odi antŵ. no so aforosiāñ.

ladle, *n.* kwañkora, etá, bebetá.

lady, *n.* aborá, *pl.* mm-, awurá, *pl.* -nom.

lagoon, *n.* baká.

lake, *n.* otare(ē); (*pond*) owóra, ekò; (*lagoon*) baká.

lamb, *n.* aguamma, *pl.* ññ-, oguan-teñba.

lame, *a.* apákyé, *pl.* m-, obubuafo, *pl.* mm-; osifo; *to be-*, ye apákyé.

lameness, *n.* apákyé.

lament, *v.* di ñkómomọ, bọ abubū, sũ, tŵa (agyā)dŵo, bọ bēnā.

lamentation, *n.* ñkómomọ, abubūbọ.

lamp, *n.* okanéá, *pl.* a-; -*chimney*, k. nsiso.

lance, *n.* peau, peme, F. kama.

lance, *v.* wou, fŵiro; (*medical*) sa ..mu; *phr.* mesa ne pompo mu.

land, *n.* asase; (*soil, ground*) efam; -*grave*, *n.* omantam-dehyepanyiñ; -*lord*, odédé, oñañ wura, ofi -; -*lady*, odédé, ofi awurá.

land, *v.* yi agüade gu fam; (*of persons*) fi hyeñ mu kọ fam, si fam.

lane, *n.* bōrōñ, *pl.* mm-, ọkwañ, *pl.* a-; (*bush-*) ọsa, -kwañ; *cut a path*, t̄wa sa, *pl.* t̄wit̄wa asa.

language, *n.* ọkásá, *pl.* a-.

lank, *a.* tenteñ; -*v.* ware.

lantern, *n.* ọkanea, *pl.* a-.

lap, *n.* seręso, serem; -*v.* (*lay over*) bobo(u); (*lick*) taforo.

lapis, *n.* ọbo, *pl.* a-.

lapse, *n.* asef̄we, af̄weasee.

lard, *n.* (prako)srade, abōrōwòññá.

large, *a.* kesé, kòkürō, kokürokó, kàkrā, kakraká, kátabañ, koti; kuntaññ, kantaññ, w̄i; p̄etepoñ; kyémadú; § 133, 4; -*v.* s̄o; e-mu gō.

larva, *n.* ọsá a ọñworoo nehō e, -a onnyā mfi kotoku (a ọhye mu) mu e.

lash, *v.* f̄we, bọ, boro, kã..mmā, -mpire, -t̄wóm.

lash, *n.* mmā, mpire, t̄wóm.

lass, *n.* abāwa, ababā, *pl.* mm-; abofrabea, ọbeawa, ọbāwa, abeafó.

last, *v.* kye, kyere.

last, *a.* nea edi akyiri, -eto ase, -et̄wa to, -ekata mpā; § 83, 4; *my-word!* eha na m'ano abesō; asem a eto ase.

last, *n.* āwiei, akyiri; *phr.* aky. besi *or* bēwie yeñ deñ?

lastly, *ad.* nea edi ne nh̄inā akyi, -yēde w̄ie, -yēde t̄wa asem no to.

late, *a.* kañ, nea aka akyiri, -amma ntem, -ẹbaa ẹnkyee; (*dead*) nea ọkaa bābi (ẹnkyee); -*in the evening*, (anad̄wofā) f̄omm.

lately, *ad.* nnāno, ẹnkyee.

lather, *n.* s̄amina ahuru.

latitude, *n.* tere; asase ñf̄wes̄o korokorowa a ẹnam ne tere mu.

lattice, *v.* (de mmobadua, mpopā) ñwōna (dañ).

lattice, *n.* ah̄naniãnkãnsa.

laugh, *v.* sere, bọ aserehyehye.

laugher, *n.* ọsereserefo, *pl.* a-.

launderer, *laundress*, *n.* adehorof, ntamah., ọtansifo, *pl.* a-.

lava, *n.* ogyabepo mu ade a atu gu.

lave, *v.* guare.

lavish, *v.* see ade.

lavishment, *lavishness*, *n.* ahof̄wi; sikasee, adesee.

law, *n.* mmāra, ahyede; *ceremonial-*, asorehō m.; *moral-*, ọbāra hō m.; *political-*, ọmañ hō m.; -*ful*, mmāra (kwañ) so, a-manyo-; -*giver*, mmārahyefo; -*suit*, asem; abañmusem.

lawyer, *n.* mmāranimfo; ọkasa-gyefo, *pl.* a-.

lay, *v.* da, deda, gu, gugu, to, sum, bea, boa, sam, butu; -*up*, sie, kora; -*waste*, see, bọ *or* hye d̄werebē.

layer, *n.* ọkáfám mpa; (*sucker*) tẹ-dùá, otwáte; *brick-*, ọbantoni, *pl.* a-fo.

layman, *n.* onihúmani; ayémfó.

laziness, *n.* aniha, akwadwero, wrehunu (ye).

lazy, *a.* onihafó, ọkwadwófo, wrehunu; *he is-*, n'ani ahau.

lead, *n.* sumpfi, wósó; *-bar*, *n.* abodabañ; *-pencil*, *n.* pensere.

lead, *v.* gya, kyere kwan; di kan, -anim; de.ko; de.ba; gye tātā, gyigye; (*said of road*) si; *phr.* *their road does' nt-to this place*, wou kwan hsi kürom ha.

leader, *n.* ọkwankyerefo, *pl.* a-, ọpanyin, *pl.* mp., odikaño, *pl.* a-; *phr.* *he is the -in the case*, ọso aseṃ no ñh. ti.

leaf, *n.* ahabañ, *pl.* ñh-; *-of palm-trees*: bere(u), dáhá.

leafless, *a.* to become-, to be-, po.

league, *n.* apám; wowó apám = wóapám.

leak, *v.* ñwini, ñwuñ.

lean, *a.* téatēā, wó, hámah-, nyámō; *-man*, ọkánkranātāñ; *to be, become-*, foñ; *-ness*, ofoñ.

lean, *v.* tweri, wau.

leap, *v.* hurú; (*with joy*) te(u) akra-yam.

learn, *v.* sūa, tie.

learned, *a.* onyansāfo, *pl.* a-, onim(de)fo; nea onim ñhōmam.

learner, *n.* osūani, *pl.* a-fo, abáéfó, abéfó.

learning, *n.* nyansā, nimdee.

lease, *n.* awowaside, afennē, (ade bi a wode fem).

least, *a.* (ne ñhīnā mu) akūmā, ketewā.

leather, *n.* ñhōma; oguanñhōma, nantwi-, asonh-; *strap of-* to strangle *s. b.*, momporo.

leave, *n.* ọkwan, ọkwanmā, -to; ọkarako; *to take-*, kára; *phr.* *he bade me good-night or he took leave to stay away some days*, wakára me nna; *he did not say that he would stay over night*, wan-kará me nna.

leave, *v.* gyau, fi, gyae.

leaven, *n.* mmokau.

lecher, *n.* ọbaniniñuamāñ.

lecture, *n.* ọkañ, ọkyere, ọkasaky.

lecturer, *n.* ọdekyerefo, ade bi mu kyerekyerefo.

ledger, *n.* akōntā-ñhōma.

leech, *n.* amemim.

leer, *v.* bu anikye.

lees, *n.* *pl.* (of palmwine) nsāpū; epū; asunsoñpupū.

leeward, *a.* auafó; afā a mframa bọ kọ họ.

left, *a.* beñkum; *-hander*, ọbeñkumfo.

leg, *n.* enañ, *pl.* id. & a-, Ak. nane, gyáwa, *pl.* nny-, gyā, *pl.* nnyā.

- legal**, *a. cf. lawful.*
- legend**, *n.* anansesem, ayesem; tetesem, mpanyinsem; (*motto*) sikabōnā so nkyereuē.
- legislate**, *v.* hye mmāra, di-.
- legislation**, *n.* mmārahye.
- legislative council**, *n.* mmārahye-fo nhyiam.
- legume**, *legumen*, *n.* ase, asewa n.a.
- leisure**, *n.* adagye; *to have* -, wō adagye, .hō *or* nsa da hō; *to work in -time*, di hōnno.
- lemon**, *n.* aṅkā, akaṅkā, akeṅkā, dūāba.
- lend**, *v.* fem, firi, bō bósea, -bésea.
- length**, *n.* tenteñ, ntwěmu (atwěmu); ware, wa; (*of time*) kye, kyere; (*of life*) onyiṅkye; *at full*-, tōtōtē; *phr.* obea hō t.
- lengthen**, *v.* twě (mu); mā..ware, -wa, -..kye.
- lent**, *n.* mmuadabere.
- lentil**, *n.* aseduā.
- leopard**, *n.* osebō; *diff. names*: ketebō, etwi, kurótwiamānsā, gyahēne, adammákwadwó, okōdōm, osūādōm, aboafufu.
- leper**, *n.* okwatani, *pl.* a--fo, opitifo, *pl.* a-.
- leprosy**, *n.* kwata, piti, fawohōkodi.
- less**, *a.* kakra, ketewa, kūmā a ennu ebi (*or* obi de) so.
- lessen**, *v.*..so hūañ, ..(re)sā; *caus.*, hūañ..so, yi..-
- lesson**, *n.* nea wosūa, adesūade; okyeretie.
- lest**, *conj.*, na āmma se ebiam., anye sā a..
- let**, *v.* mā, gya, mā okwañ; (*lease*) fem, firi; -*out*, yi, gyā; -*out secrets*, ..ano ye tōro, -tōrōfētōrofe.
- letter**, *n.* omānākyereu, -ñhōma, ñhōma; (*print. types*) nkyereuē, ntintimī.
- level**, *v.* tā..so, te..so, mā etā, -ehōtā; (*-the ground over..*) kā sram so.
- level**, *a.* nea ehō *or* eso tā, fitā, monomm-; -*n. water*-, nsú- *or* mframa-nseñā.
- levy**, *v.* gye tō; (*milit.*) gye..sa.
- lewd**, *a. to be*-, ye *or* pe aniwude; bō ahofwi, -nnyennyentwi.
- liar**, *n.* otórofo, opasafo, otekremāfó, *pl.* a-, okóntomponi, *pl.* a--fo.
- libation**, *n.* ofwie, afwiesā.
- liberal**, *a. to be*-, nsam tē, yam ye; -*person*, odēfo, oyamyefo, abisawonsuāmānsā.
- liberality**, *n.* ayamyé.
- liberate**, *v.* de obi hō kye no, yi, gye, pōñ; gyā, mā okwañ.
- liberation**, *n.* ogye; -*war*, akōgye.
- liberty**, *n.* okwañ, hō kw.; ahōfadi, ehódé; *to beat*-, wō hō kwañ. ehō kw. da..hō (mā..).

- library**, *n.* ñhōma ahyehyēē, ñh. sibeā.
- license**, *n.* ehōkwañmā-ñhōma, akwanyá-ñh.
- lick**, *v.* tafo, taforo.
- lickerish**, *a.* anom yē..dē.
- lid**, *n.* mmuasó, ñkatasó; -*of a powder-case*, kánkántiri.
- lie**, *n.* atoro, otoro, apasa, nnabra-ba, ñkōñkōnsa; (*fib*) ohíatoro.
- lie**, *v.* di atoro, -toro, boa, kã ato-sem, di ntōrofosem.
- lie**, *v.* da, deda, gu, gugu, bea, bēu, boa, sam, butu; -*down*, da fam, -ho, kōda; -*in wait for blood*, bū, tēu.akum...
- life**, *n.* ñkwā, asetřā, bāra, abāra-bō, -bu, amammui; -*guard*, añkōbeafo; *his -is in danger*, ne ti atō; -*time*, asetřā, ñkwā una ñh.
- lifeless**, *a.* nea awu, -enni ñkwā.
- lift**, *v.* mā so, so; -*up*, mā so, soso, kukuru, tām; *phr. fetch that heavy load*, kō tām adesoā no bēra!
- light**, *a.* hare(hare), hatah-, fetef-; *phr. -ly won, -ly gone*, f'wimf'w-ade kō sōrosōro.
- light**, *n.* okanea, *pl.* a-, hāññ; -*house*, hyēñ or pō só kwañkyere ka-neadañ.
- light**, *v.* sō (kanea); (*anchor*) tu sēkye.
- lighter**, *n.* kaneasofo; (*boat*) bonto, *pl.* a-, ahyemma.
- lightning**, *n.* anyinam, osrāmañ; -*flashes*, any. or osr. pae; -*strikes a tree*, any. si or duru duam; -*has struck him*, osr. apae asi no so.
- lightminded**, *a.* onimhárefo, adwēñh-, nea ne ti nsō no soa.
- lightmindedness**, *n.* animháre, adwēñh-.
- like**, *a.* nea eše; -*v.* se, sese, se pē, ye pē; te se.
- like**, *ad.* te se, (te) senea; -*v.* se.
- like**, *v.* pē (obi) asem; dō; pē, pene; *phr. ope no = he loves her (sex.)*.
- liken**, *v.* de (fa).to hō; se, wiewie.
- likeness**, *n.* nseso, subañ; (*photo*) mfonini.
- likewise**, *ad.* sāara, sā bi, bi; § 134, 3 b.
- lily**, *n.* (water-) sukōkō, *pl.* n-.
- limb**, *n.* hōnam ade, kwā, *pl.* a-, kwae, apo(mu).
- lime**, *n.* akado; -*stone*, akadobo, obo a wōhye de ye ak.
- limit**, *n.* ohye, *pl.* a-; (*of town*) ano; (*end*) a'wiei; *reach-*, tō topam.
- limit**, *v.* bō hyebañ, sisi ahye so nnua; (*border*) bō or to fūhye. bō hyé.
- limp**, *v.* to apākyé, tō d'wōñkú, ye or si sī; -*ingly*, (nam) ñkōntwēk-, pēsēp-.

line, *n.* nsañe, nsañho, nsensañe; (*cord*) hāma, *pl.* a- or ñ-; (*milit.*) mpašūa; (*row*) kyerepeñ; *draw a- or cover with -s*, sañ, sensañ; *form the- for battle*, t̄wa mpašūa.

line, *v.* dura mu, -hō; *draw-*, sañ, sensañ (hāma).

lineage, *n.* ase, awontoaso.

linen, *n.* abūrokyiri or asāwa ñwera.

linger, *v.* t̄went̄weñ (nañ) ase, t̄weñ; gye..da so, b̄ s̄onsonkú; pokye.

linguist, *n.* okasa ahoro hō nimdefo; (*speaker*) okyeáme, abañkyeáme.

link, *n.* kā, ñkonsonkonson, ñkonsonk. mu kwā.

lint, *n.* ñwera a woyiyi no asāwa; asāwa bokob - bi.

lion, *n.* gyátá, *pl.* a-, saremousee, ohyégyá.

lip, *n.* ano, anofafa; *to murmur with shut -up lips*, besebese (n')ano; -*devotion*, anosom.

liquefy, *v.* hono; (*by fire*) nañ, nane.

liquid, *n.* nea esēñ; nsunsude.

liquor, *n.* anōnne a eb̄o, mmōsá, mpáhyewa.

list, *n.* diñfre ñhōma, nneema horo diñ ñkoreñkore ñh.; (*strip of cloth*) ntama-bamma, -bēnā.

listen, *v.* tie; ye asō, w̄eñ-; *listen!* mōnye asō!

litigation, *n.* asem; apesemadí.

litigious, *a.* nea ope asem adi, ope semadifo.

little, *a. ad.* ketewa, kūmā, kakrá, kakrá, kétékete, *pl.* ñkétéñkete, mfetemfetewa; -*v.* sūa, susūa; -*by-*, ñakra-ñk-; § 133, 3.

liturgy, *n.* asorensem.

live, *v.* trā ase, te-, da, te; -*on*, di, di-di (brb.so); (*behave*) b̄o bāra; -*in concubinage*, t̄wē mpānā, w̄ewē.

livelihood, *living*, *n.* nea wonyā de trā ase, asetrāde; akwañ- or akōñhāmabode, adwuma so ade.

lively, *a.* w̄ewē, hareh-, mānyām-, kām-.

liver, *n.* berebó, mmereb̄o(o).

lizard, *n.* okétéu, okétère, *pl.* a-; *kinds*: obóróm, odánnenā, ntafontáfó; osámānapá, obosomake-

lo, *int.* f̄we! [tère, *pl.* a-.

load, *n.* adésoa, *pl.* nnósoa; *excessive-*, adesoakyéñē.

load, *v.* soa, kyekye (adesoa); (-*a gun*) poma (tuo, oprem).

loaf, *n.* (abodō) osèbo, akwàbo, oboabó; (-*of bread*) bodobodo.

loan, *n.* bósea, béséa; (*lend*) b̄o b.; (*borrow*) pe b.

loathe, *v.* fono; kyi; ..hō ye..ñwi-ni or ñwun, ..hō ye..ahī.

lobby, *n.* nnammoñ-námpāñ, ntwi-ronoa.

lobster, *n.* okoto, *pl.* a-, obonkó, *pl.* m-.

lock, *n.* aprátwòm, oponani; krá-dòà; -*of gun*, tuo ani; *fasten a-*, si apr.; -*of hair*, mpése, *pl.* mpesemp-; bọ mp.

lock, *v.* to mu, si(u) ano, bram hō, -ano.

locomotive, *n.* kétéke-afiri, boto-húhu- *or* ohuruhúró-afiri.

locust, *n.* abebę, *pl.* mm-; *kinds*: boádábi, ntúntumé, f́wídòm, obirińkrán, otútuáfuru, ewi, òpiti, okrá, otwě.

lodge, *v.* soę (obi, -fi); te., trā...

lodging, *n.* asoęe, ahoho trābea; trābea, ođan, ofi; *take-*, soę(obi); *phr.* meye ne hoho; wakósoę hoho.

loft, *n.* nsemso, -dań.

lofty, *a.* sronson, kōronkōron.

log, *n.* duasiń, nnyansín.

log-book, *n.* nsentitiri anoboá nhōma.

loin, *n.* aseń, d́wòńkú; -*cloth*, dán-ta, amōase, odenā; bọ da., mō am., mō denā.

loiter, *v.* t́wentwěń (nań) ase, kye; ye aniha, di or see bere; *phr. -ing about was his const. occupation*, akúrodo na onam t́wě dā.

loiterer, *n.* okwadwofo, onihafo.

lonely, *a.* nkō, -ara, nkutō.

long, *a.* t́enteń, bántenń, b́ansońń; ẃu; -*v.* (*of time*) ware, kye; -*ad.* arā, dā, dāyi; dabid-; -*ago*,

tete (nterédē); akye; enyé nng; *as-as*, wore(ye)yi..

long, *v.* ani gyina, -kisā, fe, do-dō; *phr. they weep fr. secret -ing*, wòdodō wòń yam sū.

longitude, *n.* asase nfweso korokorowa a ekò ntenteń mu.

longsuffering, *n.* boaseto, abotqase, abodwokyerē.

look, *v.* f́wę; -*staringly*, f́wę hā, -dińń, gyeń (obi); -*about*, toto ani; -*around*, t́wa ani, *pl.* t́wi-t́wa (wòń) ani, bu nkómpo; -*ing around*, *inf.*, anitwā; -*back*, f́wę akyiri, dań .. ani; -*evil*, bu anikye; -*for*, f́wefwě; -*at piercingly*, tutu ani f́wę *or* kyere; *it looks like..*, (ęhō *or* ani) te se...

lookingglass, *n.* afwefwě, afwede.

loom, *n.* asa, asadua.

loose, *a.* hodwohodwo; *to become*, *e. g. unimportant*, ade abénhań (n')ani so; (*of the bowels*): *to be*, ..yam abo; -*n.* ayambo, -tu.

loose, *loosen*, *v.* sań; (*fig.*) hodwo.

loquacious, *a.* okasafo, okurokurofo; ano kurok-, biréb-, b́eręb-.

lord, *n.* owura, *pl.* a- -nom, awurade.

Lord's supper, *n.* Awurade adidi, -poń.

lose, *v.* yera, tō kyene, fi nsa, bọ; -*the way*, tō kwan, fōm-, yera, hāra, yerabasa; *a lost thing (or person)*, odwēń.

- loss**, *n.* ọyera, Ak. ọhàrá, ọf̀wèrè, ọb́; ọsee; *phr.* *I am at a-where to go*, matọ d̀wèh̀ mìn̄hũ nea m̀én-kọ; *he is at a-*, asem no abọ no pogo *or* ahin̄ no ahañ no.
- lot**, *n.* ntònto, osikyí; ñk̀arabea, anyāñk̀onné; ade, kyefá; *phr.* *it is his-*, eyè anyāñk̀onné a eḍa họ d̀àda.
- loud**, *a. ad.* ẹnè kесе, denneñ.
- lounger**, *n.* onihafọ, ọkwad̀wofo, *pl.* a-, (yè)wèrehunu.
- louse**, *n.* d̀wũ, d̀wìe.
- love**, *n.* ọdọ (pa); (*sexual*) ọpé; *illicit sex-*, mpānāt̀w̄ē; *-letter*, ọdọmāññhōma, ñw̄ēw̄é ñh.; *-favour*, apede, mmāpede.
- love**, *v.* dọ, pè (obi) asem; (*sex-*) pè.
- lovely**, *a.* nea efi ọdọ *or* kōma mu, -emā obi hō k̄a ne hō.
- lover**, *n.* ọdọfo; (*illicit-*) mprā, mpānā, *pl.* -fo, w̄ēw̄é.
- lovingkindness**, *n.* ọdọ, ayámýé, adọe.
- low**, *a.* nea abèrè ase, -aba fam, -abotō; (*of voice*) betè; famfam; fèmm; nea ẹnware, -atọ mu; ase de, fam-.
- lower**, *v.* bèrè ase, m̄a ba fam; *-a price*, t̄eu bo so; *-the voice*, si.. nné ase.
- lowliness**, *n.* ahòbèrèase, ayimāfo-*or* ayemfodeyo.
- lowly**, *to be-*, bèrè nehō ase (fèmm).
- lowness**, *n.* asebèrè, nea ewọ *or* ẹko fam fèmm; (*fig.*) (aye no) f̀t̄ō, nea wabótó.
- low-water**, *it is-*, epo atw̄é.
- lubricate**, *v.* t̄öröm, kokwa *or* pọ.. hō, yè..hō t̄örót-.
- lucifer**, *n.* ọhàranfo 'wuodi.
- luck**, *n.* s̄iade; anyāñk̀onne, as̄iane; *he has missed-*, wagyā s̄iade; *if I work for money, I get none*, mek̄a s̄iade a, emma; *good-*, ak̄aradé, s̄iade; fa *or* nyā s.
- lucky**, *a. to be-*, yè os̄iadefo, s̄iade nipa, k̄a s̄iade, tu ahũ, ne k̄ara ye; *he is-*, ọk̄a s̄iade.
- lukewarm**, *a.* bot̄ürób̀d̀w̄ó.
- lump**, *n.* siñ, *pl.* asiñasiñ, t̄ou.
- lunacy**, *n.* abiribiri, -t̄w̄a.
- lungs**, *n. pl.* ohurūtutu.
- lurk**, *v.* bũ, t̄è; d̄ēd̄ē.
- lust**, *v.* ..ani bere, ..koñ dọ.
- lust**, *n.* anibere, akonno; (*fleshly-*) hōnam ak.; *-of power*, nnisopé.
- luxuriously**, *ad.* kyè.
- luxury**, *n.* t̄amudi, kyèyọ, adipō, adetrasodi *or* akũñkũñkanneyọ.
- lying**, *cf. lie.*
- lynch**, *v.* kum obi nè n'anom at̄eñ, asafofo bu wọñ ani gu so *or* kwati at̄eñ t̄w̄é obi asō *or* kum no.

M.

Machine, *n.* afiri, *pl.* m-, ade, *pl.* nneema.

mad, *a. to be-*, bọ dam, -gyé, gyimi; ani so kǎ, tirim kǎ.
madam, *n.* awurá, ɛnǎ; ɔbāpan-
 yiñ, ɛnowá.
madman, *n.* ɔdámfo, ɔbɔdámfó,
 ogyefó, *pl.* a-.
madness, *n.* ɔdám, adámmó, gye.
magazine, *n.* agǔadedan, adekora-,
 aduankoradan, afiase.
magician, *n.* osumanfo, *pl.* a-, ayeñ,
 ɔbanínyéñ, ɔbayifo, ntafoayifo.
magnet, *n.* tǔwébo.
magnificent, *a.* feféfe, anuonyam
 mu; wofwé & ɛñfwé.
magnify, *v.* hye. anuonyam, má.
 so ye. keše.
mahogany, *n.* ɔpópao, kwabohoro,
 abákó.
maid, *n.* abábá, abāwa, *pl.* mm-,
 ɔ(bā)basia.
maidenhood, *n.* mmábābère.
maidservant, *n.* abāwa, *pl.* mm-,
 ɔsomfobá; (*slave-*) afānā, *pl.* m-.
maimed (person), apákyé, *pl.* m-.
main, *n. a.* titiri, mū, ademū, ákó-
 teñ; -*body*, adontén, donkūni-
 ni; -*land*, asasepoñ; -*ocean*,
 epópón; -*point*, ákóteñ.
maintain, *v.* so..mu, kura, yèñ;
 (*feed*) bọ akwañ- or akonhāma.
maize, *n.* abūro; (*of the last year*)
 kúkuradabi; (*of the present sea-*
son) popōroku; -*blossom*, *n.* m-

pese; -*v.* pese; -*bread*, *n.* (*boil-*
ed) dókóno; (*baked*) abodó; *ear*
of-, bețem, *pl.* mm-; *stalk of-*,
 būronañ; *to reap-*, bu ab., hūañ
 or sunsūane mmetem; fe(u) or
 tutu ab., (bọ sañkū).

majesty, *n.* ɔhempoñ mmērañ; di-
 bea titiri; Otumfoɔ *n. a.*
make, *v.* ye, bọ, pam, ñwene (ku-
 ku); -*a law*, hye mmāra; (-*king*)
 si (hene), si agua so.
maker, *n.* ɔyefo, ɔdeyefo, *pl.* a-;
 (*of God*) Obóadé.
malaria, *n.* atiridī asrañ or -ba-
 rima.
male, *a.* ɔbarima, *pl.* mm-, ɔbaniñ;
 (*of animals*) onini, *pl.* a-.
malefactor, *n.* ɔdeboneyefo, *pl.*
 nneb-.
malice, *n.* bōnepe, nitañ; akayo.
malt, *n.* atéi.
maltreat, *v.* nyāfī, sofi, di..nyā.
mama, *n.* awo! *cf. mother.*
mammon, *n.* ahōnyāde.
man, *n.* onipa, *pl.* nn-, ɔbarimá,
pl. mm-; oni, ɔba, *pl.* mmá; ɔde-
 sāni, *pl.* a-fo.
manacle, *n.* adansá; to ad.
manage, *v.* ye, di or fǔwé so (ye),
 kyereký. kwan.
management, *n.* ɛsofǔwé, nniso.
manager, *n.* ɛsofǔwéfo, ɛsodifo; (-*of*
school) asūae so panyiñ or fǔwéfo.

mandarin, *n.* Kina amradofo diñ.
mandate, *n.* ñkára.
mane, *n.* nnā, nnawá, nnā-àseñhwī.
manger, *n.* ọdaase, aduannaka, mmoa adidide.
mango, *n.* mǎño.
manifest, *a.* faññ; *to be-*, da adi; *to become-*, fi adi; *to make-*, yi adi.
manifestation, *n.* adiyí.
manifold, *a.* horo, ahoro (pī), dō-mǎñkāmā.
manhood, *n.* mmaninye, ọbarimaye, nnameye.
manioc, *n.* bañkye, koto-, duade.
mankind, *n.* adesā mma, nnipa-.
manliness, *n.* nnam, mmarimasem, mmaninye.
manly, *a.* *to be-*, ye ọbarima, -nnam, -mmaninne, di abaninsem *or* mmarimasem; mīa aní; § 131, 4.
manner, *n.* yebea, ọkwañ, su, bañ; *pl.* abārabọ, abārabu, amammui; amánne, nneyee; *-s of Europeans*, būrofosem; *well-ed.*, ..hō t̄wa; *I know his -of life*, minin né kòreé né né baé.
mancœuvre, *n.* nsrabọkyeree, doñ-kōe-sūae, akōdisūa-fw̄ee; (*fig.*) nnādāsem.
mansion, *n.* ọdankese, ofikese, a-birempoñfi.
manslaughter, *n.* awudi, nnipakum.
mantle, *n.* ñkatakọmu, ọhyegusotade.

manufacture, *n.* nsaano-adeyo *or* adwuma biara.
manure, *n.* sumānā.
manuscript, *n.* nea wode nsa a-kyereu, nsaano ñkyereuē.
many, *a.* bēbērē, pī; dōmǎñkāmā, pēwa; *how-?* ahē? señ?
map, *n.* asase-ñhōma, mmēu, mmēu-ñhōma.
mar, *v.* see.
maraud, *v.* fō, kọ afō.
marauder, *n.* ọfōfo, *pl.* a-.
marble, *n.* marmorabo.
march, *v.* nante, nam kwañso; (*for fight*) tu sa, *enforced-*, tu ape-
rentéñ.
mare, *n.* ọpoñkọbere, *pl.* a-.
margin, *n.* ano, ñhōma ano.
marine, *n.* pòsòsrāni, *pl.* -fo.
mariner, *n.* hyeñmuni, *pl.* -fo, hyeñ mu adwumayefo.
mark, *n.* nsō, agyirae; botae; (*-of wound*) etw̄ā, *pl.* a-; *hit the-*, bọ botae mu.
mark, *v.* hye nsō, -gyirae, bota; *-out a plantation*, si afuo; *phr.* *-it and look = depend on it*, si so dua fw̄e.
market, *n.* gūa, d̄wa, gūa so, a-dw̄abirem.
marksman, *n.* nea ne nsa t̄e *or* tene.
marriage, *n.* aware, ayeware; (*wedding*) ayeforohyia.

marrow, *n.* ohoñ; dompé mu hoñ, tirim h.

marry, *v.* ware, wa, ware yere or bā, hyia oyere.

marsh, *n.* atekyē, dotoyañ; asase fòsò.

marshy, *a.* tàkā, takataka.

martial, *a.* nea efa oša or akōdi hō.

martyr, *n.* mogyadansefo.

marvel, *n.* ańwōńwāde, ńkonyā; ntafoayi.

masculine, *a.* nea eyē onini or barima.

mash, *v.* si(u), petē, poto; fra.

mask, *v. n. cf. disguise*; hyē krā-krābotobi.

mason, *n.* obantoni, *pl.* a-fo; -work, masonry, abantofō a-dwuma, abanto.

mass, *n.* kū, tōu; *confused-*, a-funtumfra; (*ecclest.*) katolikefo asoreyebea bi.

massive, *a.* nea edi mū, -esi hō pīm, -eyē pémē.

mast (*of ship*), *n.* hyēndua, *pl.* nnua.

master, *n.* owura, owira, *pl.* a-nom, awurade, opanyiń, *pl.* mp-; (*owner*) odede; -*of a slave*, akoa (a-fānā) wura.

mastership, *n.* owuraye, opanyini; dŵumadi mu nyansā.

masticate, *v.* ŵe, ŵesā, wosā.

mat, *n.* ketē, *pl.* a-; *kinds*: (ntóma, mpā, apā, boadekānā); *roll up the-*, bobo keté.

mat, *v.* bō or ńwene keté, aketeńw.

match, *n.* (*marriage*) aware; (*fire*) abūrogya.

mate, *n.* oyońkō, *pl.* a-, oboafō, *pl.* a-, tipeń, *pl.* -fo; (*ship's-*) (hyēń mu) adiakryiri.

material, *n.* nneema a wode ye a-dwuma biara (*se* dote, dade, tām n. a.).

maternity, *n.* enā-ye, enā-dō.

mathematics, *n.* ade anobu or susu, ńkōntā hō nimdee.

matrice, *n.* awotwēā.

matrimony, *n.* aware.

matron, *n.* aberewa, *pl.* mm-.

matter, *n.* ade, asem; (*pus*) kuru mu nsu, mogyasufenē; *it does' nt-*, enye brb; *it is no - of import.*, eńhĩa; *previously arranged-*, adiasie.

mattock, *n.* aso, ososo, fatudade.

mattress, *n.* matras, būrofo-kete, pikiyi, *pl.* m-; *straw-*, kyēakyēa.

mature, *v.* ŵie nyiń, bere, -du mu, du ne peye mu.

maturity, *n.* onyińwie.

maw, *n.* (aboa) furu.

may, *v.* .wō hō kwan, tumi.

mayor, *n.* omańpanyiń, odekūro, omańhene.

maze, *n.* afōmfōmkwan.

me, *pron.* me (*s. t. pronounced* mi *after* i, u), m'.

meadow, *n.* sare(asase), tesare.
meager, *a.* téatěā, hāmahāma, wó; - *v.* fōñ.
meal, *n.* osiām, asikěresiām, awi, kyekyere; (*food*) aduañ, adidi.
mean, *a.* nea abu so; - *em*fra, hu-hu(o), konnúroku.
mean, - *time*, *ntam*, *nsem* yi gyina mu no; ansā, eno ansā; ebereyim'.
mean, *means*, *n.* ade, adwinne, adeyede; *by all-*, edāñ *or* énye deñ ara a-, (se)áyère só a = emu aye deñ a; *with negation*: *by no-*, áyère só na wontumí ñko a, *or*: wokā no bābi na emma a, mā obi 'ñko! *phr.* *I cannot do it by any-*, mekā no bābi emma.
meaning, *n.* tirim(aseñ); ase, ase; *phr.* ase beko sa; menté be no ase; se ase bekororo ne no.
measles, *n. pl.* ntobūro.
measure, *v.* susu, to hāma; twa (kora mā); - *n.* asusude, susu-dua, -hāma, -kora, twakora, twāhiná; (*thought*) nsusui; *way of -ing*, susubea.
measurement, *n.* hāmató, osusu; (*fig.*) nsusui.
meat, *n.* enām; aduañ; atomdee; *dried -*, nañhoē; *sweet -s*, nno-konnokowade; - *stew*, fōrofōro.
meddle (*with*), *v.* de nehō fra mu *or* gyigye mu; pe aseñ.

meddler, *n.* ohōgyigyemfo, *pl.* a-, osempefo, tereterefo, *pl.* a-.
mediate, *v.* pata; si..ntam.
mediator, *n.* opatafo, *pl.* a-, ntagyinafo, okasagyefo, *pl.* a-.
medical art, aduruye, oyaresa hō nimdee; - *man*, oduruyefo; osúmanni, *pl.* asumaño, osūñkwāni, *pl.* -fo.
medicament, *medicine*, *n.* aduru; odúdó.
meditate, *v.* susu so *or* hō (ye), dweñ aseñ, da dweñ, di..tirim, tare akyiri.
meditation, *n.* oda-dwene, -susu; nsusuhō, nñweñhō.
meek, *a.* to be-, dwo, ani dwo, ani kã ase *or* ye mmere; *opp.*, ani abere.
meekness, *n.* odwo, mmere, -ye.
meet, *v.* hyia; (*overtake*) to; (*assemble*) hyia mu; (*join*) kũa ano; ano hyia; *going to -*, akwañhyiá; - *a claim*, di; edi sa, se edi ara ne no; - *face to face*, bo a-nim, di mmoanim.
meeting, *n.* ñhya, ñhyiamu; - *place*, ahyia.
melange, *n.* mfrafrae.
mellow, *a.* fūrufuru; fam ho aye f.
melody, *n.* dwoñtoba, *pl.* nñw-.
melon, *n.* fere, anówátère; - *tree*, biroferedua.
melt, *v.* hono; (*by fire*) nāñ, nāne.

- member**, *n.* hōnam (hō)ade or kwā; (*court* -) bagūani, *pl.* -fo, oṣafoni, *pl.* a.-fo.
- memory**, *n.* ti, tirim, nkae.
- men**, *n. pl.* mmarima; nnipa, adesāmma; *cf.* man; *to be full of* -, nnipa ye ho mānyāmānyā.
- menace**, *v.* tētētē, yi.hū.
- mend**, *v.* sā, tā..mu, tuatua (mu), ye brb. yiye.
- mendicant**, *n.* ohūāfo, ofwāfo, o-sēsēsēfo, *pl.* a.-
- mendicate**, *v.* hūā, fūā, sēsēsēfo ade.
- menstruate**, *v.* ye bra, bu nsa, ko mfiyiri.
- menstruation**, *n.* bra(ye), asabu, afikyiko.
- mensuration**, *n.* nneema horo susu hū nimde.
- mention**, *n.* dimmó; (*in a bad way*) nnimmó; *phr.* nnimmó-nnimmó dōsō, afei gyae! wōsoa no nni-mmókyé = wōmmo no diñ pa, oyau n. a. na ekā hō.
- mention**, *v.* bo diñ, -so; *not to* -, *much less*, -more, *ad.* nkántòm; omfi ase e, nk. se wawie; *don't mention it!* mmó so! § 134, b.
- mercery**, *n.* (seda or siriky) agūadi.
- merchant**, *v.* ogūadini, obatani, *pl.* a.-fo.
- mercy**, *n.* mmōborohunu, ayamhyehye, timōbo; nkyyeso; *to have* -, hū mmōbo.
- mere**, *a.* hunu, kwa; -ly, kōmm; *phr.* nehō kōmm na ode aba.
- merge**, *v.* mēm.
- meridian**, *n.* owi-gyinabea or -gyinae dantabañ.
- merit**, *n.* oye-nyā, akatua, amammui pa.
- merriment**, *n.* anigye, anikā, anigyede.
- merry**, *a.* akrayani; *to be* -, te akr.
- mess**, *n.* aduan, adidi; asafo, feku.
- message**, *n.* nkārā, kaseé; amanee.
- messenger**, *n.* obofo, oṣomafo, *pl.* a.-
- messiah**, *n.* nea wōsra no; ogyéfo, ohene; Kristo.
- metal**, *n.* fagude, ogubó (?).
- metamorphose**, *v.* ye nehō brb.dañ.
- mete**, *v.* susu, to hāma.
- meteor**, *n.* wim apayere.
- methinks**, *v.* eye me se, mede mise...
- method**, *n.* oyesuo, okwañ a wōnam so ye brb.
- metropolis**, *n.* ahenkūro.
- midday**, *n.* awia, owigyinae; § 129, 6.
- middle**, *a. n.* mu, ntam, mfinimfni; -finger, *n.* nsateahene.
- midnight**, *n.* odasum.
- midst**, *n.* mfinimfni.
- midwife**, *n.* awogyefo; -v. gye..awo.
- midwifery**, *n.* awogye, -hōnyansā.

might, *n.* ahōdeñ, tumi.
mighty, *a.* ghōdeñfo, otumfo; nea odi tumi *or* owo ano oman mu.
migrate, *v.* tu ko; tu kwañ.
mild, *a.* mmere, bēreō, kōmm; *to be*-, dwo, kōma hō dwo, ani dwo; yam ye; *-person*, onipa a oye mmere, odwo; oyamyefo, *pl.* a-.
mildew, *n.* ntū; affide *or* ntade so ntū.
mildness, *n.* anidwo; ayamyē.
military, *a.* nea efa doñkōe nē a-srafo hō brb.; *-n.* akōfofo, edom.
milk, *n.* nufusu; *-maid*, abāwa nufukyifo; *-v.* kyī nufu.
mill, *n.* ayamē, aŵiyamē; *-stone*, ŵiyammo, ŵiyammoba.
miller, *n.* oŵiyamfo.
millenium, *n.* mfe apem (ahenui).
million, *n.* opépém; § 78, 5.
mimic, *n.* *cf.* imitate; asūasūa.
mince, *v.* tŵitŵa űketeñkete *or* mēhēmēhē, nyakū-ny-.
mind, *n.* ti, tirim, adwene, kōma, bo; ŵere; *enter into one's*-, si..ani so.
mind, *v.* de si *or* to tirim; *to bear in*-, kae, ..ani wo so, ..dweñ hō, ..fwe yiye; *phr.* he does'nt -it, opra n'asō akyi; he bears in -, ode ye n'asō so ade *or* asem; never -! enye brb.!
mindful, *a.* ..ani kā *or* kū..hō, uea okae, -odweñ..hō, -n'ani wo..so, ofwe..kyéá.

mine, *pron.* me, me de, me dea; § 58. 62; *it is not*-, enye mede, Ak. enni wo me.
mine, *n.* (sika, gyabiru) amōa, amānā, űkōrōñ, űkōñōñ.
miner, *n.* űkōrōñtufo.
mineral, *a.* fagūde, nea efa abo hō.
mingle, *v.* de..fra; fra..mu = *prp.* among; § 117, 3 f; *to be -d with*, fra..mu; *phr.* nsu fra ñno mu.
mining, *n.* űkōrōñdŵuma.
minister, *n.* osafofwēfo, *pl.* a-, o-sofo, akrayeñfo, anyamesem hō somfo; omansofwe mu somfopanyiñ.
mint, *n.* nea wogu mīa sikamono ho, sikagubea.
minuend, *n.* akōntā mu nyifimude, mfimfo.
minute, *n.* simma; (*-papers*) nsemma-ñkyereue, -ñhōma.
miracle, *n.* anwōñwāde, ñkonyā, ahōdŵiride, tumidē; ntafoayi.
mirage, *n.* kūmafrote.
mire, *n.* atēkyé, dōntori, dotoyañ.
mirror, *n.* afwefwe.
mirth, *n.* agoru, anigye; aseresem, aseñkwā.
miry, *a.* potō.
miscarry, *v.* nye yiye, tere..hō; (*abort*) poñ.
miscarriage, *n.* obārabone, bāra-kyé; (*abort*) opoñ.

mischief, *n.* mmusu, bone, amumoye.

mischievous, *a.* to be-, bɔ mmusu, di..aboro; -*person*, obusufo, ɔbófó, omumoyefo, *pl.* a-.

miser, *n.* opepeefo, okyēkyēfo, oyamónwenefo, *pl.* a-.

miserable, *a.* to be-, yɛ mmobo.

misery, *n.* amane, -hunu, ade a eye mmobo, ahōhīa.

misformed person, omúmó, *pl.* a-.

misfortune, *n.* asiane, mmusu, a-bēu, abu, amane.

misgiving, *v.* akyinnyegeye, abotu.

misguide, *v.* kyere..kwammone, dādā obi.

mishap, *n.* asiane, amane.

mishappen, *v.* siane; brb. ayɛ no.

mislay, *v.* fōm tobé.

miss, *n.* abábá, *pl.* mm-, owurabā.

miss, *v.* siane *or* tere hō; (*go beyond*) tra; -*a step*, watiri, fōm; -*way*, yera, hāra; *the gun misses fire*, otuo pa.

misshape, *v.* di adwĩmpori, yɛ brb. mūmó mu.

mission, *n.* asempamutere, osomaseṁ; -*church*, asempaterefo asafomū; -*committee*, asemp. ti kese; *foreign-*, bābifo mu asempatere; -*society*, asemp. feku; -*station*, abofotrābea.

missionary, *n.* ɔbófó, *pl.* a-; -*work*, asempatere-adwuma; -*worker*, asemp. dʷumayefo.

mist, *n.* kusukūkū, omunuńkum.

mistake, *n.* ɔfōm, mfōmso; *by-*, nsapamu; -*v.* fōm..so.

mistress, *n.* awurá, aborá, abōrowá, ɔdefi; -*of a slave*, akoa (afānā) awurā.

mistrustful, *a.* nea wɔnhū ne tirim, kura..hō anibone.

mite, *n.* niwa; adeketewā.

mix, *v.* fra, kǎ..hō, fra mu; (*fig.*) *they are mixed up*, wodi afuntumfra, -afrafra, wɔafrafra mu.

mixture, *n.* mfrafrae, obidāzebi; afraduru.

moan, *v.* di..ńkɔmmɔ, sū, gyam, wɛre ho.

mob, *n.* ńkwafwēabā, ńkwasampafó, mansótwěfo.

mobilisation, *n.* adón-yɛ.

mobilise, *v.* yɛ dɔm, nōa sa.

mock, *v.* sere, di hō fe, goru hō, yi ahī, si atwētwé.

mockery, *n.* ɔfedifo, ohīyifo, ɔtwēt-
twéfo, *pl.* a-

mockery, *n.* ahīyi, fedī, atwētwési.

model, *n.* ńfweso, nsususó.

moderate, *a.* adantam; ehɔ nè hɔ; -*v.* tā..bo yɛ brb., yɛ brb. wɔano-wɔano, .ani(so) da hɔ; -*the price*, susu ani gye.kakra.

moderation, *n.* anidahɔ; wɔ-ano wɔ-ano; kwańso-kwańso.

modern, *a.* nea abaso, -abesi so, -abegyina so.

modest, *a. to be-*, ani da ho, -kã fam or ase; -*tongue*, tekremãbere; *eye* t.; *in-manner*, ayemfom.

Mohammedan, *n. krãmo*, krãmoni, *pl. ñ-fo*, taboñni, *pl. -fo*.

moist, *a. fõsõ*, fosofoso, fõfõ.

moisten, *v. fo(u)*.

moisture, *n. hũãsu*, fwãsuó.

mole, *n. (on skin) sãmannya*; (a-boa bi a ohore sie), afwãa, afwãã.

moment, *n. anitwã*, ahuntwã, aniwabu; *this-*, *ad. sesëara*.

monarch, *n. ohene*, *pl. a-*, ohenemũ, ohempóporo; opumpuni.

monarchy, *n. ahenní*, ahemman.

monastery, *n. ñkokorañi*; *monastic order*, ñkokora feku.

Monday, *n. Dwoda*; § 41, 4; *male person born on-*, Kwãdwo; *by-name*, Okótó; *female*, Adwoa.

money, *n. sika*, dwetẽ; ntrama.

moneyless, *a. ohiani*, nea ne nsam or kotokum awo, -ohũ fam da.

monitor, *n. ofotufu*, *pl. a-*, kpsũakyerekyerefo.

monk, *n. okokorani*, *pl. ñ-fo*.

monkey, *n. akyeneboa*; *cf. ape*.

monogamy, *n. oyekoroaware*.

monologue, *n. obãkõfo* or ankõnam

monotony, *n. adekoroye*. [kasa.

monster, *n. obopõñ*.

monstrous, *a. wĩ*, keše or esõ kokürõ.

month, *n. osram'*, *pl. a-*; -*ly wages*, asranne.

mood, *n. cf. manner*; kasabea, nsusub-, ñkasae nsakrae.

moon, *n. osram'*, osërane, hyeñ, obosom, *pl. a-*; -*light*, -*shine*, *n. osram hãññ*; *travel by-*, (wo)nam, osram so; -*is full*, os. atwã puru.

moor, *n. obibini*, *pl. a-fo*; (*marsh*) atekye, asase fõsõ.

moral, *n. a. wĩe- or yesuo*, obará.

morass, *n. atekye*, dontori, As. dotoyan.

more (than), *to be-*, kyeñ, señ, boro, tra, -so; *it is more than enough*, eboro so korã!

moreover, *ad. nanso*, bio, sañkyiri, -bio.

morning, *n. anopa*, adekye; § 129, 6; -*dew*, *n. anopa obosu*, mmosuwa, hũãsu; -*light*, *n. adekye*, -hemã; -*star*, *n. kõsoroma*, owũòdi; -*sleep*, ñhemãda.

morrow, *to -*, *ad. okyëna*, okana; § 130, 3; *to - morning*, okyëna anopa(tutu), adé kyë a.; *to - about this time*, okyëna sesëbere.

morsel, *n. tromã*, at.; kakrã bi, siñ, buprekõ, tepr., twapr.; *dainty-s*, mfremfremade, adokodokode.

mortality, *n. owu*, awupũ.

mortar, *n. owaduru*; odaásé.

mortgage, *v. si* (ka ano) awowa.

mosaic work, *n. nseuẽ*.

moslem, *n.* krāmo, kr.-oni, *pl.* ŋ-fo.

mosquito, *n.* ntōntōm; -*net*, nt. dañ.

moss, *n.* obo-so-ñhwī, dua hō ñh.

most, *a.* pī no ara, dodo ara gyēññ;
-*v.* dōsō (kyēñ ne ñhīnā).

moth, *n.* ñwēwēe; abubummabā.

mother, *n.* enā, *pl.* -nom, Ak.onī;
awo! obātañ, *pl.* mm-, obeatañ;
aberewā; -*in-law*, osēu (ase?);
okunu nā, oyere nā.

motion, *n.* ahōkekā, ñkoso.

motionless, *a.* nea eñkā ne hō,
-esi hō diññ.

mould, *n.* asasehono, añwemmó;
ntū; -*v.* (to shape) ñwene, gu
(fagude); (*decay*) gye ntū.

moult, *v.* anōma ntakāra kū (*e. g.*
ñ ne hō).

mount, *v.* foro (bepo); trā(opoñko)so.

mount, *mountain*, *n.* bepo, *pl.* mm-;
mountain-cabbage, kube.

mountaineer, *n.* bepo-sofo, *pl.* mm-.

mourn, *v.* sū, gyam, ye.ayi, di
ñkommo, wēre ho.

mouse, *n.* akurá, *pl.* ñ-, aboto-
kura, *pl.* mm-; -*hole*, *n.* akura-
tū, -tokuru.

mouth, *n.* ano, anom; -*ful*, afono-
mā, atromā, afompo; *large-ed*,
(*fig.*) ye onoponhunu; *pale-from*
hunger, (n')ano ahoa.

move, *v.* kā, kekā, t̄wī, t̄wu; hīm,
popo, poso; -*a canoe*, hare koro;

-*in a circle*, di atwasi; -*on*, t̄wī
ko anim, duom; -*to and fro*,
woso, poso, hiñhīm, gyigya; di
ako-nè-aba or akrosimado.

movement, *n.* ahōkekā.

mow, *v.* t̄wa, (tu sare), do(u).

much, *a. ad.* bebēre, bebērebé, pī,
pī, papa, pām', dodo, praññ;
to be-, do, sō, dōsō; *as-as*,
nea., senea; *how-?* ahē? Ak.
señ?; *very-*, bebērebé; sē, se
brb.; -*less*, ñkāntom.

mud, *n.* dote, nnotee, efa potopoto,
dotori, atēkye; -*wall*, fabañ;
to build a-, to fá.

mud, *v.* to dontori mu, dote bo gu
(obi) so; *caus.*, de. foro dote, de
..ye fī; *rub with-*, kwa, kokwa.

mug, *n.* kūrúwa.

muggy, *muggish*, *cf.* moist, damp.

mulatto, *n.* omuratonī, *pl.* a-fo.

mulct, *n.* akasadi, sikagye; -*v.* di
..kasa, gye.sika.

mule, *n.* afūrumpoñko, opoñko a-
fūrum.

multiplied, *n.* ofōnóm; asasewo, sa-
kas-.

multiplicand, *n.* nea woye no ahoro.

multiplication, *n.* ahoro ye; -*table*,
ahoro ye poñ.

multiplier, *n.* ahoro ye fo, nea wo de
ye ahoro.

multiply, *v.* do, mā edo, edōsō; ye
ahoro; -*words*, toa nsententeñ.

multitude, *n.* dodo, nnipaku, asafowũ, ñkũrofoku.
munition, *n.* akõde; asade.
murder, *n.* awudi; -*v.* di..awu, kum.
murderer, *n.* owudifo, *pl.* a-.
murk, *murky*, *cf.* darkness, dark.
murmur, *v.* kasa hũhũhũhũ, ñwĩnwĩ.
murmurer, *n.* onwĩnwĩfo, nsũhõfo, nsũyamfo, hũhũh -yefo.
muse, *n.* adwēnem' agyinatū.
muse, *v.* susu, dweñ, dweñe, bõ tirim.
muser, *n.* nea odwēne or osusu mã ekõ mu, -n'ani atõ dweñ.
mushroom, *n.* mmere, mmere; ñkankõm.
music, *n.* ññwom, mmeñ, ntentebēñ, ntorobētõ *n.* a. emu biara to or hyēñ na wofrē no music.
musician, *n.* nea onim ññwonto, mmeñhyēñ *n.* a.
musket, *n.* otũo, *pl.* a-, akwadama; -ball, abõba, adarebo, korabo.
muslin, *n.* ñwera or kuntũtãm mehēmehē.
must, *v.* etwã..se., ehĩa..se..
mute, *a.* mum; -*person*, omum, emumu.
mutilation, *n.* nea wõatwã so, sotwã.
mutineer, *n.* (asrafo or ahyēñmufo) otũatefo, *pl.* a-, mansõtwefo.
mutiny, *n.* atũateē, mansõ.

mutter, *cf.* murmur, grumble.
mutton, *n.* oguañnãm.
muzzle, *n.* ano, otuo ano, õpremano.
my, *pron.* me (*pronounced* mi before i, u., *cf.* I, *pron.*); m' (before a); § 54. 55; -*self*, meara, mañkasa; (*obj.*) mehõ.
mystery, *n.* ahintasem.
myth, *n.* *cf.* fable; anansesem; relate a-, to an.

N.

Nail, *n.* dadewa, *pl.* nn-.
nail (*of finger, toe*), awere, bõwere, *pl.* a-, Ak. abõwere; sickness of the-, bõwerewua.
nail, *v.* de nnadewa bõ..mu.
naked, *a. to be-*, da adagya, ..hõ da hõ, da kwaterekwa; -*person*, õdagyafo, *pl.* a-.
nakedness, *n.* adagya
name, *n.* ediñ; (*by-*) mmãrañ, mmãranne; -*less*, nni diñ, wõantono; *phr.* nediñ ada kakra=*his-sleeps e.g. he is no more spoken of so much*; ne diñ atõ nsum = *his-is forgotten*.
name, *v.* frē, to (diñ); § 205, 4.5.
nap, *n.* ñkõrõñkorõmnã, anisoyi; -*v.* yi..ani so, da ñkõrõñkorõmnã.
nape, *n.* koñ-akyi.
napkin, *n.* mpopahõ, awereē.

narrate, *n.* kã, -kyere; (*a message*)
bò kase; (*-reason of journey*)
kã or bò anantesé.

narrative, *n.* asem, mpanyinsem,
tetesem, anansesém, kase; *pl.*
nsemma-nsemma.

narrow, *a.* hihîã, tãatãã, fããfãã; (*- opening of bottle*) mũamũã;
to be-, emu nteré, -sũã; *-path*,
-way, oša, akwamma; nammon-
koro; *-places*, ñkokoam.

nasal pronunciation, *n.* nea obo
fãene or ñhwẽn kasa.

nastiness, *n.* efî, mpebebé, afide.

nasty, *a.* tañ, tantañ; pòtò; ñwini,
ñwuñ; *phr.* nehõ(ye)ñw.; *-play*,
agofõ; *-song*, dõommone.

nation, *n.* omañ, *pl.* amañamañ.

native, *a. n.* asase so ba, nea woa-
wo no kũrom ho; *-medicine*, a-
bibidũru; *-place*, enã or agya
kũrom; *-tribe*, abusũã, *pl.* mm-
mañkũ, omántám, *pl.* a-.

nativity, *n.* awo; bere or fãkõ a
wõwo obi.

naturalise, *v.* de..fra mañmma mu,
de..ye kũroni or mañba.

nature, *n.* su, bañ, bãra, awo-su,
tebea, bõbea; abõde; *to be by-*,
te; *phr. natural use*, yebea a ete;
s. th. has changed its-, ente se
ete bio.

naught, *a.* bõne, huhu, funu.

naughtiness, *n.* ahuhusem.

naughty, *a. to be-*, di asemnõne,

nausea, *n.* pò (só) yare, abofono.

naval, *a.* nea efa hyeñ hõ brb.

nave, *n.* (katraka mu) birimmirim.

navel, *n.* fũnumá.

navigate, *v.* de hyeñ fa nsuani.

navigation, *n.* nsuanifa, hyeñ a-
kwantu, -mu adwuma (ye).

navigator, *n.* hyeñmuni, *pl.* -fo,
nea okyere hyeñ kwan, poani-
barima.

navy, *n.* hyennodo, akõhyeñkũ.

navy, *ad.* dabi, ehẽ', óhó; mpo, po.

near, *a.* ñkyeñ, nea ebeñ (hõ); *-ly*,
kakũmã, ekaa or aka kũma; *-v.*
beñ, beñkye, beñkyeñ, piñkye.

nearness, *n.* obeñ, obeñkye, mmeñé,
mmeñkyeñé.

neat, *-ly, ad.* frẽñkyemm.

necessary, *a. to be-*, ehĩa, etwã
se.; *it is - for me*, ehĩa or etwã
me se..

necessary, *n.* duaso, duadañ; o-
yañẽ, oyañso, teá.

necessity, *n.* otwã nè ye, -- ko
n. a.; nea ahĩa or ayere..so; *time*
of-, ohĩada.

neck, *n.* ekoñ; (*wrist*) bakoñ; (*bank*
of river) asukoñ; *-cloth*, koñmu
dúkú; *-lace*, abokoñmu, akye-
kyerekoñmu.

necromancer, *n.* ofummisáfõ, *pl.* a-
osãmañrefo, *pl.* a-.

necromancy, *n.* afummisá, asāmañfre; (*carrying of a corpse*) afunsòá; *phr.* efunu asi no, ef.ada ase.

need, *n.* ohĩa; -*v.* hĩa; *phr.* *I am in-*, ahĩa me; *I am much troubled*, mehō ahĩa me.

needle, *n.* pāne, abui; *eye of-*, pāne asō, *p.* aniwa or f̄wene.

needless, *a.* nea (ehō) nhĩa; -*eye* kwa.

needy, *a.* nea odi hĩa, ohĩani, *pl.* a-fo; *to be-*, di hĩa.

neese, *sneeze*, *v.* ñwānsi.

negative, *a.* ñúòò or dabi (kābea).

neglect, *v.* pa, ani pa so; *to* (toto) ase, *to* apomafo; *phr.* monñtó mohō ase!

negligence, *n.* anibiannáso, anisòheñhán, aniyiyi, nyiyiani, asetoto, apomafotó.

negotiate, *v.* di, di ano, -bo; *dañ* nsa; *phr.* *he is trading*, òdananñ ne nsa.

negotiation, *n.* (d̄wumadi hō) ñhyehyee, ntam sesēu.

negro, *n.* obibini, *pl.* a-fo.

neigh, *v.* bō mmgōñ.

neighbour, *n.* ofipāmni, *pl.* a--mfo, oyoñkō, *pl.* a-, āwē.

neighbourhood, *n.* mmeñē, mmeñkyeñé, .hō, .ñkyeñ.

neighbouring, *a.* nea ebeñ, -ebo or eda hyia; k̄uropām, mmeñē.

neither, *a.* *he does-*, onyé mu biara; *he does - good nor bad*, onyé papa, nanso onyé bone.

nephew, *n.* wofase, wofasewa, onua babarima, ōba.

nerve, *n.* ntini, hoñ-ntini.

nervous, *a.* kitikiti; deñ, ohōo-déñfó, otwéñtwémfó, *pl.* a-.

nest, *n.* ebū, berebū.

net, *a.* kōmm; -*account*, sika kōmm; *me* sika k. na meregye.

net, *n.* àsau, otañ, akyé, ebóa, boā, atrā, adwókú, adwēnyikuo; -*work*, ntóntāñ; *mosquito-*, ntóntóm dañ.

nether, *a.* ase, fam, anāfo.

nettle, *n.* ahyehyensá, sásono.

neuter, *a.* .ano or nsa nni asem bi mu; -*gender*, *n.* nea enni ñkwā-kābea.

never, *ad.* da, dabi, dabiara, peñ; *after a neg. v.*; § 135.

nevertheless, *ad.* (de) nanso; gyàbau; § 134, 3b.

new, *a.* foforo, amono; -*birth*, a-wofoforo; -*comer*, *n.* ábàéfó; -*year*, afefoforo, -da(pōñ); *heath*. -*year*, odwíra.

news, *n.* akwañmusem, atesem; -*of trouble*, abotúsem.

next, *a.* foforo; nea odi so, -okā hō, (-edi so, -ekā hō); -*day*, -*morning*, n'adekyēe.

nib, *n.* ano, -fēafēā, f̄wéti, f̄wítì.

nice, -ly, *ad.* fe, fefe; oso; fefefe, yiye.

niece, *n.* wofasebea, onua babea, ōba.

niggard, *n.* okyēkyēfo, oyamōn-wénefo; opepefó, *pl* a-.

niggard(li)ness, *n.* ŋkyēkyē, aya-mōnwéne; pepee, káne.

nigh, *a. to be-*, beñ, beñkye, piñkye.

night, *n.* anadwo, (adadwo), adesāe; § 129, 6; *it gets-*, ade sā, anim kata; *to-*, enne anadwo, anadwo yi; -*animal*, anadwobóa; -*gown*, (pia mu) atade wū; *good-*! nnoṗá! *reply*: da yiye!

nil, *ad.* fwe, fwete; *red.*, fwefwe.

nimble, *a.* harehare, wewe, awe-sewa, kámkam.

nine, *num.* akroñ, ŋkroñ; *ninth*, etoso or etiā-; *nineteen*, eduñkroñ; *ninety*, aduakroñ; § 77.78.

nip, *v.* fem, tī, bee, bēbee.hō.

nippers, *n. pair of-*, oḍábá, *pl.* a-, awiri, *pl.* ŋ-

nipple, *n.* nufuano.

no, *ad.* (in *negat. sentences*; § 95:) dabi, dabida; nño, ehē, F. ohó; -*a.* (*pron.*) bi, biara; *no one*, *nobody*, obi, obiara; *nowhere*, *ad.* bābi, bābiara, bau.

nobleman, *n.* oḍehye, *pl.* a-, oḍehyewa, bāsewá, oṃañaniwa bi, opanyiñ, otitiri, obarima kùnini.

nobility, *n.* adehye, nnehyewa; o-ṃañaniwafo, mpanyimfo, atitiri.

nod, *v.* to ŋko, wo (ti) ŋko; -*assent*, gye..kürum or -pene.

noise, *n.* gyegyēgye, hō, hōye; *to make-*, tētēgem', bom', ye hō; *noisy talking*, akasakasa.

nomad, *n.* (mmoafwēfo a wo) di atrā, otutrādifo, *pl.* a-.

nominator, *n.* diñtofo.

none, *pron. a.* obi, ebi, bi; -*at all*, *after a neg. v.* & biakō: pere se; *you will not find any*, worenhū biakō pere se; *not a drop is in the jug*, nsu biakō pere se nni kuruwa no mu.

nonsense, *n.* asakasakasem, ŋkwa-seasem, asemfunu; nni asō; *phr.* asem a wokāe no nni asō.

noon, *n.* awia, awia-kētē.

noose, *n.* hēntiā, hentua, *pl.* ŋ-; (-*in a bird-trap*) ntereso; (*snares*) nsēm mā, dṽākóro.

nor, *ad.* nanso *with neg. v.*

normal, *a.* nea enam (ehō mmāra-) kwañ so, -nyiyimu nuim.

north, -*ward*, *n. a.* kwaemu, -fām, beñkum, kñsufām; § 125, 5.

nose, *n.* efwene, ŋhwēñ; *stink-*, kōbōñ; *snivel of-*, fwennoro.

not, *ad.* enyé or: *negat. form of the v.*; *to be-*, nye, nni (hō); -*only* .but also, enye..ñkō, na..nsō.

notable, *a.* nea ewo diñ, künini.

notch, *v.* koe, koekoe; - *the grindstone*, paru wiyammō.

notch, *n.* nkyekyewa; osekañ ano abo nky.

note, *v.* kari; hye agyirae or nsō; kyereu, twere.

note, *n.* d̄wonto mu nné agyirae; nhōmawa.

nothing, *n.* f̄wē, f̄wētē; § 60, 2; biribi, *with neg. v.*; *it is* -, ényé brb., - f̄wē.

nothingness, *n.* ne f̄wē a enye, ne hunu a eye.

notice, *n.* nkāra; *he gives him* -, oyi no asiti.

notion, *n.* adwene, ntease.

notorious, *a.* nea eđa gūa, -ahyeta, -ahyehye, -aye amañhūnū.

notwithstanding, *ad.* (eno te s̄a de), nanso.; gyābau; § 134, 3.

nought, *n.* f̄wē, f̄wētē; *to come to* -, ye hunu, ye okwa.

nourish, *v.* yēñ, mā aduañ; bo akōñhāma, -akwañhāma.

nourisher, *n.* oyeñfo, aduañmāfo; *a benevolent* -, onofōé.

novel, *a.* foforo; *in cpds.*, ..fóro.

novice, *n.* abáéfó.

now, *ad.* afei, eyi ansā na., sesē, mprenpreñ ara; ene, nue; § 266; - *adays*, nnansā yi; § 130, 1.

nowhere, *ad.* § 125, 1; bau, bābi, *with neg v.*; *he goes* -, onkó bau, - bābi.

nudity, *n.* adagya.

nuisance, *n.* efi, afideye, atan-tanne; (*fig.*) ahide.

number, *n.* dodo, ano, nkañē, akōñ-tāhyede, ak. ntoano; - *v.* bu ano, kañ, keñkañ.

numeral, *n.* akōntā-kyereuē.

numerator, *n.* anokyerēfo.

numerous, *a.* *cf.* many, plenty.

numerously, *ad.* bebērē, pī, birib-, pítip-, pepe; mānyāmanyā.

nuptials, *n. pl.* ayeforohyia.

nurse, *v.* mā nufu, yeñ, gyigyey; f̄wē.

nurse, *n.* nufumāfo; (*sick* -) obā-gyigyeyefo, oyaref̄wēfo.

nut, *n.* aba; *palm* -, adwe; *coco* -, kókosi; - *oil*, *n.* adwe nño.

O.

Oak, *n.* odum, *pl. a.*; *holm* -, osésé.

oar, *n.* otaboñ, *pl. a.*

oath, *n.* ntam, ntañkā; nsēu, nsee, nseudi.

obdurate, *v.* mā..ye deñ, pirim.

obedience, *n.* asōmere, asōye, o-setie, osété.

obey, *v.* te, tie, ye or wēñ asō; sōm, bu, di (asem) so.

object, *n.* botae, gyinae, nkasakōá; - *of journey*, anautesé, akwan-tusé.

objéct, *v.* po, pa, kasa *or* gyina h_o tia., mpene so.

objection, *n.* opó, opa, akasatia; (*obstacle*) akwansí, anosi.

oblation, *n.* aforebode, ayeyede.

obligate, *v.* di..ano; (*bind over*) hye mmôm, sua; (*by oath*) di nsee.

obligation, *n.* ahyeyedé, emôm, o-suá (kyere), nsee.

oblige, *v.* hye.

oblique, *a.* to be-, nea akyea.

obscene, *a.* -language, burukasa, kasafó.

obscure, *a.* kúsū, túmm, emu w_o sūm; w_ontā nté, -h_hú (mu).

obscure, *v.* duru sūm, anim kā si.

obscurity, *n.* kusūye.

observatory, *n.* afwēe.

observe, *v.* bu, di, di so, dweñ so; hū, fwe, kari; -*the social & civil duties*, bu mañ.

obsolete, *a.* atetede, dedau, dada.

obstacle, *n.* abēu, akwanside.

obstinacy, *n.* anuodeñ, mpí, mpíye.

obstinate, *a.* to be-, nea n'asō ye deñ *or* awu; -oye mpí, -wasoro, -wanwēñ; *to become-*, tē(u) ñwēñ.

obstruct, *v.* si..kwañ, si..ano.

obtain, *v.* nyā, nsa kā, nsa sō so; -*by force*, fa..dweñ; -*age*, di (mfe du).

obvert, *v.* si ti ase, dan kyere.

obvious, *a.* fāññ, fē, pefē; *it is-*, e da adi (fāññ n. a.).

occasion, *n.* (ehō) kwañ *or* bere; (*cause*) gyinae; -*ally*, *ad.* nea eba nna-nna; bonqso.

occident, *n.* atifí, at_oe, at_oe-fām.

occiput, *n.* atiko.

occultation, *n.* nsiso; ahintaē.

occupation, *n.* díbea, adwuma.

occupy, *v.* fa, di..so, de, trā mu, kura, mā adwumá, ye adw.

occur, *v.* hyia, ba, to; (*in mind*) t_o tirim.

occurrence, *n.* aseñ, abaseñ (bia-ra); *unforeseen-*, apatiriatom.

ocean, *n.* epokese, epópóñ, bosonopo.

ochlocracy, *n.* kwamāñ- *or* ñkwa-māñfo-tumi.

ochre, *red-*, ntwōma; *white-*, hyire; *phr.* ode ntw. twa n'ani

ocro, *n.* (*a fruit*), ñkrūma. [akyi.

ocular, *a.* nea efa aniwa hō brb.

odd, *a.* nea edi doñ; (*opp.-*, edi nse); (ne tirim ye no) kēsērenene.

odium, *n.* nitañ; (*reproach*) animkā.

odoriferous, *odorous*, *a.* hūām, fwām, hūām hūām; *to be-*, yi hūā, ye hūām, -fwām.

of, *prp.*, *v.* fi; -*n.* hō, nti, mu.

off, *a. ad. prp.* nea e da *or* ew_o abememfí, -ete..hō fi brb. hō; *be-!* k_o! s_ore h_o! fi h_o k_o!

offence, *n.* ofōm; mfomso, bone; hinitdua; ahī, abufu; *he is afraid of giving* -, osuro adonā.

offend, *v.* ye bone, huru bo, hye yamgya; fōm, fōm so.

offender, *n.* obufuyifo, tuiyifo; omumoyefo, oyamgyahyefo; osemmonedifo.

offensive, *a.* nea okā ahīsem or abofonosem or abobosem, -obo toa (obi); *to be* -, eye (me) nyāne, nyānenyāne.

offer, *v.* de brb. ye obi aye, de..bo (obi) bo or abo; de..komā, de..bo afore; yi or di tō.

offering, *n.* abobo; afore, aforebo; tō; *sunday* -, kwasidatō.

office, *n.* fwe-dwuma, adwuma; osōm; asore; (*place of business*) adwumadañ; *court* -, asennidañ; -*of a bishop*, fwefo-adw.; *high-priestly* -, osofopanyiñwuma; -*v.* ye (adwuma); sōm obi.

officer, *n.* (omañ, hyeñ or asrāfo mu) panyiñ, osafohene; ofwefo, *pl.* a-.

offspring, *n.* mma, yafumma, asefo.

oft, *often*, *ad.* dā; -*v.* tā; otā ba ha; nyā *as aux.* *v.* §§ 104, 5; 105, 1c; 107, 22; 230, 2; manyāntee = *I have often heard it*; *phr.* manyā no fo ntui, manyā no nkākyereē, wanyā sā nkāe.

oh! *int.* ei, ao! § 143—146.

oil, *n.* nño; *European* -, būroñño, m-; -*pot*, sobúwa.

old, *a.* dedau, dada; (-*man*) panyiñ, *pl.* m-, tete..; *to be* -, nyiñ (*perf.*), bo akwakorā, bo aberewa, fū dweñ; -*fashioned*, atetede; a-tetekwā; -*age*, akoraye, nkwa-korābere, mmerewabere; -*man*, akora, akwakorā, opanyiñ, *pl.* mp.; *people of ancient times*, oteteni, *pl.* -fo; -*time*, tete, tetebere; -*woman*, aberewa, *pl.* mm-.

omen, *n.* señkyerene, *pl.* ns-; *good* -,

omit, *v.* gyau, gyae. [siadesem.

omnipotent, *a.* otumfog, ade nhīnā so tumfoo; Tweaduampōñ.

omnipresence, *n.* mmā-nhīnā-wō, bābiarawō.

omniscience, *n.* ade-nhīnā-hū or -nim.

on, *prp. ad.* so (F do), hō, mu; anim; § 117, B.; -, *int.*, pā so! kō so! duom! *pl.* móanuom!

onanism, *n.* boasi, oposawē, nwehō; *to practise* -, di or we nehō.

once, *ad.* § 81; prekō, peñkoro; § 130, 2; peñ, dabi, dahihō; *at* -, prekō, mū; *say it at* -, bo no mū! *all at* -, prekōpe, biriditwem, biritwom; *phr.* ankā bo ankā poma; -*more*, bio (biem').

one, *num.* ekō, biakō, bākō; (*single*) koro, fua, bafua; (*any*) bi, obi;

- by*-, mmiakō-mmiakō (mmakō-m.); § 77. 88; -*day*, dakō, dá-koro, *single*-, dafua (pē), *pl.* nna-mfuamf-; *the*- *the other*, obi..obi (ofoforo bi); *to be*- *with* s. b., o-nè no bō or kã, bom', yē biakō, ..fa yōnkō.
- onion**, *n.* soprádá, gyēne, áñwò.
- only**, *a. ad.* koro; ñkō, ñkutō; -*one*, biakō pē, fua pē; *not*-, *but also*, enye..ñkō, nanso; § 140; kōmm; *phr.* nehō k. na oḍe aba; -*now and then*, dakorodakoro or nna-koro-nn-; nnē ñkōara.
- onward**, -*s*, *ad.* n'aním, anim kwan.
- open**, *v.* bue, bue so, bue or bae mu, hīe, Ak. hini; sãñ (boã, kotoku ano), tu (tumpañ) ano, te (ñhōma) ano, tue, tu (tokūru), yi (kwan); pae, tēu, pue; -*your ranks*! mómmám!
- open**, -*ly*, *a. ad.* fãññ, práññ, fē, pefē, petē, patā, pradadada; *to be*-, ehō or ano da hō, eḍa hō pefē; *wide*-, báyā, pãntaññ.
- openness**, *n.* ayami, nokware.
- operate**, *v.* yē mu brb.; -*the bowels*, fa ase.
- operative**, *a.* nea otumi brb. yē; -*n.* odwumfo, *pl.* a-.
- opinion**, *n.* tirim, nsusui, adwene; *speak out one's*-, yi..tirim; *phr.* oyii ne t kyereē me.
- opportunity**, *n.* (hō) kwan or bere.
- oppose**, *v.* di asi, gye akyinnye, tuatua ano; o-nè no anyã.
- opposer**, *n.* osidifo, operetiafo, okwansifo, otamfo, *pl.* a-
- opposite**, *a.* ntenteño; -*way*, a-birá; *phr.* take the case in the way and let us see, bō asem ab. mã yēñfwe.
- opposition**, *n.* akyinnyegye, ntua-tuaano; asidifo.
- oppression**, *n.* ñhyeso.
- opulent**, *a. cf.* rich, wealthy.
- or**, *conj.* ana, anã, anase; § 139.140.
- oracle**, *n.* ñkōm, -hye; *deceitful*-, akōntóro.
- orange**, *n.* akutu, *pl.* id.; -*tree*, ak. dua; -*coloured*, *a.* akutu.
- orator**, *n.* anotē(u)fo, okyěámé, tē-kremãtēfo.
- orb**, *n.* kontoñkrōñ, dantabañ, ade kurukuruwa, puru.
- order**, *n.* ahyede, ñkãra; ..kwanso, nsiesiei.
- order**, *v.* (*regulate*) siesie, sese; (*command*) hye, pãa; *to*- *s. th.*, kãra brb.
- ordinance**, *n.* mmãra; ahyede, ñhyehyee, nsiesiemú; (*fatality*) nnurui (abeduru no); *an*- *for ever*, dã atóremùdé.
- ordinary**, *a.* nea ete se ete ara, -eka, -eyē adádádé.
- ordination**, *n.* asofohye, -yēbea.

ore, *n.* obo a wonān a wonyā mu sika, d̄wete, dade, sumpī n. a.

organ, *n.* adakabeñ, *pl.* nn-; *to play the-*, hyeñ adak.

organise, *v.* siesie, hyehye (brb. ne kwañ so).

orgies, *n. pl.* ahofwibō.

orient, *n.* anafó, apuei.

origin, *n.* ase, mfiase, abose.

originate, *v.* bō ade; fi ase.

originator, *n.* asehyefo, ofarebae.

ornament, *n.* ahyeheyede, ahōke-kādē.

orphan, *n.* àyisā, *pl.* ny-, oṽisā, *pl.* ñw-; *by-name of-*, pèrèwèrè.

orthodoxy, *n.* okyere kùrennyeñ *or* -kròññ.

orthography, *n.* okasakyerēubea pa; okākyerēu.

ostentation, *n.* ahōkyere, ahōhoahoa, ahupō.

ostrich, *n.* sohòri, *pl.* n-.

other, *a.* obi, ebi, foforo, biakō no, nea okā hō; oyònkō, *pl.* a-; *-wise*, *ad.* ente sa a, anye sã a...

ought, *v.* (aṅkã) ese se., etwã se...

ought, *pr.* biribi.

our, *pr.* yeñ; § 58; -s, yeñ de, -dea; *-selves*, yeñ ara, -aṅkasa; *obj.* yeñhō.

out, *ad.* adi; *-v.* fi..mu.

outbreak, *n.* opue, -fi, brb. sgre, -patu ba.

outcast, *n.* opanyifo; oseñkyeni, *pl.* a-fo.

outcry, *n.* ntēem'; (*public auction*) awuosòñ-toñ.

outdó, *v.* kyeñ, señ, buñkam.

outdoor, *a. ad.* abobonim, abonteñnim.

outfit, *n.* (hyeñ *or* dañ mu) hyehye; *-of marriage*, awaredé.

outlook, *n.* osrafwē; (*building*) oṽeñdañ, abantenteñ afwēe.


outside, *n. ad.* ehō, akyi, akyiri, ani; *-doors*, adiwo.

outskirt, *n.* -of town, kūròtia, *pl.* ñ-.

outrun, *-strip*, *v.* t̄wã..hō.

outward appearance, *- being*, *-form*, ehō, ani; ohōnam anihayi, aniani, anianihayi.

outweigh, *v.* deñ so.

oval, *a. n.* nea ekura kesua su. 

ovation, *n.* osé *or* ññwònto a wōde hyia panyin *or* kùnini kwañ.

oven, *n.* fōñòñ, frōñò.

over, *prp. ad.*, *n.* eso, atifi; *-v.* tra, tra so, deñ-, boro-, kyeñ; *-against*, ntenteño.

overawe, *v.* yi hū, yi ahĩ; *pass.*, b̄m, t̄em; *phr.* mehō hū nti wat̄em.

overbearing, *to be-*, ye ahupō, -ahōkyerehunū, -ahōhoahoa.

overburden, *v.* kyekye (mã) *or* soa obi adesoatraso.

overcoat, *n.* hyegusotade, ɔsoro atádetén.
overcome, *v.* fa..so, di..so, kã gu, yi ðom, di *or* gye ñim.
overdo, *v.* (ye) mã ɛtra so; *it is overdone*, atabau=abeñ atwam.
overestimation, *n.* butraso, bu brb. butraso.
overflow, *v.* fe hõ, bɔ, yiri, bu *or* sram so.
overgrow, *v.* fũ; *phr.* ɔkwañ yi afũ.
overhead, *ad.* atifi, mpámpam.
overland, *a.* nea ɛnam fam, ..de nañ na etwa.
overlay, *v.* tare (so), dura hõ *or* mu.
overleap, *v.* huru tra.
overload, *v.* soa adesoa kyéñé.
overlook, *v.* ani pa so, ani fa so; yi ani fi so, bu ani gu so.
overpoise, *v.* deñ..so.
overpower, *v.* cf. prevail.
overripe, *a.* to be-, bere tra so.
overseer, *n.* ɔfwefo, *pl.* a-, ɛsofwefo.
overset, *overthrow*, *overturn*, *v.* butu, kã *or* ðañ..butu, muntum.
overtake, *v.* to; tua, ba so; twa hõ.
overtedious, *a.* nea n'asem ware, - otwa asenténtén.
overturn, *n.* nnañani.
overwhelm, *v.* baram *or* kata *or* buñkam so; *phr.* ðom yi abaram yèñ só.

owe, *v.* de..ka, mã..ka.
owl, *n.* patu, *pl.* m-.
own, *a.* his-, n'añkasa *or* ɔno ara de(a).
own, *v.* wɔ, ye..de(a); *phr.* mewɔ ðañ pa; ɔðañ yi wɔ me *or* ye medea.
owner, *n.* owura, oñira, *pl.* -nom, ɔdédé, *pl.* a-.
ox, *n.* nantwi, -nini, -sae, *pl.* a-.
oyster, *n.* áðòde, adam, ñworā-boa; - *shell*, *n.* ñworā.

P.

Pace, *n.* anámɔñ, -tutu; - *v.* tu ..nañ, tutu anañ *or* anámɔñ; (*measure by-*) to anámɔñ (susu); *keep* -, bɔ anañ; *phr.* min-tumi nè mo mɔ anañ.
pacification, *n.* mpátá.
pacifier, *n.* ɔpatafo, *pl.* a-, ntam-sifo.
pacify, *v.* pata, si..ntam, dñudwo.
pack, *v.* hye (adesoa), siesie (ada-ka), kyekyere fi, -boā.
pack, *package*, *packet*, *n.* adesoa, *pl.* nnosoa, afi, *pl.* afiafi, boā, *pl.* m-
pad, *n.* káhiri, káhire, kárè; sññ-káhire; *phr.* they submit, wɔbɔ no s.; he puts them to tribute, ogye wɔñ s.; to make a-, bɔ k.
paddle, *n.* ɔtabòñ, *pl.* a-; - *v.* hare, boro asu (*in swimming*).

padlock, *n.* krádòà, *pl.* ñ-.

pagan, *n.* ɔbosonsomni, *pl.* a--fo, amaḥamañmuni, *pl.* -fo.

page, *n.* kratafā, *pl.* ñk-, buépéñ.

paid, *part.* nea woatua ka.

pail, *n.* tōpo; (nsu) kánkyě', *pl.* ñ-

pain, *n.* eyá, Ak. eyéá, ahōya, aya-yade.

pain, *v.* ye yá, keka, beñ, tutu, ha(u).

painful, *a.* nea eye ya, --yáyá.

paint, *v.* sra hō, kā hō aduru.

paint, *n.* aduru, *pl.* nn-; mfoninnuru.

pair, *n.* nta, ade abieñ, nnipa bānu.

palace, *n.* abañ, ahemfi, ahennañ.

palate, *n.* dodòm, dadām.

palaver, *n.* asem; *to hold a-*, di asem; *old-*, nuyáfiñ; *public-*, kwasafosem, amanssem.

pale, *a.* fitā, nea ahoa, -asěréñ fitā.

paleness, *n.* animhoa, sěréñ.

palisade, *n.* akōpémpé, pie; -*v.* bō pie *or* ye akōpémpé.

pall, *v.* kata hō.

palm, *n.* (of the hand) nsam, nsayam.

palm, *v.* de nsa kā, kekā; sisi.

palm, -*tree*, *n.* abe, *pl.* mme; -*nut*, befua; -*kernel*, adwě, *pl.* ññwòá; *bunch of -nuts*, bemū; -*oil*, ñño, abeñño; *young-*, abedwā, abedwewa; *halfgrown-*, ɔbedwò; *fullgrown-*, ɔbeteñ, *pl.* mm-; -*wine*, nsáfufu(o); *time of preparing -wine*, betwábere; *to fell*

a-, tō abe; *make-wine*, twā abe; *kinds of -wine*: nsúsá, ntéteásá, ntūñkúm, nsāpa, kókúro, kokū-roampòñ; beñano; *opp.*, mfrasā; -*leaf*, berě(u); *heap of -leaves*, berěfi; *mid-rib of -leaf, -branch*, popā, papā, *pl.* mp-, dahá; *diff. kinds of -trees*: abefúfu, abetuntúm, abehéne, adobé, adwō; *fan-*, kubé; *date-*, akeresia; *coco-*, kókosi; *dwarf-*, mampomere.

palma christi, *cf.* ricinus; ade-deñkrūma.

palpable, *a.* to be-, wotumi de nsa kā.

palpation, *n.* ehō kekā.

palpitate (of the heart), *v.* kōma bō pā, bo *or* kōma tutu *or* pere kátirikatiri.

palsy, *n.* dŵokò; *sick of-*, ɔdŵokòni, *pl.* a--fo.

palsical, *palsied*, a. obubuafo, *pl.* a-

pan, *n.* kyedadesēñtrā, ñkyewasēñ, akyeduansēñ, otuasom, nsrām-mā kúkuwa.

pane, *n.* afwěfwe.

panic, *n.* ñketeñkété, sipiripī; ñketeñk- akita no = wabirikiyi.

pannier, *n.* kyereñkye, *pl.* ñ-

pant, *v.* bo *or* kōma tutu *or* pere kátirikatiri; (*fig.*) fe, ani gyina...

pant, *n.* akōma- *or* abotee, abobu, háhyehahyē-home; (*fig.*) ɔfe, ani gyina.

pantaloons, *n.* trōs.

pantheism, *n.* okyere bi a ebu wia-se or adebode se Onyame.

pantheon, *n.* (tete) Roma asoredaŋ bi a woaye no kwasafu nyamesorebea (nè amīade-kyeredaŋ).

panther, *n.* osebó, gyahene, *pl.* a-

panyar, *v.* yi..adwo.

pap, *n.* nufuano; (*soft food*) ohu, otó; dōkōno a wōahono no nè wo afra, mpámpá.

papa, *n.* agya, osé.

papaw, *Carica papaya*, *n.* bōrōfere, -dua.

paper, *n.* nhōma, krátá, bōrōnhōma.

parable, *n.* ebe, abebu, abebusem, mfatohōsem; *tell a-*, bu be.

parade, *v.* bō nsra kyere; -*n.* nsrabofwee; -*ground*, *n.* nsrabōbea.

paradigm, *n.* diŋ or ŋkasae ŋhyehye or kasadaŋ ñfweso.

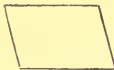
paradise, *n.* ahōmekā-tūro, Eden-, paradise.

paraffin(e), *n.* (gyabiru or srade bi or dua mu) ñno bi (diŋ).

paragraph, *n.* okasapēŋ; ne seŋkyerene nè §.

parallel, *a.* ntenteso.

parallelogram, *n.* a-
hīnanaŋ.



paralyse, *v.* nea waburu or wabu-bu agu hō, -oyare dwōko, -wagūro, -ñketenketé kita no.

paralysis, *n.* dwōko.

paramour, *n.* ñwēwe, mprā, mpānā, *pl.* -fo.

paraphrase, *v.* de asem bi kyere asem bi ase.

parasite, *n.* nea odidi obi hō; (-*plant*) nyāñkōnnūru; mantan-nua.

parasol, *n.* akatawīa, asowīa.

parboil, *v.* nōa fā-nē-fā.

parbreak, *v.* fe.

parcel, *n.* boā, *pl.* mm-, -kyékyewa; (*portion*) siŋ, ŋkyemu.

parch, *v.* kye, hye.

parchment, *n.* nhōma, nhōmapoe.

pardon, *v.* de (fa).firi, de (fa).kye.

pardon, *n.* ofafiri; *to beg-*, pa kye; *I beg your-*, wo kye ni! tafāra-kye! kose!

pare, *v.* hūāŋ(so), fwāné, yi..hō, wae.

parent, *n.* owofo, *pl.* a-, agya, *pl.* -nom, enā, *pl.* -nom.

parenthesis, *n.* ñkāhyemde, ().[.]

parish, *n.* (asorefo) asafu.

parley, *n.* ñkōmmōbō, osemōde; (*milit.*) akōsem mā, adōsem mu ñkōmmōbō.

parliament, *n.* oman-ñhyiamkese.

parlour, *n.* asá(so), odampāŋ.

parole, *n.* nsrafo agyirahyeseŋ, osánebēne, *i. e.* osá né beŋ? (akwa)nsrafo de sánebēne nè ne mmuae hyehye wōhō nsō.

parrot, *n.* akō, *pl.* ñ-; (*gray*) ope-sare; áñkyē, ámfud wúmá; (*green*) áwirikwá; (*red*) akōhene.

parse, *v.* kyere brb. (okasa or abusa) ase; (*gram.*) pāpae mu.

parson, *n.* osofo, *pl.* a-, asafosofwēfo.

part, *n.* ofā, afā; siñ; kyefā, de, ade; adwuma; feku; -*of a company*, asafoku; *I for my part*, me de, ka or to me ñkō a; § 276, 5.

part, *v.* pae mu, guae, kye, te brb. mu; (*depart*) di ntetemu, sim kō; -*ing*, ñkārādi.

partake (*in, of*), *v.* fa or nyā mu bi.

particular, *a.* titiri, tiban, ..ñkō ké; (*bear a-mark*) da nsō; *phr.* ne ti da nsō; oda nsō.

partition, *n.* ntwamu.

partner, *n.* ohōkāfo, *pl.* a-, okoso.

partnership, *n.* okososi, ntontodi, akosoropē; *join in* -, si k., di nt., di ak.

partridge, *n.* akokofwéréé.

party, *n.* asafu, feku, kū, yānom.

pass, *v.* tʷam', tʷa hō, sēñ; -*age*, bu (ne) mmere (a ode bewo) mu, ne mmere atwam; -*away*, tʷam', sēñ (kō); (*fig.*) sã, hī, to tʷa; -*by*, tʷa hō, sēñ, mãñ, kã..gyau; -*by each other*, di nsianehō; -*numerously*, di atwaguo; -*over*, tʷa, tʷam', sēñ kō; -*through*, fa(mu),

tʷa-; -*the time*, fʷere adagye, di; odii hō nnansã.

pass, *n.* afae, mpotam; -*book*, a-defirinhōma.

passage, *n.* okwan, akwantu; (*ford*) asutwāree; -*between houses*, adāntam, *pl.* nu-.

passenger, *n.* okwantemfo, okwantufo, *pl.* a-.

passion, *n.* anibere, abufu, mperehō; (*suffering*) amarehunu.

passionate (*person*), obufufafu, oniberefo; nea ne bo ha no, -oye bo sē, -oye otékum, -n'ani ahye.

passive, *a.* nea amane ato no, -ne nsa nni brb. mu, -ne bo dwo kye; -*voice*, *n.* ñkasae a ekýere nea eye me or -wode ye me.

passover, *n.* tʷam (afāhye).

past, *a.* nea atwam, -abesēñ; -*tense*, *n.* ntʷamkābea.

paste, *n.* mmere; dote a wofafoto.

pastime, *n.* nea wode fʷere wo adagye.

pastor, *n.* oguanfʷēfo, *pl.* ññ-, ofʷēfo, *pl.* a-, osafosofwēfo, osofo, okārayeñfo, *pl.* a-.

pastry, *n.* atōduañ.

pasture, *n.* adidibea, wura from-from, yemmea.

patch, *n.* ntāmu, ntʷakae; -*v.* tā or tua mu, ñwene mu anansē.

paternoster, *n.* Awurade mpaebō.

- path**, *n.* okwañ, o_{sa}; o_{tempon}, *pl.* a-; (*track*) süare; *well-made-*, ñkwammgé.
- patience**, *n.* boaseto, abotōase.
- patient**, *a. to be-*, to..bo ase, tā..bo; (*enduring*) kura mu, mia ani.
- patient**, *n.* oyarefo, *pl.* a-.
- patriarch**, *n.* tete agya, *pl.* -nom, agya panyiñ.
- patriot**, *n.* nea ope or ofwefwe ne mañ or n'asase yiyedi.
- patter**, *v.* brb. gugu patapata, woro.
- pattern**, *n.* ñfweso, ñkyeree, nsusuo.
- pauper**, *n.* ohiani, *pl.* a-fo, oberefo, *pl.* a-.
- pause**, *n.* osiwiiei, gynchō.
- pavement**, *n.* abonseuē.
- pavian**, *n.* kōntromfī.
- paw**, *n.* tote, nsa.
- pawn**, *n.* awowa, *pl.* ñw-; -*v.* de.. si awowa; -*ed garments*, awowatāma.
- pay**, *v.* tua, tua..ka; -*tribute*, di..tō.
- pay**, *payment*, *n.* akatua; *monthly-*, asranne; *pay an exorbitant price*, wu bo; *phr.* mawu bo makotō kenté a wokā no bābi a emma; -*for making s.th.*, apensā, gye obi ap.; *additional - for not having paid at set time*, ñkāsā.
- peace**, *n.* asomdwoē, o_{maññwoē}; ahōdwoē, abodwo, abotoyam, mmom'.
- peaceful**, *a.* dwođwo, bereō, kōmm; *phr.* n'asōm adwo no = *has peace*.
- peacemaker**, *n.* opatafo, *pl.* a-, asomdwoeba, *pl.* -mma.
- pearl**, *n.* ahéné, *pl.* ñh., Ak. afwenee, *pl.* ñfw.; *to file -s on a string*, sina ñh.
- peasant**, *n.* okuafo, *pl.* a-.
- pebble**, *n.* bósea, mmóseá, mmesea.
- peculiar**, *a.* densō; -*v.* esono.
- pedagogics**, *n.* adekyere or kyere-tie hō nimdee.
- pedagogue**, *n.* mmofrayeñfo, kyerekyerefo, o_{fwefo}, *pl.* a-.
- pedal**, *n.* nañ ntiasode.
- peddle**, *v.* di mpēwa, soa (agūade) kyini.
- pederast**, *n.* (*obs.*) adintrum.
- pedestrian**, *n.* onantefo, *pl.* a-.
- peel**, *v.* hūñ (abūro), gua (brode), dwo (abe), wae, were.
- peel**, -*ings*, *n.* ehono, brodehono n.a.
- peep** (*at*), *v.* fwe, gyén obi.
- peer**, *n.* tipeñ, -fó, afe, *pl.* mfefo; (*nobleman*) o_{dehye}, *pl.* a-; o_{mañ}-panyiñ.
- peevishness**, *n.* mpī, -ye, animmūna.
- pelican**, *n.* pokupoku.
- pell-mell**, *ad.* sākāsaka.
- pelt**, *v.* tō (abo n.a.); (osu) to wō, -yā; -*ing rain*, osukese.

pelt, *n.* ñhōma, oguanñhōma *n. a.*
pen, *n.* pen, ntakāra; (*hen-coop*) ako-
 kōbu, pesu; (*sheepfold*) ñnuam-
 mañ; -*knife*, opōnōntom, *pl. a.*,
 pen-sekañ.
pencil, *n.* pensere.
pendant, *n.* asōmkā, -awa; (*flag*)
 ofrankawá.
pendulum, *n.* dōñ *or* nyansādōñ
 mu abā (a ehim di akō nè aba).
penetrate, *v.* kō mu, bae-, fa-,
 f̄wiro-, te mu kōm'; dōñ, donnōñ.
peninsula, *n.* asase a eka kūmā
 na nsu bare hyia no. [w̄ereho.
penitence, *n.* ahōnu, bōne hō a-
penniless, *a.* nea odi hīa būrobūro,
 -ohū fam da, -nehō awo, -ohīa-
 barima kura no.
penny, *n.* mmañ anañ.
pension, *n.* adwuma mu poñ akatua.
pentateuch, *n.* (*Script.*) Mose ñhō-
 ma anum ñkābōm'.
pentecost, *n.* (Iudafo) adaduonum
 afāhye, Honñhom Kroñkroñ f̄wie-
 guda.
people, *n.* omañ, -fo, ñkūrofo, nnipa.
pepper, *n.* mākó; *kinds*: ntoñko,
 nnyerā, mesēwa, mākó kōkō, m.
 tuntum, m. fitā *n. a.*; (*guinea*
grain) yisá; *black* -, sesá';
 -*shrub*, *n.* makodua.
peradventure, *ad.* ebia, sésēkwā
 (bi), wonnim nna; anibiannaso.

perambulation, *n.* okyini, ñkyinso.
perceive, *v.* hū; (*by taste*) te; (*by*
smell) te. ñkā, hūá (tie).
percentage, *n.* oha hō mfentom *or*
 ehō nsā; agyede *or* nsihō.
perception, *n.* ohū, ote, ñkātē;
 (*idea*) tirim adwene.
perch, *v.* si, sisi, koto.
perch, -*ing-stick*, *n.* ñkokodua,
 bobāyēnteñ.
perchance, *ad.* ebia, sésēkwā (bi);
 § 135; wonnim nna; mpofirim;
 anibiannaso so.
percolation, *n.* osoñ, nsōñso.
perdition, *n.* osee, oyera.
peregrinate, *v.* dom' (= dō mu;
red., dodom'); tu kwañ (kō a-
 mannōne).
perfect, *a.* emū, pe, pepe; *to be*-,
 ye pe, w̄ie pe ye, ye pe, ye korā,
 di mū, nni dēm; -*tense*, *n.* aye-
 asie- *or* ayeawie kābea, t̄wam-
 kābea a eto so 2.
perfection, *n.* peye, mūdi.
perforate, *v.* f̄wiro mu, fiti mu;
 sīna (nām).
perforation, *n.* mfitimú, ñf̄wiro mu.
perform, *v.* ye, bō, w̄ie; -*ance of*
a play, agorokyerē.
perfume, *n.* ohūām, ofwām.
perhaps, *ad.* ebiá, sesé, sésēkwā,
 gyāmā, Ak. gyaméá; § 135.

peril, *n.* *cf.* *danger*; abēu, asiane; obi de ne nkwa to ne nsam.

period, *n.* bere, *pl.* mm-.

periodical, *a.* nea eba *or* esañ ba ne bere ano.

periphery, *n.* dantabañ afefare *or* ehō nsensane.

perish, *v.* see, yera, wu, t'wam'; sēñ kō.

perjure (*one's self*), *v.* kā ntañ-hunu.

permanent, *n.* nea etim hō, -ensa-kra, -egyina so.

permeate, *v.* dōñ, donnoñ; hyeñ .mu.

permit, *v.* mā, mā..okwañ, mā hō kwañ, to..kwañ.

pernicious, *a.* bone, nea esee.

perpendicular, *a.* nea egyina hō kyérebeñ; -*line*, *n.* nsensane ky-.

perpetrate, *v.* di (asemmone, -a-tratrasem), bō (mmusu), ye (a-debone).

perpetrator, *n.* oyefo, (mmāratōfo).

perpetual, *a.* nea etoatoa so, -eto ntwa da, -esā so dā.

perplex, *v.* tōtō; tu bo, ye saka-saka; -*ed*, *to be*-, tirim t'wēt'wē no, -kyere no, -ye no kēsēkese *or* kēsērenene; n'ani aye krakra, eye no aniani, n'ani ye no ntiré-ntiré *or* totōtotō; n'ani atu ato

ne nsam; ..bo tu; gyigya, bō nnyinnyañ.

perplexity, *n.* abotu, tirimkyere *or* -t'wēt'wē, ntōtō, anikrakra.

persecute, *v.* di akyiri, ti(u), tā, ha(u) obi

persevere, *v.* trā *or* gyina mu, kye; kura mu, mīa ani.

person, *n.* onipa, *pl.* nn-, ōba, *pl.* mma, obi; asiamāsi sē obentéh.

personality, *n.* onipa su nē bañ, ahōde.

perspiration, *n.* (hō, anim) fifiri.

perspire, *v.* fi fifiri; f. guam *or* pram no.

persuade, *v.* dādā, dañ..ti, mā..ti da, tu..asō.

pert, *a.* ani so ye hye.

pertness, *n.* mpóforo; *phr.* *is it politeness or -? ōpō or mpóforo?*

perturb, *perturbate*, *v. cf.* *disturb*; hwānyañ..mu.

pervade, *v.* donnoñ; f'wiro mu.

pervert, *v.* sakra, dañ ani, see, butu; -*judgment*, kyea..asō di asem, kyea asem, dañ asem ani

pessimist, *n.* nea osofi ade biara.

pestilence, *n.* owuyaredom, nsañ-yare.

pestle, *n.* ōwómma, *pl.* a-.

pēt, *v.* kokō, kōrōkōrō, yēñ..ōdō so; -*n.* ōba *or* aboa a wōkoko *or* wōkōrōkōrō no.

petition, *v.* pa kye, koto, kotosere, seresere; *-n.* adesere- or adebisa nhoma.

petroleum, *n.* cf. *kerosene*; efa or asase mu nno, petrol, kerasin.

petticoat, *n.* ase atade.

petty, *a.* akuma, ketewa, nkete nkete.

pewter, *n.* sanya'.

phantastic, *a.* nea esi ani so kwa.

pharmacy, *n.* adufra.

pharmacopoeia, *n.* adufra sem.

philology, *n.* okasa a horo ho nimdee.

philosophy, *n.* wiase nyansa; nyan-sape.

phlegm, *n.* hohore; aniha, bereoye.

phlegmatic, *a.* na, nann; (opatifo).

phonography, *n.* enekyerufiri.

phosphoresce, *v.* yeréyere; epo or dufokyé y.

photograph, *n.* mfoniniye, -a wo-de hann ye.

phrase, *n.* kasatommé; akasabebui; (*custom*) fene, di f-.

physic, *n.* aduru, nnuru ho nimdee.

physician, *n.* oduruyefo, *pl.* nn-, oyaresafo, *pl.* a- [dee.

physics, *n.* wiase or abode ho nim-
pick, *v.* wo, wo(u), we, tu, teu; *-out*, pau; *-up*, sou, kukuru, tase.

pickaxe, *n.* fatudade, abotudade.

picture, *n.* mfonini.

pie, *n.* tetare bi.

piece, *n.* sin, *pl.* asinasiñ, gō, *pl.* agoagó, atrā; kakra; *break to-s*, bu..asinasiñ, bo, bobo.

pierce, *v.* fwiro, wo, wou, fiti.

pig, *n.* prako, *pl.* m-, Ak. boyā; *-sty*, prakodañ, boyā-; *-tail cf hair*, pua, *pl.* mp-.

pigeon, *n.* (*domestic*) aboronomā, aturukuku; (*wild*) aboromā, aburuburu.

pigmy, *n.* pira, *pl.* id.; *-antelope*, adowá.

pile, *n.* ekū; tannā; *-v.* bo..kū; *-up*, hore; *-of yam*, osraná, *pl.* a-.

pilfer, *v.* wia, beu, bebēu.

pilgrim, *n.* okwantenni, *pl.* a.-mfo; nea otu kwan koyi mpaē bābi.

pilgrimage, *to go on a-*, tu kwan ko asore amannōné bābi.

pillar, *n.* odum, *pl.* a-, nsisimu-odum.

pillow, *n.* sumĩ, sumie; *-case*, sumĩ nnurahō.

pilot, *n.* hyenkwan kyerefo (a wonkwati no nko hyenyinabea).

pimp, *n.* mpānātam, aguamānfrfo.

pimple, *n.* cf. *pustule*.

pin, *n.* akorotēā, *pl.* nk-

pinacle, *n.* ntentenoā, atifi, mpāmpam.

pincers, *n.* *pl.* awiri; odábau, *pl.* a-

pinch, *v.* fem, feu, peñ, tĩ, tĩtĩ.

pine, *v.* ani kisā; *-away*, fon, soñ gu.

pine-apple, *n.* abōrobe; *pl.* mm-.

pioneer, *n.* o_kannifo, *pl.* a-, ot_wafo, *pl.* t_w., o_sat_w -.

pious, *a.* nea o_sōm Nyame sompa, onyameferefo, *pl.* a-.

pipe, *n.* abua, abūrobua, tāsēn; (*musical-*) abēn, atēntēbeñ, bōtōwa; -*tube*, tāsēndua.

pipe, *v.* hyēn a(tēntē)beñ, -bōtōwa.

pipkin, *n.* kukuwá, aséá, aséawa.

pirate, *n.* pò só d_wot_wafa, *pl.* a-; -*v.* t_wa pò só d_wo.

piss, *v.* d_wēnsō, gu nsu.

pistol, *n.* akodiawua, at_werewá.

pit, *n.* amōa, amānā, tokūru, *pl.* n-, okū, *pl.* a-.

pitch, *n.* amā, amāne.

pitcher, *n.* nsukūruwa, pōre, *pl.* mp-.

pith, *n.* ofuru, (*e. g.* būroferedua mu wō-).

pitiable, *pitiful*, *a.* mmōbōmmōbō; *to be-*, yē mmōbō, hū mmōbō, yē timōbō.

pity, *n.* mmōborohunu, ahūmōbō(rō), timōbō, ayamhyehye.

pity, *v.* hū mmōbō, yē timōbō; ..yam hyehye (no) mā obi.

placable, *a.* nea wonyā no apatayē.

place, *n.* fā, afā, o_kwañ; (da-, si-, gyina-) beu, bea, bā, bere; (ayi-, mmofra-) ase; (*land*) asase; (*town*) kūro; § 124. 125.

place, *v. cf. put*, *v.*; -*on the throne*, de..si agua so.

placenta, *n.* etám.

plague, *n.* owuyare, nsañyare; o_hau.

plain, *a. ad.* fāññ, fé, péfé; petē, ketē, ketēketē; nea etā ho, patā, pradada.

plain, *n.* asaseta; tata(u), -so, -mu, epau so, As. apā so.

plaint, *n.* nteñ, ntenyi, ñkūró, -bō; *cf. complaint.*

plaintiff, *n.* nea o_bo obi hō ñkūró, -ode asem bi to obi so, -o-nē obi wō ñkūró.

plaintive, *a.* nea o_ye a_werēhoni, -o_ye osū nē mmōbō.

plait, *v.* bubu; bō hō; wōu (ñhwī mmesā), ñwene.

plait, *n. - of hair*, pūā, *pl.* m-.

plan, *n.* nseñhyehyee.

plane, *n.* apaso; *jack-*, bomeē.

plane, *v.* pa..so; (*ironing*) tō (ata-de) so.

planet, *n.* okyiñsoroma, *pl.* a-.

plank, *n.* mmērete pipri, -tam.

plant, *n.* dua, *pl.* nn-, mfiñi, wura, *pl.* ñ-.

plant, *v.* dua (abūro n. a.) fua (ode), sūm (bōrōde, kwadu), tē (mme).

plantain, *n.* bōrōdedua; (*the fruit*) o_bbōrōde, -deē; *bunch of -s*, bōrōdeduro; *single fruits*, br. bētem, *pl.* mm-; *stump of cut-*, bōrōdesé; *shoots of-*, bōrōdewá, *pl.* mm-; *husk of - fruit*, br. hóno; *kinds of - fruits*: bōrōde fúfu, -hémā,

- kokowa, -kwadú, -apém, -apan-tú, gyebum n. a.
- plantation**, *n.* afu, Ak. afuo, F. e-kwā, As. kōa; *he is successful in-work*, nehō wō kúa; -*village*, n. akurā, *pl.* ñ-, -ase.
- planter**, *n.* okuafo, oduafu, oteufu; afu wura, odede, odefuo.
- plaster**, *n.* ñkyekyereanim, ntaresó, ntarehō; (-*ing of a house*) ehōmā.
- plaster**, *v.* mā (dañ) hō, tare hō or so.
- plate**, *n.* táforòbótò, *pl.* n-; -*of gold*, sikatére; s. da ne koñ mu, s. bọ ne nsa.
- plateau**, *n.* asasetā a ekōrōñ.
- platform**, *n.* abañ (odañ) atifī a eso tā; bābi a wōamā atā; aseñkāgua.
- play**, *v.* goru, go, gorò; (*an instrument*) bọ (sāñkū), hyeù (abeù); -*big*, di bakōma; -*dice*, tō sikiyi; -*the hypocrite*, ye nyā-twom, twa ñkóntompo.
- play**, *n.* agoru, ago, agorò; -*in which a victim is killed*, atopéré; de..goru at.; *plaything*, agode.
- player**, *playfellow*, -*mate*, *n.* ogofó, Ak. ogofó, *pl.* a-mma.
- playful**, *a.* to be-, pe agoru, -ago, -agorò.
- plea**, *n.* asem, aperesem; ñkataso; gyinae.
- plead**, *v.* pere, di; *he -s for him*, odi mā no; -*for his party*, odi kọ n'afā; *he did his best in -ing*, but of no avail, odii dii, na antetam.
- pleasant**, *a.* de, deù; fe, feù; -*ness*, ode(u); *the play is not-*, agorò no nsó.
- please**, *v.* so ani, ye fe, ye de.
- pleasure**, *n.* anigye, anikā; aniso; aniso.
- pledge**, *n.* awowa, *pl.* ñw-; -*v.* si awowa; *to take a-*, gye awowa.
- pledget**, *n.* ntamā a wode tare kuru ani or wode ye oyare hō ade.
- Pleiad(e)s**, *n.* *pl.* akokotañ nè ne mma.
- plentiful**, *a.* bebēre, pí, pi pa, pēwa, dodo; dōmāñkāmā; *to be* -, bu or boro..so.
- plenty**, *n.* dodo.
- plot**, *n.* asasewa, afu, tūro; (*conspiracy*) atirisopām, agyinabone.
- plot**, *v.* pam obi tiri so, tu obi tiri so agyina; tu or tutu asu.
- plough**, *n.* fetēade.
- plougher**, *n.* ofentemfo, *pl.* f-.
- pluck**, *v.* tēu, pañ, poñ, tu, tutu; -*off*, *v.* tē(u), tete(u).
- plug**, *n.* ntuanò; -*v.* tua..ano.
- plumb**, *plump*, *ad.* pō, bum.
- plummet**, *n.* tā-hāma, kyerebeñnye-bo, prumo.
- plunder**, *v.* fō, fōm, fa dommum, fa asade; -*n.* ñkuku nè ñkaka.
- plunderer**, *n.* ofōfo, *pl.* a-.

plural, *n.* dodokābea.
plus, *n.* ŋkekāhō seŋkyerene, +
ply, *v.* pīa, mīa so, yē nsī.
poach, *v.* f̄wīro mu; sīna (ŋwa, e_{ma}n n. a.); wīa yē ha, nea o-
 kum (ha)nām wīa.
poacher, *n.* nea o_{nam} ase kum
 hanām wīa.
pocket, *n.* kotoku; -*book*, kotoku
 mu ŋhōma; -*handkerchief*, *n.*
 dūkū, *pl.* nn-; -*knife*, *n.* opō-
pod, *n.* (e)hono. [nontom.
poem, *n.* d̄wom, *pl.* ŋŋ-.
point, *n.* ano. f̄wēti; (*stop*) nsihō;
 (*aim*) botae, gyinae; (*place*) si-
 bea; *chief*-, adetitiri, ase_{nti},
 akóteŋ; *phr. it has come to the*
right-, atō bea.
pointed, *a.* f̄wīreŋf̄wīreŋ, fēafēa.
poise, *v.* kari.
poison, *n.* bore, adutōduru; -*v.* tō
 aduru.
pole *n.* dua, *pl.* nn-; abā, *pl.* mmā;
 bobāyēnteŋ.
policeman, *n.* abaŋ mu nipa, poli-
 sini, *pl.* -fo.
policy, *politics*, *n.* o_{ma}nsōf̄wē a-
 d̄wuma; amāse_m.
polish, *v.* pō or trōm hō; hoa (d̄wete,
 dade) hō.
polite, *a.* agūasoba, ogūasēmni; nea
 opo or wapo, onim agūasemde yo;
 -ness, aguasēm dé, opō.
poll, *v.* sēsere, hū so.

poll, *n.* ti (atiko), tikora; nnipa
 diŋ mmoaano.
pollute, *v.* gu hō fī, yē fī; hura hō.
polygamy, *n.* ayeredodo-aware.
polytheism, *n.* anyamedodo sōm.
pomposity, *n.* apompompé, oye ap.
pond, *pool*, *n.* otare, owóra, ekò;
 (*lagoon*) baka; (*slough*) at̄waatā.
ponder, *v.* susu so, -hō, di. tirim,
 d̄weŋ ase_m.
pony, *n.* opōŋkōwā, *pl.* a-.
poor, *a. to be*-, di hīa, ade hīa (no);
 -*man*, oberefo, *pl.* a-, ohīani,
pl. a--fo.
popular, *a.* nea ahye, -hyeta, -aterē;
 nea oye gūasonipa or o_{ma}nba.
population, *n.* kūro or o_{ma}n or
 asase bi so nnipa or maŋfo.
populous, *a.* nea nnipa d̄ōsō ho.
porch, *n.* abērannā, apatā, nt̄wi-
 ronoá.
porcupine, *n.* kotōkō, *pl.* a-.
pore, *n.* hōnam mu or w̄wereani nto-
 kuru ŋkēteŋkēte.
pork, *n.* p̄akonām, boyānām.
port, *n.* hyeŋ-gyinabea; (*door*) o-
 poŋ, abobō.
portal, *n.* abobō, opōŋkese, *pl.* a-.
porter, *n.* opoŋanof̄wēfo, opāni, *pl.*
 a--fo, odesoani, *pl.* a-, adesofo;
 (*beer*) potoro (būrofo-ahai bi).
portfolio, *n.* kratā kotoku (a wo-
 tumi bobō).

portion, *n.* de (ade), kyefā; ñkyemu; *alloted -*, ntontodé; *phr. they send -s of food to one another*, wodi adi = wokyekye wõnhõ ade, adiamā, adi-nè-adi.

portrait, *n.* mfonini, obi nseso; (*fig.*) ñkyerekyeremusem.

Portugal, *n.* Portugal; Portugesi.

position, *n.* dabea, gынabea; dibeа.

positive, *a.* türodõ, kotopé, küromürogyañ; *-task*, ofaba adwuma; *-ly. ad.* ayere so a...

possess, *v.* de, wõ, kura; di..so, ye brb. owura.

possession, *n.* ade, adee, *pl.* id. & nneema; sodi-ade, -asase; *take-of s. th.*, fa, gye..nsam ade; si..so; *phr.* obosom asi no so.

possessor, *n.* odede, owura, *pl.*-nom.

possibility, *n.* tumi; woye a ebe-ye 'ye.

post, *n.* (*timber*) dua a esi hõ; (*station*) gынabea; (*office*) dibeа; (*mail-*) amānāe; *-age*, mānā-ñtõma hõ akatua; *-man*, *n.* amānādekurafo; *-master*, *n.* amānāefwẽfo; *-office*, *n.* amānāe.

posthumous, *a.* nea n'agya wu akyi wõwoo no. [tu..mu.

postpone, *v.* tu..hye da, bõ to hõ,

pot, *n.* bonsuá, ahinawá, ahina, kuku, kákutu, oseñ; opódò, opositi *n.* a.; *fetish-*, kúnkúma; *-ladle*, *n.* bebeta; *-sherd*, *n.*

kyemfere; *old- containing red clay to rub the floor*, wékò, wõkõ; ahinagõ a wõde ntwõmá nè kwāsésá gu mu kwa(u).

potato, *n.* bürofo-ntõmmo, As. büro-dwẽbã.

pothor, *n.* gyegyēgye, sákasaka (ye).

potter, *n.* okukuñwemfo, õñwemfo; *-s clay*, eboõ, añwemmo; *-s trade*, ñkukuñwene, añwene.

pottery, *n.* ñkuku nè ñkaka; (*place of-*) ñkukuñwene fi or dañ.

pouch, *n.* kotokú; (*of bird*) apire-twẽã.

poultry, *n.* ñkokõ, dabodabo nè ñkrakum *n.* a.

pounce (upon), *v.* si; (õsánsá si).

pound, *v.* si(u), wõ(u), potõ; *-n. (weight)* karibo; (*cash*) suru, -boa.

pounder, *n.* õwõmma, *pl.* a-.

pour (out), *v.* fvwie, gu, fvwie or kã..gu.

poverty, *n.* ohĩa; *phr.* ohĩa de no, ohĩa hĩa or akã no.

powder, *n.* (*dust*) mfutuma; (*medic.*) aduru a wõayam or wõasi no fẽkõ; *gun-*, atuduru; *cash of-*, akótowa, õkwádúm, atentenim'; *-case*, *-horn*, *-flash*, õdánkã. *pl.* a-, toa, *pl.* n-.

powdered, *a.* dúku, dúkuduku; fẽkõ, fẽkofekõ.

power, *n.* (hõ) kwañ, ahõõdeñ, tumi; (*troops*) edom, *pl.* id.

powerful, *person*, *a.* otumfo, *pl.* a-,
ohōodeñfo, *pl.* a-, obērañ, *pl.* a-.

powerless, *a. to become-*, wu, ano
kum.

practice, *n.* adeye, dŵumadi, nyan-
sā; *habitual-*, atōremuadé, a-
māne.

practise, *v.* ye, di, tā ye, nyā nyee;
§ 107, 21. 22; 230, 2. [biara.

practitioner, *n.* nea odi dŵuma

prairie, *n.* sareso, serem, sereso.

praise, *v.* kamfo, yi ayē, bō diñ
(pa); mōmā.

prattle, *n.* tŵa ñkūrodo; ..ano ye
bērebēre *or* bētebete, ye birebire,
-kūrokūro, nea okasa pī, -n'a-
no ware.

pray, *v.* sore, bō mpaē, yi mpaē,
pa kyē, kañkye.

prayer, *n.* asore, mpaē, mpaēbo,
-book, mpaēbo *or* asore-ñhōma;
-meeting, mpaēbo ñhyia, -asore.

preach, *v.* sore, kā asēm.

preacher, *n.* oseñkāfo, *pl.* a-, o-
nyamesemkāfo, *pl.* a-.

precede, *v.* di kañ, -anim.

precentor, *n.* dŵontofo, *pl.* ññw̄-,
dŵomfrefo.

precious, *a.* nea ebo *or* ne bo ye
deñ, -ewo *or* esō bo.

precipice, *n.* okū; (*steep rock*)
obotañ ano fŵireñfŵ-.

precipitate, *v.* wō..akómfo.

precisely, *ad.* pepēpe.

precocious, *a. to be-*, ye pérepere,
ye aperewa, di mperewasem, ye
pērepēre; di mpanyinsem.

predestinate, *v.* hye.

predestination, *n.* dapempau, o-
hyēbea. [..ñkōm.

predict, *v.* kā..sie; (*prophecy*) hye

preface, *n.* nnianim, ñhyēñmu.

prefer, *v.* pē, pau, fa (eyi mmom
kyēñ yi).

preference, *n.* ñkyeñso. [yem.

pregnancy, *n.* afurufa, ninseñ, o-

pregnant, *a. to be, become-*, nin-
señ, (n)yem, fa afuru, bō duru;
ye opemfo. [so.

preliminary, *a. do s. th.-*, pempeñ

premature, *a. -boy*, abērantewa;
-girl, aperewá.

premises, *n.* atrāe, ofihyiae.

premium, *n.* akansibo; (-for work)
apensā.

preparation, *n.* nsiesiehō; (*self-*)
ahōsiesie, ahō(boa)boa.

prepare, *v.* siesie, -hō, sesēu, yi
kwañ; -for war, ye *or* nōa sá.

presbyter, *n.* asafopanyin, *pl.* a-
safomp-; (*elders of town*) mpa-
nyimfo(o); -y, *n.* asafompanyin-
ñhyiam.

présent, *a. to be-*, wō hō; -ly, afei,
-de, sesē-, mpreñ; nnansā yi,
mprempreñ, sésē ara; -tense, *n.*
mpreñkābea, sēsēkābea.

présent, *n.* akyede, adekyede, a-
yeyede.

présent, *v.* (de, fa) kye, ye..aye.

preservation, *n.* ogye, ñkwägye.

preserve, *v.* gye, gye ñkwä; kyee
so, kora, sie.

president, *n.* otiträfo, *pl.* a-.

press, *v.* mĩa, - so; (*crowd*) kyere so,
pĩa, pĩa; (*treat roughly*) hye(so),
F. hõm so.

press, *n.* afiri; (*of clothes*) adaka,
pl. nn-; (*throng*) ñkyeresó.

presumptuous, *a. to be* -, ani tra
..ntõh; -*ness*, *n.* adehyesém, As.
ahantañ.

pretence, *n.* ñkataso.

pretension, *n.* kwätéé, ahõhoahoa,
ñkâteanim.

pretentious, *a. he is* -, n'ani tra no.

pretty, *a.* fe, fefe, feu, oso.

prevail, *v.* buñkam or deñ so; tumi;
fa so, di so, di ñim.

prevent, *v.* si..ano, si..kwañ, bõ
ano, bõ gyina.

previous, *a. -agreement*, okasa-
sie, opãnyo; -*ly*, *ad.* sie; kasa
sie, di k. sie.

prey, *n.* asade, ntuade, afõdé.

price, *n.* ebo, ano, tibo, tiade; - *of
goods*, akano; *low* -, abosiri, a-
boóméré; - *less*, *a.* nea enni bo.

price, *v.* kyere or di ano, bõ or kyere
bo; (*fig.*) tua ka.

prick, *v.* wõ, ye hënehëne, keka;
(*pierce*) fiti (mu).

prickle, *n.* nsõe, ñkasae.

prickly heat, *n.* fifisë.

pride, *n.* ahántañ, ahõkyere, ahõ-
hoahoa, ahupõ.

priest, *n.* osofo, *pl.* a-; *fetish* -, o-
kõmfó, obòsõmfó, *pl.* a-; *high* -,
osofopanyin, *pl.* as-mp-.

prig, *v.* wia.

primary, *a.* nea edi brb. kañ.

prince, *n.* ohene, *pl.* a-, obirempon,
pl. a-, bákõmã, *pl.* mm-, bápõm-
ma, *pl.* mm-, otitiri, *pl.* a-, ohe-
neba, *pl.* ahene-mma.

principal, *n.* opanyin, *pl.* mp-, o-
wura, owira, *pl.* -nom.

principal, *a.* titiri; ..titiri, (asen-
titiri n. a.); - *stock*, sikatañ, sika-
teñ, s.mũ; - *sum*. abóteñ; - *thing*,
akóteñ; - *ly*, *ad.* titiri.

principle, *n.* gyinae, ti, asentitiri,
nnyinasosem. [afiri.

print, *v.* tintim; - *ing press*, tint.

prison, *n.* afiase, duam', nneduadañ,
apokyerëfofi; (*euph.*) kükum.

prisoner, *n.* odeduani, *pl.* nnedua-
fo, opokyerëni, *pl.* a-fo; - *of
war*, dommum, *pl.* nn-.

private, *a.* nea ahinta or wosi so;
(- *matters*) afisem, nea enye o-
mañ de; - *person*, apapafwëkwa,
pl. mp-; - *confession*, bone-mfua-
kã; - *ly*, *ad.* amúntum-ámúm;

- yedii asem nò am. = yehinta koam dii asem no na obi ante.
- privates**, *n. pl. (genitals)* adagya mu (anòsò; *male*: barima, kòtè; *female*: tẁè).
- privilege**, *n.* ..hō kwañ a obi nyā *or* wòde mā obi kyeñ binom.
- privy**, *n.* dua(so)dañ, dua so, dua-see, mañkyiri, oyañč, yane.
- privy council**, *n.* - *counsellors*, o-
hene agyynamfo.
- prize**, *v.* bọ bo, bu; - *n. (of race)* akansi mu akatua; (*booty*) asade.
- probable**, *a.* ebia, ańfẁè a.; § 135.
- probation**, *n.* sofẁè, akyiri-fẁèmu nnyetom; *on-*, wofẁè akyiri ansā na wogyè obi tom'.
- probe**, *v.* fẁefẁè mu, so..fẁè.
- problem**, *n.* ññwènhōsèm, osusu-
hūde, kòdẁenebekā.
- proceed**, *v.* sēñ, kọ so, -anim, nam so.
- process**, *n.* okwañ a wofa so yè
brb., yebea; - *of making oil*,
ñnoyè, abéyé.
- procession**, *n.* nuipa a wọnam ẁū
pere mañ.
- proclaim**, *v.* pae, bọ..so; (*by bell*)
bọ dawuru. [tatú.
- procrastination**, *n. (of pay)* aka-
- procure**, *v.* yè; (*for one's self*) yè
..fa, ye..nyā; (*for another*) yè..
mā (obi); (*obtain*) nsa kā; *inf.*,
ofaba.
- prodigal**, *a.* ohofẁini, *pl.* a.-fo, o-
gyennyentẁi, osatofò, *pl.* a-, o-
sapè, *pl.* a-, oyeraba, *pl.* -mma.
- prodigality**, *n.* ahofẁi, -bọ, asi-
kasee, nnyennyentẁi, -bọ.
- produce**, *v.* yi, yi kyere *or* ba, sō
(aba), wo; - *n.* mfifi, afumnnee-
ma (abè, ñno, adẁé, ñkátèè, kò-
kó n. a.). [efi mu.
- product**, *n.* aba; (*fig.*) eso ade, nea
- profane**, *a.* huhu, ohuhuni.
- profane**, *v.* hura hō, gu hō fi, kum
(obosom) ano.
- profaneness**, *n.* ahuhusem.
- profess**, *v.* kā, kã..kyere.
- profit**, *v.* fa so, fa *or* nyā mfaso;
- *n.* mfaso, ehōade, ehōnsā.
- profligate**, *n.* ohofẁini, *pl.* a.-fo,
ohuhuni, *pl.* a.-fo.
- profound**, *a.* to be-, emu dọ.
- profuse**, - *ly*, *a. ad.* fū, bebèrè, pì;
phr. he is perspiring-, fifiri pram
no ẁò.
- progenitor**, *n.* nānā.
- progeny**, *n.* abusūa, *pl.* mm-, asefo.
- progress**, *n.* ñkọso; - *v.* kọ anim, -so.
- prohibit**, *v.* si..k wañ, kame, bāra, gu;
phr. wobèkọ a, meñkame (wo).
- prohibition**, *n.* emòm, mmāra; *phr.*
wọahyè mòm sè obiara mmọ so.
- project**, *v.* bọ tirim (pọ).
- project**, *n.* cf. plan; brb. hō a-
dẁene-ñhyehyèe.

projection, *n.* - of a wall, afasudum; (*fig.*) ñhyehyee, ñf̄w̄esode.
prolong, *v.* t̄w̄ě, - to h̄o; *phr.* w̄oat̄w̄ě asem no ato h̄o.
promiscuous, *a.* nea edi afra (afuntumfra).
promise, *v.* hye ase, - b̄o.
promise, *n.* boh̄ye, - sem, anowowa; *to give a-*, di ñhyease.
promote, *v.* p̄agyá (dibeá).
prompt, - *ly*, *a. ad.* ntem, pep̄ep̄e.
prone, *a. to be-*, nea es̄one, -ano ba fam.
pronoun, *n.* diñ nsianañmu.
pronounce, *v.* k̄á; (*in spelling*) b̄o; - *guilty*, bu..f̄o; *opp.*, bu..bem.
proof, *n.* sof̄w̄e; ñf̄w̄eso.
prop, *v.* wau; - *n. cf. support*; nea w̄ode s̄um or gye or wau brb.
proper, *a.* pa, p̄ot̄ě; - *name*, diñpa; - *colanut*, bes̄ep̄a; *opp.*, bes̄et̄or̄o; - *ly*, *ad.* yiye, p̄ép̄é, akwañso-akwañso, w̄o-ano w̄o-ano.
property, *n.* ade, nneema, ah̄ōde; su, kwañso; *public-*, kwasafod̄é.
prophecy, *v.* hye ñk̄om, k̄á adiyisem.
prophet, *n.* odiyifo, *pl.* a-, ñk̄om-
propitiate, *v.* pata. [hyefo.
propitiation, *n.* mpátá.
proportion, *n.* ntotoh̄ó, nsesó.
proposal, *n.* agyina a wotu obi, kasanyansá a wokyere.

propose, *v.* de..to anim, b̄o tirim, kyere..kasanyansá.
proprietor, *n.* odede, *pl.* a-, owura, *pl.* -nom.
prospect, *n.* nea ēda anim.
prosper, *v.* ye or di yiye, di, k̄á or fa s̄iade, k̄o so, nyã ñk̄oso, ba anim, fēu, fefē; (*thrive*) gyina so.
prosperity, *n.* ñk̄oso, yiyedi, ofe(u).
prosperous, *n.* nea ok̄á or ofa s̄iade, - ne kra ye, - odi yiye, - onyã n'ad̄w̄uma mu ñk̄oso; - *business*, s̄iaded̄w̄uma.
prostitute, *n.* ohuhuni, *pl.* a--fo; *female-*, aguamãñ, ob̄āguamãñ, *pl.* mmãññuamãñ.
prostrate, *a.* tot̄ót̄ě'.
prostration, *n.* akòtokóto.
protect, *v.* b̄u, sra; (*watch*) f̄w̄e, pere (neh̄ō), gye, gye..tom'; *phr.* ob̄u n'ade, nsrafo sra abañ, ogye ne nua ti.
proud, *a. to be-*, ye ahantañ, kyere neh̄ō, h̄ōmañ; b̄o ñkyekw̄ākyēma, (ne) ti ah̄ōñ; - *person*, ohan-tani, *pl.* a--fo, oh̄ōkyerefo, *pl.* a-
prove, *v.* di..h̄ō adanse, kyere mu akwañ or ky. se ete
proverb, *n.* be, *pl.* mme, ab̄ebusem, akasab̄ebui; w̄ode aye ak.; *to use a-*, bu be.
provide, *v.* siesie akyi, f̄w̄e; siesie h̄ō; b̄o ak̄oñh̄ama; - *with money for a journey*, hye..kwañ.

providence, *n.* ofwē, ofwēsie.

province, *n.* omansiñ, omantam, *pl.* a-.

provision, *n.* ofwē, ofwēsie; aduañ; (*for the way*) akwañsoduañ; (*money*) adidide, akwañhyede.

provocation, *n.* abufuyi, abohoráñ; mpoatwá, hunahuna.

provoke, *v.* twa poa, huru bo, yi abufu, hunahuna, yi. tui.

prowl, *v.* kyini, ye ha, ko afō, fa asade, twa dwo, wia.

prudence, *n.* anitee, anidahō, nimdee, nyansā, adwempa.

prudent, *a. to be-*, ani te, ani kā ase, nim dé; *he is-*, wabēñ; *-person*, obanyansāfo, obanimdefo, obadwémá, *pl.* mma-.

prudently, *ad.* nyansām, nimdee so.

prune, *v.* sūá, pompañ. hō.

psalm, *n.* dwo, *pl.* ññw-, Israel dwo, Onyame ñkurofo dwo.

public, *a.* nnipa ñhinā anim, pefē, gūaso; *-voice*, nea nnipa (ñh.) susu na wokā.

publican, *n.* otōgyeni, *pl.* a-fo.

publish, *v.* pae or kã. gūa so; *-books*, tintim ñhōma toñ.

pucker, *n.* mmoboe, mpomponoē; *-v.* bobo, pompono.

pudding, *n.* akyiri-aduañ bi.

pudenda, *n.* anoso.

puff (*up*), *to be puffed up*, ye a-pompompé; *-v.* pudū, do wū.

pull, *v.* twē, fwim; tu, tēu, pañ, pempañ, poñ, hoñ; kũ; (*to row*) hare; *-off the loin-cloth*, tu amōase.

pullet, *n.* akokoba, *pl.* ñkokomma.

pulp, *n.* duaba mu nām; hūā.

pulp, *v.* yi or hūā; *-ing place*, antwēri.

pulpit, *n.* oseñkāfo agua, aseñkāgua; gyinabe.

pulsation, *n.* ntinipere. [*or* bō.

pulse, *n.* (mogya) ntini home, pere

pulverise, *v.* si fekō, si mā efe.

pump, *n.* afiri a wode twē nsu.

puncheon, *n.* hāse (gyare 84).

pungent, *a. to be-*, keka, ye hyerehyere.

punish, *v.* twē. asō, tua (bone) ka, fwe; (*fine*) di kasa, gye sika; mā ekā ani.

punishment, *n.* asōtwē, akatua (bone); esoade, ofwē; (*fine*) akasadi, atenyi.

puny, *a.* horohoro, dōmā, dōmā-dōmā, keteketewa.

pupa, *n.* cf. *chrysalis*; osā a wadañ nehō ahye kotoku bi mu; abubummabā a oda n'añwéne mu.

puberty, *n.* to arrive at-, hīma, dañ. hō, bōe or bone bra.

pupil, *n.* osūani, *pl.* a-fo; (*servant*) obōni, *pl.* a-fo, abarimā.

purchase, *v.* to, nyā, gye.

pure, *a.* krońkroń, kúrennyeń, gye-nennyleneń; - *v.* hō tē(u), ani gyeń.

purge, *v.* fa ase; (*cleanse*) te..mu, te..hō.

purgative, *purge*, *n.* afaaseduru.

purification, *n.* ahōdŵira, aguare, ntehō.

purify, *v.* tē(u) *or* dŵira hō.

purity, *n.* ahōteġ. [yi brb.

purloin, *v.* bēu, bebeu, ŵia; (fa ase)

purpose, *n.* tirimpo; nsiesiei; *to do on-*, boapa (yē brb.), oboaye.

purposely, *ad. to do-*, boa, boapa (yē); *phr.* oboaye; *I shall do-*, meboamayē; *I did it not-*, mammoa manyē.

purr, *v.* kā menewam; hūane nkórom (sē agyinamoa).

purse, *n.* sika kotoku, fotóo, osannā; (*scrotum*) efŵēā, fŵeawa.

purser, *n.* sikakorafo, ofotoosańfo, *pl.* a-, osannāni, *pl.* a--fo.

pursue, *v.* di akyiri, ti(u), tā.

push, *v.* si, sūm, pīa, woro; wō akómfo, wō űkōnsa, wō *or* sūm atiko; - *aside*, bō..to hō; - *with horns*, si; aberekyi de ne mmeń asi no.

pussy, *n.* agyinamoa; (*by-names*) osā, ofiebofo, amēu, atēkyēma.

pustule, *n.* mfōwa, atōtōe, ntotoe; (*mark of blow*) atápé, *pl.* id.

put, *v.* de (fa)..to (hō); de..si (hyē, gu, tā, trā, tŵeri) bābi; - *aside*,

away, *by*, de..to űkyeń, ofā, akyiri, bābi; yi; de..sie; toto ase;

- *down*, bēre ase, de..si (to) fam; (*a load*) soġ (adesoa); (= *write*)

de..hyē (ńhōma) mu; - *in*, *into*, de..hyē (to, gu, ko) mu; - *off*, yi,

pa; wore (kotoku); - *on*, hyē (atade), fura (ntama); - *out*, dum (kanea); tu (aniwa); - *under*, sūm,

sua; - *up* (*at an inn &c.*), soġ; *phr.* meye ne hōho; wakosoġ hōho;

- *upon*, de..to so, gu so, kata so; - *the battle in array*, bae dom,

tŵa mpaśūa; - *to flight*, kā (dom) gu, pam; - *to shame*, hyē..aniwu,

gu..anim ase, sopa., bō..ahohora.

putrefy, *v.* poro, sū; *phr.* űkesua asū.

puzzle, *n.* birimbo, ogyigya, nnyinyańbó.

puzzle, *v.* bō nnyinnyań, gyigya, bō birim, ..hō dŵiri, tu..fram.

Q.

Quadrate, *n.* ahińanań.

quadruped, *n.* *living on land*, atoteboa, *pl.* nt-; *on trees*, osoroboa, *pl.* a-; *in the water*, asu-

boa, *pl.* n-.

quail, *n.* aboko, *pl.* mm-.

quake, *v.* woso, poso, hō sa(u), hō popo.

qualify, *v.* kyereky - brb. su mu, mā..tumi, (bō hō hye).

quality, *n.* su, bań, tebea.

quantity, *n.* dodo, adedodo.

quarrel, *v.* kasakasa, di akamekame, -ntautau, -atutuo, -t'wēmāmentwěé, hām, kō; *o*-nè no anyā.

quarrel, *n.* akasakása, akamekame, atutuo, qhām, akōkō-akókó; *he seeks or begins a-*, *oyi or ogye m'ano akasak-*.

quareller, qmānefo, otutupefo, *pl. a.*

quarry, *n.* abotubea; -*v.* pā or pae abo; -*man*, qbopaefo, *pl. a.*

quarter, *n.* nkyem-anañ; (*resting-*) asoē; (*lodging*) ofie, abobō.

queen, *n.* qhemmea, bāhemmā.

queer, *a.* n'wōñwā.

quench, *v.* dum (gya, kanea), kum (sukom).

question, *n.* asemmisa, *pl. n.*

quick, -*ly*, *a. ad.* ntem, ntemntem, ntemso, harehare, qhareso; beu, f'wimf'wim, sorosoro; amonom, mprempreñ; wē, wēwē, kāmka.

quick, *v. to be-*, kā..usa, bō pāñkrāñ, yē ntem, yē (ne)hō hare, patu (yē).

quickness, *n.* ahōhare; -*of speaking*, anoqhare.

quicksighted (person), oniferefo; -*ness*, anifere.

quiet, -*ly*, *a. ad.* kómm, démm, dínñ, kónñ, d'wōd'wō; *to be-*, d'wō, ..hō d'wō, mu d'wō, bo d'wō, hō tō; ani d'wō, ani kā ase; yē kómm...; (*from fear*) bōm, tem.

quiet, *v.* pata, d'wō ani, d'wūd'wō; mā ti da; *phr.* ne ti ada.

quill, *n.* ntakāra; pen.

quinine, *n.* (atiridī ano) aduru bi.

quit, *v.* gyau, gyā mu, gu; (*finish*) wīe; (*pay off*) tua (ka).

quite, *ad.* korā, pēsē, nyō; -*v.* wīe, sā; *he is -well*, nehō (yē) pēsē.

quiver, *v.* popo, hō-, birikyī; *his eyelashes-*, n'aniwa sau.

quiver, *n.* agyañboha, -kotokú.

quotient, *n.* okyenyā.

R.

Rabbit, *n.* adañkó, *pl.* nn-.

rabid, *a. to be-*, bō dam, -gyé, gyimi, (n')ani so or (ne) tirim kā.

rabidness, *n.* adámmo, gyé, ogyimi.

race, *n. (family)* abusūa, ase, asefo, mma; (*stature*) nnipabañ; (*running*) mmirikatu, akáne, akansi; -*v.* si mmirika or hare káne.

radius, *n.* n'f'wiromufā.

raff, *v.* pra, prapra, f'wim, fō.

raft, *n.* mpurañ or mpátá a etēñ nsuani, nsuani mpátá.

rafter, *n.* aparó, *pl.* m-, damparee.

rag, *n.* ntamago, agoago.

ragamuffin, *n.* kwáterekwa.

rage, *v.* bō dam, bō gyé, gyimi, bo huru; ani dō ñkrāñ.

rage, *n.* anibere, abohuru, abufuhye, ñkrañ; (*madness*) ođám.

ragged, *a.* gō, nea atete; kentegō, ntamagō *n. a.*

rails, *n. pl.* kéteke-adabañ.

railway, *n.* adabañkwañ, kétekekwañ.

raiment, *n.* atade, *pl. nt-*; (*clerical*) asofotade; *one suite of-*, atade nsakrahō.

rain, *v.* osu tō (úwésēñwēsē, pibibibi, pibābababa, tāradata); *-sets in*, osu tue.

rain, *n.* osu, osutō; *-bow*, nyañkōntōñ; *-water*, nyañkōnsu; *heavy-*, nsunsūañ, nsunsūansu; *-heard at a distance*, nyañkōmérémere, osu tō ahuñm.

rainy season, *the first*: asúsō, *-bere*; *the - has begun*, asúsō atue; *the second*: adom, adomere.

raise, *v.* mā..so; si, to; tere mu; kãnyañ; boa ano; yèñ (afieboa); (*a tax*) yi (tō), gyigyē (sika); *-troops*, ye or nōa sa, poñ ðom.

raisins, *n. pl.* asikere-aba.

rake, *n.* ntwēsodade; (*fig.*) ohuhuni, *pl. a-*-fo.

rally, *v.* poñ ðom, boa ðom (*a affair*) ano.

ram, *n.* ođwennini, *pl. a-*; *-s horn*, adwennimméñ.

ram, *v.* poma (oṗrem, otuo).

rammer, *ramrod*, *n.* tñewewa.

ramble, *v.* kyin, kyini.

rampart, *n.* aperee, akōpēmpē, pie.

random, *n. talk at-*, toa nténtén; *to do s. th. at-*, to asunsumabo.

range, *v.* mā..sā so, hyehye brb. ne kwañ so; siesie, seseu; *-lines for battle*, twa mpaśā.

rank, *n.* dibeā; (*milit.*) kyerepeñ, ntoatoaso; *man of-*, onipamū.

ransak, *v.* fō, kō mpé, fa asāde.

ransom, *n.* agyede, ññwēsā.

rape, *n.* dñotwá; (*jur.*) mmōnnātō; *commit-*, tō mmōnnā.

rapidly, *ad.* fñim, fñimfñim; ntēm, sōrsōro.

rapids, *n. pl.* awórosō.

rare, *a. to be -*, eñka, ehō ye nā, eye

rascal, *n.* ośesafo, *pl. a-*. [oñā.

rash, *-ly, a. ad.* gyigyagyigya, gyigyiri, kyikyirikyikyiri, kām-kam, hyērebahyereba.

rashness, *n.* nnam, ntēm, ntemye; agyigyirisem, anuoḡhye.

rasp, *n.* tñitae.

raspberry, *n.* rasberi; *-vinegar*,

rat, *n.* oḡkisi, *pl. a-*. [rasberisā.

ratan, *n.* dēmmere, *pl. nn-*; *kinds*: mfeā, kete, oḡyē.

rate, *n.* (*price*) ebo, ebokwañmu; (*tax*) eḡō.

rate, *v.* (*value*) bō bō; (*tax*) hye tōyi; (*scold*) kã anim, tñi anim.

rather, *ad.* mmom, fasā; § 75, 3.
ratio, *n.* ntohō, ntotohō, nseso.
rattle, *v.* gyigye, worowōrau -, yē pomprānp-, - kēsēk-, - wāwā.
ravage, *v.* see, buru, d̄wiri, butu; (*plunder*) fō.
rave, *v.* bō gyē *or* dam, gyimi, tirim kā, anī dō..hō űkrāñ.
raven, *n.* anéné, kwākwādābi.
ravine, *n.* obōñkā, *pl.* a-, osukā, *pl.* n-.
ravish, *v.* t̄wa *or* yi d̄wō; (*assail*) tua; (*rape*) tō mmōnnā.
ravisher, *n.* d̄wōt̄wafo, *pl.* a-; (*jur.*) obōnnātōfo, *pl.* mru- .
raw, *a.* amono, mommono.
ray, *n.* nsensañe, nsensamma.
razor, *n.* oyisékāñ, oyiwāñ, anséeyi.
reach, *v.* du, du hō, to, sō (so), nsa kā; (*able for*) nsa sō; (*sufficient*) nsa hyia; - *as far as*, ..bepem, kopem.
reaction, *n.* nsañmu; - *ist*, *n.* nsañmufo.
read, *v.* kañ (ñhōma), keñkañ.
readiness, *n.* ahōsiesie, ahōdaso, ahōboaboa.
ready, *a.* krado; *he is*-, wañwie, wasiesie nehō; watēm; *pl.* wōaten-tem; - *cash*, sikamono; *it is*- *for us*, ēda yeñ hō; *to make*-, siesie; *make yours.* - *for fight!* mōnkā 'ntoa! *they are*- *for fight*, wōako ntoa mu; wōñ nsa ye pōripori.

real, *a.* pa, pòt̄t̄; - *v.* ewom, ete sā ampa; eye; mū; eye asem mū.
realisation, *n.* oséyo, ampayo, pō-t̄t̄ye, oseadeeyo.
realise, *v.* m̄ā ēba (mu), nea wōtōñ nyā, nyā hō mfaso, dannañ..hō.
really, *ad. int.* ampa, wóm'moá; § 135.
reap, *v.* t̄wa (a'wi, emō), bu (abūro), tu (sare); (*fig.*) nyā, - akatua *or*
reaper, *n.* a'wīt̄wafo. [mfaso.
rear, *v.* m̄ā..so, kānyañ; (*fig.*) siesie; (*bring up*) yeñ.
rear, *n.* pā, mpā; (*milit.*) kyidom; *bring up the*-, kata mpā.
reason, *n.* ase; ñhūmu, ti, tirim, adwene, adwempa; (*jur.*) pomasī, gyinae; - *v.* yi yi nteñ; bō ñkūro, gye akyinnye; (*inquire*) pē mu.
rebel, *n.* oman̄sōfo, *pl.* a-, oman̄sōt̄wēfo, *pl.* a-, ot̄ūatefo, *pl.* a-.
rebellion, *n.* mansō, at̄ūateē.
rebuild, *v.* si *or* siesie dañ foforo, d̄wū dañ.
rebuke, *v.* kā *or* t̄wi anim, t̄wa t̄ekremāfōa (-fāñā), bō ahohora.
rebuke, *n.* animkā, nt̄wianim, ahohorabō.
recall, *v.* yi, sañ; (*fig.*) kae, kākae; *phr.* I- *what I said*, nea mekāe no, mise sā a, eye nsā; - *the curse!* dañ nsee *or* dua (a wobōo me) no!

recant, *v.* dañ'; - *a* curse, dañ nsee; *phr.* wadañ me dua a oboo me no.

recantation, *n.* okāsañ, anodañ.

receipt, *n.* akānsa-ñhōma, adegye-so-ñh.

receive, *v.* gye, gye tom'; (*embrace*) ye atū; (*get*) nsa kā, nyā.

recent, - *ly*, *a. ad.* fofo, nnansā yi, nnera-ñkō.

reception, *n.* ogye, ahoho-gye, -som; *public* -, gūasogye, gūabo.

recitation, *n.* nea wokā fi tirim, -wokāñ no gūaso, nseñworo.

recite, *v.* kā fi tirim, kañ.gūam'.

reckon, *v.* bu, -ano, -akōntā, ye ak.; susu; - *among*, bu..fra mu, gu..so, hye..mu, kā..hō, si so, tia; - *ing*, *n.* akōntā, -bu.

recognise, *v.* hū, Ak. hunu, nim.

recollect, *v.* kae, kākāe; ani ba so; *he tries to* -, ofwē ne tirim.

recommend, *v.* kā mā., kamfo kyere.

recommendation, *n.* bōdiñkyere, abōdiñkyere.

recompense, *v.* hye *or* si anañmu; tua ka; - *n.* akatua (pa); ñhye-anañmu, nsianañmu.

reconcile, *v.* pata, -kā..bō..hō.

reconvalescence, *n.* ahōninnim, ahōsañ.

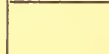
record, *v.* kyereu hye..mu, ..de hye tirim fē; - *n.* ñkyereutoho; diñfre-ñhōma; (*sport*) akānsi-nim.

recourse, *n.* ogūañtoa, nea ode asem dañ obi.

recover, *v.* nyā (akyi kwañ), nyā bio, sañ nyā; (*fr. sickn.*) hō ninnim, -sañ, -ba (ne)hō bio.

recovery, *n.* ahōsañ.

recreation, *n.* akwāhōsāñ; ohome.

rectangle, *n.* ahiñanañ  a ne nsensane a edidi ñfwēanim sesege.

rectify; *v.* tēe so, tase *or* yiyi mu mfomso, dañ mā esi ne kwañ so; *let me* - *it*, mā mentēe (wo) so.

red, *a.* kō, kōkō; (*in cpds.*) ..bēñ; *e. g.* osubēñ *n. a.*; (*scarlet*) kōbēñ, ..dam, damārāmā; (*Turkey*-) adidi; (*fiery*-) yēññ, yēmmeññ; (- *brown*) odo bēñ; - *v.* bere; *to be* - *hot*, (dade) dō kō.

reddeñ, *v.* bere.

redeem, *v.* pōñ, gye.

redemption, *n.* agyede, ogye-adwuma, opōñ.

redhot, *a.* ..adō kō *or* srāmsrām; § 134.

reduce, *v.* tē(u) *or* hūañ *or* yi so, bēre (bo) ase.

reduction, *n.* nteso, nyiso, ñhūañso.

reduplicate, *v.* bō hō, -anim, pem-.

reduplication, *n.* mmohō, mmō-anim, mpemanim.

reed, *n.* (*ratan*) demmere, *pl.* nn-, kēte, oye, mfeā; (*bulrush*) mmeu.

reef, *n.* obo a etere nsu or asase mu.
reel, *v.* him, hiñhim; (*stagger*) to ntintañ. [efa brb. hõ.
refer, *v.* ..de to hõ, ..de dañ; nea
referee, *n.* oSENTwamfo, *pl.* a - .
refine, *v.* po or twi hõ, yi hõ fi, bere (sika) hõ; (*skim*) pa (ani), soñ so; *refined* = *well mannered person*, okãñi, - ba.
reflect, *v.* susu, dweñ, dweñe.
reform, *v.* sese(u), dañ mu.
reformation, *n.* oSESËu, - bere.
refresh, *v.* mã..hõ dwo; - *ment*, *n.* mmeresu, mmeresã, ñkãano, ñkãyam.
refuge, *n.* hintabea, gũañkõbea, gũañdõbea; *to seek, take -*, gũañdõ, - toa.
refund, *v.* dañ mã, hye mu or - anañ
refuse, *v.* kame; pa, po. [mu.
refuse, *n.* adesé, (nsã ase) pũ; (*of palmnuts*) mmefë; ñkaéfõ.
regain, *v.* nyã bio, sañ fa; (*call back*) poñ.
regard, *v.* fwe, bu; fa hõ brb.
regardless, *a.* nea wommu, - woñ-fwe no kyea; *to be -*, aniansowa.
regent, *n.* omañkrãdo, *pl.* a -; nea osi ohene anañmu (fwe omañ).
regiment, *n.* dom or nsrafoku, dom-tõ, dom ñkyekyem bi.
register, *n.* diñfre ñhõma; *attendance -*, asũaemuba or adwuma-ye so ñhõma.

registrar, *n.* (*public -*) omañ hõ ñhõma (horo) so fwefo nè ne kyereufo; - *of marriages*, aware hõ nsemkyereufo.
regret, *v.* brb. ye..ya or ahometé.
regret, *n.* ahõnu, brb. hõ awereho, asem a eye..yá.
regular, *a.* nea efa or enam ne kwañ so, wo-ano wo-ano, nea esi so pe.
regulate, *v.* hyehye, siesie, mã efa ne kwañ so.
regulation, *n.* (*rules*) amammuisem, nsiesiemũ.
rehearse, *v.* kã tĩ mu; kã kyere.
reign, *v.* di hene, di..so; - *n.* ahenni, nniso.
rein, *n.* nnarekahãma.
reinforcement, *n.* mmagum.
reject, *v.* tõ..kyene; po, pa; (*-admonition*) tu (afotu) gu.
rejoice, *v.* ani gye, ye fe, gye ani, kyekye were.
rejoin, *v.* toa; - *ing*, otoá.
relate, *v.* kã, bõ kasee, mã asem; - *d to*, bõ abusũa; (*refer to*) fa..hõ (brb.).
relation, *relative*, -s, *n.* onĩ, obusũani, *pl.* a -fo, abusũa.
relative, *a.* nea ebo abusũa; - *pronoun*, *n.* diñ ñhyeanañmu a ekã nsem 2 bom'.
relax, *v.* dwo ani, gõ - or hodwo mu; brb. so hũañ.

release, *v.* gya okwañ, gyā; gye, yi; -*n.* okwanto; ogye, oyi.
relic, *n.* nnekae, nnikae; (-*of dead*) owufo hō ade, adañkasa.
religion, *n.* onyamesom, osōm; *religious doctrine*, onyamesom hō kyere.
relinguish, *v.* dañ *or* gyā..kyene.
reluctance, *n.* ahītee.
rely, *v.* de nehō to..so, ani da so, t̄w̄eri; dañ (obi).
remain, *v.* ka, ka akyiri, trā (hō, mu), kye; *it -s in my ears = makes impression on me*, edi m'asōm dem.
remainder, *n.* ñkaé, nnekae; (*of food*) nnikae; (*of cloth*) nt̄w̄akae.
remark, *v.* hū, kae, kã; (*to mark s. th.*) hye agyirae, -asem nsō.
remarkable, *a.* atitirimu, kūnini, nea eduobo.
remedy, *n.* ano aduru.
remember, *v.* kae, ani wō so, ani ba so; bō obi ñkáé.
remembrance, *n.* ñkáé; -*of old grievances*, nnyáfĩnkáé.
remind, *v.* kae (obi), mǎ..ani ba so.
remit, *v.* soma, sañ; tua..ka; -*a debt*, kye.
remittance, *n.* sikamǎnǎ, -soma; (*fig.*) -*of sin*, (bōne)fafri.
remnant, *cf.* remainder, rest.
remonstrate, *v.* yiyi nteñ.

remote, *a.* akyirikyiri; t̄ññ.
remove, *v.* yi (fi) hō, yiyi, de (fa) ..kō; t̄wi kō, tu so; pam, tu; -*a curse*, dañ dua, -nsee.
removal, *n.* yikō, ntusó.
rend, *v.* sūane, sunsūane; t̄(u) mu, tet̄eu, pae; *rent, prt.*, gō, nta-magō; *phr.* m'asepatere aye gō.
render, *v.* dañ *or* sañ de mǎ, hye anañ mu; (*translate*) kyere ase; -*thanks*, da..ase; mǎ aguare.
renew, *v.* seseu, ye..fōforo, toa, si ne tete anañmu; (*repair anew*) d̄w̄ū (dañ).
renewal, *n.* mf̄uemú, otoá.
renounce, *v.* pa (gyidi), pa(..hō) akyi; (*disown*) hyira..so.
renouncement, *n.* akyipa, ñhyira-so; *self-*, ahōakyipa.
renovator, *n.* opámago.
renown, *n.* diñ, dimpa; *to be of -*, wō diñ, (ne) diñ ahye.
rent, *n.* etō, apeatō, ehō nsǎ; (*torn*) oteteē, agōagō.
repair, *v.* seseu, sǎ, tātā, tuatua, pompam; ye yiye; hye anañmu.
reparation, *n.* nsianañmu, nseseē.
repay, *v.* tua ka, dañ mǎ, hye anañmu.
repeal, *v.* sañ asem *or* mmāra mu; dañ ani, yi..hō.
repeat, *v.* (kǎ) si *or* t̄i..mu, (kasa) sañ mu, ye..bio, sañ ye.., -kǎ; kǎ sim'; -*a blow*, fea, -so, pǎ so.

- repeatedly**, *ad.* ntoatoaso, ntĩmu.
- repetition**, *n.* ntĩmu, okasasañmũ.
- repent**, *v.* nũ nehõ, sakra..adwene.
- replace**, *v.* hye anañmu, de beto
or -besi nea eða or -esi.
- reply**, *v.* bua, gye..so.
- report**, *n.* kasee, -bo, amanee; a-
kwañmusem, atesem, ñkã; ateu-
kã, nsise, ahyesem, asemhyee.
- reporter**, *n.* obofo, *pl.* a-, okyẽame,
pl. a-, otékofó, *pl.* a-.
- repose**, *v.* trã ase, home, da.
- reposit**, *v.* sie, de..sie, -to, -hye
(bãbi).
- representant**, *n.* nea ogyina obi
anañmu, anañmusifo, *pl.* id.; (*me-
diator*) odimãfo.
- reprehend**, *reprimand*, *kã* or *twi*
anim, kasa (obi).
- reproach**, *reprove*, *v.* yau, tẽetẽe,
bua..sõ, si..anim; - *a friend*, yi
anãñatén.
- reproach**, *n.* asõbúa; *phr.* as. ye ya.
- reproof**, *n.* ñkãanim, ntwianim.
- reptile**, *n.* aboa a ewea fam.
- republic**, *n.* kwasafomañ, kwã-
mãñmãñ.
- repugnant**, *a. to be-*, eye (me) nyã-
ne, -nyãnenyãne.
- repulse**, *v.* sĩañka, tutu; - *an army*,
pam or pini ðom.
- reputation**, *n.* ðiñ, nĩdi; atenkã
(pa) or at. (bone).
- repute**, *v.* susu, bu or dwe ne obi.
- request**, *n.* kyepa, adesere; - *v.* sere,
pa kyé, bisa.
- require**, *v.* (de) hye bisa..
- rescue**, *v.* gye, yi, fwim.
- resemble**, *v.* se, se so, wiewie.
- reserve**, *n.* troops, nnawase-twafo.
- reserve**, *v.* de..sie, kora so; (*spare*)
kyee so; *he is -d*, n'ano ye duru;
- *n.* ñkotoakyiri; *to lie in-*, koto
akyiri.
- reservoir**, *n.* baka, asubura, nsu
korabe.
- residence**, *n.* trãbe, trãbere; *royal-*,
ahemfi, ahenkũro.
- residuum**, *n.* adesé; *a jargon of*
Twi, adesé-twi.
- resign**, *v.* ðañ or gyã mu to ho,
gyae, ðañ..hõ mã, hyira..so.
- resolute**, *a.* nea ne bo atĩ, -ne bo
or koko ye duru.
- resolution**, *n.* tirimbo, ebosi.
- resolve**, *v.* ði..tirim, bo tirim(po);
- *boastfully*, si..bo or koko.
- resort**, *v.* (tã) hyia (bãbi); - *for*
help, gĩañ toa (obi); (*hide*) gĩañ
ko or -do, bo dofoã or ñokora.
- respect**, *v.* fere, bu, ani so, fwe
anim; bu..kese; - *ed person*, bã-
sewa.
- respect**, *n.* efere, afere; obu; - *of*
persons, animfwẽ.
- respecting**, *a.* nea efa..hõ brb.,..fam.

respire, *v. cf. breathe.*

respond, *v. bua, gye..só, tua..ano.*

response, *n. nnyeso, mmuae.*

responsible, *a. nea wode hō asem bisa no.*

rest, (*remainder*), *n. nkae, ntwa-kae, siñ, pl. asiñasiñ.*

rest (*repose*), *n. ohome, hōnam (mu) adagye, ahōdwo; ahomegye; he is at-, n'asōm adwo; neg., n'asōm nñwo no.*

rest, *v. home, soe, hō dwo; ka; -ing-place, asoee, ahomegye.*

restless, *a. to be-, ye petērēpētērē, -kitikiti; nehō nkā nehō, onna hō kōmm; nehō ha no, -hwānyañ no, pere-, nseñ-, tītī-; -ness, n. kitikitiye.*

restitution (*restoration*), *n. otoa, anañmuhye, nhyeanañmu, nsianañmu.*

restore, *v. si anañmu, sesen; dañ mā.*

restorer, *n. gsesefo, qdámāfo, opámago; -of life, nkwāsiañkafo.*

restrain, *n. si ano, si kwan, dwo-dwo, siañka, kame.*

result, *n. aba, ..so ade, nea efi brb. mu (ba), -epue so; (end) awei.*

resume, *v. fi..ase bio, sañ nñ..fū or sañ koyo.*

resurrection, *n. owusore, wunyañ.*

retail, *v. di mpewa, si kōnkó, dañnañ..hō; - n. mpewadi, kōnko-*

si; -license, mpewadi hō kwanmā nhōma.

retain, *v. so mu, sañ, siañka.*

retaliation, *n. anañmuhye.*

retire, (*retreat*), *v. pini akyiri, tñē..hō; (for pension) gyae adwu-ma (ko) home.*

retreat, *n. aguā, nkyiripini; (pension) homedibea.*

retribute, *v. hye anañmu, si-.*

return, *v. sañ (ba), sañ n'akyi or akyiri; dañ nehō.*

return, *n. ośañ, nsañakyiri, odañmā, akatua, nhyeanañmu; aseda; (-answer) mmuae; (gain) mfaso; -s, dwo-madi or tōyi hō anobu.*

reveal, *v. yi so, yi adi, yi kyere.*

revealer (*of secrets*), *n. apedeahū.*

revenge, *n. awere-to or -di.*

revenge, *v. to take-, to or di were.*

revenue, *n. nea oman nyā tōgye*

revere, *v. fere, ani so (obi). [mu.*

reverse, *v. dañ, sakra, tue, butu, bō..abirā.*

reverse, *n. akyiri, abira; take the-, bō (asem) no abira (mā yeñfwe).*

revert, *v. sañ or fwe akyi, dañ mu.*

revoke, *v. cf. recant.*

revile, *v. yau, di..atem, sopa.*

revise, *v. fwe mu, sañ fefē mu.*

revolt, *v. te atña, tñē mansō.*

revolution, *n. atñate, mansō, -tñē,*

- omañ-anidañ, nnañanimansō;
house-, fiansō.
- revolve**, *v.* t̄wa hō (hyaia), di kyin-
hyaia; kyim.
- revolver**, *n.* at̄werewá, kodiawúo.
- reward**, *v.* tua ka, tua akatua pa.
- reward**, *n.* akatuapa, esoade.
- rheumatism**, *n.* okwáhá, oséñmù,
samě', Ak. ahōtutuo, atutuo.
- rhinoceros**, *n.* esono akyi aboa bi
a abeñ si ne f̄wene so.
- rib**, *n.* aparō, Ak. aparee, *pl.* m.; -*of*
umbrella, kyinié mp.; (*rafter*)
damparee.
- ribbon**, *n.* (sirikiyi) bēñā, bámma,
ntamabamma.
- rice**, *n.* emō; -*store*, odum, *pl.* a-.
- rich**, *a.* to be, grow-, wō or nyā
ade, wō sika, nyā nehō, di tāmú;
-*man*, odefo, *pl.* a-, osikani, *pl.*
a-fo, ohōnyāfo, *pl.* a-, d̄wetiwa-
ni, *pl.* -fo, obirempoñ, *pl.* a-fo.
- riches**, *n.* *pl.* ade, ahōnyāde, ade-
dodo.
- ricinus** (*plant*), *n.* adedenkrūmá.
- rid**, *v.* yi fi hō or mu; (*save*) gye..;
(*clear fr.*) t̄(u) hō; to be - *of*..,
sore hō or so, brb. sore brb. so;
to get - *of*, t̄wē, yi or nyā ne-
hō fi..
- riddle**, *n.* abōromē; to. abr.; (*pro-*
verb) abēbusēm,
- ride**, *v.* trā (te) oṗoñkō or teasee-
nam so; da hamañkā mu.
- rider**, *n.* oṗoñkōfo, oṗoñkō-sotefo;
pl. a- [bepotifi].
- ridge**, *n.* abósám, mmepo-kyerepēñ,
- right**, *a.* pa, trēñē, pōtē; -*v.* (to
be-) tēē, tēne, ye, se, fata; (*jud.*)
di bem; *he is - in flogging you*,
odi wo f̄wé; *phr. you are -*, wom-
moá, F. wontwa apau; -*hand*,
nifā, nsa-; -*hander*, onifāfo.
- right**, *n.* bem, bemdi; (*just claim*)
ade, asede; (*privilege*)..hō kwan;
-*case*, -*matter*, asentrēñē, ade-
trēñē.
- righteous**, *a.* trēñē; -*n.* otrēñēni,
pl. a-fo, otēfo, *pl.* a-; -*v.* tēē,
di bem, di mū; -*cause*, osenne.
- righteousness**, *n.* otēē, trēñē; bem-
di; *his un-*, ne tēē a ontēē.
- rigid**, *a.* kyēñkyēñkyēñ.
- rim**, *n.* ano; -*of butt*, mmarehō.
- rind**, *n.* abōñ; ehono; *phr. he has*
not yet begun, ommoṗo hō bōñ e.
- ring**, *v.* -*a bell*, woso or bō (doñ);
(*sound*) gyigye; *his ears-*, n'a-
sōm ye no yoññ.
- ring**, *n.* kā, káwa; *kinds*: pētea,
toñkōkā, nōmāfuru; (*circle*) dan-
tabañ, hañkare, hañkra, kontoñ-
krōñ.
- ring-leader**, *n.* okotwēbērefo; -*pad*,
n. kahiri, kahire, kare; -*worm*,
kóré. [ponoe.
- ringlet**, *n.* ñhwī apoapo, -mpom-
- rinse**, *v.* hohoro or yi mu, guare.

- riot**, *v.* tēu atūa, tṽě mansō; (*revel*) bō ahofwi.
- riot**, *n.* mansōtṽě, atūateg.
- ripe**, *a.* nea abēñ, -abere, -ahoa, -awo, -abō; *to be, grow*-, bēñ, bere, hoa, wo, bō.
- rise**, *v.* sōre, sōsō; (*of sun n. a.*) pue, kukuru; (*throw up*) hōre; (*price of s. th. -s*) (ēbo) foro; (*ascend*) kō soro; (*prosper*) kō so, fi mu; (*river -s*) ba; (*revolt*) tṽě mansō; (*fig.*) si so; *phr. the -ing generation is industrious*, mmo-fra a wōasi so yi yē nsī; -*n.* o-sore, opue; (*origin*) mfiase, aséfi.
- risk**, *n.* asiane, kokoyére; esi bābi a asi; owu-owu a, nkṽā, nkṽā-nkṽā a, owu; -*v.* de..nkṽā to ..nsam, yere (ne) koko de yē brb.
- rival**, *n.* okansifo; (*jealous p.*) o-niñkufo, okorafo or kórà, osidifo.
- river**, *n.* asu, asu(bōn)teñ; *beyond the*-, asuogya; -*bed*, osukā, o-suboñ, obònkā, *pl.* a-.
- rivulet**, *n.* asuwa, asutemma.
- road**, *n.* okwañ, otempoñ, apoñ-kokwañ; *rail* -, adabañkwañ; *well-cleared*-, ñkwammōe; *bad*-, akwamfō; *clearing of*-, akwám-mó. [tṽěde.
- roam** (*about*), *v.* kyini, wō ntṽě-
- roar**, *v.* yē hō, bom', bobom', sū.
- roast**, *v.* (*bake in an oven*) tō, tōtō; (*fry in a pan or on a roaster*) kye; (*at the bare fire*) kisā; (*burn the hair fr. a dead animal*) hū.
- rob**, *v.* wia, bō kroñ, -kroño, fō, yi adṽo, tṽa.dṽo.
- robber**, *n.* oṽifo, okromfō, fōfo, odṽotṽafo, okwañmukāfo, *pl.* a-.
- robbery**, *n.* kroñ, kroño, akrommō, adṽóyí, dṽotṽá, akwañmukā.
- robe**, *n.* batakari, adurade.
- rock**, *n.* obo, *pl.* a-, obótañ, *pl.* a-, abósám, botantim.
- rock**, *v.* woso, poso, pusu; -*ing, part.*, pòsoposo.
- rocket**, *n.* osramañ, *pl.* a-.
- rod**, *n.* dua, *pl.* nnua, abā, *pl.* mmā; *ram* -, tṽenewá, *pl.* n-.
- rogue**, *n.* ohofwini, *pl.* a-fo, ose-safo, *pl.* a-, akwākyére, *pl.* ñ-, obusufo, osatofō, osapē, *pl.* a-.
- roll**, *v.* pire, muni; (*fig.*) yantam; -*up*, bobō(u).
- roll**, *n.* purú; -*of tobacco*, kēsi.
- roof**, *n.* oñañ atifí, osuhye; *phr. audiatur et altera pars*, osuhyefā wōmmua so; -*v.* kuru or bō (ñañ) so.
- room**, *n.* oñañ, *pl.* a-, dámpāñ, *pl.* nn-; *bed*-, pia, *pl.* m-, dabere, pákúsu; *store*-, *back*-, pumpunu, *pl.* m-; *drawing*-, asa(so); (*space*) okwañ; *phr. there is for you*, okwañ ña hō mā wo.
- roomy**, *a.* hāhārā; -*v.* emu go, -bae.

- root**, *n.* dua ase, ntini, ñhiñ; (*cause*) ase; - *v.* gye ntini, gye ñhiñ; (*stick fast*) tim; *it stands firm*, atim; *he has obtained a solid foundation*, n'ase atim; *his bowels have become strong again*, ne yam at.; - *out*, - *up*, *v.* tu, tutu; (*to extinguish*) gu ase, t_ore ase.
- rope**, *n.* ntampe, - hāma, ntomporie.
- rot**, *v.* pōro, sū.
- rotate**, *v.* di kyiiñhya, - atwāsi.
- rotten**, *a.* fō; nea apōro, - asū; pūrōku = nea ne sē apōro; *he has - teeth*, òye pūrōku.
- rotteness**, *n.* pōrōē.
- rough**, *a.* aṽereaṽere, wēwēre, wòserekā, wūrikyerē; (dua k_o) sīā; - *n.* ohupōni, *pl.* a - fo; - *ly*, *ad.* to use - y_e hāehāe, pupu..ani kyere; - *ground or pounded*, apūrukú, *i. e.* fufu ap.; - *word*, asennenneñ.
- round**, *a.* puru, kurukuruwa, korokorowa; - *about*, kontoñkroñ, dantabañ, añwóramañ; *to go -*, b_o kontoñkroñ, t_{wa} hō hyia; *take a - about way*, kwae, yi akwa, kwati kwañ, mññ (fa) bābi; *phr. it is an indispensable matter*, eye ade a wōñkwae (nto h_o).
- rouse**, *v.* nyañ, kānyañ, hwānyañ.
- rouf**, *v.* pam, tutu, kā gu, yi (d_om).
- rove**, *v.* kyiiñ, kyini; t_o wuram; (- *on acc. of debts*) b_o k_o.
- rover**, *n.* okwañmukāfo; (*on acc. of debts*) kob_ofo, kabonnafo.
- row**, *n.* (line) kyerepeñ; (*continuation*) ntoatoaso; (*riot*) nt_okwa-k_o, mmāt_okwa.
- row**, *v.* hāre, F. kwane.
- rower**, *n.* okwāmf_o, *pl.* a - .
- royal**, *a.* nea eye ohene dea, - ese ohene; - *insignia*, ahenné(e).
- rub**, *v.* t_{wi}, t_{wū}, t_{wit}wi, sra, posa; (*polish*) p_o.hō; - *the floor with clay*, kwa(u) nt_womá n. a.
- rude**, *a.* to be - , apek_o, nt_okwa-pefo, otutu-pefo, *pl.* a - .
- rudiment**, *n.* mfiase-de, - sem.
- ruffian**, *n.* ot_ot_ob_onefo; od_wot_wafo, okwañmukāfo, *pl.* a - .
- rugged**, *a.* hütühüt_u.
- ruin**, *v.* buru, d_wiri, b_o, bob_o, see.
- ruin**, *n.* afit_u, odantu(o), abansiñ; *pl.* amamf_o, akürof_o, afabo, agoago; (*destruction*) abu, oburu, ose_e, ob_o. [pántántw_eré.
- ruinous**, *a.* g_o; a - house, odanñ_o,
- rule**, *v.* di..so, - panyiñ, - hene; (*line*) sensañ.
- rule**, *n.* mmāra; amammuisem; (*manner*) okwañso, a - ; (*example*) ñf_weso; *kingly -*, sway, sodi, ahenni; *standing -*, mmāradah_o; *as a -*, senea w_otā y_e no..
- ruler**, *n.* sodifo, owura, opanyiñ; (*instrument*) sensañdua, susudua.

rum, *n.* mmōrosā, nsā (mereken, gyin, kumbraká), mpáhyewa.

ruminant, *a.* nea opu wesa; -*animal*, puwesafo; (*fig. meditate*) nea oda d̄wene, - osusu ne tirim.

ruminare, *v.* pu wesa; (*fig. meditate*) dadwēñ, susu (ne) tirim.

rumour, *n.* nkā, atenká, nsise, asesem; atesem, akwanmusem.

rump, *n.* pā, mpā, pām', sisi, -akyi; (*torso*) akonsiñ.

run, *v.* ..de mmirika, tu (tutu) mmirika; -*after*, ti(u), di..akyi; -*around (of vessels)*, (hyeñ) kotim; bō, gu asu; *to- or move in a circle*, bō or t̄wa añwora-mañ; *phr.* wotā yeñ de yeñ bō añw.; -*off*, gūañ, t̄(u); -*out*, w̄ie (mmirikatu); (*fig.*) f̄were, see; -*over*, bu..so; -*through*, f̄wiro.

runner, *n.* obirikatufo, *pl.* mm-, a-, nea odi apōnkōnañ ase.

rupture, *n.* mpāpae, abu.

rush, *v.* tō gu (so), bō kō (dañ mu), bō (hyia), bō kirididi.

rust, *n.* nkānare; -*v.* dō nkānare, gye (*or* ye) ñk.

rustle, *v.* (brb.) ba wà, w̄im kasá.

S.

Sabre, *n.* ñkránté, afōa, afānā.

sack, *n.* kotoku, atw̄ēā, bōto, *pl.* mm-; -*cloth*, atw̄ēātam, awwere.

sacrament, *n.* brb. a eñ t̄(u), a-

dekronkron, adōmmānāde (asubo nē Awurade adidi).

sacred, *a.* nea eñ t̄eu, -eye kroñkroñ; -*history*, Israel *or* nyamemañ abasem.

sacrifice, *v.* bō afore; (*betray*) yi.. mā; -*n.* afore; -bō.

sad, *a.* to be-, w̄ere aho, mūna, di ñkōmmō, ye mmōbōmōbō, ani ye ..totōtotō, ye sipiripī.

sadness, *n.* awwereho, yamgya, ñkōmmōdi, mmōbōmōbōye.

saddle, *n.* opōnkogua, -ate, *pl.* a-

safe, *a.* d̄wōd̄wō, soññ, pintiññ; -*and sound*, t̄ótōr̄t̄ō; *phr.* wakō sa de nehō aba t.; *to be-*, nyā ñkwā.

sage, *n.* onimdefo, onyansāfo, *pl.* a-

sail, *n.* abērānnā, *pl.* mm-; si ab.

sailing, *n.* nsuanifa.

sailor, *n.* okwām̄fō, *pl.* a-, opofoni, *pl.* a--fo, hyeñmuni, *pl.* -fo, kūrūni, *pl.* -fo.

saint, *n.* ohōtefo, *pl.* a-, kroñkroñni, *pl.* -fo, nea ne hō t̄(u).

sake, *for the- of*, nti, As.tira; §121.

Salagha, *pr. n. of town*, Sāraha.

salary, *n.* akatua, asrānne, afrihyiade.

sale, *n.* otōñ, agūadeñ; *wares for-*, adetonne.

sally, *v.* pue fi, bō yiridi, tō hye *or* gu..so.

- saloon**, *n.* asakese, patokese, ɔ-dámpān.
- salt**, *n.* ŋkyéne, táfòdè; -*basket*, ŋkyempae; *to buy-*, bɔ ŋky.; *the- has lost its savour*, ŋky. no ntè adem'; *he is dropping sweetly asleep*, n'aniwa soa ŋky. = n'ani kum (kōm) na n'aniwam aye no dedèdè; *though he try his best to persuade me, I will not listen to him anymore*, ɔbèkà ŋkyene a merentie no bio; -*water*, ŋkyene nsu, brekese.
- salt**, *v.* hye ŋkyene; *phr. it is sufficiently -ed*, ŋkyene atem'; *excessively -ed*, ŋky. atwam'; ŋky. atwa ŋkwañ yi mu.
- salted**, *saltish, salty, a.* ŋkyene-ŋkyéne.
- saltpetre**, *n.* ɔbo-so-ŋkyene.
- salutation**, *n.* ŋkyia, akyēmā; akyè, amo; § 147.
- salute**, *v.* kyia, Ak. dŵa; mā akyè, -adŵo, -amo, -akwaba n.a.
- salvation**, *n.* ogye, ŋkwāgye.
- salve**, *n.* ŋkū, aduru a wode sra; -*v. sra* ŋkū, -aduru, fɔ(u) ŋño.
- same**, *a.* ɔnoara, ɛnoara, koro no ara; -*thing or person*, bafua; § 57.
- sample**, *n.* ŋfŵeso, ɛsobi; -*of prints*, nsàá(wa).
- sanctification**, *n.* ahôteɛ, ntehō, kroñkroñye; (*rite of-*) ahōdŵira.
- sanction**, *n.* ɛsoduasi, ogyepene, mpeneso; -*v. si.*so dua, gye. pene, pene.so; (*empower*) to mmati.
- sand**, *n.* ŋhwēa; -*bank*, ŋhwēaso; -*flies*, ntúmooa; -*stone*, ŋhwēa-ŋhwēabo; -*glass*, ŋh.dɔn.
- sandal**, *n.* mpaboá, ntokota; (*of wood*) ŋkurónnùá; -*maker*, mpa-boapamfo.
- sane**, *a. to be-*, di mū, ..hō ye; a-dŵene mu da hɔ.
- sanguine**, *a. to be-*, ye hye(u); wɔ ..hō anidaso.
- sap**, *n.* emu nsu, dua mu nsu.
- sash**, *n.* aseñmu dukū, abɔmú, ñ-kyekyeremu.
- satiating**, *satiety, n.* ɔmè.
- satin**, *n.* sirikiyi, sedähöròdò.
- satisfaction**, *n.* aniso, anikā, atida, ahomekā; (*jud.*)mpata, bem; -*for adultery*, ayefare, ayefere, akátó; *he has taken satisf.-money from him*, wagye no ayefare or akátó, watɔ no ka.
- satisfied**, *to be-*, mè; (*fig.*) (ɛ)so (n')ani, (n')ani (a)gye, (wa)pene.
- satisfy**, *v.* mè; (*pacify*) pata; (*please*) so ani; (*suffice*) du, du ano, dōsō; -*an offended husband*, tɔ ka or ayefare.
- saturate**, *v.* dɔn, donnɔn; *phr.* dɔn adehoro!
- Saturday**, *n.* Méméneda; § 41, 4; *male person born on-*, Kwame; *female*, Am'má.

sauce, *n.* sōs, srade, ñkwañ.
saucer, *n.* ntāase.
savage, *a. n.* (*uncivilised*) ɔkwae-muni, ɔhamuni, *pl.* a-fo, nea n'a-sem ahamsem, -ompɔe; (*ferce*) nea n'ani ye hye; (*cruel*) nea ne tirim ye deñ, otirimɔdeñfo.
save, *v.* gye, yi, gye ñkwā; (*spare*) kyee or kora (so); *pass.*, nyā ñkwā.
save, *prp.* gye; § 117, 3.
saving, *n.* ogye, ñkwāgye; (*sparing use*) adesokyee; -s, dwe-tiribɔ
saviour, *n.* ogyéfo, agyeñkwā.
saw, *v.* t̄wa, pae, de wañ t̄wa.
saw, *n.* ɔwañ, sradā; -*dust*, ɔwañ or sradā ano ntetetutuo or mmerehua; -*set*, sāsēsiefɔ, sāset.
sawer, *sawyer*, *n.* nnuapaefo.
say, *v.* se, kā (kyere).
saying, *n.* ose, asem.
scab, *scald*, *scall*, *scurf*, *n.* ntutui.
scabboard, *n.* boha, *pl.* mm-.
scaffold, *n.* apa, pata; (*for execution*) aseñē-p.
scald, *v.* (*by hot liquid*) worɔ, wɔ-tere (hō).
scale, *n.* (*fish-*) bōñ, *pl.* a-, hono; (*dish of balance*) nseniā kora; (*stairs*) antwēri, atrapoē; *a pair of scales*, nseniā.
scalene, *a.* ahiñasā afāñkye-af.

scandal, *n.* aferesem, aniwude, ahohorade.
scandalous, *a.* tantañ; nea eye fere, --aniwu, --ahohora; -*n.* ɔhohorani, *pl.* a-fo.
scar, *n.* etwā, *pl.* a-; -*in the head*, tirimkām.
scarce, *a. to be-*, ehō ye nā; *phr.* *good people are- or rare on earth*, nnipa pa ye nā asase so.
scarcity, *n.* ɔnā, e-; -*of food*, ahuhua, ɔkɔm, aduañ-; -*of water*, osukɔm; -*meat*, nāñkɔm; -*of tobacco*, tākɔm.
scare, *v.* bɔ piru, yi ahī, -hū; (*by crying*) ye hāehāe.
scarf, *n.* koñmu (aseñmu) dúkū.
scarlet, *n.* damānāmā, bēredūm.
scatter, *v.* bɔ..petē, bɔ..gu, f̄wete(mu).
scene, *n.* agorubea, afwēe; *adekyerebea*; (*fig.*) nea abetom'.
scent, *n.* ehūā, ohūām, pāmpāñ; (*good or bad-*) bōñ; -*v.* yi hūā, bōñ; hūā; hūām (f̄wē, hū, tie, te).
sceptre, *n.* ahempomā.
scheme, *n.* *cf.* plan; afwēsode.
scholar, *n.* osūani, *pl.* a-fo, osūafo, *pl.* a-, ñhōmanimfo; nimdefo.
school, *n.* -*house*, asūae, sūabea, asūafodañ; -*master*, ɔkyerekerefo, *pl.* a-, ɔyēñfo, *pl.* a-; -*inspector*, asūafo-sɔ-fwēfo, -srafo.

scissors, *n. pl.* akape.
scoff, *v.* goru hō; - *at s. b.*, huro, bō bi ñkyekyewa or ntwōm.
scold, *v.* yau, ye, kā or tẗi anim; tẗitẗa..anofōa; bō..ahchora.
scoop, *v.* (*out*) sa, sau, sesa; (*cut out*) pee; (*carve*) señ, sinseñ mu.
scope, *n.* tirimbó, gyinae, botae.
scorch, *v.* hye; (*parch*) pirim.
scorn, *v.* goru hō, huro, yi ahĩ, sopa; bō ahohora.
scorpion, *n.* akekantẗere, *pl.* ñk.
scour, *v.* tẗi, pō..hō, kwa(u).
scourge, *n.* mpire, abā, tẗōm; - *v.* kā (obi) mpire, - mmā, - tẗōm.
scrapbook, *n.* ñhōma a wokyereu sie mu nsemma.
scrape, *v.* ẗere, ẗere, tẗere, tẗere-tẗ-, hūā, fẗāne; - *off*, pa (ñhōma) so.
scrapings, *n. pl.* ñwura, nsensenee.
scratch, *v.* ẗere, tẗere, ñworañ, tĩ, titĩ, hūane.
scratch, *n.* etẗā, *pl.* a-, atapé.
scream, *v.* sū (denneñ), bō bēñā, bō abubū; (- *from a distance*) boñ.
screw, *n.* mfewa, kyerewá, *pl.* ñ-; - *driver*, mfewakyimfo, ñkyere-waky.
scribe, *n.* okyereufo, *pl.* a-.
Scriptures, *Holy* -, *n.* Anyamesem ñhōma.
scrotum, *n.* efẗēā, fẗéawa.

scrub, *n.* tuigō; (*fig.*) akoa-fō or -bone, obofuro; - *v.* de sapó tẗi-tẗi, tẗi brb. ntẗiden.
scuffle, *v.* kō ntokwa, - mmāto-kwa; - *n.* akasakása; ntokwa, mmāto-kwa.
scullery, *n.* ñkúku (nē ñkáká) dañ.
scum, *n.* ahuru; (*sediment*) adesé.
scurf, *n.* (*of skin*) ahūññhūñ; (*of wound*) kuru anim bōñ or bōñā.
sea, *n.* epo, bosonopo; - *calf*, sukrāmañ; - *fish*, ponām, pom'mpatā; *cf. fish*; - *man*, opofoni, *pl.* a-fo, hyeñmuni, *pl.* -fo; - *shore*, mpoāno; - *sickness*, po so yare; - *town*, mpoano-kūro; - *tortoise*, apowuru; - *water*, epo (mu) nsu.
seal, *n.* nsōano; (*impressed*-) ntimano; (*water-dog*) sukrāmañ.
seal, *v.* sō ano; - *ingwax*, *n.* dagire.
seam, *v.* bu ano; pam.
seam, *n.* anobu, mmuano; mpamē; (*split*) mpāpae, kām; (*scar*) tẗā.
seamstress, *n.* opamfo (bā).
sear, *v.* hye, hyehye anim, de dade hye aniani; (*dry*) kisā.
search, *v.* fẗe mu, fẗefẗe-, pē (pēpē)-; (*find out*) bore; (*reflect*) tase nsem akyi; - *out*, -*for*, tẗē; - *after s. th.*, hye brb. hō akotokō.
searching, *n.* apēpēe, apēpee.
season, *n.* bere; *dry* -, opē, -bere; *rainy* -, asusō, asusobere, adom.
season, *v.* gu..mu ñkyéne nē mákó.

- seat**, *n.* agua, adwā, akōññua, a-būrogua, (*rough-*) dufuá; (*foot-stool*) mǎñó; (*place to sit in, abode*) trābere, trābeu.
- seat**, *v.* de..trā ase, mǎ..trā ase.
- second**, *a.* nea odi hō, -otīa *or* oto so abieñ *or* mmiēnú, nea okǎ hō; -*time*, mprennu ni.
- secret**, *a. n.* ahintasem, asisem; *in-*, kokoam; amúntum-ámúm; *do s. th. in a- way*, nam ase *or* wiawia nehō yē brb.
- secretary**, *n.* okyereufo; -*of state*, omansoafo.
- secure**, *v.* de brb. gyina..akyi, pata brb. mǎ egyina; (*save*) gye *or* yi ..fi amane mu.
- security**, *n.* a(ka)gyinam(di), a(ka) baso(di); (*polit. safety*) omanñwoe; *to stand-*, gyina..akyi, di a(ka)gyinam, di a(ka)basó.
- sediment**, *n.* (e. g. -*of palmwine*, nsáfufu ase potopotó no) epū; -*of earth-worms*, asunsoñ-púpú.
- sedition**, *n.* mansó (tǔwě), atūatee, osoretia.
- seditionary**, *n.* omanso(tǔwě)fo, *pl.* a-.
- seduce**, *v.* gyigyē, dādā; tu(obi)asó.
- seducer**, *n.* (onipá) gyigyefo, o-dādāfo, *pl.* a-.
- seduction**, *n.* asótú; nnādā.
- see**, *v.* hū; ani bō so, ani tua; -*alive*, anikāñ; *phr.* yēbehū no anikāñ; -*not well*, ani so akata, ani ase.
- seed**, *n.* aba, *pl.* id., adua, duaba, *pl.* nn-; (*offspring*) asēni, *pl.* aséfó; -*v.* gu aba.
- seek**, *v.* fǔwefwē, pē; (*have in view or have bad intention against*) ani sǎ; (*pursue*) di akyiri; -*quarrel*, yi..kasa, yi..ano kasa = gye ano akasakása.
- seem**, *v.* yē (ani so); *phr.* eyē me *or* oye me sē wada; eyē me sē osu bētō nne.
- seethe**, *v.* nōa; huru.
- seize**, *v.* so mu, kyere, kita, kukuru.
- select**, *v.* pau (mu), yi, yiyi mu, sa-, fa-.
- self**, *n. a.* (prn.) ankasa, ..ara, ..hō; § 59.
- self**, -*deceit*, -*deception*, -*delusion*, ahōdādā, ahōsisi; -*defence*, ahōpere, ahōgye; -*denial*, ahō-akyipa; -*love*, ahōpē; -*occupation*, ahōsotoatoa; -*pollution*, ahōsee; nǔwehō.
- selfish**, *a. to be-*, yē ahōpē, -amim; pē *or* dō nehō dodo; yē apesēñ-kōnyā; *phr.* you are-, wóyē apesēwoñkōnyā; he is-, oye ap- neñkōnyā.
- sell**, *v.* tōñ; -*by public auction*, tōñ..awuqsoñ; -*well*, fi gūa.
- semicolon**, *n.* osisañ, ;
- seminary**, *n.* ayeñfosūae, okyere-sūafi; asofodisūafi.
- send**, *v.* mǎnā; soma; (*a messenger*)

- tu(bofo); -*off*; gya..kwañ; -*word*, kára obi.
- senior**, *n.* opanyiñ, *pl.* m-.
- sense**, *n.* ñkâte, ñkâtede; (*perception*) ohũ, ote; (*thought*) adwene, adwempa; (*intelligence*) aniteg; (*skill*) nyansã; (*meaning*) ase, aseg; *phr.* ase beko sa; menté be no ase; se ase beko neñ.
- senseless**, *a.* nea ñkâtede abo no, -adwene or nsusuhõ nni (no) mu.
- sentence**, *n.* asentia; ose, okasafua; (*jud.*) atēñ, ntēñ, atemmu, -sem; *unjust-*, ntéñkyé.
- sentiment**, *n.* nsusui, adwene; *speaking out his -s*, yi..tirim; *phr.* oyii ne tirim kyere.
- sentinel**, *n.* (*milit.*) owwemfo, osrafo, *pl.* a-.
- separate**, *v.* pae mu, tēu (tete) mu, bae-, gnae; twa mu; (*-friendship*) twa kahire mu, ye aka; -*ly, ad.*; *cf. apart.*
- separation** *n.* ntetemu; (*of friendship*) kahirimtwa; akayo.
- sepulchre**, *n.* oda, odamõa, *pl.* a-.
- serene**, *a.* to be-, (anim, wim, o-soro) atēu or ate.
- sergeant**, *n.* sadšen; -*at law*, okasagyefo panyin.
- serious**, *a.* (asem a) ehõ or akyiri ye deñ or sõ, nea akyirikwañ ware.
- sermon**, *n.* asenkã.
- serpent**, *n.* owõ, *pl.* a-, otwēaseg; *kinds*: (*Boa constr.*) opantēne, enini; (*puffadder*) ebõre or onãñkã; akitaosũa, oprãmiri, okyerebeñ, ahabammõno, ahuru-toá; (*red*) asónawõ, bamiawu, atirenú.
- serpentine**, *a.* kontokontõñ; (*v.*) kontõñ, kõtõtõñ.
- servant**, *n.* osomfo, *pl.* a-, abofra, *pl.* mm-; (*male-*) obõni, *pl.* abõfõ; (*Chief's-*) gyaaseni, *pl.* -fo; (*female-*) abãwa, *pl.* mm-; (*home-born slave*) ofniipa, ofeniipa.
- serve**, *v.* sãm; (*worship*) sõre; -*as boy at table*, di..abõ; -*as hired worker*, di..pã.
- service**, *n.* osõm; (*employment, profession*) dũuma; *divine-*, a-sõre, (onyamesom); *evening-*, a-nadwõfasõre, añwummesõre; *morning-*, anopasõre.
- servility**, *n.* akotokõto; anisosom.
- servitude**, *n.* akoaye, afãñã-, onyã-.
- session**, *n.* asetrã; (*assembling*) gãabõ, ñhyiam; (*court-day*) asennida; (*jud. proceedings*) asenni, (bere a) atemmufo atrã ase.
- set**, *v.* de..si, tã, to, trã, tim (hõ); (*pave*) tēu; (*put*) hye; -*a joint*, kã..toa; -*a snare*, sum or sua afiri; (*of sun*) (oñia) to; -*at rest*, tã; *phr.* tã wo bo; -*down*, de..si hõ, tã hõ, trã ase; (*write*) hye (ñhõmam); -*forth*, yi adi, yi kyere, kamfo; -*forth, forward*,

off, out, sim', si kwan so, tu kwan; - *out on commercial journey*, tu abatakwan; *setting of sun*, oŵia-tobere; - *a time*, hye or to(no)da.

settle, *v.* trā ase; (*arrange, put in order; also fig.*) siesie, sese(u), pata; (- *a palaver*) di aseṁ; (*decide a case*) bu nteñ, bu aṣeṁ; si (aseṁ) gyinae. [or asase.

settlement, *n.* trābea, atutrāfo kuro

settler, *n.* otubrafo, otutrāfo, *pl.* a-

seven, *num.* asoñ, nsoñ; - *teen*, dúnsoñ; - *ty*, aduṣoñ; - *hundred*, ahánsón; - *thousand*, mpémnsón; § 77. 78.

sever, *v.* te, tēu, te..mu, tŵa.

several, *a.* horo, *pl.* a-; Ky. hodoṣ.

severe, - *ly*, *a. ad.* deñ, denneñ.

sew, *v.* pam(ade), pam or bu atade; - *ingmachine*, *n.* adepam afiri.

shabby, *n.* konnúroku, brb. fō, nea atete. [- adansa.

shackle, *v.* kyekyere; to mpokyere.

shade, *n.* oñwini, fōñwini; - *tree*, gyedua, *pl.* nny-.

shadow, *n.* sunsumā; sunsum.

shadowy, *shady*, *a.* ñwini, kusū; *to be*-, mā oñwini, ye kusū.

shaft, *n.* agyañ; (*handle*) asóí, sodo, sokuṁ; (*passage into a mine*) ñkōrōñmu-afae.

shake, *v.* woso, poso, pusu, popo, him, hiñhim; hō sau; - *to and*

fro, him dēnkyédēnkyé, hamañ-kā him d.; - *hands*, kyia, Ak. dŵa (nsam).

shale, *n.* (dua hō) hono or abōñ, abōñā (biara); - *v.* hūñ, fŵāne.

shall, *v.* se se.; *imperat. form of the v.* [hō.

sham, *v.* sisi, dādā, di kusum, goru

shambles, *n. pl.* nāmgūa.

shame, *n.* aniwu, animguase, fere; anitō; ahohora; (*for*) shame! *int.*, kose!

shame, *v.* hye or kum aniwu, gu..anim ase; *he is a -ed*, n'ani awu, n'anim agu ase, n'anim a-sīām, ofere.

shamefulness, *v.* aniwudeye.

shameless, *a. to be*-, nea n'ani ñwu ade, - omfere (ade); - *person*, *n.* odapāfo, *pl.* a-, oniwufo.

shape, *n.* su, bañ, dua.

shard, *sherd*, *n.* kyemfere.

share, *v.* kye, kyekye (mu).

share, *n.* kyefā, ñkyemu.

shark, *n.* (*young one*) tŵafóròbi, fūrefūre; (*full grown*) obódede, éso.

sharp, *a.* nnam, nnamnam; deñ; fēafēā; - *shooter*, nea ne nsa tēe; *to be*-, hyehye, ano ye nam; *to be -eyed, -sighted*, ye oniferefo.

sharpen, *v.* se(u) ano, bō ano.

sharpness, *n.* nnam, -ye.

shatter, *v.* bə, bobə; (*fig.*) see tirim.
shave, *v.* yi; -*the forehead*, bu anim, yiyi ñhwī ano; -*the whole head*, yi.ti.
shavings, *n.* pl. nsensenee.
shawl, *n.* ññuguso, ñkatakōñmu.
she, *pron.* ɔno, ɔ., o.; § 58; (*woman*) ɔbea, ɔbā; (*female animal*) ɔbere.
shea-butter, *n.* ñkū; -*tree*, krāñkū.
sheaf, *n.* efī, *pl.* afīafi.
shear, *v.* tʷitʷa (so), hū-, sesere; *phr.* ɔsésère ne ti so.
sheath, *n.* boha, *pl.* mm-.
shed, *n.* ɔsañ, apa, patá, ɔsésé, asesewá.
shed, *v.* fʷie, -gu, kã gu; petě.
sheep, *n.* oguañ, *pl.* ññ-, oguan-teñ, *pl.* ññ-, odwane, *pl.* ad., ññ-.
sheet, *n.* ntama; (*broad & large*) gyawurusi; -*of paper*, krâtā.
shelf, *n.* agua, (ñhōmag. n. a.) sibeá.
shell, *n.* bōñ, *pl.* a-, abōñā; (*of fish*) ñworā, ñworaboa.
shelter, *n.* ñkōmāñóá; trābea, a-soe; *cf.* refuge.
shepherd, *n.* oguañfʷefo, *pl.* ññ-.
shield, *n.* ɔkyem, ñkataso; -*v.* bə ..hō bañ, wau..ani, de (ntabañ) kata..so.
shift, *n.* ohīatoro, anoyihunu.
shift, *v.* sakra; -*ing off a debt*, akapere; bu.ak.

shin, -*bone*, *n.* nañhiñ, nannye-hiñ, *pl.* id., a-.
shine, *v.* gyigye, hārañ, hyereñ, hoa, pae; (*of sun*) oʷia (a)fi.
shine, *n.* ʷimtəu; hāññ, ɔhārañ, ɔhyereñ.
shingle, *n.* sindere; -*v.* bə..so s.
shining, *shiny*, *a.* hāññ, kãññ, hyeññ, hyehye.
ship, *n.* hyeñ, *pl.* a-, ahyemma, *pl.* ñ-, obóntó, *pl.* a-; -*master*, hyeñwura; -*wreck*, asugu; -*wright*, hyeñpamfo.
shirt, *n.* kāmísá, *pl.* ñ-.
shiver, *v.* bubu; woso biribiri; ..hō popo, ..hō sau; (*from cold*) awou (a)kyere (no).
shock, *n.* ɔbó, ɔpém; (*fig.*) ɔyau, ehūtraso; hintidua.
shock, *v.* pusu; asem fa obi yam'; *he is -ed*, ne kōma apae ne yam'.
shoe, *n.* asepatere, *pl.* n-; -*maker*, asepatere-pamfo *or* -yefo; asep.mutáfo.
shoot, *v.* tō (bemba, tuo); (*of plant*) fífi, fefe; -*himself*, bə tuo.
shoot, *n.* mfífi, mfefe, dʷobesáre, dubā, *pl.* nn-.
shop, *n.* agiade-dañ, -afiase, ade-tonnañ; -*keeper*, ɔdetoñfo, *pl.* a-.
shore, *n.* mpoano, nsuano, ..ano.
short, *a.* tiā, akwatia, ketewa, kũmā, kakra; (*of time*) nea ɛñkye, ɛñware; -*leg*, sí, (osi sí, ɔye sífo).

- shorten**, *v.* t̄wa so, t̄wa tiā; bu so.
- shot**, *n.* tuotō; *kinds of missiles*: aboba, premoba, tubo, korabo, mpewá, mpenema, hâgire.
- shoulder**, *n.* mmati, ba(sa)tiri; *phr.* *put it on your-*, b̄o no akōñkōñ, fa b̄o wo kōñ hō.
- shout**, *v.* bom', b̄o ose, huro.
- shove** (*in*), *v.* de..hye mu.
- shovel**, *n.* nea wode sau brb., hans-pā, dotesesadade.
- show**, *v.* kyere, kã kyere, kyere-kyere; (*come forth*) pue.
- shower**, *v.* to, gu; *cf. rain.* [ate.
- shrewd**, *a.* to be-, (wa)bēñ, (n')ani
- shrink**, *v.* pompono; t̄wint̄wām; (*remain hard*) ñwēñ; (-*with fear*) b̄o pirū or birim, birikyi.
- shrub**, *n.* dua, duā, *pl.* nn-.
- shrubbery**, *n.* akwaewa, nnuā.
- shrug**, *v.* hō popo, birikyi, -*the shoulders*, kã batiri, -mmati.
- shudder**, *v.* hō d̄wiri, birikyi; *he -s*, mmaniñwou gu no so, ayisē pini no, nehō nnyennyāñ no.
- shun**, *v.* kyī, gūāñ, fere.
- shut**, *v.* to..mu, hini ano, bua..so, (*draw together*) d̄wōm, m̄ua (a-niwa, ano), m̄ia (ani); -*in*, to..mu.
- shutter**, *n.* apōmma, *pl.* m-; *phr.* *shut the -s*, toto mp. no mu!
- shuttle**, *n.* (*weaver's-*) akoro-koro-wa (...korā).
- shy**, *v.* fere, suro; t̄eu ñkãnyañ; s̄orō, asō as̄orō.
- shyness**, *n.* efere, aféré; (*fr. fear*) osuro, ehū.
- sick**, *a.* betē, s̄iāmō; oyarefo; -*v.* yare, ..hō nye (no) deñ, As. foé.
- sickness**, *n.* oyare, *pl.* nyarewa; asonokā, ahōomerē, As. ofoé.
- side**, *n.* afā, ñkyeñ, ñkyeñmu, mfē, mfēm'; -*way*, akwatikwañ.
- siege**, *n.* ntua; -*tower*, ntuaabañ; *lay -*, tua..hyia.
- sigh**, *v.* gu ahome, si apini, pene.
- sigh**, *n.* ahome, -gu, apinisi.
- sight**, *n.* (*sense of seeing*) ani, a-nim, aniwa; (*act of seeing*) adehū, adefwē; (*vision*) ani-so-ade (hū).
- sign**, *n.* señkyerene, nsō, agyirae; -*v.* hye señky., -nsō, -agyirae.
- signal**, *n.* adafit̄wa señkyerene.
- signature**, *n.* nsaano-diñ or -nsō, agyirae.
- signification**, *n.* ase, ase; *phr.* ase bekō sa; menté b̄e no ase; As. se ase bekoro de no.
- silence**, *n.* krāñā; kommye; *keep-*, m̄ua..ano; -*! int.*, gyae, gyae! mōnnyae kasa! mōnyē kōmm!
- silence**, *v.* tua or m̄ua ano; m̄a..yē kōmm, diññ; dādā, m̄ā ti da; *phr.* *his doubts etc. have been -ed*, ne ti ada; -*with shame*, kum..aniwu.

- silent**, *a.* kránā, krānanana, diññ, démm, kómm, kòñī; -*ly*, *ad.* kómm; *déke*déke.
- silk**, *n.* seda, sirikyī; - *worm*, oṣā a oye sirikyī-asāwa (se kónnōre); - *cotton*, ntentrehu(o); - *cotton tree*, onyā, onyiná, *pl.* a-.
- sill**, *n.* apoññua ase (dua no).
- silly**, *person*, obátám, *pl.* mm-, okwaseá, *pl.* ñ-, ogyimfó, ogyigyirifo, ogyennyentwí, *pl.* a-, tibonkòsò, ototobonéfó.
- silver**, *n.* dṽete; - *coin*, dṽeteḅō-nā, *pl.* ññ-; *dross of*-, dṽ.biñ, -fi; - *smith*, dṽ.dṽumfo, *pl.* a-.
- similar**, *a.* nea ekoṽie or ekoṽe se brb.; *to be*-, se, -so pe; *phr.* wòse diñ nà wònsé hōnam.
- simple**, *a.* koro; (*fig.*) nea enye yo nā. [safó, *pl.* a-.
- simpleton**, *n.* okwasea, *pl.* ñ-. ose-
- simplify**, *v.* ye or kyere brb. kwan-tiā so, bu. abugyeñ, tṽa tiā.
- simulate**, *v.* pa mpayare; sūasūa.
- sin**, *v.* ye ḅone, fōm so, tō mmāra.
- sin**, *n.* ḅone, adeḅone, mfomso, mmāratō.
- since**, *prp. ad.* (place or time between) ntam, -no; -*v.* fi, § 265; kye, § 231, 4; (*because, as*) efi se, esiane se, § 275, 1. 2; nti, § 255, 6a.
- sincere**, -*ly*, *a. ad.* oṽeso, ayami-;
- to do s.th.*-, yi ne yam (fitā, pefē) ye brb.
- sinew**, *n.* (*anat.*) nām, ntinhāma; (*fig.*) 'ahōdeñ, nea n'apou mu ye deñ.
- sinful**, *a.* ḅone; - *deed*, ade ḅone.
- sing**, *v.* to dṽom; - *ing*, ññwonto.
- singe**, *n.* hye, -hō; (*become hard over fire*) pirim.
- singer**, *n.* odṽontofó, *pl.* a-.
- single**, *a.* koro, fua, biakō, -pe; - *cowry*, niwa; - *palmnut*, beḅua; - *person*, obiakōfo; (*not married*) osigyafó, oḅōkwafo; - *state*, (di) singular, *n.* adefua. [sigya.
- sink** (*down*), *v.* to, fṽe (ase), duru, si (ase), kō fam, mēm, da.
- sinner**, *n.* oḅeḅoneyefo, *pl.* nn-.
- sip**, *v.* fṽiwo, ḅo fṽiwo.
- sir**, *n.* owúrà! oṽirà! *pl.* -nom!
- sirup**, *n.* mpósi.
- sister**, *n.* onua, onuabea, onuawa; - *in-law*, onua yere; oṽere nuabea; akúmmā.
- sit**, *v.* te, trā (tēnā), -ase; si, tā; (*brood*) bṽ, butu (aba so); (*suit*) fata, kō (yiye); *he -s in wealth*, otā mu, odi tā mu; - *down*, bṽ, trā ase; - *in the sun*, to aṽia; - *up*, soṽe trā ase, soso; si pe.
- sisyphus work**, *n.* ananse-akete-ñwene.
- sitting**, *n.* gṽabò, agyinatú; ñhyiam; - *place*, trābea, -bere, -be, (tēnā.).

situated, *a. to be -*, da, (gu); *phr.* kũro da bepo ase.

situation, *n.* dabea, díbea, asetrã.

six, *num.* asĩa, nsĩa; -*hundred*, ahãnsĩa; -*thousand*, mpémnsĩa; § 77-80; -*finger-child*, nsawan-sĩa, asĩa; -*pence*, takufã; -*persons*, básĩa.

sixteen, *num.* edũnsĩa; *sixty*, a-duosĩa; § 78.

skeleton, *n.* ohõnam nnompe a e-toatoam se ete; osãmañ.

sketch, *n.* okekàrè, aniso-adeyo; -*v.* ye or kekare brb. aniso-aniso.

skilful, *a.* nea wabèñ brb. mu or wakwadã (adwini n. a.) hõ.

skill, *n.* nyansã.

skim, *v. off*, pa (ñño, nsã n. a.) ani.

skin, *n.* hõ, w̄ere, ñhõma; hono, kotokú; -*v.* w̄ore; *phr.* ow̄ore aboa no kotoku.

skip, *v.* huru, huruhuru, di ahuru-si, t̄eu akrayãm; b̄o penteñkwa; -*over*, huru tra; (*fig.*) gyau.

skirmish, *v.* di or gye bènné or abènné.

skirmisher, *n.* obenneni, *pl.* bennefó.

skirt, *n.* (*of garment*) ano, mmu-ano; (*border*) ohye, tia, ..ano

skull, *n.* tikorã (-korawa), nitiri.

sky, *n.* w̄im, ahunmu, osoro; -*light*, atifi mfensere.

slack, *a. to be -*, ye hodw̄ohodw̄o,

-nyã; ḡo, gono; (*loiter*) t̄w̄èt̄w̄è nehõ, t̄w̄eñ (nañ) ase.

slackness, *n.* ahõt̄w̄èt̄w̄è; ogóm.

slander, *v.* di or b̄o..nseku or nso-kodé, t̄w̄iri, t̄wa ñkontompo, t̄o-t̄o ano, t̄wa or b̄o to..so, ye osu-sukã.

slander, *n.* nseku, nt̄w̄iri, nsokodé, nt̄õt̄oano.

slanderer, *n.* osekufo, *pl.* a-, ot̄wirifo, *pl.* a-.

slap, *v.* tere nsam b̄o.., b̄o nten-temmé or s̄õt̄õre, Ak. s̄õt̄õro.

slate, *v.* s̄rèti.

slaughter, *v.* kum, kuñkum; (*crush*) d̄w̄õ gu fam, d̄w̄ere.

slaughter, *n.* okum, okuñkese.

slave, *n.* (*male*) ákoa, *pl.* ñ-; (*female*) afãñã, *pl.* m-, onyã, *pl.* a-; (*bought-*) at̄okwã, *pl.* n-; (*home-born-*) ofienipa, ofinipa; (*servant*) osomfo, *pl.* a-; -*destined for sacrifice*, okãra, okãrã, akyere, *pl.* ñ-; -*dealer*, -*trader*, nnipatoñfo, ñkoatoñfo; *phr.* he calls him his-, ob̄o no anyãbũ.

slavery, *n.* ñkoaye, afãñãye, onyãye.

slay, *v.* kum, Ak. kũ; *to be slain*, te; § 248, 5.

sled, *n.* sukyerema so teaseenam atoroẽ.

sleep, *v.* da, fa mu da; -*badly*, ani sãre d̄w̄è; -*at the fire*, da

- ogya, -gyentia; - *without fire*, da ntū; - *with empty stomach*, da nsram, - yafumpān mu; *phr.* wanna so na ōbae.
- sleep**, *n.* nna; *a deep-*, nnaḥō; *morning-*, ūhēmada; *-ing-room*, dábere, dabekyiri, pia; *-walking*, lunacy, dagyé.
- sleepiness**, *n.* anikōm, ūkotō.
- sleeplessness**, *n.* kōdanna; *phr.* it causes him sleepless nights, eye no k. = emmā onnyā adayé.
- sleepy**, *a. to be-*, ani kōm; tō ūko; aniwa soa ūkyene; n'aniwam aye no frēmfrēm.
- slender**, *a.* tenteñ, tēā, tēatēā, pānkrañ.
- slice**, *n.* atrā; esiñ, *pl.* asiñasiñ.
- slide**, *v.* patiri, watiri, siāne.
- slight**, -ly, *a. ad.* kakra.
- slight**, -en, *v.* mmu, to. hō mpē.
- slime**, *n.* srade; (*moist earth*) dōte potō. [pikāpikā.
- slimy**, *a.* mā, mātāmātā, prāprā,
- sling**, *n.* (*knot, stitch*) hēntiā; (*a weapon*) atābō.
- sling**, *v.* bō hēntia; *phr.* I have ten stitches on the needle and am knitting, mabō no h. du na mereye nnuā so; *throw a-*, tō atābō.
- slink**, *v.* ūia, ūiaūia (.hō), tetēte-
teu; (*miscarrying of beasts*) pōñ.
- slip**, *v.* patiri, watiri, ūiaūia ne-
hō ko; -off, pa, -hō, -so; (*wipe*) siām (nehō).
- slipper**, *n.* ođanmu asepatere.
- slippery**, *a.* patoropatoro, toro, torotoro.
- slit**, *v.* sūane, pae, bae, guae (mu),
- slope**, *v.* kyea. [tēu mu.
- sloth**, *n.* akwādwōro, aniha, nyā, -ye; ogōm.
- slough**, *n.* dontori, atēkye, dēñkyedenkye, As. dotoyañ.
- sloven**, *n.* būru, būrum', obúfo, o-pātāfó, *pl.* a-; *phr.* oye buru, oye nehō b.
- slovenliness**, *n.* buru, apātā; *phr.* he neglects order in his room, oye ne dañ mu ap.
- slow**, -ly, *a. ad.* bereō, nyā, dēkedēke.
- slowness**, *n.* nyāye, ogōm.
- slowworm**, *n.* osunsoñ, Ak. oson-sōñ, *pl.* a-.
- sluggard**, *n.* okwadwofo, onihafo, *pl.* a-, ūrehunu.
- slumber**, *v.* tō ūko; *cf.* sleep.
- sly**, *a. n.* onitefo, *pl.* a-.
- small**, *a.* ketewa, nketeñkete, kñmā, kakrawa; fetefete, *pl.* mfe-temfetewa; nuodowa'nodowa; (*of cloth*) mesēmese, (mehēmehē).
- small**, *v.* sūa, susūa.
- small-pox**, *n.* mpeté; *water -*, chicken -, bōrompeté.

smart, *a.* to be-, wabēñ, nea oye
wéwé, -nehò t̄wa, -oye n'ade
kámkám or wákawáka.

smash, *v.* bọ, bobọ, pete.

smear, *v.* sra (so, -hō, -mu), kã,
kekã; (*daub*) due (sumãñ).

smell, *v.* yi hũã, bòn; (*perceive by
nose*) hũã, -f̄wē, te hũã, hũãm
tie & te, h. f̄wē & hũ.

smell, *n.* ehũã, ñkã; (*scent*) pãmpãñ.

smelt, *v.* nãñ, nãne; *cf.* melt.

smile, *v.* bọ seretoa, sere, t̄eu anim.

smite, *v.* bọ, kum, pira, s̄e, f̄wē.

smith, *n.* otómfó, *pl.* a-.

smithery, *n.* atonsuo, tonasúm.

smoke, *n.* owusiu, owisie.

smoke, *v.* fi wusiu or w̄isie; -*game*,
hō nãm; -*tobacco*, nôm tã; -*a
pipe*, nôm abúa.

smoker, *n.* tãñmfo; *excessive-*,
otãd̄wéãm, *pl.* a-.

smooth, *a.* monomnom, t̄oro-
t̄oro, t̄orómt̄oróm, f̄emm, dábò;
to be-, akokwa, t̄orot̄oró.

smooth, *v.* t̄oróm, t̄oront̄oróm (h̄o,
mu), kokwa; (*pacify*) pata; (*flatter*)
def̄ed̄ef̄e; -*a dress*, t̄o (ade) so.

smother, *smoulder*, *v.* ȳe wusi-
wusi; *phr.* he was -*ed by the
damps*, ohuruhúró no tram no
t̄ware no.

smuggle, *v.* di nnuk̄üroḡua.

smutty, *a.* fifi, tantañ, p̄ot̄o, d̄ot̄e-
d̄ot̄e; (*obscene*) nea eye fere.

snail, *n.* ñwa, ñwan; *large-*, owá-
nini, otópé, *pl.* a-; -*shell*, ñwá-
ñwene.

snake, *n.* owọ, *pl.* a-, ot̄w̄easee;
kinds: (*Boa constr.*) opanténe,
enini; (*puffadder*) ebore or o-
nañkã; oprãmiri, okyérebeñ, a-
habammóno, atirenú; (*red-*) asó-
nawọ, ahurutoá, bamiawu, aki-
tãosũã, osuwọ.

snap, *v.* (*with hands or mouth*)
so(u); *phr.* I cast up and catch
(*a ball*), met̄o mesou; *the springe
snaps up*, afiri no hũãñ.

snare, *n.* afiri; *diff. parts of a-*,
odáanò, okuntùn, nteresó or hén-
túa, mp̄éteprã; *to catch in a-*,
yi; yi anómã, -mpatã; *set or lay
a-*, sum or sua afiri.

snatch, *v.* f̄wim, hotiri; *phr.* h. ne
nsam sekañ!

sneak, *v.* d̄ed̄e; w̄ea, nam deke-
deke, -bereō; w̄iaw̄ia nehō (ko);
-*ingly*, nn̄ed̄eeso.

sneer (*at*), *v.* yi ahĩ, bu abomfiã.

sneeze, *v.* ñwansĩ.

snooze, *v.* t̄o ñko or ñkóm.

snore, *v.* hũane ñkóróm.

snot, *n.* f̄wenoro; -*v.* h̄em (f̄wenem).

snout, *n.* ano; -*of beast*, f̄wene,
ñhwēñ.

snow, *n.* nsukyerema.

snub, *v.* kã or t̄wi anim; (*nip*) t̄wa
so; (*check*) si ano, si kwañ, sãre.

snuff, *n.* asra; - *v.* som asra.

snuffbox, *n.* asratoa.

snuffers, *a pair of candle-*, adumgya.

snuffle, *v.* hũām tie; (*in speaking*) bọ f̄wene or nhwēn kasa, kasa f̄wenem.

so, *ad.* sa, s̄ā, s̄ē; *so..as, as..so*, s̄enea, s̄eḍea; § 268; s̄ē., s̄ē..(te) neñ; *phr. so it is*, s̄ē ete ni or neñ (ne no); *it is made-*, eyi né s̄ē(nea) woye no (fa or mā).

soak, *v.* dōñ, donnōñ; - *clothes for washing*, dōñ ntama.

soap, *n.* s̄āmina, gyāre; *make-*, kye or ye s̄.

sob, *v.* si; osũ asi no.

sober, *a. to be-*, ani da hō; *phr. he has become-*, n'ani so ate; ns̄ā ate n'ani so.

sociable, *a. to be-*, nim ago.

sociableness, *sociality, n.* aman-nipe; agoru; n̄idoye.

socialism, *n.* kososipe, akosōrope.

socialist, *n.* kososidepefo, kosōropefo.

society, *n.* asafo, feku; m̄fefo; agua-s̄ēm; - *of shareholders*, okoso-

sock, *n.* s̄oke. [feku.

sodomite, *n.* obaniñnuamāñ, *pl.* mm-

sofa, *n.* unae, sofa.

soft, - *ly, a. ad. (weak, mild)* b̄et̄ē, b̄et̄eb̄et̄ē; (- *dough*) b̄ód̄ō, b̄ód̄ō-

b̄od̄ō; (ntama) b̄òk̄ō, b̄òk̄ob.; d̄áb̄ō; (*flattering*) d̄ēf̄ē; (*fine-ground*) f̄ék̄ō, f̄ék̄of., múh̄úm̄h̄ū; = *feeble*, (*bodily*) mm̄er̄é, b̄ēr̄ēb̄ēr̄ē, b̄ēr̄ēō; (*walk-*) d̄é̄k̄ed̄ēke, d̄òñ; *bring up-*, ȳēñ..p̄ò̄r̄ok̄ȳéw̄á; - *tongue*, (oye) tekrem̄ābere; *to become-*, d̄w̄ud̄w̄o mu; asase no mu ad̄w̄.

soften, *v.* ye (brb.) mmere, d̄w̄ud̄w̄o.

softness, *n.* mmere(ye).

soil, *n.* fa, fam; asase, As. d̄āde; d̄ote, Ak. nuot̄ee.

soil, *v.* biri, kek̄ā mu, ye f̄i.

soldier, *n.* osr̄āni, *pl.* a-fo, n-, ok̄ōfo, *pl.* a-.

sole, *n.* on̄amm̄óñ, *pl.* a-, nañase.

sole, - *ly, a. ad.* nk̄ō, - ara, ñkut̄ō; k̄ōmm; *phr. neh̄ō k̄ōmm na o-* de aba.

solemn, *a.* nea ekura animduru, -anim ye fere.

solemnisation, *n.* - *of christ. marriage*, awareso-n̄hyira (yebea); - *of heath. marriage*, as̄āsi; - *of yam-custom & Chief's stool*, od̄wira; - *of a new-built church*, as̄oredañ anobue.

solemnise, *v.* hyira so, si (ti) ns̄ā, t̄w̄a d̄wira, bue..ano.

solid, *a. to be-*, ye deñ, ase tim; emu ye duru; di m̄ū.

some, *pron.* ebi; § 60, 2; kakra, kakrābi, ketew̄abi; § 133, 3; - *body*, - *one*, obi, *pl.* ebinom; § 60, 1;

- in negat. sent. : none ; - thing,* biribi; § 60, 2; *in neg. sent. : nothing,* fṽē, fṽèṽe; *- times,* eṽo da bi a; § 130, 4; nnakoro-nnakoro; *- where,* bābi, Ak. beabi; bau, bā.
- somer-set,** *-sault, n.* afiribú, afiripatá; (mmofra agoru bi).
- son,** *n.* obá, *pl.* mmá, obabarima, obabaniñ, *pl.* mm-; *son-in-law,* obabea kunu, obá.
- song,** *n.* edṽom, *pl.* ññ-; *kinds: love-of females,* ebádṽom or ññ ṽoñkoro; odakudṽ.; *- of contempt,* dṽaedṽ.; *- of joy,* akũṽododṽ., onnibiamanedṽ.; *- of lamentation,* kwādṽ.; *- sung to guitar,* sañkũdṽ., agyemannare; *war-*, antorepira; *- of praise,* ayeyidṽ.
- soon,** *ad.* ntem, sēsē, amónom, § 130, 5; mprenpreñ; anni dabi; añkye, § 231, 5; (*well nigh*) akakũmā;
- soothsay,** *v.* kãnā (krā), hye ñkom.
- soothsayer,** *n.* nyañkõnne-kyerefo, mpákyiwafo.
- sorcerer,** *n.* ayéñ (obaninyeñ, obāyeñ), obayifo, *pl.* a-; (*fetish-man*) okũmfó, *pl.* a-, obòsomfó, *pl.* a-, osumãñfo, bũfréfó, *pl.* a-, mpákyiwafo, ntafoayifo.
- sorcery,** *n.* bayi, abayigoru, asu-mansẽm, ntafoayi.
- sore,** *n.* ekuru, akisikúru; (*esp. in the head or neck*) kòkoram; (*small-s*) ñkuwañkúwa; (*in the mouth*) anomkúru; (*bleeding wound*) apirakuru.
- sore,** *a. to be-*, ye or tu kuru, pira.
- sorrow,** *n.* aṽwèrẽho, amane, amanehunu, ñkõmmõ, yamgya.
- sorrow,** *v.* wèrẽ ho, di ñkõmmõ.
- sorry,** *a. to be-*, nũ nehõ (brb. hõ); eye (no) ya (yea).
- sort,** *n.* (*species, kind*) esú, ban; (*esp. in cpds.*) abóabañ, abusũabañ; (*variety*) ahoro, *many diff. languages,* okása ah. bebèrè; bi, *it is of same- of cloth,* eso ntama bi ni; kō, minhũ ntama kō a ope.
- soṽ,** *n.* okwasea, *pl.* ñ-, tibõñkõsò.
- soul,** *n.* okāra, *pl.* a-, sunsum (hoñhom).
- sound,** *v.* gyigye; (*emit a-*) kã; *phr.* agyinamoa kã ne menewam; kã asem; (*shout, pronounce*) bõ, bõ ose, huro, bõ diñ; (*blow or play an instr.*) hyèñ (abèñ, torobento, adakabèñ, ñkõntṽè).
- sound,** *n.* gyigye; (*voice*) ené, nné; (*noise*) gyegyègye.
- sound,** *a.* pintiññ; kontompe; *- v.* ..hõ ye, ..hõ ye (no) deñ, (o)di mũ.
- soundness,** *n.* pintiññye; ahõõdeñ, akwähõsañ, mũdi.
- soup,** *n.* ñkwañ; ñkítá (ñkrũmakwañ); *- of palmoil,* mmekwañ, abekw.; *- of ground-nuts,* ñkâtekwañ

sour, *a.* nyĩnyā-nyĩnyā, yerèyereu, yerèdèdè; -*v.* nyañ, nyane, kau, pae; *phr.* nsā no akau *or* apae; *he is a sour, morose fellow, onnim ago.*

source, *n.* nsu-aniwa, nsuti, (a-subonteñ) atifĩ; (*origin*) fibeā; (*reason*) ase.

soursap, *n.* *Anona muricata*, a-dukũntũnkũm, Ak. ñkrañböröbe.

south, *n.* epom', po-fām, nifā, -fām, kesē-fām; § 125, 5.

sovereign, *n.* ohene, otumfo; (*coin*) suru (boa), 20 s.

sow, *n.* praḱo, -bere, *pl.* m-, boyā, *pl.* m-, kōkōtebere, batafo.

sow, *v.* dua, gu (aba), pē, petē.

sower, *n.* ogufo, *pl.* a-.

spacious, *a.* keṣe, teterē, hāhārā; -*v.* emu gō, emu tere, eṣō.

spade, *n.* hanspā; dotesaudade.

Spain, *Spanish*, *n.* a. Spauia (Sampānyā).

span, *n.* nsāma.

spar, *n.* aparó, *pl.* m-, odamparee, *pl.* a-.

spare, *v.* gye (ñkwā), kye (so); (-*money*) bō dwetiri.

spark, *n.* (ogyā) nturuturui.

sparrow, *n.* akasanōmā, *pl.* ñ-.

spawn, *n.* apatā ñkesua.

speak, *v.* kasa, kā, kā aseṃ, kā. kyere; -*in proverbs*, bu be;

-*against*, kasa tia, -hye, nūnū; tutu ano sisi; tua ano; tōtō ano;

-*confusedly*, ..ano tōtō; -*for*, kasa mā obi; (*defend*) yi ano;

-*friendly, heartily*, kasa okasapa, -yiye, kā abodwoesem; -*ill*,

kā asemṃone, (n')ano (a)to(me); -*openly*, yi anim kasa; -*out!*

kā si so! bō..so! -*roughly*, pupū ani kyere; *let me finish -ing*,

mā m'ano ntō *or* nsi (ansā) na kā wo de.

speaker, *n.* okyēámé, abankyēámé, aséamāñ; okasafo; -*of proverbs*, obēbũfo.

spear, *n.* peau, peme; -*v.* wō..peau.

special, *a.* titiri; nea wōbō diñ ye brb.

specie, *n.* asikamono, dare.

species, *n.* esú, bañ; (*variety*) a-horo, nipa-bañ, aboa-.

specify, *v.* bobō *or* toto brb. diñ (mfuamfua).

specimen, *n.* *cf.* sample.

speckled, *a.* ntōkoá-ntōkoá, ntōkontráma. [fwe.

spectacles, *n.* fwee, aniwa afwe-

spectre, *n.* eṣésā, osāmañ, *pl.* a--fo.

speculation, *n.* akosobiafwe.

speditor, *n.* omāñāfo.

speech, *n.* okasa, aseṃ, kasee, amanee; *soft-*, anobēreḃēre.

speed, *n.* ntem, -ye, ahōohare;

ofwim; *phr.* lightly won, -gone, f̄wimf̄wim-ade ko s̄ros̄oro.

spell, *v.* bobo asemfua bí mu ñkye-reude diñ mmākō-mmākō.

spend, *v.* di (nna), f̄were (adagye), see (here); *to be spent*, ..rewu, s̄a, h̄i.

sperm, *n.* nsu, ..hō nsu, ahōbá.

sphere, *n.* asase ñf̄weso kurukuru-wa, aboba-su; (*fig.*) (-of work) d̄wuma, - di (bea).

spice, *n.* atomde nè nnuádéwa a wode ye ñkwañ.

spider, *n.* ananse; *kinds:* ntikūma, okyémf̄o, kónngre; -'s web, anansehūhūa, Ak. ntóntán.

spill, *v.* f̄wie gu, k̄a f̄wie, k̄a gu.

spin, *v.* to asáwa, fira, fura.

spindle, *n.* kyékýé

spinster, *n.* gb̄abuñ, osigyaf̄o, *pl.* a-.

spirit, *n.* s̄uns̄um, hoñhom; - of deceased, es̄es̄a, os̄amañ, *pl.* a-fo; (*liquor*) ns̄a, mm̄ōros̄a, mp̄ahyewa.

spirt (*spurt*), *v.* b̄o gu; (*spit*) hinam; *phr.* w̄hinam no so.

spit, *v.* fe n̄tasu, Ak. ta or to n̄tasuo; *phr.* he has cursed him, wato no nt.

spite, *n.* ah̄i, nitañ, abohuru; -ful person, nitamfo.

spittle, *n.* n̄tasu; *dry-* about the mouth, ntótore, -o; *spitting-box*, toapo.

spleen, *n.* t̄an̄i, Ky. tan, k̄at̄wi.

splendid, *a.* h̄an̄ah̄an̄a; wof̄w̄e a eñf̄w̄e; dáguā. [anuonyam.

splendor, *n.* ah̄ōh̄ar̄añ, animonyam,

splinter, *n.* duā, -h̄ō mp̄orop̄orowa.

split, *v.* pae.

spoil, *v.* b̄o, see; p̄oro, s̄u; (*rob*) f̄o; (*fig.*) he -s his child, op̄oro ne ba or ohye ne ba p̄oroē.

spoil, *n.* af̄ode, asade, (n̄nomum).

spoiler, *n.* ōsefo, of̄ofo, *pl.* a-.

spoke, *n.* birimm̄irim.

spokesman, *n.* okyč̄ame, *pl.* a-, odim̄afo, okasagyefo, *pl.* a-.

spoliation, *n.* af̄o, as̄ade (fa), ad̄woyi.

sponge, **spunge**, *n.* osau, (t̄òtò), ob̄ósau, br̄odewa; ahens̄au, sap̄o, posau.

sponge, *v.* pa, popa; (*make wet*) fou; (*fig.*) p̄e adifude.

sponsor, *n.* a (ka) gyinamdifo, akabasodifo; (*godfather*, - *mother*) (asub̄o h̄ō) odansefo, *pl.* a-.

sponsorial, *a.* a (ka) gyinam or akabásó h̄ō asem.

sponsorship, *n.* akagyinam, akabásó; (*eccl.*) asub̄o h̄ō adansedi.

spoon, *n.* atere; (*soup ladle*) kwañkorá, atoo, etá.

sport, *n.* agoru, ef̄èn, ef̄ene; (*hunting*) ahayo; (*gymnastics*) ap̄omu-t̄et̄eē; *phr.* efene hyia a, w̄onni bio, (*pr.* 1108).

sport, *v.* goru, di fene, t'wě akúrodo.

sportsman, *n.* nea odi (apomutē-tē, nsrabo, akánsi, at'wě, aháyò, nnómākō, darewatō, ad'wokusi) fene; (enye n'ad'wuma pòt'ě).

spot, *n.* (place) bābi, beabi, fākō; *on the-*, amónom ho; (*stain*) n'kekāe, efi.

spot, *v.* pē, petē, kekā; (*fig.*) hura hō.

spotted, *spotty*, *a.* n'wōrañwōrañ, ntokoá-ntòkoá, ntokontráma; *beasts with- or striped skin*, añwōrañ-n'wōrañ-mmoa.

spouse, *n.* okunu *or* oyere, *pl.*-nom.

spouseless, *a.* nea odi sigya.

spout, *v.* bō..gu, f'wíe; fifi, pue fi.

sprain, *v.* hūhān; *phr.* ne nañ ah.

spread, *v.* (out) hata; (*over*) kata (so); (*the table cloth*) tō(poñ); (*a mat*) seu (ketē); tere, -mu, dādā; *phr.* dua a wotēe enkyee na adádàsêyi! (*scatter, strew*) petē, bō..petē, f'wete, pansám, bō..gu; (*fig.*) hyehye, hyeta; *phr.* his fame has-, n'asem ahye, ne diñ hyetae; *the disease has- over the whole country*, oyare no ahye asase ñh. so.

sprig, *n.* d'wobesare, dubā, *pl.* nn-.

sprightliness, *n.* nsoáfóro, mpófóro.

spring, *v.* hurū, h. si; (*leap over*) h. tra; -out, h. fi; (*rise above the ground*) fi, fifi, pa, pue; (*cleave*) pae; (*commence*) fi ase.

spring, *n.* (*origin*) mfiase; -time, fefeubere, fifibere; *water-*, nsua-niwa, nsúti, mmasu; (*clefts*) m-pāpae.

springe, *n.* afri; *also fig.*; *cf.* snare.

sprinkle, *v.* pē, petē, d'wira; *phr.* osu bō d'wira me dañ hō nti, ehō hyire ñhina ahohoro.

sprout, *v.* fefe, nyiñ.

sprout, *n.* mfefee, mfiifi; (*shoot*) d'wobesare; dubā.

spruce, *a.* kāmā, frénkyemm.

spruceness, *n.* (ntama *or* ntade mu) ahōt'wēt'wě, frénkyemm-ye.

spume, *n.* ahuru, Ak. ahuro.

spunk, *n.* mfahū; (*match*) būrogya.

spur, *n.* poñkopiadade; (*fig.*) ase.

spur, *v.* wō (oṣoñko) dade, pīa.

spurn, *v.* (*kick*) tia; (*with hind-foot*) tō anañkoti; (*fling*) pa, tō..kyene *or* gu; (*fig.*) -at, to..hō mpē, sopa (obi).

sputter, *v.* fe ntasu, Ak. ta, te *or* to ntasuo, hinam; (*talk indistinctly*, besebese (n')ano.

spy, *v.* sra (kwañ), -f'wē; -glass, kyékyé, kyikyí.

spy, *n.* osráfó, *pl.* sráfó, okwan-srafó, *pl.* a-.

squabble, *v.* kasákása, hām; kō ntokwá.

squabblers, *n.* nnébófó, omānefó, w'é-náfó; nea oṣe akasak'- nè kō dā.

- squad**, *n.* asafo, fékú; (*milit.*) dom-
ńkyemu, domkū.
- squadron**, *n.* (*navy*) akōhyeńkū;
(*milit.*) apońkofokū.
- squall**, *v.* sū denneń, tēetēem';
-*ing child*, oŵenāfo, osūfo.
- squall**, *n.* osū, ntēem'.
- squaller**, *n.* osūfo, oŵenāfo.
- squander**, *v.* see *or* fwere sika
(kwa), bō ahofwi; (*dissipate*)
fweté.
- squanderer**, *n.* sikasefo, ohofwi-
ni, *pl.* a-fo, osatofo, *pl.* a-.
- square**, *a. n.* ahinanań; adáká;
public-, pramá, *pl.* m-, -so.
- squat**, *v.* seń *or* senseń hō, koto
or butu hō.
- squeeze**, *v.* fem, mīa, kyī (mu);
(*to drag*) pēń, tŵē.
- squib**, *n.* osrāmamma.
- squint**, *v.* nyam, bu anikye, ye kyēu;
phr. *he is- eyed*, n'ani anyám,
n'ani akyēu; *he -s with his right*
eye, onyám n'ani nifā.
- squirrel**, *n. kinds:* opuro, opuro-
hemā, (aperehemā), ammoakúá,
adwere, otuakwań.
- stab**, *v.* wou, fwirow. [mań.
- stable**, *n.* mmoadań; *sheep-*, űńuam-
- stack**, *n.* safi (sare fi), bobāyém-
fi, babāy-.
- staff**, *n.* dua, *pl.* nn-, poma, *pl.* m-.
- stag**, *n.* ofrote, *pl.* a-.
- stage**, *n.* adefwēbea, gūasogobeá;
(*pier*) hyeń-tŵéne; (*fig.*) dibeá,
atrapoē.
- stagger**, *v.* to ntintán, him, hiń-
him; (*fig.*) hima; *phr.* omā ne ti
himae *or* dańe.
- stagnant**, *a. to be-*, nea ensēń (ńko),
-etā hō dińń.
- stain**, *v.* kā, kekā (hō, mu); (*soil*) ye
fi; (*disgrace*) gu hō fi, hura hō.
- stain**, *n.* efi, űkekāe; *phr.* ntama
no áyē (ádán) űk.; (*fig.*) nsopa,
aniwuhyé, ahohorabō.
- stairs**, *n. pl.* ntrápôé, antŵerí, Ak.
atwereg.
- stake**, *n.* edúa (a wōaseń ano);
(*wager*) űkyia; (*pledge*) awowa,
pl. ű-.
- stake**, *v.* (*to wage*) kyia; (*to pledge*)
si awowa; (*to risk*) de..to ne
nsam, si (ne) bo.
- stale**, *a.* -fiń, (*e. g.* fufufiń, űkwań-
fiń); (*corn*) kúkuradabi; (*palm-*
wine) ođáé, kókūrō; (*to be over-*
done in cooking) tabau; *phr.*
aduań no at. = abeń atŵam.
- stalk**, *n.* (*stem of tree*) dutań, *pl.*
nn-; (*of maize*) būronań, *pl.* mm-.
- stallion**, *n.* oponkōnini, *pl.* a-.
- stammer**, *v.* po dódó, ye *or* yare
tekremābūtū.
- stamp**, *v.* si, siu, tia; (*impress*) tin-
tim; (*mark*) hye nsō, -agyirae.

- stanch**, *staunch*, *a.* deñ, denneñ, pintiññ; *pa*; *nea ne hõ ye deñ.*
- stanch**, *staunch*, *v.* t̄wã; *phr.* *the medicine - ed the blood*, aduru at̄wã mogya no.
- stand**, *v.* gyina, si, t̄ã; *-in*, gyina mu, trã mu; *to cause to-*, bõ..gyina; *-fast, firm*, tím hõ, gyina hõ pintiññ; (*obi*) anañ mu ye deñ; *-security*, di a(ka)gyinam *or* akabaso, gyina ka ano; *to - a sickness*, di yare no; *-still*, gyina, -hõ; (*fig.*) si; *phr.* eha na m'ano abesi; *-up*, sore, sore gyina.
- standard**, *n.* brb. hõ kwankyere; (*flag*) ofrankã, *pl.* a.
- standing** (*-place*), *n.* dibeã; gyinae; gyinabeã, -bëu.
- staple**, *n.* dade kótokõrõ; (*market*) gũaso, agũadesiebeã.
- star**, *n.* nsoroma.
- starch**, *n.* kokonté (bi a wõde hye adetõ-neeema).
- stare** (*at*), *v.* (n')ani to (no so) d̄weñ; (n')ani ka (no) so; f̄v̄e hã, -dõ, -diññ, -kõmm; § 134, 1.
- start**, *v.* (-*up*) bõ piru, bõ birim; *-back*, pimpini akyi, pini ñkyiriñkyiri; bõ bum, -t̄wi, -w̄i; *-off, set out*, sim', si kwañ so.
- startle**, *v.* bõ piru, -birim, -mp̄nimp̄; *phr.* aboa no abõ me mp.
- starve**, *v.* okõm *or* sukõm t̄ware *or* kum obi.
- state**, *v.* kã (n')asem, kyere..ase *or* mu (akwañ), yi..ano; bõ ñkũro, -amanee.
- state**, *n.* (*condition*) tebeã, dibeã; (*community*) omañ, omantam; (*pomp*) ahõkyere; *-umbrella*, bamkyinii, katamañ(so); *shake the - umb.*, bam kyinië.
- statement**, *n.* asem, nténne, ñkũro-bõ, (anom) kaseë *or* amaneë.
- statesman**, *n.* nea onim mañsof̄wé, omañsof̄wé-panyiñ.
- station**, *n.* trãbere, gyinabeã; (*office*) ad̄wuma-atrãe; (*rank*) dibeã; *head-*, atrãe titiri; *out-*, mantiã-atrãe; *postal-*, amãnãe, -dañ; *railway-*, kétéke-gyinabeã.
- stationer**, *n.* ñhõmatõñfo, ñh. gũa-difo. [gũa.
- stationery**, *n.* ñhõma-tõñbeã, ñh.
- statue**, *n.* (õbo, dua *or* dade) ohoni a wõaseñ *or* wõagu no.
- statute**, *n.* mmãra, amammuisem; emõm; nsiesiei, nseseue; *issue -s*, hye (*or* di) mmãra; *observe -s*, di mm. so; *transgress -s*, tõ mm.
- stay**, *v.* (*live at a place*) trã; (*halt*) gyina (hõ); *-long*, kye, di; *phr.* odii hõ nnansã; (*delay*) di gyina; *phr.* wanni gyina na osañ bae; (*wait*) t̄w̄eñ; (*slacken the pace*) t̄w̄ent̄w̄eñ (nañ)ase; *cause to-*, stop, sañ, sĩañka, si(u)kwañ *or* ano, sãre; (*set at rest*) tã..bó:

- (reconcile) pata; (sustain, keep fr. falling) wau.
- stay**, *n.* gýna; müdua, akyidua.
- stead**, *n.* ofã, fãkõ; *in his-*, n'anañmu; *bed-*, mpá, nnáé.
- steady**, *a.* to be-, ani kã ase.
- steak**, *n.* nantwĩnãm-trã.
- steal**, *v.* wia, bõ kroñ, -krono; -away, wiawia (nehõ) kõ.
- stealth**, *n.* ñkokoamsem, awi, adewia, akrommo, krono; *to act by-*, nam ase ye brb.; *to come in by-*, wiawia (nehõ) ba mu.
- steam**, *n.* ahuruhurõ, botohuhu; -engine, bot. afiri.
- steamer**, *n.* owusihyeñ, owisihyeñ.
- steel**, *n.* apagyã-dade; -pen, da-
- steep**, *a.* kũronkũron. [depen.
- steer**, *v.* dannañ kúdò, kyere (hyeñ, korõ no) kwañ.
- stem**, *n.* dua, dutañ, *pl.* nn-; -of family, abusã; -*v.* (fig.) siu kwañ or ano; (oppose) di asi.
- stench**, *n.* hũã, pãmpãñ; -*v.* cf. *stink*.
- step**, *v.* tia; nante, pere (kwañ); (move softly) dõñ; *pr.* 230; (-proudly) kyẽa
- step**, *n.* atrapoẽ, onãmmõñ, *pl.* a-
- step-brother**, -sister, *n.* agya- or enã-oba (-barima, -bã).
- step-child**, *n.* okunu- or oyere-ba.
- sterile**, *a.* (of land) asasewui; (neuter) nea wabu kyẽneñ; (of male) kãrawã, osatwo; (of female) oboniñ, -ini, kyẽneñe.
- stern**, *n.* hyeñ-to.
- stew**, *n.* fõrofõro.
- steward**, *n.* adiakýiri, opiani, ofiefwefo; obõni, *pl.* abõfõ.
- stick**, *v.* wõ, bõ, hye, bata, fãm (hõ), tua, si, tĩm, ka (hõ).
- stick**, *n.* dua, poma, abã; (stay) epãm; *pot-*, betetã, bebetã.
- stiff**, *a.* deñ, kyeñkyereññ; *to grow-*, kyẽñ, señ, sinseñ.
- stiffness**, *n.* okyẽñ, osẽñ.
- stifle**, *v.* siu, si mene; asiu me = *my voice fails*; (fig.) siu brb. so.
- still**, *a.* kómm, diññ, dẽmm, kòni, krãñã, krãnanana; *to be- from fear*, bom, tem; *phr.* brb. hõ hũ nti wabom or watem.
- still**, *v.* pata, dũudwo, mã..ti da; tũa..bo to..yam.
- still**, *ad.* da so, kõ-; ara, kyẽñkyẽñ ara; nanso, eye deñ ara a,..; § 107, 16; 230, 4.
- stilt**, *n.* *pl.* akonkõñ, tuãkrõntuãkrõñ, nnua-nañ, nnua-poñkõ (a wõde nante).
- sting**, *v.* bõ, wõ, fwiro, ka, keka; *a wasp has stung me*, kotokũrodu abõ me.
- sting**, *n.* ñwõwõ; anoennam.
- stinginess**, *n.* ayamõñwene, kãne.

stingy, *a.* *he is-*, ɔyɛ ayamoñwéne, -káne; *phr.* ɔbɔ or ɔyɛ no ay. or káne.

stink, *v.* (hō) bɔñ; yi hũã; § 133, 4.

stipulate, *v.* di. bo, hye; hye or kã to hɔ, fua, di fua.

stipulation, *n.* anodi; ñkãtoho.

stir, *v.* fono, fontãñ, pañhiñ, hiniñ, hwãnyañ mu, kã, kekã, kãnyañ, nũ (nũnũ) mu, pũa, taue ani; *phr.* *my heart is excited*, me bo apañhiñ or ahintiñ me.

stitch, *v.* wɔ, pãm, tã mu.

stock, *n.* dua, dunsin, duta, ase; -*of money*, dñwetiri, sikatañ, -teñ.

stockade, *n.* aperee, akɔpẽmpẽ, As.

stocking, *n.* stokiñ. [pie.

stomach, *n.* (*of man*) dawadwã, nsonokẽsẽ, nsonopɔt, yam' koto-ku, yafunum; (*maw of animal*) ofuru; *empty* -, yafumpãñ; *to sleep with empty* -, da yaf. or nsram; *my -aches me*, me yam fontãñ or keka me; *my -rises*, me bo fono me or meyẽ mafe.

stone, *n.* ɔbo, *pl.* a-; (*fruit-kernel*) adua, aba; (*testicle*) afwẽãbo; *touch* -, twãbɔ; -*wall*, abofasu; *engraver in* -, ɔbodwumfo.

stone, *v.* pa abo, bɔ abo, si(u) abo.

stony, *a.* abo-abɔ, abɔm.

stool, *n.* agua, akonũna, Ak. -ñwã, abũroguã, akantañũna, mãñó;

-*bearer*, kɔñũnaasofo, *pl.* a-; *bell* -, adɔñũwã.

stoop, *v.* koto, bɔ (ne)mu ase, bãre (ne hɔ, ne mu) ase; si (ne ti) ase; (*crook-backed*) bu akɔñkɔmmua; adesoã soã nti wabu ak.

stop, *v.* gyina, gyae; (*cause to stay*) siãñka, bɔ..ano, si kwañ or ano, si(u), tua ano; sãre; *phr.* ɔyare sãre m'adwuma; (*rest*) soẽ; (*reach*) si; eha na m'ano abesi; -*troops fr. retreat*, wau mpaũã ano; -! *int.* gyina hɔ! ayẽ yiye!

stopper, stopple, *n.* ntuaano.

store, *n.* afiase, adekorae, adekoradañ; akũã, abañkũã; *packing* -, pumpunu.

storekeeper, *n.* ofepanyiñ, ɔdekorãfo, opiadifo.

stork, *n.* asukɔñkɔñ, (bakanɔmã bi).

stork, *n.* ahum, ɔprannã; (*noise*) gyegyẽgye; (*confusion*) asãkã-sãka.

storm, *v.* ahum tu, mframa bɔ denneñ; (*fig.*) -*at*, bɔ (brb. so) dam;

stormy, *a.* hũ, hɔ, kirididi. [toa.

story, *n.* asem, asẽñkekãe, asemma; (*fable*) auansesem; (*fiction*) ayẽsẽm; *interesting* -, abɔrɔbɔrɔsẽm; *upper* -, abansoro.

stout, *a.* kесе; deñ, denneñ, dũkuduku, tɔtɔrɔtɔ; -*man*, ɔbẽrañ, ɔbẽrane, ɔhɔɔdeñfo, ɔtwẽntwẽmfo, *pl.* a-.

stoutness, *n.* ọbẹrań, kese(yẹ), deń(yẹ), ahōọdeń.

stove, *n.* ọfónńń; (*native*) mukyia.

stow, *v.* síe, kora.

straight, *a.* tẹ, tórodó, trēnē; -*v.* tēe, Ak. tene, kọ ntēń; -, -*way*, *ad.* tẹ, tórododo; *to go*--, (tu)ntēń.

straighten, *v.* tēe, tēetēe, tene brb.

straightness, *n.* ọtēe, trēnē(yẹ), ntēń.

strain, *v.* kǎ mǎa..mu, yere mu; (*wring*)kyim; sọń so; (*Math.* 23, 24); (*fig.*) mǎa ani, biri mogya ani.

strain, *n.* mmiaso, mmodeń-traso, ahōyere; (*jud.*) ntéńkye, anānā-ten; (*song*) edwom, *pl.* ńńw; (*melody*)dwońtobeá; (*character*) su nẹ bań; (*hereditary quality*) ase-ade; (*race*) ase, abusǎ, -bań.

strait, *n.* afae, mpótam; (*fig.*) ahō- hǎ, ahōkyere; *he is in a*-, ne hō hǎ *or* kyere no; n'ani atane; -*of the sea*, pokwantēá.

strait, *a.* tēá, tēatēá.

strand, *n.* mpoano.

strange, *a.* adefoforo, ńwońwǎ; -*v.* sono, Ak. sora; -*matter*, ańwońwǎsem, asem foforo bi.

stranger, *n.* ọhọho, *pl.* a-, ọńńńń- ní, *pl.* a-fo.

strangle, *v.* seń, - mene, siu mene, mǎa kọń mu kum obi.

strap, *n.* mpire; -*v.* kǎ mp., -twóm.

straw, *n.* sare, ńwura; -*halm*, guà- ha; -*basket*, pirebi, sésea; -*hat*, sarekye, ńkeresiakye; -*mattress*, pikyi, kyakya.

stray, *v.* yera, Ak. hǎra; wọ ntwē- twede; kyin, kyini.

streak, *v.* sensań; -*ed*, *a.* ńworań- ńworań; *cf.* speckled.

stream, *n.* asu, asuteń, asubonteń; *hot - of air*, ahuhuwá.

street, *n.* bōroń, *pl.* mm-, abonteń; *narrow*-, bōrommá; -*bench*, ọsé- kye-dúá, setwedua; -*fighting*, a- bonteńkó; -*tree*, gyedua, *pl.* nny-.

strength, *n.* ahōọdeń, deń(yẹ), ọbẹ- rań(yẹ), mmaninye.

strengthen, *v.* hye deń, -ahōọdeń, -mpámdeń; (*encourage*) hye ba- nińha, -ńkúrań.

strenuous, -*ly*, *a. ad.* deń, pa; mmarimaso.

stretch (*forth, out*), *v.* tēe, twē (mu); (*extend*) tere (mu); (*to tighten*) yere mu, peń mu; *to be -ed*, sǎ; *phr. a river runs along there*, asu bi sǎ họ.

stretcher, *n.* (couch) nnae, akwan-

strew, *v.* pē, petē, gu. [tu-mpa.

strict, -*ly*, *a. ad.* deń, ketē; §134,1; *to be*-, (ani) ye deń.

stride, *v.* sí aponkonań; tutu anań.

strife, *n.* akasakása, aperepere, -dí, ọkó, atútù', Ak. atutuo.

- strike**, *v.* b_o, boro, f_we, pem, f_weñ (n'as_om), p_a, t_o, to; (*of lightning*) duru, si; (*of rain*) d_wira; osu b_o d_w. dañ h_o; -*with hand or fist*, b_o m_e, p_a as_om; (*said of men*) t_o t_were; (*of women*) b_o t_were; b_o kut_uruku, -kut_uru-m_oã; -*with the head*, si; *phr.* ab_erekyi de ne mm_en asi no; -*down*, k_a..b_o fam; -*root*, gye ntini, -ñhiñ.
- striker**, *n.* asraneperefo, ad_wuma mu mans_ot_wefo.
- string**, *n.* h_ama, *pl.* a- or ñ-; -*of cowries*, o_bañ, *pl.* m-; *half a -of cowries*, t_ap_o.
- string**, *v.* kyekyere, s_ina, bañ.
- strip**, *v.* pa, gua, woro, w_ore, fetere.
- strip, stripe**, *n.* -*of cloth*, bamma, ntama b., b_en_a; t_om_ma; *pl.* (*whip*) mpir_e, apoñk_ob_a; (*flogging*) o-f_we, mm_a.
- striped**, *a. cf. speckled*; -*cotton*, ab_urokyiri-kent_e.
- stripling**, *n.* ab_abumma, ab_erant_e-w_a, ab_erant_ek_wa.
- strive**, *v.* b_o mm_odeñ, pere, pere-pere, di aperepere; (*fight*) k_o.
- stroke**, *n.* o_bo, as_om p_a, em_e (t_were, kut_uruku) a w_ob_o.
- stroke**, *v.* srasra; (*to wipe*) si_am; (*fig.*) def_ede_fe. [k_o.]
- stroll**, *v.* kyini, w_o nt_wet_wede, b_o
- stroller**, *n.* o_badueduefo, *pl.* mm-, o_kobofo, *pl.* a-.
- strong**, *a.* deñ, denn_en, pintiññ, primm, primprim; *to be-*, h_o ye deñ or pintiññ; ye o_berañ; o_ye m_u primm, ne h_o pr.; -*man*, o-h_odeño, ot_went_wemfo, o_berañ, *pl.* a-. [abanneneñ.
- stronghold**, *n.* abañ a w_oabram h_o,
- structure**, *n.* brb. yebea, sibe_a or durubea; *phr.* o_dañ yi sibe_a ye fe.
- struggle**, *n.* o_pere, nt_ok_wak_o; (*for a prize*) agumadi, ay_ensiñ, ak_ansi.
- struggle**, *v.* k_o, -nt_ok_wa, pere; si k_ane, di ay_ensiñ.
- strychnos, nux vomica**, *n.* ab_or_o-t_ot_o, Ak. ñkrañnyedua.
- stubble**, *n.* a_wi-nt_wakae; -*field*, a_wifuo a w_oat_wa ne n_oq_bae.
- stubborn**, *a. to be-*, ñw_en, ye mp_i, t_eu ah_i, as_o as_or_o.
- studio**, *n.* kyere_dañ; mfoniniye_d-dañ; ad_winnañ.
- study**, *n.* kyere_dañ.
- study**, *v.* s_ua ñh_omam' f_e; n_em a-des_ua h_o; da d_weñ, -d_wene.
- stuff**, *n. (material)* ade a w_ode no ye brb.; ade, -titiri; (*furniture*) a_fide; ntama. [goru..h_o.
- stultify**, *v.* bu..o_kwaseá, di..h_o fe,
- stumble**, *v.* hintiu, Ak. f_winti, sunti; *stumbling-block*, hinti_dua, -suntibo. [pl. nu-.
- stump**, *n.* esiñ; -*of a tree*, duns_in,

stumper, *n.* ɔhōkyerefo, *pl.* a- ɔ-ye-kyerefo, *pl.* a-

stun, *v.* tẗwāre; (*cause to faint*) *phr.* etẗwāre no; aduru atẗ. no.

stunt, *v.* tɔ apē; (*inf.*) apētɔ.

stupefied, *to be-*, ..hō dẗiri (no).

stupid, *a., n.* tibōnkósò, ɔkwasea, kwātéé; ogyimfo, aboa; -*talk*, ñkwasease; -*deed*, ñkwaseadé; *to be-*, gyimi, nni ti.

stupidity, *n.* kwaseá; (*inf.*) ogyimi; (*madness*) adammó.

stutter, *v.* po dodo, ɔye *or* ɔyare tekremābútú.

sty, *n.* praḳodañ, boyādañ, *pl.* m-

sty(e), *n.* (*of eyelid*) ɔdéhyé, *pl.* a-

style, *n.* sibeá, sibere, yebeá; (*of writing*) kyereubeá; (*of speaking*) kasabeá; (*title*) diñ, mměrañ.

suable, *a.* nea edi sāmānā.

subduce, *v.* yi fi hō *or* mu; gye..nsam.

subhastation, *n.* awuɔsón; *phr.* wɔḳɔtoñ n'aw.

subject, *n.* akoa, onipa, *pl.* ɔmañfo, ɔmañ mma, ñkürɔfo; (*matter in discussion*) ade a eye *or* woye no brb., ade a wɔkā hō asem.

subject, *v.* bēre..ase, kā .fẗe fam; gye..sōñkahire.

subjoin, *v.* toa, de bata *or* kā hō.

subjugate, *v.* de obi ye akoa, hye..so, gye obi sōñkahire.

sublime, *a.* kесе, künini; nea wɔamā so.

submarine, *a.* nea ɛwɔ po ase.

submerge, *v.* mēm, dɔ asuko, hye obi as. [mā; asōmméré.

submission, *n.* ahōbēreásé, ahōfa-

submissive, *a.* nea ɔbēre nehō ase, -ɔye ɔsétie.

submit, *v.* bēre (nehō) ase, de (nehō) mā; -*to*, bɔ..sōñkahire; (-*for decision*) de hye..nsa.

subordinate, *a.* nea ɔhye obi ase, nea ɔsóm; nea ɔye..akúma.

subscribe, *n.* de (ne) diñ hye (krātā) ase, kyereu..diñ de hye bɔ.

subscription, *n.* diñkyereu; (*amount subscribed*) ɔkyereumātó.

subsist, *v.* wɔ hɔ; (*live on*) te..so, di, didi; (*maintain*) yeñ, mā aduañ, hye..kwañ.

subsistence, *n.* akwanhyede, adidé; akóñhāma.

substance, *n.* (*matter*) ade; (*contents*) emu ade; (*essential part*) adetitiri, akóteñ; (*effects*) ahōde.

substitute, *n.* anañmusifo; nea wode akyiri agyau no.

substitute, *v.* si..anañmu, di nsesā; de akyiri gyau..

substitution, *n.* anañmuhye, -si.

subtile, *a.* nea eye fẗwireñfẗwireñ, --mēhēmēhē, -ēhō ye agorónā;

(*fig.*) nea ɔye anifere *or* anitee.

subtract, *v.* yi fi mu.

subtraction, *n.* nyifim.
subvert, *v.* muntum, dañ ani butu; (*fig.*) dañ..asõ.
succeed, *v.* di akyiri, di anaĩmu, di ade; (*prosper*) kọ anim, kọ so; (*make a fortune*) fa or nyã s̄iade.
success, *n.* s̄iade; ñkọso.
succession, *n.* anaĩmndi, adedi.
successor (*to the throne*), *n.* adia-kyiri, ahenniakyiri; (*heir*) ọde-
 difo, *pl.* a-.
succumb, *v.* di ñkõgu.
such, *pron.* s̄a, s̄a..yi; § 60,5; 61.
suck, *v.* f̄eu; num (nufu); -*ing*
child, onufunumfo.
suckle, *v.* m̄a..nufu; *inf.*, nufum̄a.
suckling, *n.* onufunumfo, akokoã; -*woman*, onufum̄afo.
suddenly, *ad.* birim, mpofirim', a-
 freso, mpaase; *to do* -, patu(ye).
sue, *v.* s̄am̄nã obi, (me nè no) wọ
 or (be)di asem.
suet, *n.* (as̄abo hõ) s̄rade.
suffer, *v.* hũ amane, hũ brb.; m̄ia
 ani hũ; (*sick*) yare; (*allow*) m̄a
 ọkwañ; di; *phr.* ọpatafo di abã;
to- or pay for, tua, tua so ka;
he has to- for it, ..akã n'ani.
suffice, *v.* *sufficient*, *a. to be* -, dọ,
 s̄õ, d̄õ..s̄õ; du (ano); *it is suffi-*
cient for me, eḍõ me s̄õ; *it is*
not - for him, ennõ no s̄õ; *it is*
enough! eḍõs̄õ; *neg.*, ennõs̄õ!

sufficiency, *n.* nea es̄õ, -eḍõs̄õ, -edu.
suffocate, *v.* siu mene.
suffocation, *n.* menesiu.
sugar, *n.* asikere.
sugarcane, *n.* afw̄ereu, afw̄ereḡ;
wild -, f̄w̄ereu, f̄w̄ereḡ.
suggest, *v.* hye nyansã, -tirim.
suicide, *n.* ahõkum; *by shooting*,
 atúbó; *to commit* -, di nehõ ðom,
 gyene nehõ; (*by hanging*) señ
 ne mene; (*by shot*) bọ túo.
suit, *v.* fata, -so, kọ yiye.
suite, *n.* (*row*) kyerep̄en̄, *pl.* ñ-; -*of*
a Chief, (ọhene) gyaasefo, aheñ-
 kwã, *pl.* ñ-; -*of a fetish*, abo-
 sonkwã, *pl.* mm-.
suitor, *n.* nea ọs̄r̄e ade; (*wooer*)
 nea ọs̄r̄e ọbã aware, -obisa n'a-
 se; (*jud.*) nea was̄m̄nã obi
sulkiness, *n.* anim-kum, an. m̄una.
sullen, *a. to look* -, m̄una or kum a-
 nim, anim am̄una; *phr.* wam̄una
 ahye me.
sullenness, *n.* animkum.
sully, *v.* ye f̄i (p̄òt̄ò), biri, gu..hõ f̄i.
sultan, *n.* ñkrãmohene. [ano.
sum, *n.* ano, ntoano; -*v.* -*up*, bu..
summary, *n.* ñkõntã or ññw̄uma
 horo ñkãbom.
summer, *n.* ahõhurubere.
summit, *n.* atifi, -sr̄onsr̄on̄.
summon, *v.* hyia, fr̄e; (*jud.*) s̄ã-
 m̄nã; (*euph.*) to 'bi poiñ so.

summons, *n.* ñhyia, ofrē; sāmānā-ñhōma.

sun, *n.* oŵia, (aŵia); -*beams*, oŵia nsesāe; -*bow*, (rainbow) nyāñ-kōntōñ; -*dial*, oŵiadōñ; *halo of-*, kōntōnkūrōŵi; -*light*, oŵia-hāññ, aŵia; -*set*, atōé, oŵiatōé; -*rise*, apuei, oŵiapuei; -*shade*, asoŵia, akataŵia; -*shine*, aŵia.

Sunday, *n.* Kwasida; *male person born on-*, Akwasi; *female*, Akosua; § 41, 4; -*offering*, kwasi-datō; -*school*, kw. asūae.

sundries, *n.* nneema-horo; *dealer in-*, opēwadifo, *pl.* a-.

sundry-man, *n.* opēwadifo, obatani, *pl.* a-fo.

sunny, *a.* hārāññ, hyèñhyèññ; nea oŵia bō hō, -eda aŵia ano.

sunshade, *n.* akataŵia, asoŵia.

sup, *v.* fēu, taforo.

superb, *n.* nea wofwē a eñfwē, kōñkrōmman.

supercilious, *a.* he is -, n'ani tra ne ntōñ, oye ahōkyerē.

superficial, *a.* -*thing*, anianidē; -*work*, aniani-or ebinebidwūma.

superficially, *ad.* aniani, fā-né-fā, ebi-né-bi; *to cover* -, nyīnān-nyīnam (ani, so, mu).

superfluity, *n.* tāmū; *live in* -, di tāmū; (*fig.*) mmososo, ntraso.

superintend, *v.* fwē or di..so.

superintendent, *n.* ofwēfo, *pl.* a-.

superior, *a.* nea ekyeñ or edēñ só.

superior, *n.* opanyiñ, *pl.* m-; obi panyiñ; *he is my* -, me p. ne no.

superiority, *n.* ñkyeñso.

supersede, *v.* gu ase, sāñ; (*jud.*) tue mmāra, gu-; (*dismiss*) pam (fi adwumam'), tu (dibe) so.

supper, *n.* añwummeduan; -*time*, añw.adidibere.

supplement, *n.* ntaremu, ñkähō, mmatahō. [bērgase so.

supplicate, *v.* koto sērē, sērē ahō-

supplication, *n.* ñkoto, ñkotosērē.

supply, *v.* mā, ..de mā, -hye nsam, twa ohia mu.

support, *v.* boa; gyina akyi, tweri, sum, wau; (*encourage*) hye..deñ, hye mpāmdēñ, -baniñha; -*by food*, bō akōñhāma, fwē obi.

support, *n.* oboa, gyina, akyidua, mūdūa; (*encouragement*) deñ-hye, baniñhahyē; -*by food*, akōñhāma bō, aduanmā.

supporter, *n.* oboáfō, *pl.* a-, okyigyinafo, *pl.* a-; aduanmāfo.

suppose, *v.* susu, (e)ye (me) se...

sure, -*ly*, *a.* ad. nea ewom'ampa, -wonim ampa, nokware, ampara; *phr.* he is - of her faithful-ness, onim ne tirim.

surety, *n.* a(ka)gyinam, -di, akabaso, -di.

surf, *surge*, *n.* asorokye, aworo.

- surface**, *n.* ani, so, hō; nsuani; *the- of s. th. is clean*, ..ani afi.
- surfeit**, *v.* didi nk̄waseam, didi tra so, nōm-, di adibāra; -*n.* adipū, adidifurum, ɔmētraso.
- surgeon**, *n.* odu(ru)yēfo, *pl.* a-, o-dumāfo, *pl.* a-.
- surname**, *n.* mmārañ, -ne, nsābrañ.
- surpass**, *v.* señ, kyeñ, boro (so), tra (so), buñkam (so), deñ (so).
- surprise**, *v.* tō hye or gu so, tua; patu; *phr.* *I came here without having previously designed it*, mepatu mebaa ha yi; *the night breaks in all of a sudden*, ade repatu asā.
- surprise**, *n.* ñwoñwā; (*milit.*) ntua; -*visit*, mpatusra.
- surrender**, *v.* de..hō mā, dañ mā, bō; -*to a fetish*, bō bōsom.
- surround**, *v.* t̄wa hō hyia, --si, bō hō kontoñkroñ, -- dantabañ; bō hō mfamfiá, di..barehyia.
- survey**, *v.* f̄wē, gyeñ, gyeñ ani f̄wē; (*watch*) f̄wē so; (-*land*) susu (asase).
- survey**, *n.* ɔf̄wē, ɔsraf̄wē; -*of land*, asase-susu, -mu kyekye.
- surveying**, *n.* -*of land*, asase-susu nē mu-kyekye hō nimdeē.
- surveyor**, *n.* ad̄wuma (biara) or nsase so f̄wēfo, op̄iāfo, ɔsraf̄f̄wē.
- surviver**, *n.* (owu) okyikafo, owunnyafo, *pl.* a-.
- suspect**, *v.* susu(obi) hō bōne; *phr.* *he renders me -ed*, ɔyē me hō osusukā, nt̄watosó or mmotosó = wabō or wat̄wa asem ato me so.
- suspend**, *v.* (*hang up*) señ (so); (*postpone a case*) bō..to hō; -*fr. office*, tu so, pem ase.
- suspension**, *n.* ɔsenseñ; (*delay*) mmotohō; (*temporary cessation*) mpemase, ntuso.
- suspicion**, *n.* anibōne, osusumā, osusukā.
- suspicious**, *a. he is-*, oñhū or onnim ne; tirim; *opp.*, onim ne tirim.
- sustain**, *v.* (*keep fr. falling*) sum, wau, t̄wēri; (*help for good*) di boa; *Rom. 8, 28*; (*feed*) yēñ, bō a-koñhāma; (*endure*) mīa ani hū (amane); -*a sickness*, di yare no; *phr.* *they support each other*, wodi mmoa, -nnōboa, -hīaf̄wē.
- sustainer**, *n.* ɔbofo, *pl.* a-; (a-duañ) f̄wēfo, ɔyēñfo, *pl.* a-, akōñ-hāmabōfo; (*fig.*) ɔmanehunufo, *pl.* a-.
- sustenance**, *n.* nea wōde f̄wē ne-hō (sika, ntama, aduañ), nea wōdidi so, -wōde trā ase.
- swab**, *v.* popa, t̄wū, t̄wi (dañ).
- swag**, *v.* (*sink by its weight*) deñ so; señ.
- swagger**, *v.* hoahoa nehō, ye ahu-pō, -ahōkyere.
- swags-man**, *n.* nea oñia brb. toñ.

swallow, *v.* mene, memmene.
swallow, *n.* asōmfānā, asonomfōā.
swallower, *n.* adidifūrum, adipū.
swamp, *n.* atekyé, dènkyyedènkyye, dōntori, As. dotoyañ.
swampy, *a.* takā, takataka, dōtō.
swap, *v.* sesā, sene; di nsesāgūa; (*dismiss*) tu or pam..
swap, *n.* nsesāgūa.
sward, *n.* praiko or boyā wēre.
swarming, *a.* mānyā-mānyā, piti-piti, pepé.
sway, *v.* wō or nyā..so tumi, di..so; (*wave*) him, hinhim.
sway, *n.* tumi, sodi, ahenni; (*waving*) ahim, di ah.
swear, *v.* kā, -ntám; -*and pledge himself with an appeal to the fetishes*, di abosom; -*by*., kā.; -*on*., kā ntam gu..so; -*falsely*, kā ntanhunu; *phr. they-oaths on either parties*, wodi ntam-māra; *violate an oath*, tō ntam; *they put him on his oath*, wōmā no nt.; *he desires to -*, ogye nt.; *they admit him to-*, wode nt. gye no mā okā; *to give satisfaction for transgression of an oath*, yi nt.; *to dispense fr. obligation undertaken upon an oath*, kwae nt.
sweat, *n.* fifiri; -*cloth*, aweree.
sweat, *v.* fi firi; fifiri guam or pram obi.

sweep, *v.* pra, prapra, popa.
sweepings, *n. pl.* n̄wura, -dódó.
sweet, *a. (-to taste)* de, dedé, bōró-bōró, fēnēm fēnēm, frēm frēm; (-*to smell*) hūām hūām, f̄wām f̄wām.
sweeten, *v.* mā eye frēm frēm, -- de, gu mu asikere.
sweetness, *n.* oḍe(u); (*scent*) o-hūām; (*gracefulness*) ahōḍe; -*of money*, sikadé.
swell, *v.* hōñ, soa, pūñ, punu, pum-puñ, (fam) apudū; (*overflow*) yiri, pram; *phr. his eye is swollen*, n'ani hō asoa or n'ani ahōñ.
swelling, *n.* ḡhōñ, ḡsoā, nsoae.
swerve, *v.* māñ; fōm (kwañ); kyini.
swift, -*ly*, *a. ad.* harehare, f̄wim-f̄wim, sōrosōro; ḡhareso, ntēm; § 131, 3; *phr. -won, -gone*, f̄wim f̄wim ade kḡ sōrosōro.
swim, *v.* guare, boro asu.
swimmer, *n.* nea onim guare, osu-guarefo.
swindler, *n.* ḡsatofo, ḡsapē, *pl. a.*
swine, *n.* praiko, boyā, *pl. m.*
swing, *v.* him, tō dónkó.
swing, *n.* odónkó.
swinge, *v.* f̄wé, kā mpire, -mmā.
swish, *n.* fa, ḡḡte; *to work-*, ye or wou ḡḡte; -*house*, fádán; -*wall*, fábán.
switch, *n.* abā, *pl.* mmā; *receive a-*, di abā; -*v.* f̄wé, kā..mmā.

swoon, *v.* tō piti, tō berau, ani so biri, (e)tṵwäre (no).

swoon, *n.* pitito, berauto.

swoop, *v.* (to pounce on) tō si..so; (-down) mene, Ak. mēñ.

sword, *n.* ñkránté, afōa, afānā, akōfānā, tātā (ñkrante anofānū); -bearer, ofōasofo, ofōafo, *pl. m.*,

syllable, *n.* asemfua-fā.

symbol, *n.* señkyerene; (*creed*) gyidikāsem. [bi so.

symmetry, *n.* ñkyekyem a ebì nneñ

sympathise, *v.* hū mā.., te mā..

sympathy, *n.* mmōborohunu, ahū-mōbō(ro), timōbō.

symptom, *n.* cf. sign; ..hō señkyerene; (- of sickness) nea wofwē de hū or de to yare diñ.

synod, *n.* ñhyiamkēse; (*districts-*) amantam-ñhyiam.

synonym(e), *n.* nsem abieñ a ne ñkyerease sé or aguam.

syntax, *n.* okasa tōrodō hō nim-deekyere.

syringe, *n.* bēntoà; *apply a-*, bō

syrup, *n.* cf. sirup. [bēntoa, sá.

system, *n.* akwañso-akwañso ade-yō; ñhyehyee.

T.

Tabernacle, *n.* ntamadañ, osésé, *pl. a.*; *dim.*, asesewá.

table, *n.* opon, didipon; adwumpōn.

tabor, *taboret*, *n.* mpintfū.

tact, *n.* (*fig.*) ahōfṵeso, nyansā.

tail, *n.* òua; *cow's-*, (*used as ornament*) ahúgyá, bodua.

tailor, *n.* opamfo, a(ta)depamfo.

take, *v.* gye, fa; ..de, kura, kita; so mu, kyere, yi; -back, sañ fa, -gye; -allies, gye adom; -(*a city*) by storm, kō fa; -away, yi, fa, tṵwē, de (fa)..kō, yi hō; -down a roof, pa dañ so; -from, gye..nsam, pa; -off, yi(so), de (fa)..kō; tēu sō, tēu mu, pa; -off the loin cloth, tu amōase; -out, yi (mu), tu, gye; -up, gye, mā so, kukuru, tase (so); -up (*a heavy load*), tām (adesoa); *phr. we will - up the facts in question one after another*, me nē wo bētase so; -the reverse, bō..abirá.

tale, *n.* asem, asemma, aseñkekāe, anansesem; -teller, anans.tofo.

tale-bearer, *n.* otékofó, ofákonefá-báfó, asieberennyá', osi as. or oye os-fo; atéakosewa, óyè at; kwasiamañkwá, oye kw.

talent, *n.* adwene, odöm-akyede; (*coin*) (tetefo) dwetikese bi.

talisman, *n.* sumāñ bi.

talk, *v.* kasa, bō ñkōmmo, -semode.

talk, *n.* okasa, ñkōmmo, osemodé; aseñkekāe, abañsosem; (*rumour*) usise, akwañmusem; (*hearsay*) atésém.

- talkative**, -ly, *a. ad.* (ano) kũro-kũro, -bĩrėbĩrė, -berėberė.
- talker**, *n.* ɔkasafo, *pl.* a-.
- tall**, *a.* tenteñ; (- & slender) kañkrā-mānyañ, kakamapā, pāñfweññ, pāñkrañ; - & big, tōtōrōtō.
- tall**, *v.* ware, Ak. wa; *phr.* ɔware sē.
- tallow**, *n.* abōrōwōññúá, srade.
- talon**, *n.* awereu, abówère.
- tamarind**, *n.* (tree) bōrofo sōñkòràñ.
- tambourine**, *n.* mpintíñ.
- tame**, *a. to be-*, dwo, hō dwo, ani dwo; -, *v.* dwođwo.
- tameness**, *n.* odwo, anidwo
- tan**, *v.* hye (ñhōma). [tabañ.
- tangent**, *n.* nsensane a epem dan-
- tangle**, *v.* bakyebakyé; *cf.* entangle.
- tank**, *n.* nsu-abura.
- tanner**, *n.* ñhōmahyefo.
- tap**, *v.* pēre; bōre; tĩ.hō, bō(amāne).
- tape**, *n.* bámma, bēnā; (measure-)
- tar**, *n.* amā. [susuhāma.
- tardiness**, *n.* ahōtweťwé, ogōm.
- tardy**, *a.* berēō, nyā.
- target**, *n.* botae; (shield) ɔkyem.
- tarnish**, *v.* ye fĩ, gu.hō fĩ; *also fig.*
- tarry**, *v.* di (nnansā), kye, tveñ, tweñ (nañ) ase; pokye, bō sōñsōñkú, nam gyábėgyábė.
- task**, *n.* adwuma, *pl.* ññ-.
- tassel**, *n.* (atade ano) dwo, *pl.* ññ-.
- taste**, *v.* kã or so fwe, kã ano, te, tie.
- taste**, *n.* ɔdėte; agreeable-, ɔdė; *to loose the-*, anom kum; *tasting of palmwine*, nsā-kã-anó.
- tasteful**, *a. to be-*, ye dę, ye akonno.
- tasteless**, *a.* titrĩ, tóbũrō, tobũro-bō, wō, tōwo; *to become-*, tabau, ye mfiñ; *to make the mouth-*, kum anom.
- tastelessness**, *n.* anomkum.
- tatou**, *n.* epra, *pl.* a-.
- tatter**, *n.* ntago; -, *v.* sunsũane or tetėu (mu).
- tattle**, *v.* kasa papa, ano ye bĩrėbĩre.
- tavern**, *n.* ahōhodañ, ahōhosoee.
- tax**, *n.* ɔtō, amāñne, akwāñne; church-, afrihiyatō; -gatherer, ɔtogyefo, *pl.* a-; -payer, ɔtoyifo; *to pay -es*, yi or di tō.
- taxation**, *n.* atōgye, akwannegye; bobo, 2 Kings 23, 35.
- tea**, *n.* tĩ; -cup, tĩ-kope; -jug, tĩ-kũrũwa; -kettle, tĩ-ketere.
- teach**, *v.* kyere, kyerekere, kasa kyere.
- teacher**, *n.* ɔkyerekerefo, *pl.* a-.
- team**, *n.* (mmoa) mpāmhō.
- tear**, -s, *n.* nisu, nusu; *phr.* -stand in his eyes, nusu atātā no; she bursts into -, *n.* abu ne kōñ; -gush out, *n.* tere or tetere no, n'aniwa pōropōro nsu.
- tear**, *v.* tēu, tete, sũane, sunsũane

- (mu); -*from*, hūam, pān, poñ, f̄wim; -*out*, tu, tutu.
- tease**, *v.* yi mfēfēwa, gyigye, huna, hunahuna.
- telegram**, *n.* akyiri - *or* hāmakye-reu-ñhōma, hāma-mānā-ñh.
- telegraph**, *n.* hāma, akyiri - *or* hāma-kyereufo.
- telegraph**, *v.* kā hāma. [maky-.
- telegraphy**, *n.* akyirikyereu, hā-
- telephone**, *n.* hāmakasafo, akyirik-.
- telescope**, *n.* kyékyí, kyikyí.
- tell**, *v.* kā kyere, se; (*to count*) kañ, kenkañ, bu ano. [kañfo.
- teller**, *n.* oḱāfo; (*bank-clerk*) oḱeñ-
- temper**, *n.* *to be out of* -, ..bo huru, ..ani bere, ..ani ye hye; *he is out of* -, oñseñ ne w̄rem'.
- temperance**, *n.* anidahō, ahōtua; -*society*, ahōtuafo *or* nsātuafefeku.
- tempest**, *n.* ahum, mframadeñ; (*fig.*) ntua, mansō; amanehuu.
- temple**, *n.* asoredañ, asorefi; (*- of the face*) asōntorem'.
- temporary**, *a.* nna tiā bi, nea eñkye, adatamu.
- tempt**, *v.* so..f̄wē, gyigye, dādā.
- temptation**, *n.* sof̄wē, nnyigye, nnādā. [oḱādāfo.
- tempter**, *n.* osófwéfo, ogyigyefó,
- ten**, *num.* edu; § 78, 1.5; -*days*, dādú; -*days ago*, nne d.; § 130,2;
- tenth*, nea ótò só *or* ótīa du; -*thousand*, òpédu; -*millions*, opépédu.
- tend**, *v.* (*watch*) w̄eñ, sra; b̄; (*serve*) sōm; gyigye, f̄wē(so); (*to aim at*) f̄wef̄wē; ani kyere..
- tendency**, *n.* nea..kwañkyere(ko); (*fig.*) kwañkyere, ase, botae.
- tender**, *a.* mmere; b̄etē, b̄òd̄ò, dó-mā, hòròhòrò, nyámō.
- tendo** *Achillis*, *n.* ntinkese.
- tendon**, *n.* ntiñ, ntini.
- tent**, *n.* ntamadañ; F. ebū.
- tepid**, *a.* cf. lukewarm.
- term**, *n.* ohyé, adahye; (*condition*) nnyinasosem; *be on good* -s, kā; (wòkā, me né no kā; yeñká); b̄o, (wòb̄o, o-né me b̄o).
- term**, *v.* frē; (*to name*) to, to..diñ.
- terminate**, *v.* t̄wa ohye; t̄wa so, -to; (*finish*) w̄ie; (*end*) to t̄wa, s̄a.
- termite**, *n.* mfote(e); -*hill*, mf. siu.
- terrible**, *a.* *to be* -, h̄o ye h̄; -*beast*, ahūboa.
- terrify**, *v.* yi h̄, yi ah̄, b̄o píru, tu bo; *pass.*, b̄o birim, -toyám; *he is terrified*, wabirikyi, ne kōma apae ne yam, ñketeñkété a-kita *or* akyère no.
- terror**, *n.* eh̄, ahōd̄wiri; ah̄ude, ahōd̄wiride.
- test**, *v.* so f̄wē; -*gold*, t̄wa sika f̄wē.
- testament**, *n.* sāmansé.

testicle, *n.* afwēābo, fweawabo.

testify, *v.* di adanse.

testimony, *n.* adanse, -di; -ies, *pl.* adansesem.

tetrach, *n.* omānsinhene.

text, *n.* nyitohosem, asem.

texture, *n.* ntontañ, ade-ñwene, ananse-ntammā.

than, *conj.*, *v.* señ, kyeñ; *phr.* *he is older* - I, oseñ or okyeñ me panyiñ.

thank, *v.* da ase; - *for a meal*, mā aguare; (*consecrate by prayer*) hyira..so; *to dismiss and - an alley after close of war*, tu..aseñ mu ntoa; *phr.* wómmetu n'aseñ mu ntoa = wómmeda no ase.

thank, *n.* asedā; (*for food*) aguare-mā.

thankful, *a. to be*-, da ase; wə aye.

thankfulness, *n.* asedā, aye.

that, *pron.* no, eno, nea, ..a.; § 64. 65; -, *conj.* se, nea ebeye na...

thatch, *v.* (*a house*) kuru dañ so, bua (so).

the, *art.* no; § 74, 2; 264, 1.

theatre, *n.* afwēe, agorofwēe.

thee, *pron.* wo, w'; § 55, Rem. 1. 2.

theft, *n.* awi, kroñ, akrommō; *to practise*-, wia, bə kroñ.

their, *pron.* woñ, Ak. yeñ; § 55; *cf. they*; -s, woñ de, -dea; § 62.

them, *pron.* woñ; *cf. they*; -selves, woñ ara, woñ ankasa; woñhō.

theme, *n.* asem-ti, asentitiri.

then, *ad.* afei, eno ansā na, eno na, enna; eno akyi, akyiri no; da no, ebere no, ehō no, ehōbere no.

thence, *ad.* efi sā da no ara, efi ho ara, eno nti; § 208, 5; 230; 240.

theocracy, *n.* Onyame-tumidi.

theology, *n.* onyamekyere.

there, *ad.* ehō, -nom, do, dohā; § 60, 3; - *about*, ehonom; - *after*, eno akyi, akyiri no; - *fore*, enti, eno nti, eyi -; § 252.

these, *pron. pl.* yi, eyinom.

they, *pron.* woñ, As. yeñ; § 58; *prefixed to the v.* wə., (wē., ye..).

thick, *a.* pipri; duruduru, kesé; pikāpikā; *phr.* *a mire as - as a meal-pap*, dontori p. se abūrompampá; (*of darkness*) kūsū, kabi; *to be, grow*-, bə, pēa, piu, fū; bua kusū; kyere, da.

thicket, *n.* odoto, ahabañ, kwae.

thickly, *cf. closely.*

thickness, *n.* pipipí, emu duru; (*-of shades or night*) kusū(ye).

thief, *n.* owifo, okromfo, *pl.* a-.

thigh, *n.* oséré, *pl.* a-; (*hip*) atāso; -bone, dwoñku.

thimble, *n.* timere.

thin, *a.* fētefēte, hāmahāma, hātā, hatahata, téatēā, trātrā; *to grow*-, foñ.

thine, *pron.* wo, -de, -dea; § 62.

thing, *n.* ade, adeg, *pl.* ade, nnewa, nneema; (*occurrence*) asem; *a bad-*, adebɔne, asemmone; *to do a sinful-*, di asemmone.

think, *v.* dweñ, dweñe, susu (tirim), bɔ tirim (pɔ); *-about, of, on,* dweñ hō, -so; kae, ani wɔ so.

third, *num.* nea otīa or ótò só abiesā, Ak. mmiensā; § 83; *-times,* mpɛrensā; *one-*, ñkyem-abiesā mu biakō. [sope.]

thirst, *n.* osukom; *-of ruling,* nni-thirst, *v. to be -y,* osukom de..., ..de sukom; menewam wɔ.

thirteen, *num.* edumiensā.

thirty, *num.* aduasā; § 78, 2.

this, *pron.* oyi, eyi; yi; (adī = ade yi; ni = ne yi); § 60.

thither, *ad.* ɛhɔ, Ak. dōhā, ɛhonom, -fām.

thorn, *n.* nsɔe, kasae; *a creeper with -s,* ñnnare, ofwirem'.

thorny, *a.* nsɔe-nsɔe.

thoroughly, *ad.* kórā, pé, pepɛpe, fɛ, fefefe.

thou, *pron.* wo; § 53—59.

though, *conj.* kǎnsésê; § 141 B g.

thought, *n.* adweñe, tirim, tirim-asem; nsusú.

thoughtless, *a.* nea oññwene asem, -oye asōbi- or annibi-annaso.

thousand, *num.* apem; § 78.

thrash, *v.* poro.

thread, *n.* (a)hāma, asáwá; *-bare,* ntama a emu ahāhā; *Turkey-red-*, adidi; *yellow-*, adidisika; *crimson-*, adidi-pá.

thread, *v.* (*a needle etc.*) sīná (pāne, ñhene, nām, ñwa).

threat, *n.* atēētēē; mpō.

threaten, *v.* tēētēē, ye hāehāe, pōpō obi; (*forewarn*) bɔ kɔkɔ.

three, *num.* esā, nsā, abiesā, mmiensā; *-persons,* bāsā; § 80, 1; *-pence,* tōrɔ, simpɔa.

threshing, *n.* -floor, aʋiporoē; *-machine,* aʋiporo-ade, -firi.

threshold, *n.* abobo-ano; poñase, apoñnua-ase.

thrice, *num.* mpɛñ abiesā, mpɛrensā.

thrift, *n.* mfaso; sīade, yiyedi.

thriftiness, *n.* (*carefulness*) anikāase; (*prosperity*) ñkɔso.

thrifty, *a.* to be-, ani kāase or fam; (*economical*) kye..nneema so.

thrill, *v.* fwiro mu, fiti-; (*fig.*) a-wosé or ayisē pini obi.

thrive, *v.* kɔ so, ye or di yiye; (*of plants*) feɔ, fefeɔ.

throat, *n.* koñmu, mene, menewa; *the uvula in the-*, menāse dā or dawá.

throne, *n.* aheñnua, Ak. aheññwa.

throng, *v.* kyere so (kétékete, pepé-pépé, pítipítí); -, *n.* ñkyereso.

throttle, *n.* mene, -wa.

throttle, *v.* b₀ abomporowa, bu k₀n mu, posa menewa.

through, *ad. prp.*, *v.* fa mu; -, *n.* (by) nti; § 121, 1; - *out*, *ad.* korā.

throw, *v.* to, t₀; (*push*) sum, b₀; (*take away*) pa, yi; - *away*, t₀ ..kyene, t₀..gu; - *down*, f_we ase, k_ā..gu, f_we fam, gu -.

thrust, *v.* b₀, k_ā, mīa, siu, p_et_e; *cf.* *push*; - *against*, pem; - *through*, f_wiro, w₀(u).

thumb, *n.* kokūrobeti.

thump, *v.* de nkontimmā or apori-bā boro or pem obi.

thunder, - *storm*, *n.* oprannā.

thunder, *v.* oprannā bom' bobom'.

thunderbolt, *n.* Onyame abonua

Thursday, *n.* Yaoda; *male person born on* -, Yáo; *female*, Yā; § 41, 4.

thus, *ad.* sa, s_ā, s_e, s_e; ne s_ā nti.

thy, *pr.* wo; § 54; - *self*, woara, woan_kasā; wohō.

tick, *n.* s₀mm₀re, had_wu, - d_wie.

ticket, *n.* e_hō kwanmā- or akwan-nya nhōma.

tickle, *v.* nūnū, tītī; *phr.* he made me laugh by - *ing*, wanūnū mē mā māseré.

tide, *n.* the - *e*bb*s*, *falls*, *goes out*, epo (nsu) hūa_n, t_wē; the - *i*s *i*n, epo ye mā.

tidy, *a.* kāmā, frénkyemm, fefe, gua_n, e_hō t_wa.

tie, *v.* kyekye, kyekyere, k_ā..bom', sīaba (ntama); mantam, s_ā (a-berekyi n. a.).

tiger, *n.* - *cat*, *cf.* leopard.

tigernut, *n.* atád_wé.

tighten, *v.* mīa (mu), yere -.

tile, *n.* tayā, *pl.* n-; - *r*, nt. hyefo.

till, *prp. expressed by the verbs*, de, (to have in hands); k₀ or ba, (to go, to come), together with other verbs indicating the stopping, arrival, touching &c. at a certain point, k_ā, pem, si, so; § 117; 227, 2; 229; de-k₀, de-kosi, ..du, ..pem, ..k_ā, ..s₀; de-ba, de-besi, ...; na..ansā; § 266, 2.

till, *v.* d₀(u) (asase, afu).

tiller, *n.* o₀o₀fo, okuafo, *pl.* a -.

timber, *n.* dua, nnua, nnannua, mpura_n, mpuna_n. [hūnii.

timbersow, *wood-worm*, *n.* nhūn-

time, *n.* (leisure-) adagye(u); bere, mmere; (*day*) e_da; (*clock*) d₀n; (*once*) p_en; -*s*, m_pe_n, ahoro; § 81; at the same-, p_rēk₀; § 130, 5; one-, p_enkoro; § 130, 4; two -*s*, m_pe_n abie_n or m_pērennu; three -*s*, m_pe_n abie_sā or m_pērensā; what - *i*s *i*t? d₀n ahē (or se_n) ni? many -*s*, m_pe_n (ahoro) bebēre; evening-, anad_wofābere, a_n_wmmere; morning -, an₀pa (bere); eating -, adidii-bere; - *after meal*, adidiikyiri; - *of old*, *of yore*, tete, - bere, - bēme, - nteredē.

timid, *a.* - *person*, ohũfo, *pl.* *a.*
timidity, *n.* ehũ.
tin, *n.* sãnyã', -awa; (= *can*) kãnkýë'.
tinder, *n.* mfahũ.
tinge, *v.* hye, hye or kã aduru.
tingle, *tinkle*, *v.* gyigyge; (asõm)
 ye yohñ.
tiny, *a.* keteketewa; *cf.* *little, small*.
tip, *n.* ano, fñwẽti.
tippled, *tipsy*, *a.* to be, grow -, bõ
 (nsã); *phr.* he has become - by
 drink, watia berẽu sò.
tire, *v.* hye obero, guan hõ, ha(u);
 -*d.* to be, grow -, berẽ, to, pa
 abau; (*he is disgusted*) afono(no).
tiredness, *n.* obero, abaupa.
tithe, *n.* ntoso du, *pl.* ntotoso du du.
title, *n.* dibea din; (*honorary* -)
 mmërañ, nsãbërañ.
tittle-tattle, *v.* toatoa nsem, tũa
 nkurodo, ano ye berẽberẽ or
 bëtëbëtë.
to, *prp. ad., v.* (de) kq, (de) ba..
 ñkyeñ; *cf.* *till*; he moves to and
 fro, odi akonëabá (akosañ, aforo-
 sĩañ, ahyemfiri); odi akrosimado.
toad, *n.* apõnkyereñ; *largest kind*
 of -, kwaease-sonokese.
toast, *v.* (bread) tõtõ; (*honour by*
drink) kyere nsã, mã tiri-ñkwã,
 pae or bõ nsãbërañ.
tobacco, *n.* tawa, tã, ahabantã;
 (*snuff*) asra; *in caves*, tawa nta-
 bañ; *in rolls*, kësi; - *pipe*, abúa,

abũrobua, tãseñ; - *plant*, ahúa-
 há; *phr.* he esteems him for no-
 thing, omfã no ñhye tã = omfã
 no nyé fñwẽ.
to-day, *to-morrow, to-night, ad. cf.*
day, morrow, night.
toe, *n.* nãnsõã; *sore of* -, *the tip of*
which has been knocked off, ko-
 kõiwa; tũu kok.
together, *ad.* (*in connection with*
other verbs) patã, bom', hyia;
phr. do not read two letters -,
 mpatã ñhõma abieñ ñkañ; *they*
ave reconciled, wõabom'; *the*
king calls his people -, oheñe
 hyiahyia ne maño.
toil, *v.* ye (oberẽ-) adũuma, berẽ..hõ,
 biri (ne) mogya ani.
toilsome, *a.* nea ehye or emã berẽ,
 (adũuma a) ehau..ani.
token, *n.* señkyereñe; - *of remem-*
brance, ñkãé-ade. [otõgyeni.
toll, *n.* otõ, akwãñe; - *gatherer*,
tomato, *n.* ntowawá, As. nuuadé-
 wa; *kinds*: nuuafwẽ, nt.kyeñ,
 nt.pa, nt.apó, atoropó.
tomb, *n.* oboda, *pl.* a - .
ton, *tun*, *n.* háse; ñkaribo mpennu.
tone, *n.* enë, nné; gyigyge.
tongs, *n.* *pl.* adábáu.
tongue, *n.* tekrema, Ak. tekyere-
 ma; (*language*) okása, *pl.* id.
tonsure, *n.* sãmã, *pl.* n-, nsãmã;
cut a -, yi ns - .

too, *ad.* nso, bi; § 134, 36; kã hõ; -*much*, dodo, papa; *to be too much*, dõsõ papa, boro so, bu-, tra-, t'wãm'.

tool, *n.* dade, *pl.* nnade, adwinnade.

tooth, *n.* esë; (*cutters or fore-*) adonténmusë; (*canine-*) sēbommofo; (*grinders*) nnyépi; -*ache*, òkékáú, òkáká, adesé, bòaduam; *natural gap of t.*, gyau, Ak. e-gyere; *his t. are jutting*, ne sē apentēn; -*gaping*, tēfwíre; *to teeth*, *v.* fi(ri) sē.

top, *n.* eso, eti, atifi, mpampam, ntentennõa, ñkõá; sronsron; ano.

topic, *n.* nnyinasosem, ñkasahõsem.

torch, *n.* ogyatēn, *pl.* a-; -*thistle*, ákáráte; -*tree*, òkántó (kòkò).

torment, *v.* yē ayayade, -aninyanne, hyē ahõgya; -, *n. cf. torture*.

tornado, *n.* opránná, ahum.

torso, *n.* akõnsiñ.

tortoise, *n.* akyekyereē, awuru, apowuru, apohuru; -*shell*, akyekyere abõñ, apowuru -.

torture, *n.* aninyanne, ohau, ahõgyahyē; -, *v. cf. torment*; -*to death*, de..goru atõpõrē.

toss, *v.* tō; (*push*) sum; (*shake*) woso, poso; *to drive and-*, de..di akõ nè aba.

total, *totality*, *n.* emũ, amũ; *phr.* say it at once, bõ no mũ! I'll sum it up and say: mēbõ no amũ makã se...

totally, *ad.* korã, korakora; *in neg. sent.*, (not) at all; § 248, 4.

tottering, *a.* pòsoposo, kòsokoso.

toucan, *n.* akyénkyená, *pl.* ñ-; (*large*) oñwám, *pl.* a-.

touch, *v.* (de nsa) kã., so mu; (*re-late to*) pem; *phr.* epem me deñ? -*slightly*, pere(u); (*fall in with*) to, du; (*said of teeth*) hyia; ne sē hyia pe; (*rub*) t'wu, t'wi; (*concern*) fa..hõ brb.; -*gold*, t'wa sika f'wē; *phr. it -es you*, eṣe wo ara = *you have to answer for, it is your own fault*.

touch, *n.* òkã, ñkã; òkáf'wē.

tough, *a.* sã, t'wã, t'wãpã, t'wãñi, fã, fãññ; *to be-*, so hũã.

towel, *n.* mpopahõ, Ak. mfofahõ.

tower, *n.* abantenteñ, *pl.* id. or abañ-atenteñ; *siege-*, ntua-abañ.

town, *n.* kũro, *pl.* ñ-, omañ, *pl.* a-.

toy, *n.* agode, baduaba.

trace, *track*, *n.* onammõñ, *pl.* a-; sũare; *also fig.*

tract, *n.* sũare; ñhõmawa; *phr.* nobody knows where he roves about, obi nnim sũare kõ a onam so. [nsa.

trade, *v.* di gũa, di or tu bata; dañ..

trade, *n.* egũa, agũadi, batá, -di; gũadwuma; *phr.* your -fails, batá butu wo.

trader, *n.* obatani, *pl.* a-fo, ogũadini, *pl.* a-fo, odetoñfo, *pl.* a-;

- tradesman*, id. & odwumfo, *pl. a-*;
trades folk, -people, *id. pl.*
- tradition**, *pl. n.* atetesem; nsam-
- traffic**, *cf. trade*, *n.* [hyede.
- trail**, *v.* tẁē..hō ase; tene, téntene.
- trailing plant**, *n.* hāma.
- train**, *n.* (row) kyerepēñ; (*long-
of persons or things*) ..santeñ;
(adherents) akyidifo; (*milit.*)
 dom; (*tail*) dúa; (*rails*) kéteke,
 -nteaseenam.
- train**, *v.* tẁē; -up, yēñ, kyerekyere,
 tētētē; tēe n'apou mu
- traitor**, *n.* nea oyi..mā; (*denouncer*)
 ofátwāfo; (*tell-tale*) kwasiāmañ-
 kwá, nsákyi-nsáyám.
- tramp**, *trample*, *v.* tiatia so, de
 anañ pempem fam.
- trance**, *n.* adetowoso, atowoso;
phr. he is in a-, ade ato no so.
- tranquil**, *a.* komm, diññ, dẁōdẁō.
- tranquillity**, *n.* asomdwoe, ahōto,
 kommye.
- transact**, *v.* yē, di, di ano.
- transaction**, *n.* odi, anodí, asem,
 adẁuma.
- transcendancy**, *n.* mmuñkamso;
 K. § 165.
- transform**, *v.* dañ, sakra, dañ..hō.
- transgress**, *v.* bu so, fōm, -so; tō
 (mmāra, -ntam).
- transgression**, *n.* ofōm, mfōmsō,
 mmāratō, -de, mmāra atōtō-atō-
 tō, boneye.
- transgressor**, *n.* otōfo, *pl. a-*, mmā-
 ratōfo, odeboneyefo, *pl. nn-*, o-
 semmonedifo, *pl. a-*.
- translate**, *v.* kyere ase, dañ, yi ano.
- translation**, *n.* ñkyerease, asekyere.
- transparent**, *a.* nea ayē afẁehū-
 akyiri, -- afẁeanim-hū-akyiri.
- transpire**, *v.* tu huruhuro, fi nte-
 resu or fifiri; soñ, fifi (se kuku).
- transplant**, *v.* tē(u), tu kotē(u) bābí.
- transport**, *n.* agūade- or nnosoatẁē.
- trap**, *n.* afiri, apa; *cf. snare.*
- trapper**, *n.* ofrisumfo, *pl. a-*.
- trapping**, *n.* afirisuá, afirisum.
- trappings**, *n. pl. (fig.)* ahyehyēde,
 ahōkekādé.
- trash**, *n.* adehunu, ñwura, wuradó-
 dó; (*husks*) ntetēwa; -of palm-
 nuts, mmefē; (*fig*) ñkwaseasem,
 ogyimí.
- travail**, *v.* hau nehō, bere; (*in child-
birth*) kō awo; -, *n.* o bere, -dẁu-
 ma; (*childbirth*) awokō.
- travel**, *v.* nante, -bere, tu kwañ; -*by
forced marches*, tu aperentēñ,
 pē ntēm tu kwañ; -*by sea*, fa
 epo or nsu ani; -*from town to
town*, bō ñkurotépā.
- traveller**, *n.* onantefo, okwantemfo;
travelling bag, akwantu-botōwa;
 -*basket*, obedé, *pl. a-*; *kinds*: aha-
 gya, akyemmedé, akwapemmedé;
 apakañ, akotẁē, kyēñkyēñ.

traverse, *v.* de..bea mu; t̄wa mu; (*lattice*) ñwōnā (dañ); (*fig.*) siu kwan.

treacherous, *a.* nea oyi obi mā; nea oye fāt̄wafo, -oye nsákyi-nsáyam̄.

treachery, treason, *n.* ñkóntompo; (*inf.*) yimā.

tread, *v.* tia, tiatia(so); si; nam, nante.

treasure, *n.* akorade, ademude; (-*found in the ground*) ahū; *to find a-*, tu ahū.

treasurer, *n.* ofotoḡsàñfó, ḡsannā-ni, sikakorafo.

treasury, *n.* adekorae, sikakoradāñ; *king's-*, ḡsannā.

treat, *v.* di, ye, kura; -*guests*, ye or sōm hōho, tō poñ; (*speak of*) mōmā hō, kekā..hō nsem; *ill-*, boro, bḡ..mpō, ye pupópupó or sákasáka.

treatment, *n.* odi, oyé; (*of guests*) ahōho-ye, -som, apontō; *rough-* (*esp. of slaves*), anyádí, anyádimḡ.

treaty, *n.* apām, mmom', anodi.

tree, *n.* duá, *pl.* nnua; *stump of-*, dunsíñ; *shady-*, gyedua, *pl.* nny.

tremble, *v.* popo, hō-, woso, poso, birikiyi, ..hō sau.

trembling, *n.* ahōpopo, ahōhim, ñketeñkété.

trench, *n.* ḡkā, amōa, amānā.

trespass, *v.* fōm, fōm or bu so; (*unintentionally*) nsa pa hō; -, *n.* ofōm, mfōmso, mmāratō.

trial, *n.* sofwē; (*jud.*) abisabísá, asénni, atemmu.

triangle, *n.* ahíñasā.

tribe, *n.* (*family-*) abusūaku; ḡ-mañ, *pl.* amañ or amañamañ, ḡ-mánsíñ. [hunu.

tribulation, *n.* ḡhau, ḡtā; amane-
tributary, *a.* *to become-*, bḡ..sōñ-kahire; -*stream*, abḡmmá.

tribute, *n.* tō, apeatō; *annual-*, afrihiyadé; *pay-*, yi or di tō; -*money*, ḡtōsika; *phr.* *he puts them to-*, ogye woñ sōñkahire.

tricks, *n.* *pl.* ñkwadāsem, akōñ-tōñkyēsem; *to play-*, di ak.

trifle, *v.* goru (hō), toto..ase.

trifle, *n.* biribiwá, mfètemfètwade.

trim, *v.* hyehye, kekā, wura, bañ ano.

Trinity, *n.* Onyame basākoro; -*sunday*, Ony. basākoroda.

tripe, *n.* ayamde, nsóno.

triumph, *n.* ñim, ñkōnim; *phr.* *victory turned out defeat*, ñkōnim abira ne ñkōḡu.

triumph, *v.* di ñim, di ñkōnim; di ahurusi.

triune, *a.* basākoro.

troll, *v.* pire, kyíñ, kyini.

troop, *n.* asafo, -ku, fékú; (*milit.*) eḡom, nsrafo, -kū.

- tropic**, *n.* ñhĩmahõ-bea or -danta-baň.
- tropical**, *a.* (asase a) eso ye hye.
- troth**, *n.* nokware, -di.
- trouble**, *v.* ha(u), guaň hõ, hĩa hõ; *he -s me*, ohĩahĩa me hõ, ogũaň me hõ; *to be -d*, ..hõ hĩa no, hõ guaň no, -kyere no, di ñkõmmõ.
- trouble**, *n.* amane, -hunu; (*unexpected-*) ahõntõwoso, õha(u); (*constant-*) anitaneé; (*-of conscience*) ayamhyehyé; ahõkyere, ahõhĩa, ahõgũaň, ñkõmmõ, a-ŵerehosem; *he is in-*, nehõ hĩa or kyere or yera no, ohũ amane.
- troubler**, *n.* õhaufõ, õhõgũaňfo.
- troublesome**, *a. to be-*, hau obi, gũaň..hõ, bõ..so dĩae.
- trousers**, *trousers*, *n. pl.* trõs; (*breeches*) ntõontwõ, twákoto; (*mohammedan-*) wõnnó.
- truant**, *n. a.* õkwadwõfo, onihafõ, *pl. a-*; ŵerehunũ, *pl. -fo.*
- truck**, *n.* nteaseenam a wõtŵě so nnosoa or agũade.
- truck**, *v.* di nsesãgũa.
- true**, *a. to be-*, ewom (wõ mu), ye nokware; di nokware; *truly!* *int.!* ampá! nokwäre! wommoá!
- trumpet**, *n.* abeň, torobento, abõro-beň; *blow-*, hyeň ab., -torob.
- trumpeter**, *n.* torobentohyeňfo, *pl. id.*
- trunk**, *n.* dunsĩň, duasĩň; (*torso*) akõnsĩň; (*box*) (ñhõma-)adáká; -*of an elephant*, mfäre, mfare
- truss up**, *v.* sĩaba (ntama).
- trust**, *v.* de ani to..so, de nehõ to..so; ani da..so; (*apply to*) dãn, tŵeri; (*cling to*) bata; (*rest on*) gyina so.
- trust**, *n.* anidaso, ahõdaso.
- trustee**, *n.* õboayifo, *pl. a-*.
- trustful**, *a. to be-*, nea odi nokware or aseňkoro.
- trustworthy**, *trusty (person)*, õnokwáfo, *pl. a-*.
- truth**, *n.* nokware, nokwasem; -! *by my-*, *in-*, *of a-*! ampá! nokwäre! wõm moá! kórã!
- try**, *v.* sõ..fŵě, kã..fŵě, ye..fŵě, kyere, kekare (n'anim); -*a gun*, sõ (ne) tuo; *phr. I tried in vain*, misom' a, ẽenso.
- tsetse** (*a fly*), *n.* õteň.
- tub**, *n.* tõtópõ, *pl. n-*.
- tube**, *n.* õdorobeň, õdódobegň.
- tuber**, *n. new -s of yam*, mpõ(u); *phr. your capacities will never be developed*, wo mpõ mfé da.
- tuck up**, *v.* sĩaba (ntama), fetere, worõ(u).
- Tuesday**, *n.* Bẽnãda; § 41, 4; *male person born on-*, Kwábẽnã; *female*, A'bẽnã.
- tuft**, *n. -of hair*, mpese, *pl.* mpese-mpese; *to form -s*, bõ mp.

tug, *v.* tŵē, tŵētŵē, tu, tutu; pere.
tuition, *n.* oyèñ, okyere; ñfŵeso.
tumble, *v.* fŵe(ase), pire, yantam.
tumbler, *n.* kón'kó, (tómere).
tumulť, *n.* hò, gyegyēgye; ŵi, tŵi-
 bọ, kyĩnkýirañ(bọ).
tumultuous, *a. to be* -, yē hō, yē hò-
 bọbọbọ, bọ ŵi, -tŵi, -kyĩnkýirañ.
tun, *ton*, *n.* hāse; ñkaribo mpennu.
tune, *n.* dŵom, dŵontobea; gyigyē.
tunnel, *n.* oŵisikwañ; bepọ mu kwañ
 (a wọabore afa mu), bepọm-afae.
turban, *n.* abotitéñ.
turbid, *a. to become* -, tuñkum, nsu
 ani at-.
turkey, *n.* krakum, *pl.* ñ- .
Turkey-red (*cotton-yarn or co-
 lour*), adidi.
turn, *v.* dañ, dañ. kyere, de. kyere
 ..so; (- *over fire*) tótō, kisā; (*to
 alter*) sakra; - *while asleep*, tŵa
 nehō da fā; - *about*, tŵa nehō *or*
 n'ani, dañ n'ani; - *around*, bu
 ñkọmpọ(fŵe. akyi); - *aside*, mǎñ,
 -fa bābi, kwae, yi akwa, hima,
 pañkyéré (so); - *back*, sañ, pini
 n'akyi, dañ akyiri, - n'akyi;
 - *down*, dañ kyere fam, butu;
 - *out badly*, bu; *phr.* n'asem a-
 bu; - *out well*, si; *phr.* asem no
 asi (me) yiye; - *over*, - *upside
 down*, muntum, dañ ani butu.
turn, *n.* adannañ, -di, nnañe, di-
 bea, yebea; *it is my* -, adu me so.

turtle, - *dove*, - *pigeon*, *n.* aburu-
 buru; atúrukuku, *pl.* n- .
turtle, *river* -, *n.* osukyekyere, osú-
 huru, súpupurupú, osudánná; *sea* -,
 apowuru, apòhuru.
tusk (*of a wild boar*), *n.* batafosē.
tutor, *n.* okyerekyerefo, oyèñfo, *pl.*
tweak, *v.* tĩ, títĩ, *fem.* [a- .
twelfth, *a.* nea ọto *or* otia dumie-
 nu; § 83.
twelve, *num.* edumieñ, dumieniu;
 § 78; - *o' clock*, nnọndumieñ, - nu.
twenty, *num.* aduonu.
twice, *ad.* mpeñ abieñ, mpèrennu.
twig, *n.* duabasa, dubā, *pl.* nn-, mfe-
 fee, abā; *bedaub a - with lime*,
 bau amāne.
twilight, *n. morning* -, ade rekyē a
 anim baebae, anim bōēbōē, - bue,
 - yē fòntāfòntāñ *or* ñwāniúwāni,
 anim yē ŵé; *evening* -, ade sā a
 anim yē ñwāniñwāni; *anadŵo-
 fā fọmm*; *to be, grow* -, ade(re)sā.
twin, *n. (male)* ata; (*female*) atā,
pl. nta; *names of* -s, Ata pan-
 yiñ, Ata kumā, -obiwom'; Atā.
twine, *v.* kyĩm, fira; ñwene.
twine, *n.* hāma, mfriwa, edọu, Ak.
 edowa.
twinge, *v.* títĩ, *fem.*; keka, tutu.
twinkle, *v.* bu (bubu) ani, di ani-
 wabubu; mūa (n')ani tēu.
twist, *v.* kyĩm, fira; (*plait*) ñwene.

two, *num.* enu, abieñ, mmienu; § 77; - *persons*, bānu; - *times*, mpeñ abieñ, mpěrennu.

type, *n.* ñfwešo, nseso, sennaho; *printing-*, ntintimī.

tyrannise, *v.* di..nyā, ye atirimodenne *or* anyādimō, ye ñhyeso-deñ, hō..so dŵae.

tyranny, *n.* atirimodeñ, anyādimō, dŵaebo, ñhyesotraso; *phr.* *he is mad with-*, dŵaebo abo no dām.

tyrant, *n.* otirimodeño, dŵaebofo, nea oye anyādimō.

U.

Udder, *n.* nufu.

ugly, *a.* tañ, tantāñ; - *person*, omūmo, mūmo, *pl.* a-.

ulcer, *n.* ekuru, Ak. kuro, akisikuru; (*a boil*) pōmpō; *dress an-*, tōtō kuru.

ulcerate, *v.* tu kuru.

ulcerous, *a.* nea otu kuru, -oyare kōkoram.

ultimate, *a.* nea etŵa to, -eŵie, -edi akyiri.

umbrella, *n.* akataŵia, asoŵia, Ak. kyiniē; *state-*, katamānsō, bamkyiniē.

umpirage, *n.* atēñ, nteñ, atemmu.

umpire, *n.* otemmufo, osennifo, *pl.* a-.

unable, *a.* to be-, nea ontumi, -nsa nsō so.

unabridged, *a.* nea wōantŵa so, mū.
unadulterated, *a.* kroñkroñ; nea wōamfra mu.

unadvisedly, *ad.* mpaso-mpaso, sé-sekwā.

unaided, *a.* nea obi nsó no mú, -wōatēu no ayeram.

unappeasable, *a.* nea ontie mpata.

unarmed, *a.* nea onam nsa-nsa; - *person*, asansani, *pl.* a--fo.

unaware(s), *ad.* mpaso, mpaase, mpofirim, aworau.

unbelief, *n.* ogye a wonnye nni.

unboiled, *a.* amono, momono.

unbound, *a.* to be-, eñhō da hō, o-kwañ da (no) hō.

uncertainty, *n.* akyinnye.

unchastity, *n.* efī, fiadeye; ani a enna hō.

uncle, *n.* *mother's brother*: wōfa; *father's br.*, agya (kūmā).

unclean, *a.* buru, burum, fī, fifī, nea ne hō ye fī; *to be-*, bu so; *phr.* minni nea abu so.

uncleanness, *n.* efī, afīde, mpebe-bé, apātā.

uncork, *v.* tue..ano.

uncovered, *a.* (odañ) ñkánñūñāñ; *to be-*, eso da hō.

under, *prp. ad.* ase; - *foot*, *a.* ase, nea ewo nañ ase; § 118. 119.

undercloth, - *garment*, *n.* amōase, otām, dānta.

underground, *a.* nea ɛwo or ɛfa asase ase.

underline, *v.* sañ brb. ase. [119.

underneath, *ad.* ase, fam; § 118.

understand, *v.* hũ, te, hũ ase, hũ mu, te ase; *one-ing and speaking an Europ. language*, ɔbõ-rofotefo, *pl. a-*; *hard to be understood*, ase ye deñ, -ye hũ nã.

understanding, *n.* nimdee, ñhũase, nseñhũ, ñhũmu, ñhũano; ti, tirim; *good-*, anitee, tipã.

undertake, *v.* so or ye..fwe, kã..fwe, kekare (n'anim), si..bo or koko; *phr.* wasi ne bo se ɔbe-ko; mesi me bo maye.

undress, *v.* yi atade, pa ntama.

uneasiness, *n.* ahõhĩa, ahõyera, Ak. ahõhãra.

uneasy, *a. to be-*, (ne) hõ hau no, hwãnyañ -, pere-, nseñ -, tĩtĩ -.

unemployed, *a.* ɔkwa; *phr.* ɔnam hɔ kwa, ɔnye fwe.

uneven (*rough*), *a.* awere-awere, apɔapɔ, aboñkyĩ-aboñkyĩ, wò-serekã.

unexpected, *a.* nea woañfwe ɔ-kwañ; *-ly, ad.* mpoñfirim, mpaase, putúpürú, aworau; *to do or happen-*, *v.* patu (ye brb.), obi or brb. patu ba.

unfair, *a.* nea ɛnye fe, -ɛmfata, -ɛnye potẽ; *to be-*, ye amim.

unfold, *v.* sañ mu, tere or bae mu.

unfortunate, *a. to be -*, hũ amane; *-day*, dabõne, *pl. nu-*.

unfriendliness, *n.* anim-mũna.

unfruitful, *a. (bare of trees)* patã; (*barren*) ɔbonini, kyeneñe.

ungrateful, *a.* nea oyi amõ, -onni aye, -ɔye bonniaye, ɔmõyifo.

ungratefulness, *n.* bonniaye.

unhandy, *a.* nea wɔsom' a ɛnsõ.

unhappiness, *n.* ahõyera.

unicorn, *n.* okõ.

uniform, *n.* ahyensõ-atade, nsrafo atade. [so.

unimportant, *a.* nea aheñhañ..ani

uninhabitable, *uninhabited*, *a.* -tũ, -fõ; (*used only in cpds.*) afitũ, ɔdantũ, ntamafõ, kũrofõ, amamfõ.

union, *n.* biakõye, mmom', ñkãbom.

unite, *v.* ye biakõ, bom', (mã) ano kɔ beñ korom'.

universal, *a.* nea ɛfa amansañ or wĩase hõ.

university, *n.* asũae kũnini; nyansãmpatãbom - or nyansãpoñ-asũae.

unjust, *a.* nea ɔntẽe, -ɛntẽe; *to be-*, ye amim, bu nteñkye.

unkind, *a.* ɔyamõñwenefo; *to be-*, bɔ ayamõñwene.

unleavened bread, *n.* apíti.

unless, *conj.* gye se; § 277.

unlimited, *a.* nea ɛnni ano or ɔ-hye; ɛnye ano bi ni; § 137.

unload, *v.* yi..gu (fam), tu..gu; (*put down a load*) soq.

unlock, *v.* hĭe, bue poñ.

unloose, *v.* sãh, Ak. sãne.

unlucky, *a. to be-*, nea oye okãrãbiri, -nehõ ade nsi yiye.

unmanly, *a.* nea onye mmarimayo.

unmarried, *a.* osigyafõ, ohõkafo, *pl.* a-; *to be-*, di sigya.

unmeaning, *a.* hunu, nea enni ase.

unmingled, *a.* kroñkroñ, kurennyeñ.

unparalleled, *a.* biakõ, nea eso bi nni (bãbi).

unpleasant, *a.* nea enye fe, -- de, -ensõ ani.

unpolite, *unpolished*, *a. to be-*, nea ompõe, -onnim agũasosem.

unprepared, *a.* amono, momono, futuru; nea wansiesie nehõ, nea wonnyã nsiesiei e. [ntoá.

unprincipled person, nea n'asem

unquiet, *a.* petërëpëtërë, harehare; (*be forward*) përepëre.

unreasonable, *a.* kãtë, deñ; *phr.* n'asem ye k. *or* deñ; -*treating*, asem a enni asõ *or* ase, asem a wokã no bãbi (*scil.* a.) emma; *phr.* o-nè no di asem kãtë; o-nè me di ayësem; -*person*, ogyigyrifo.

unrighteous, *a. he is-*, ontëe, ontene; (*guilty*) odi fõ; *he is an judge*, obu..ntënye.

unrighteousness, *n.* otëe a obi ntëe; (*undue advantage*) amim, ñkõntompo, ñkõnkõnsá; (*jud.*) ntënye.

unripe, *a.* buñ, nea emmeree e, -emmoë e; (*hard, green*) abuntwëre, akyëñkyëñ.

unroot, *v.* tu, tu ase.

unruly, *a.* kitikiti, kũrokũro, kylkyirikyikyiri; *to be-*, tẽu ahĩ.

unseal, *v.* tẽu..ano.

unselfish, *a. to be-*, nea onye ahõpe *or* ohõnamkã, -onni peseneñkõnyã, -onye worobëñ.

unsociable, *a. he is-*, onnim ago.

unstable, *unstead, unsteady, -ly, a. ad. cf. unquiet, unruly.*

unsuitable, *a. to be-*, nea ense, -emfata, -enye fe.

unthrifty, *a.* nea osee ade, -ontumi ñkyee ade so, -õbõ ahofwi, -oye *or* õbõ asasatoro.

unthrone, *v.* tu..so, tu..agua so.

untie, *v.* sãh, sãne.

until, *unto, prp. cf. till, to.*

untouched, *a.* emũ, nea wõankã no dekyé, -enni dem, -edi mũ.

untrue, *a. to be-*, ennim', ennim'sa; *phr. you are-*, woboa!

unused, *a.* nea eða ho kwa, -wõnyee hõ brb. e, -wõtã nye *or* ñkã.

up, *prp. ad.* so, soro; *to go-*, foro.

upbraid, *v. cf. reproach*; -ing, asōbuá.

uphold, *v. mā..so, fṽṽ..so, (wo) wau.*

upon, *prp. so, atifī, ani*; § 118-120.

upper part, -region, -side, n. eso, ogoro; tí, atifī, atifi-fām.

upright, *a. trēnē; (erect) kyerebeññ.*

uproar, *n. hō, atūatee, mansōtṽṽḗ, sakasaka, ntanēani*; *to make an-*, *yē hō, tēu atūa, tane oman* no ani; tṽṽḗ mansō.

upset, *v. butu, dañ..butu.*

upside down, to lie, stand, turn-, butu, dañ..butu.

upstairs, *ad. abansoro.*

upward, -s, ad. (nea ekylene) ogoro; akyiri; *phr. he is more than one year old*, wadi afe nē akyiri; (-, *v.*) boro.

urchin, *n. apesee, fiāmpāk wá, sīa-debóa*; (*fig.*) akwadā, *pl. ũ-*.

urge, *v. pīa, pūa, sum atiko, toa.., hau, kānyañ.*

urgency, *n. ohīa, ahōkyere*; *unexpected-*, *ghōntqwo*.

urgent, *a. to be-*, hīa; pīa, pūa.

urine, *n. dṽṽenso.*

urine, *v. gu nsu, dṽṽenso.*

us, *pron. yeñ*; § 53-59.

usage, *n. amánne, atúremùdé.*

use, *v. de, kura, de..yē brb., yē hō brb., di (sika n. a.); -up, fṽṽere,* di, *see.*

use, *n. ehō adeye, ne di, ne yebea, ne kábea*; *it is of no-*, *ehō nni mfaso*; *entq bea*; *natural-*, *ye-bea a etc.*

useful, *a. -ness, n. nea ehō wq mfaso, -eye mā obi or brb.*

useless, *-ly, a. ad. hunu, kwa, teta*; *huhu, ..fō*; *nea emfra, -wq-mfa nyē fṽṽḗ*; *quite-*, *emfra korā.*

usual, *a. adedádé, adedadā, ade or nsa a eka, nea ewq hq dedāda.*

usurper, *n. nea otu obi so, anāñā-deperefō.*

usury, *n. to practise-*, *huru fem, -sika, hyē hurufem.*

utmost, uttermost, a. korā; akyiri-kyiri, *ano nohō toññ.*

utter, *a. (nea ewq) akyiri.*

utter, *v. kā, kā asem*; (e)fi (n')ano.

utterance, *n. asem.*

utterly, *ad. se ayere so, -emu aye deñ a...*

V.

Vacate, *v. gyau, da mpāñ or ntú.*

vaccinate, *v. sesa (mpete).*

vagabond, *a. n. kobōfo, kabonnāfo, obadueduefo, oseñkyeni, pl. a-fo, aseñkyebōfo, osesani, pl. a-fo*; *to be a-*, *bq kq, tq wu-ram*; *-life, akōbo.*

vagina, *n. tṽṽe.*

vain, *a. ad. hunu, huhu, kwa*; *it is in-*, *entetam; wqsom'a enso*; *-act..*

- deed, matter*, ahuhusem, aseñhu-hu, ahuhude; -*glory, -show*, ahōkyerehunu, anuonyanhunu(pe).
- vale, valley**, *n.* oboñ, osuboñ, o-bónkã.
- valiant**, *a.* -man, osabarimá, okatakýi (kwatakýi), *pl.* a-.
- valo(u)r**, *n.* nnam, mmaninye.
- valuable**, *a.* nea ehō ye nã, -ewo or di bo, -..bo ye deñ.
- value**, *n.* ebo, ano, tiade.
- van, vanguard**, *n.* t̄wafo.
- vandal**, *n.* ohamuni, oseefo, otiri-modeño, *pl.* a-.
- vanish (away)**, *v.* yera, hãra, tu yera, sēñ kō, t̄wam'.
- vanity**, *n.* ahuhude, ahuhusem, adehuhu; agohunu, adehunu.
- vapour**, *n.* ahohō, ahuhū, huruhuro.
- variable**, *a.* nea esakra(sakra), -edi adannañ.
- variance**, *n.* nsakrae; (*fig.*) akayo; mansō, atutu; *to be at-*, ye aka; *plur.* me nē no anyã (*sc.* okō).
- variation**, *n.* nsakrae, adannañ, nsonoé, nsonsonoé.
- variegated**, *a.* cf. *speckled, spotted.*
- variety**, *n.* ahoro.
- various**, *a.* horo (*a.*), ahoro (*n.*), sono, sonsono (*v.*).
- varnish**, *n.* (ehye) ñkãhōduru.
- vegetable**, *n.* afumduañ, efãñ; *kinds*: kūrókūrō, ñkontómmeré.
- vehement**, -*ly*, *a. ad.* denneñ, pī, bebērē, kese, sē, bam.
- vehicle**, *n.* cf. *carriage.*
- veil**, *n.* ñkataanim.
- vein**, *n.* ntini.
- velvet**, *n.* seda, ago; (*yellow*) bofua.
- venerable**, *a.* *to be-*, nea n'aním ye duru or fere, -owo anuonyam, -odi..nī.
- venerate**, *v.* bu, di..nī, di..fori.
- venison**, *n.* hanãm, bónãm.
- venom**, *n.* ebóre, owo-bore.
- ventilate**, *v.* fita, hū; gye mframa (ba..mu).
- venture**, *v.* so..fwe, kekare (anim), si..bo ye brb.
- venture**, *n.* abosi, kokosí; *to-at, to do for or at a-*, tō asunsumabo.
- venus**, *n.* Hellafo odo-nyamewã-(diñ); (*a star*) owúódi.
- veranda**, *n.* abērãnnã.
- verb**, *n.* ñkasae.
- verbal**, *a.* anom-aseṁ, aseṁ a woḍe ano kã.
- verdigris**, *n.* kùbere hō ñkãnare.
- verify**, *v.* foa nseṁmoa, hye mu deñ, si..so dua.
- verily**, *ad.* ampa, nokware.
- verity**, *n.* nokware.
- verse**, *n.* ñkyekyeṁ.
- vertex**, *n.* atifi, mpampam.
- very**, *a.* pa, pòtē, trēnē; ara.

very, *ad.* - *mūch*, sê, sê biribi, papa, dodo, kese, pī, bebērē, yiye, kata-bańń, ketē, pām, búm, bütü.

vessel, *n.* ádê, adee, *pl.* nneema; (*ship*) ehyeń, *pl.* a-, okóró, *pl.* a-

vestibule, *n.* apatám, ntwironoá.

vex, *v.* hau, guań hō, Ak. dwań hō, gyigye, yi mfēfēwá; bō..so dŵae, ye dŵae, hīahīa..hō.

vexation, *n.* oħau, ahōguań, amemmenemfē, dŵaebō.

vexatious, *a.* - *person*, oħōguańfo, oħaufo, *pl.* a-, mfēfēwáyífo.

viaduct, *n.* etwéne (a woaħye da ato).

vibrate, *v.* hinhim, to dónkó, di akonéabá.

vicar, *n.* (osofo) adiakyyiri, osofowá.

vice, *n.* bōne, -ye, amumoye, á-nómmane.

victim, *n.* akyere, *pl.* n-; (*sacrifice*) afoṛe.

victor, *n.* nkōnimdifo.

victorious, *a.* to be -; *cf.* *victory*.

victory, *n.* nkōnim; *phr.* his-turned defeat, nk. abira ne nkōgu; to gain the-, di (nkō)nīm, kum or pam or yi dōm, fa..so.

vie, *v.* tumi obi; § 203, Rem.; di ayénsiń.

view, *v.* fŵe; hū.

view, *n.* ofŵe, adefŵe; (*fig.*) nea obi susu brb. hō; nhūmu.

vigilant, *a.* to be -, nea oŵeń, -n'a-ni wō nehō so, -osi pe.

vigorous, *a.* kánwē, nea nehō pī-rimm; - *person*, oħōdeńfo, *pl.* a-

vigour, *n.* ahōdeń, tumi, nnam, mmarimaseń, mmaninye.

village, *n.* kūro, *pl.* n-, akūrowa, akurā.

villain, *n.* ohuhuni, *pl.* a-fo, onipahuhu, - bōne, *pl.* n-, omumoyefo, *pl.* a-.

vinegar, *n.* mfiniger.

vineyard, *n.* bobetūro(m).

vintage, *n.* bobeaba-tēu; - *treader*, bobeaba-wōfo.

vintner, *n.* nea odi nsā-gūa, nsā-tońfo.

violence, *n.* ahōdensem, anuodensem, akokobirisem, akakabénsém, asennini, ntintimánsém.

violent, *a.* nea oye kekā; okekāfo; *a* - *death*, opatuwu, awusiń; - *ly*, *ad.* akakabénsò, akokobirisò, aporiso, abērańso.

violin, *n.* osāńkū, *pl.* a-.

viper, *n.* owō, *pl.* a-, ahurutoa, *pl.* n-.

virgin, *n.* abábá, obábuń, *pl.* mm-.

virginity, *n.* mmabābere; (*fig.*) mūdi.

virtue, *n.* mmaninyō, abaninsem.

visage, *n.* anim.

visible, *a.* nea wohū, -ani tua; kureńń; *phr.* the hills are -, mmepo gyinae k.

visit, *v.* fŵe, befŵe, kofŵe..anim.

visitor, *n.* osrasrafo, *pl.* a-.

vivid, *a.* wěwě, kámkám.
vocable, *n.* asemfua, *pl.* nsem-nsem.
vocabulary, *n.* okasa mu nsemfua
 mmoa-ano; nsem-mmoa-ano.
vocation, *n.* ofre, dŭumadi, ayéde
 (a yewo ye).
voice, *n.* eně, nné; *loud-*, eně kese.
void, *a.* hunu; (*level, open*) patā.
volcano, *n.* ogyabepo.
volley, *v.* trañ; -, *n.* (*inf.*) otrañ
 or a-; *the first-*, asapokañ.
Volta, *pr. n. of river*, Firau.
volume, *n.* ñhōmapó, ñh. mmoboe.
volunteer, *n.* ahōfamā(som)fo.
vomit, *v.* fe; *inclination to -*, abo-
 fono, (ne) yam fontāñ (no).
voracious, *a.* nea odi fū, -ope or
 -oye adifude, -ontwēñ ne usa,
 -oye amim.
voracity, *n.* adidifurum; adifudepe.
vote, *n.* opau; -, *v.* pau, de utōnto-.
voucher, *n.* adanse-ñhōma, mmati-
 to-ñh.
vow, *v.* hye bō, hye ase.
vow, *n.* aboadé, ñhyease, bōhye(de).
voyage, *n.* akwantu; (*sea-*) pòsò
 akw., nsuanifa.
vulgar, *a.* nea eye ahamusem or
 adesé; -*fraction*, mmubui pa.
vulture, *n.* opété, *pl.* a-; *by-names*:
 akrampā, kokosakyi, oborebiñ,
 kwakye.

w.

Wad, *n.* saff; (*milit.*) otosau, sapó.
wadding, *n.* asāwa-mfúturu.
wag, *v.* him, hiñhim, woso.
wage, *v.* so..fŭwe; (*bet*) kyia; (*under-
 take*) si..bo.
wage, *n.* awowa; *pl.* akatua, apā-
 bode, asrānne, afrihyiade.
wager, *n.* ñkyia; *to lay a-*, kyia.
waggle, *v.* to ntintañ, hiñhim.
waggon, *n.* teaseenam, *pl.* n-.
waggoner, *n.* teaseenam-kāfo;
 (*Ursa Major, the Greater Bear*)
 nsoromason.
waif, *n.* ahūtu; odvēñ; nea enni
 odédé.
wail, *v.* sū, tŭwa (agya)dŭwo, be kwa-
waist, *n.* aseñmu. [dŭwom.
wait, *v.* tŭwēñ, fŭwe okwañ, wēñ;
 -*long*, kye; (*to lurk*) teu, bū;
 -*at table*, di abō, sōm.
waiter, *n.* abofra, *pl.* mm-, obōni,
pl. a-fo, osomfo, *pl.* a-.
wake, *waken*, *v.* ani so da ho, si
 pe; nyañ, kānyañ.
wake, *n.* pésí.
wakefulness, *n.* ani a eso da ho,
 ani a eñkum; pésí.
walk, *v.* nam, nante, fa; tu mpase;
 (*stroll about*) nantente, due-
 due; -*affectedly*, doñ, kyēa;
 -*after*, di..akyi(ri); -*along*, pere
 (abonteñ), nam ano-ano; (*in a*

- river*) tu asuasu; - *around*, t̄wa hō hyia; - *backward*, sañ or pini n'akyi; - *before*, di anim, di kañ; - *haughtily*, toto abamkoñ; - *over*, fa so; - *in procession*, w̄ù; wó w̄ù no; - *proudly*, kyēa, di ñkwañ-kwāsem, ye..hō mmērantedé.
- walk**, *n.* onante, okwañ, okwamferene; (*fig.*) bāra, abārabō, amám-mu; *to take a -*, kopase, pasepase, kō apase; nennam; gye mframa, - mfare; - *ing-staff*, poma.
- wall**, *n.* ofasu, *pl.* a-; *mud-*, fábañ, *pl.* a-.
- wallow**, *v.* yantam; tene, t̄wē..hō ase.
- wander**, *v.* nante, tu kwañ, dom', dodom'; - *about*, kyiñ(kyini), nantenante, duedue.
- wandering**, *n.* akwantu; (*fig.*) ofōm, mfomso; - *of mind*, anisóteré.
- want**, *v.* f̄wef̄wē, pē, gye; *he -s, is -ing*, eh̄ia no., aka no brb., onni., ..hō h̄ia no; *he has all he -s*, nehō hyia nehō; *it is -ed*, eh̄ō h̄ia (s̄ē).
- want**, *n.* oh̄ia, okom; *he is in-*, odi h̄ia, ab̄ia no; *cf. he wants*; - *of breath*, ahome(mu)te.
- wanton**, *a. to be -*, bō ahof̄wi; - *person*, ohof̄wini, *pl.* a-fo.
- wantonness**, *n.* ahof̄wi(bō).
- war**, *n.* osa, okō, akōdi, edom, doñkōe, nnoñkōe; - *chief*, osahene, osafohene, odoṃmaniñ; - *cry*, osé(bō); - *dance*, asrayere(di), mmomomé-
- (t̄wē); - *fare*, akōdi, osadi; *to prepare -*, ye or nōa sa; *troublesome -*, oberedom.
- war**, *v.* kō, tu or kō sa, di dom, -akō; *phr. they wage - on him*, wotu no so sa.
- ward** (*off*), *v.* (- *a blow*) gye, sou ano.
- ware**, *n.* -s, *pl.* ade, agūade; ade-tonne; *earthen ware*, ñkuku nè ñkaka; *warehouse, shop*, afiase.
- warlike**, *a.* nea n'ani wō okō so, - oye apekō, - oye ankōanna.
- warm**, *a.* oh̄yē(u), hyēuhyēu, hyerehyere; *to be -*, hō huru; -, *v.* kā hye, hō gya; - *one's self*, (*by fire*) to gya; (*by sun*) to āwia.
- warn**, *v.* bō..koko, yi..apra; *fore -*, yi asitiu; *phr. he secretly -s me*, otia me nañ so.
- warner**, *n.* kokobōfo, aprayifo, asitiyifo.
- warning**, *n.* kokobō, aprayi, asitiu; *phr. he takes the -*, ode ye n'asō so ade or asem.
- warp**, *v.* kōntōñ, kontōñ, pono, kyea; brantam.
- warrant**, *n.* mmatito-ñhōma, okyere-ñhōma, okyere-kwañmā ñh.
- warrant**, *v.* si tō so, di agyinam or abasó.
- warrior**, *n.* okófo, *pl.* a-, okōfoni, osafoni, *pl.* a-fo, osrāni, *pl.* n-fo; osábarima, odoṃmarima, *pl.* nn-.
- wash**, *v.* (*the whole body*) guare;

- horo, hoho (nsa, nañ, anim, anom),
hohoro (mu, kùruwa mu, tirim-);
-clothes, horo or si or posa nta-
de, ntama; -with seawater, soap,
lemons, guare po, sāmínā, ańkā;
-ing, atamasi, adehoro.
- wash-basin**, - pot, n. oguaseñ.
- washer**, - man, - woman, n. otama-
horofu, otamasifo, pl. a-.
- wash-room**, n. aguatedań, aguaeree.
- wasp**, n. kotokúródú, agyénnare,
mpenná (apemnéadá).
- waste** v. see, f̀w̄ere, ye d̀w̄erebē,
franam; to be -d, s̄oń ˚gu, f̄oń;
- place, ńkyerekyerā(so); asase-
f̄o, amamf̄o, akũrof̄o.
- wastefulness**, n. asikasee, adesee.
- watch**, v. w̄eń, sra, f̄w̄e, b̄u; (sit
up at night) si p̄e.
- watch**, n. ōw̄eń, p̄esí; - tower, a-
w̄eńē; pocket -, kotokud̄oń, a-
nyansādoń; - house, ōw̄emfo dań.
- watch-man**, n. ōw̄emfo, pl. a-;
- word, ōsáneb̄eńe.
- water**, n. nsu; (river) asu; (urine)
d̀w̄enso; - cold, nsuońw̄ini; to
fetch -, k̄o ̄sú, - nsuom; hot -,
nsuoh̄ye; to make -, gu nsu, d̀w̄en-
so; - drawer, nsu-safo, - t̄fo.
- water**, v. gu. so nsu.
- water-frog**, n. apotoꝛo, at̄w̄ére.
- water-melon**, n. ánońwát̄ere.
- water-pit**, n. abura, asubura, nsu-
am̄o.
- water-pot**, n. ahina, atáhiná, op̄ođ̄o.
- water-pox**, n. b̄oꝛomp̄eté.
- water-snake**, n. osúw̄o, pl. a-.
- waterway**, n. osukwań.
- watery**, a. f̄ōs̄o, f̄ōsofoso, takā.
- wave**, n. osorokyé, pl. a-; phr. the
sea is agitated, epo b̄o as.
- wave**, v. him, t̄o; (to beckon) nyā-
ma; (relinquish) pa, po, t̄o. kyene.
- waver**, v. hińhim, gyigya; (stagger)
t̄o ntintań.
- wax**, n. (e)w̄o f̄w̄éá, f̄w̄éáwa, h̄oáwa.
- way**, n. okwań, ōsa; high -, ōtem-
poń, pl. a-, b̄oꝛoń, pl. mm-; - be-
tween houses, nnantam'; (path)
akwammā; somewhere on or in
the -, middle of the -, okwańmu,
akwantemf̄i; - side, okwańkyeń;
to lose the -, yera, Ak. h̄ara, t̄o or
f̄oń kwań; to make a -, yi or b̄o
kwań; t̄wa sa; a bad -, akwam-
f̄o; a good -, ńkwamm̄oé.
- waylay**, v. teu, b̄u; (spy) sra;
- behind a tree, te(u) dua; - on
the wayside, te(u) kwańkyeń.
- we**, pron. yeń, ye. ; § 58.
- weak**, -ly, a. ad. mm̄éré, ber̄eđ̄o,
b̄et̄e. betebete, b̄ok̄o, b̄ok̄ob̄oko,
b̄oꝛok̄o, b̄oꝛoḡo, ḡoꝛo, dufudufu,
f̄ef̄ā, f̄et̄ef̄ete, h̄od̄w̄o, hod̄woho-
d̄wo, hor̄ohoro, n̄ā', n̄í', nyām̄o,
s̄iām̄o; p̄osoposo, k̄ōsok̄oso; to be,
grow -, ḡo, hod̄wo, gur̄o.
- weaken**, v. ḡo (mu), hod̄wo; (ouť

of joint) gurō; *phr. his arms are - ed*, ne nsam agō or ahōdwo; *this string has - ed*, hāma yi mu agō; *the harmattan has caused the box to go out of joint*, òpé amā adaka no agurō.

wealth, *n.* ade, ahōnyāde, tāmudi.

wealthy, *a. to be-*, nyā or wō ade, nyā nehō, di tāmū; *a - man*, odefo, osikani, ohōnyāfo, obirempoñ.

wean, *v.* tṽa nufu; - *ing*, nufutṽa.

weapon, *n.* akōde, dade, nkrante.

wear, *v.* hye (atade, *a dress*; ekye, *a hat*; asepatere, *shoes*; petea, *a ring*); fura (ntama, *calico*); (*bear s. th. hung up*) sē (kotoku, *a bag*); *girded about the loins*, siane (afōa, *a sword*); bō (abotiri, *a crown*; aboso, *a girdle*).

weariness, *n.* o bere; abaupa.

weary, *a. to be-*, bere, pa abau; - *of waiting*, (n')ani bu.

weary, *v.* hye bere; pa abau.

weasel, *n.* kōkōbō.

weather, *n.* wim'; ewi.

weave, *v.* n̄wene; - *mats*, bō or n̄wene ketē; *inf.*, aketē-n̄wene.

weaver, *n.* o(tama)n̄wemfo, *pl.* a-.

weaver's shuttle, *n.* akorokorowa.

web, *n.* (*spider's-*) hūhūa, ntōntāñ.

webster, *n.* otamañwemfo, *pl.* a-.

wed, *v.* hyia (oyere, ayeforo), ware.

wedding, *n.* ayeforohyia; - *garment*,

ayeforo-atade; - *ring*, awarekā; - *guests*, ayeforohyia mma (*pl.*).

wedge, *n.* dame, nnamé.

wedlock, *n.* aware.

Wednesday, *n.* Wūkūda; *male person born on-*, Kwakū; *female*, Akūá; § 41, 4. [*pl.* n-.

wee, *n.* ofrétekwañ, akwansimma,

weed, *n.* wúrá, n̄wúrá, - dódó.

weed, *v.* tu n̄wura; n̄wane (abūro ase), d̄ou ase (n̄wura); *phr. the road has been - ed on both sides*, apōñkōkwañ no, wōañwane no afānu.

week, *n.* dapēñ, *pl.* a-, nnaawotṽe.

weekly, *a.* dapeñ mu prekō(pe) or dā nnaawotṽe; - *report*, dapeñsem.

weep, *v.* sū, nusu gu no, - tere no; - *for*, sū, gyam obi.

weft, *n.* (*of hair*) pūá, *pl.* m-; nta-kuá; si p.; saṽerepūá.

weigh, *v.* kari; to..ano; so(ne)duru fṽe; - *anchor*, tu sekye.

weigher, *n.* okarifo, okarikari, *pl.* a-.

weighing-machine, *n.* nkaripoñ.

weight, *n.* nkarii, (ne)duru; obo, *pl.* a-, abrammó.

weighty, *a.* nea (wokari a) eye duru or etṽe, duruduru; (*fig.*) asem a emu ye deñ.

weird, *n.* sumāñ, - ne, *pl.* a-; (*fate*) anyañkōnné, n̄kārabea.

- welcome**, *v.* kyia, gye tom'; (*be*)-! *int.*, aba(ō)! akwaba(ō)!
- welfare**, *n.* yiyedi, asiyé; - *of the people*, oman-nnyinā.
- well**, *a. ad. int.* yiye; papa; ampa; yiu, Ak. yie, w̄ie, àyō! *to be-*, hō ye, (hō) te yiye (pésē); berēō; *to be-again*, hō asāñ, hō atō(no), hō aye(no) deñ, (ne)yare agyae or asā; *well done!* aye or woaye (no) yiye! mo! woaye ade!
- well**, *n.* abura, asubura, nsuti, nsuaniwa; mmású. [pō(u).
- well-bred**, - *mannered*, *a.* nea wa-
- wench**, *n.* obeawa; afānā; mpānā, oḅāguamāñ.
- wentletrap**, *n.* ñkyimī-trapoē.
- west**, *n.* (- *erly*, - *ern*, - *ward*, *a.*) atifi, atqe(fām).
- wet**, *a.* fōnonono, fòkyē, fōsō; *to be (very)* -, fōu (dòtō, dètō, tàkā, tòkō); -, *v.* fōu brb.
- whale**, *n.* bōnsu.
- what**, *pron.* deñ, edeñ? Ak. señ? deḅeñ? edeñ ade? ..beñ? nea, dea, dekōde a..; § 60, 2; - *ever*, biribiara a..
- wheat**, *n.* awi; - *en bread*, pānó, bódobodo.
- wheel**, *n.* teaseenam-nañ, ñkyimí, ntwahōnah; - *barrow*, kudó; - *work*, ñkyimfiri; - *wright*, nteaseenam-yefo; -, *v.* t̄wa nehō.
- whelm**, *v.* yiri fa or kata..so, bu..siu.
- when**, *conj.* ebere a.., da kō a..; - *ever*, da biara a..
- whence**, *ad.* fi hē? nea..fi.
- where**, *ad.* ehē, Ak. ehene? nea or dea..hō; § 65; - *as*, esiane se or efi se...nti; § 275; - *fore*, *ad.* edeñ, - nti(a)? nea enti.
- whet**, *v.* se(u) or bō ano; - *stone*, oḱerebo.
- whether**, *conj.* se; - ..or, se..ana-se., ..ō, ..ō; - *he comes or not*, oḅa o, oḱmma o. [§ 65.
- which**, *pron.* beñ? nea o.., nea e..;
- while**, *n.* bere; *a good-*(*ago*), akye; *for a-*, *for some-*, aye or akye kakra, *a -after*, ekye kakra no..
- whinny**, *v.* bō mmoñ.
- whip**, *n.* abā, mpire, apoñkōbā, sikaḱere, t̄wóm.
- whip**, *v.* k̄a..mmā, - mpire, - t̄wóm.
- whirl**, *v.* di kyinhyia, - atwasi; - *ing dust*, atwasi tutū.
- whirligig**, *n.* (*toy*) okówá, akówá.
- whirlwind**, *n.* atwasiframa, kyinhyia-mframa.
- whiskers**, *n. pl.* bogyeseḱútu.
- whisky**, *n.* mmōrosā bi.
- whisper**, *v.* tu or tutu asu.
- whist**, *n.* ñhōma(tō); -, *v.* tō ñhōma.
- whistle**, *v.* bō f̄wiremá, hyeñ bōtowa, - atentebeñ.
- white**, *a.* f̄ufu, fitā, furubañ, hyeññ;

very -, (hoa) fitaītā, fufufufūtā;
- *ants*, mfote(e); - *clay*, hyire;
- *lie*, ohiatoro; - *man*, Obūroni,
pl. A.-fo; *to become* -, hoa, sēreñ.
whiten, *v.* hoa (hō).
whiteness, *n.* fitā, fūfu, hoa(e).
whitewash, *v.* srahō hyire or akado.
whitish, *a.* fūfu; *to grow* -, hoa,
sēreñ.
whither, *ad.* ehē? ehēfā? nea..ho;
§ 60, 3; 61, 1.
whitlow, *n.* nsa hō keka(u).
Whit-Monday, *n.* Hoñhom Krcñ-
kron fwiéguda akyiri Dwoda.
who, *pron.* ehena, Ak. hwāna, hō-
na? *pl.* ehenanom? ehēfo? nea
o.; § 60, 1; 61, 1-3.
whole, *a.* emū; ne ñhīnā, ñka-ñhīnā;
to be -, di mū; - *ly*, *ad.* korā, pē.
whoop, *v.* tēm, - di..akyi, huro.
whore, *n.* agūamāñ, obāgūamāñ;
-, *v.* bō agūamāñ, tṽē mpāñā;
- *dom*, agūamāmmo; - *monger*,
ogūamāmmofo; *price of a* -, a-
pede, mmāpede.
whore, *v.* bō agūamāñ; tṽē mpāñā.
whose, *pron.* hena (hwāna) de?
nea ne...
why, *ad.* eḍeñ? Ak. deḍeñ, deeñ,
señ; eḍeñ ntia? nea enti; § 60, 2.5.
wick, *n.* (kanea) ntamā; - *yarn*, k.
asáwá.
wicked, *a.* bōne; *to be* -, mūo, ye
bōne, di asemmono.

wickedness, *n.* bōne, abōnefosem,
amumoye.
wicker, *a.* nea woañwene no (se
aséréne);
- **basket**, *n.* kentēñ, kyereñkye.
wicket, *n.* berapae, abobo; oponwá,
op. tēatēā.
wide, *a.* báyā, bayabáyā, tēterē,
teteretē, hāhārā, hāhārāhā; *to be*
or become -, (emu) tere.
widen, *v.* tere mu.
widow, - **er**, *n.* okunafo (ok. bea,
ok. barima, *or*: obā-kunafo, o-
barima-k.); *a* - *married by right*
of inheritance, kunabá; ofa no k.
widowhood, *n.* kuna, kunaye.
width, *n.* (brb. ne) terem', n'atṽēm'.
wife, *n.* oyére, Ak. oye, *pl.* -nom;
fellow -, okorafó, kórà, *pl.* a.-fo.
wild, *a.* kekā, kitikiti, krāmākrā-
mā, krāññ; *to be* -, gyimi, ani
bere, ani ye hye, - ye dennēneñ,
ani ye krāmākrāmā, - dō ñkrāñ;
- *beast*, ahaboa; - *boar*, batafo,
kōkote; - *dog*, odōmpó, hatwéá,
oḍemerefūá; (*jackal*) sakramañ;
- *fig*, oḍomá; - *horse*, saresopōñ-
kō; - *man*, *person*, okekáfo, *pl.*
a., ohamuní, *pl.* a.-fo, n'asem
ahamsem; - *yam*, ahabáyéré.
wilderness, *n.* (*savanna*) sare, sere,
sarem', sareso, ñhwéaso, epauso
or apāso, sare pradadada, sare
patá; (*dry land*) ñkyerekyerewa
(.kyerā); (*dense forest*) wuram,

kwaē, kwaē berentū; (*bush*) e-ham', ahabañ, ahaham.

wildness, *n.* kekā, anibere, anuohyeē.

will, *v.* pe, fwe, fweŋwe; -, *n.* ope, nea wope; *last* -, sāmanse.

willingly, *ad.* ope-so, ayami-so; *to do s. th.* -, yi ne yam (fitā, pefē, kroñkroñ) ye brb.

win, *v.* nyā, fa, -so; (*milit.*) di ñkōnim; -*over*, dādā, tu..asō; di mmoā.

wind, *n.* mframa, mfare.

wind, *v.* (*blow*) hū, hyēñ (abēñ); (*twist*) bare, bebare hō, fefa hō; bō, bobou; (*turn*) dañ, dannañ.

windings, *n. pl.* ñkyiñkyimii; -*stairs*, ñkyimī, atrapōē.

windlass, *n.* (afiri a wode mā ade so), okukurubog, okukuruaotumi; (*fig.*) akoabañ.

window, *n.* mfensere, tokuru; -*frame*, apoññua, Ak. apoññwa; -*glass*, -*pane*, mfensere afweŋwe.

wine, *n.* nsā, bobesā.

wing, *n.* ntabañ; ñkyēñmu; (*milit.*) (ēdom bi) nifā *or* beñkum, nna-wase; -*ed creature*, atakārabóa, atuboa, *pl. n.*

wink, *v.* -*at*, bu..ani; (*fig.*) bu *or* kā ani gu so; *Acts. 17, 30.*

wink, *n.* aniwabubu.

winn^ow, *v.* hū..so, po..so.

winter, *n.* awobere.

wipe, *v.* pa, popa, pra, prapra, tṽū, tṽi, tṽitṽi; sīām.

wire, *n.* ntṽēē, hāma (kōberé, a-ṽowa *or* dade ntṽ.).

wire, *v.* soma *or* kā hāma.

wisdom, *n.* nyansā, nimdeē.

wise, *a. to be* -, nim nyansā, hū nimdeē; ani tēu, -*da ho*, -*kā ase*; -*person*, onyansāfo, onimdefo.

wish, *v.* pe, fweŋwe; fwe.

wish, *n.* ope, nea obi pe *or* fweŋwe.

wit, *n.* asēñkwā, *pl. n.*

witch, *n.* bayi, ayēñ, baninyēñ, o-bāyēñ, obayifo; obonsam.

witchcraft, *n.* báyi, abayidé, abayigoru, abayisem.

with, *prp.* nē; ñkyēñ; -, *v. de*; § 108.

withal, *ad.* nso, bi; sāara; (-, *v.*) kā hō; *cf. phr. in* § 237, c; ne hō ye fē, na owo sika kā hō; wogyèè wiasé tumi káá hó.

withdraw, *v.* yi, tṽē ko, tṽē (nehō); sañ; (*go to sleep*) kō, kōda; -*secretly*, wiaṽia nehō kō.

wither, *v.* guañ, bótō, kisā, kagyau, nyām, tṽām; *to - green leaves*, kā..gya.

withhold, *v.* sañ, sīañka, säre; *phr.* Luke, 24, 29: wosañ (sīañka) no se: trā yeñ ñkyēñ; *sleep has been - fr. my eyes*, m'ani asäre dwé.

within, *prp. ad., n.* emu, -*fām*; § 119.

without, *prp. ad., n.* (out of doors)

adi, adiwo; ..hō, akyi, akyiri; § 119.

without, *as a v.* kwati, kwae, gyau, nnim', siane; § 117, 3 h; 237, c; *phr. nobody ties a knot - the thumb*, obi nkwati (nkwaé, nnyau, nsiane) kokūrobeti mmq pó; - *me you could not have done it*, mehō nnim a, ankā moañhū yō.

withstand, *v.* si(u) ano, - kwañ; (*oppose*) di asi, wau ano.

witness, *n.* adanse, - di; odansefo, *pl. a-*; *false-*, adansekrum, adansewia; odansekrumfo; *thou art-*, wò adanse; *he is-*, oño ara ad.!

witness, *v.* di adause; *take to-*, hye ad.

wizard, *n.* ayēn, obaninyēn, obāyēn, obayifo, osumañfo, *pl. a-*.

woe, *n.* eyau, amane, mmusu.

woe, *int.* ai! ai! agy'ē! bóboé! mirewuó! (minnie! ónnue!) § 145.

wolf, *n.* opatakú, *pl. m-*, kuntumpā'.

woman, *n.* obea, obā, *pl.* mmā, o-(bā)basia; *a fine-*, obábéré; - *with child*, opémfó, *pl. a-*; *conceited-*, coxcomb, obākokonini.

womb, *n.* yafunu, awotwēā. [yā.

wonder, *v.* yē.ñwoñwā, ani so yē

wonder, *n.* ñwoñwā, ahōbō, ñkon-yā, añwoñwāde, ahōdwiride.

woo, *v.* gye aware; - *ing*, awaregye.

wood, *n.* (*forest*) wura; kwae, ha,

ham', ahabañ, ahaham; (*substance of trees*) dua; (*fuel*) ogya, nnyentia; *to go for-*, ko anyañ, - nnyina; - *beetle*, - *fretter*, - *worm*, nhūñhūnii; - *chopper*, - *cleaver*, nnuapaefo; - *cutter*, nnuatōfo, - t'wafo, - bufo; - *culver*, - *dove*, - *pigeon*, abōromā, aburuburu; - *hen*, akokofwēreē, *pl. ñ-*, asāmanté, *pl. n-*; - (*s-*)man, obommofo, *pl. a-*.

wool, *n.* oguanteñ hō nhwī.

woollen, *a.* - *cloth*, kuntū, - tam; - *cap*, k. kyé; - *dress*, k. atade.

word, *n.* asem, asemfua; (*speech*) okasa, ose, kaseē, amaneē; (*message*) nkāra.

work, *v.* yē (ade), yē adwuma, di d'wuma; *to do - in leisure time*, di bonnó; - *for hire*, di..pā; *missionary-*, asemptere adwuma; - *together*, di nnoboa.

work, *n.* adwuma, - ye, d'wuma, - di; - *done in leisure time*, bonnó; *artificial-*, adwīñ, adwīnni; *mosaic-*, nsēuē; *vain-*, ananse-akete-ñwene.

worker, *workman*, *n.* odwumaye-fo, *pl. a-*, opāni, *pl. a-*-fo.

workshop, *n.* adwīnnañ, adwumayebeu.

world, *n.* eñiase, eñi, wīasefo; ade, ade ñhīnā; *life in this-*, bāra, abā-rabu, amammui; (*polite manners*) agñasem, - de; (*people*) nniipa; *the*

nether -, abode of the dead, asā-maṅ; -*ling*, wiaseni, *pl.* wiasefo; -*ly life*, wiasetrā, wiasē amam-mui; *phr.* nnansā yi minhū wī yim yiye bio.

worm, *n.* osunsoṅ, Ak. osonsoṅ, *pl.* a-, obannyá; (*wood -*) aboā (aboawa), ṅhūṅhūni; *slimy mud left by -s*, as. púpú; *to produce -s*, dḡ mmoawa; *to be - eaten*, ṅhūṅhūni; -*wood*, awḡ-ṅwene, -n'wū.

worry, *v.* hau, guaṅ hō; hye bere.

worship, *v.* koto, sḡre, sōm, gyau (bosom); di..nī.

worth, *n.* (*value*) ebo; (*kindness*) papa, yiye; (*dignity*) nīdi, anim-duru.

worthiness, *n.* mfataso, animduru, papa, mmaninye.

worthless, *a.* nea emfra, huhu, hunu; *he is -*, oye nnabrabá, ot'wa adabereko; -*fellow*, (*abusively*) ot'weá.

worthy, *a.* *to be -*, se, fata, sḡ ani, wḡ bo; di; (*edi sa*; *edi siriū*); *he is a - man*, ofra (*sc.* nnipa bi mu); *you are good for nothing*, womfrá; *this th. is quite useless*, ade yi mfrá korá; *a thing - of death, cause of d.*, akūnne.

wound, *v.* pira, pirapira; bḡ..fē, bobḡ afē.

wound, *n.* (*bleeding*) opirá, *pl.* m-

ekuru, *pl.* a-, apirakuru, *pl.* id.; fē, *pl.* a-; *phr.* his - *became ulcerous*, ne fē no atu; (*ulcer*) a-kisikuru, kokoram; *phr.* *to heal a -*, kum or sa kuru; *his - has collected pus*, ne k. adḡ nsu; *his - has swelled the skin with serum*, ne k. adḡ mpumpunase; *his - has become purulent*, ne k. atu; *his - has become putrid*, ne k. apōrḡ; *his - has healed*, ne k. asā or awu; oḡa akuru mu = nehō ṅhinā atutu ak.; *to be - ed, get a -*, pira, tu kuru, tutu akuru; *a person full of -s*, opirafo, okufo, *pl.* a-.

wrap, *v.* bobḡ (hō), dura (hō), mū-núm, mūrúm.

wrapper, *wrappage*, *wrapping*, nnurahō; (*bag*) kotoku, bḡtḡ.

wrath, *n.* abufu, abohuru, anibere, yangya.

wrathful, *a.* obufufafu (*n.*), *pl.* a-.

wreath, *n.* ṅhabamma a woakyekye.

wreath(e), *v.* kyekye(re), ṅwene,

wreck, *v.* gu asu. [hyehye.

wreck, *n.* hyeṅ-gō, -fō.

wrest, *v.* kyīm, f'wim, hotiri; *phr.* - *the knife fr. his hand*, hotiri ne nsam sekaṅ no!

wrestle, *v.* tam, sūa ntḡkwa, kō, pere; si káne, di aguma, di ayēn-siṅ; (*embrace*) tām, fām (obi).

wrestler, *n.* okōfo, ogumadifo, ḡ-kānsifo, *pl.* a-.

wrestling, (*inf.*) káne, agumá, a-yénsiñ.

wretch, *n.* mmqboroni, *pl.* -fo; (*destined for death*) akyere, *pl.* ñ-; (*villain*) ohuhuni, *pl.* a-fo, oṭwéá.

wring, *v.* kyīm, kyebau, bakye.

wrinkle, *v.* pono, pompono, mōñ-kyēm.

wrinkles, *n. pl.* mpomponoe.

wrist, *n.* bákóñ.

writ, *n.* ahyede, mmāra; ñkūrobo-ñhōma; *Holy-*, Anyamesem(ñh.).

write, *v.* kyereu (ñhōma); kuru-kyereu.

writer, *n.* okyereufo, *pl.* a-.

writhe, *v.* kyīm, fira, petērē; dañ.

writing, *n.* ñhōma-kyereu; -*desk*, kyereupoñ; -*paper*, ñhōma, krātā, bōroñhōma.

wrong, *a.* bōne; nea enye, -entēē, -akyea; (*a lie*) nea wōboa; -*judgment*, nteñkye; *he is-*, n'asem nye de, odi fo.

wrong, *n.* bōne, amim, mfomso.

wrong, *v.* ye bōne, di amim.

wry, *a.* kōntōñkyé; nea akyea.

Y.

Yacht, *n.* ehyeñ, *pl.* a-, ahyemma; akānsi-hyeñ, agumahyeñ.

yam, *n.* odé, Ak. odeē; *kinds:* gyau, akwako, krúkrupá, ñkantámi, di-

ká, mǎde.; ñkani, bàyere, kókóra, pepeá; afasée, afasékání, afase-tuntúm, apúka, ménsá, ñkámfó; -*crop*, -*harvest*, odetu; (*first*) mmotokrómá; (*second-*) mpo; -*custom*, odwira; - *planting*, o-defua; *to plant-*, fua òdè.

Yankee, *n.* Amerikani, *pl.* -fo.

yard, *n.* (*court*) adiwo, abañhúa; (*a measure*) abasamfá; (*anat.*) man's-, obarima, koté.

yarn, *u.* asāwa (a wōato).

yawn, *v.* yeram, Ak. hāram; emu bae; tē ano bàyā.

yaws, *n. pl.* gyato; *sick of the-*, ogyatofu, *pl.* a-.

ye, *pron.* mo, Ak. hom.

yea, *ad.* yiu, wíè, ampa; mpo, m-mom; § 134, 3 b.

year, *n.* afe, afrihyia, *pl.* m-.

yearn, *v.* (ne)yam hyehye(no); (*to long for*) fe, ani gyina obi.

yell, *v.* tēm, tētētēm, bobom', kekau mu; -*ing*, *n.* ñkekau-mu.

yellow, *a.* kō, kōkō, añkāhono, bo-fua (odubēñ), adidisika; *to be-*, bere añkāhono.

yes, *int.* yiu! yie! ē! ehē! wíè!

yesterday, *ad.* nnēra (= ene da; nnara, nnōra); *the day before-*, nnē nnansā or nnansā ne nne.

yet, *ad. conj.*, *v.* da so; § 107; *phr.* oda so (oko so, otoa so) ye; *ad.*

kyénkyéñara, ara; *phr.* ọse, kyéñ-kyéñara ọbeyé; *nor-*, ñkántom'; *not-*, *v.* nnyá *with neg. v.*; *cf.* § 107, 14; 230; *phr.* he has not done, onnyá ñyéé; *I have not arrived there*, minnyá minnúú hó è.

yield, *v.* yi, mā, yi-, pene, mā ọkwañ.

yoke, *n.* koñdua; *also fig*; (*a - of oxen*) mpāmhō.

yolk, *n.* (ñkesuam') kọkrọbótò.

yon, *yond*, *yonder*, *a. ad.* no, ehọ no, ..nohọ, nohōā, Ak. dohā, agya or anim nohō; § 127. [so.

yore, *of-*, *ad.* tete, -nteredē, -bere

you, *pron.* mo, Ak. hom; § 53.

young, *a.* ..foro; (*cpdd. with nouns*: duforo, *a - tree*; gyataforo, *a - lion*); ọba, *pl.* mma, abofra, kũmā; - *child*, abótafowa, *pl.* mm-, akokoā, ọkwadā, *pl.* ñ-; - *people*, mmofra, nñemma; - *man*, abērante, *pl.* mm-, akwañkwá, *pl.* ñ-; - *woman*, abábá, *pl.* mm-; - *est child*, apopayam, ọkáàkyíre; (*first child*) ọpòsie, Ak. ọpièsie.

your, mo, Ak. hom; § 55. 59;

-**s**, mo de, -dea, Ak. hom dee;

-**selves**, moara, moañkasa; *obj.* mohō.

youth, *n.* (*time of -*) mmofraase, mmērantebere, mmabābere, mme-re; (*young child*) abofra, ọkwa-dā, *pl.* ñ-; (*lad*) abērante(wa), akwañkwá; (*lass*) ọbábuñ, *pl.* mm-; (*young people*) mmofra, mmērante, mmabā.

youthful, *a.* (onipamóno) kãñwě.

youthfulness, *n.* mmēranteye, bereye.

Z.

Zeal, *n.* anibere; mmọdeñ, -bọ, animiā, ñkètekrákyé; (si ñk.).

zealful, *zealous*, *a. to be-*, bọ mmọdeñ, ye nsi, -anēm, mīa n'ani.

zealot, *n.* oniberefo, mmọdeñbọfo.

zenith, *n.* atifī (ọsoro).

zephyr, *n.* ahum or mframa bọkō (bi).

zigzag, *a. n.* apompono, nea konto-

zink, *n.* sãnyã. [kontoñ.

zone, *n.* ñhĩmahō-bea, -dantabañ.

zoographer, *n.* mmoadomā hō nseñkyereñfo.

zoolatry, *n.* mmoadomā hō nyamesomtoro.

zoologist, *n.* mmoadomā hō nyan-sãfo or kyerekyerefo.

zoology, *n.* mmoadomā hō nimdee.

ADDITIONS. — ÑKEKĀHŌ.

Remarks. 1. The sign + is put before meanings or phrases added to those already contained in this Dictionary, if the addition be not evident otherwise.

2. The sign × is, generally in parenthesis, put before or after words which are to be expunged.

3. In the single articles the line to which an addition (or correction) refers, is counted from that of the leading word e. g. fish, v. l. 3.

4. For the explanation of the abbreviations used for the references, see the list at the end of the Introduction.

A.

Abasement, *n. fig.* abotu, abaupa; mpemase.

abashment, *n.* aniwu, anitō; aniwuhye, animguase.

aberration, *n.* nterehō, mferehō, nsīanehō; ɔwae; - of *intellect*, ɔdām, gyé.

adjective, *a.* nea eṣe bāra-pa.

abrogation, *n.* mmāra-tue.

absolute, *a.* l. 4. + obi ñkā no abóatwáu.

abuse, *v.* l. 2. *inf.* ɔyau.

abusive, *a.* to be-, nea ɔyau, -odi-di atem; nea ɔṣe ade kwa.

accommodation, *n. a)* (asetrā mu) mfatae, nea emā onipa hō bā no or sepe no; *b)* ɔdañ mu nneema pa.

accusation, *n. false-*, + ɔwétare.

accuse, *v.* + wē tare obi.

acidify, *v.* nyañ, kau, pae.

acre, *n.* asase, *pl.* nsase, afu, *pl. m-*; (*square measure*) asase susu-bea bi.

acrobat, *n.* hāma so saufo.

addictedness, *n.* brb. hō akonno; esu, nea ayē obi su.

adieu, *ad.* (to bid- at parting) me-kó mabà, minnyau w'ase; *reply*: nanteyiye ò! ñkyer' ò! ñkyere ba ò!

admission, *n.* ọkwañ(mā); nnye-
tom, nnyehyem'.

adulate, *v.* defédèfè, bọ adáfá.

advance, *n.l.1.* + *payment*, ntoase.

affiance, *n.* aware-gye, -mā.

affinity, *n.* abusūa, -bañ, ntòñ, ntóro.

affirmative, *a.* nea woagyè pene,
-woapene or wọasi so dua.

afloat, + *a. ad.*

afterbirth, *n.* etam.

alert, *a.* to be or to stand on the-,
wẹn brb., fẁẹ (ne) hō so.

allay, *v.* tā..bo, dẁudẁo; kum kọm,
-sukọm.

allocution, *n.* aseñkā.

alternately, + *ad.*

alum, *n.* abereduru; -, *v.* bere (sika
n. a.) hō, hye (.aduru).

aluminate, *n.* adesūa-bere, ọkyere-
sūafi mu bere (a obi trā mu).

alumnus, *pl. i.* n. osūani, *pl. a.* -fo.

ambassador, *n.* + ọkyěame, *pl. a.*

amenable, *a.* a) nea wọde..hō asem
bisa no; b) nea ọsōm.

anabaptise, *v.* sañ bọ..asu (bio).

animosity, *n.* + ọtañ.

annoyance, *n.* ọhau, abufuyi, abo-

annuity, *n.* afrihyiade. [huru.

appendix, *n.* + ntaremu.

as, *conj. l. 4.* -for me, tọ or ka
me ñkō a; + -far-, ..bepem,
..kọpem.

ashamed, + *a. to be*-.
ask, *v.* + *phr.* he asks of what
family he is or he woos her, o-
bisa n'ase; he asks for an ex-
planation, obisa no ase.

assault, *n.* ntua; (*fig.*) ọyau, mpoa-
tẁa.

assault, *v.* tua (obi or brb.); (-with
abuse or blows) toa; (*fig.*) yau,
tẁa..poa.

assizes, *n. pl.* asenni; bere a atem-
mufo trā ase.

assume, *v.* + *phr.* to - modest
words, ye n'ano berèbere.

astride, *ad.* + to stand-, bae ne
nañ mu gyina (fākō).

astute, *a.* + to be-, ..hō bēñ.

asylum, *n.* + (*hospital*) ayarefo-fi
or -dañ; *lunatic or insane*-, a-
gyéfo- or dagyéfo-fi, abọdámfo-
dañ; *orphan*-, nyisā- or ñwisā-

await, *v.* + fẁẹ anim. [dañ.

B.

B. A., *abbr.* = Bachelor of Arts,
(dibea mmārañ bi).

back, *ad.* to be or to come-(again),
sañ ba (bio); to go-, sañ (kọ);
to push-, sum, sum..kyene; to
take- a spoken word, sañ.

backward, *a.* to be - in one's duty,
to(to) (n')adẁuma ase, to..apo-
mafo.

bad, *a.* - character, su-bone; -con-
duct, abārabō bone, bārakye;
that is too-, eyi de, enyé korā;
things are - with him, n'asēm
redañ or resi (no) bone.

bag, *n.* post-, amānāe- or ademā-
nāe-bōtō.

bail, *n.* agyīnam.

bail, *v.* di agyīnam mā obi (sē
o-reññūañ).

bald, *a. fig.* kwátī, kwátīkwati,
kwáwó, patā; *to make or to be-
come-*, pa; (*said of leaves*) po;
phr. his head is-, ne ti apa; *a
sickness has caused his head to
become-*, oyare bi apa ne ti; *this
tree is - or leafless*, dua yi apo,
nnua no apopo; dua no hō or so
(ye) kwátī or patā.

ball, *n.* (an entertainment of dan-
cing) asa(u), asafo-nhyiam; *to
begin a dance*, tutu asa(u).

balloon, *n.* + atufa-hyeñ.

banana, *n.* + -stalk, bakua, kwa-
du b.

ban, *n.* (interdict) otu-mmāra;
(curse) nnuabō; ñhyira.

banns, *n. pl.* aware so bō or pae.

band-master, *n.* atentē-kyerefo,
odwōnkerefo, *pl.* ññw-.

baptise, *v.* bō.asu; sōre obi.

baptist, *n.* osuboni, *pl.* a-fo; *a)
one who administers baptism
(esp. applied to John, the fore-*

runner of Christ); *b) an ana-
baptist.*

bareness, *n.* adagya(u), kwátī- or
patā-ye; (*fig.*) ohĩa.

barn, *n.* + -for storing yam, pútu.

bar-room, *n.* asānom-bea; ahōho-
dañ.

barterer, *n.* obatani, *pl.* a-fo, nse-
sāgña-difo.

basin, *n.* + (a dock) hyeñ-gyina-
bea; (-in a channel) hyeñ-mañ-
hō-bea.

basket, *n.* + -of palm-branches,
obede, *pl.* a-; *kinds*: ahagya,
akyemmede, akwapemmede.

bast-fibre, *n.* bahá, (mposae).

bathe, *v.* guare; *to- with sea-water*,
guare po; -with soap, g. sāmi-
na; -with hot water, g. nsuhye.

bauble, *bawble*, *n.* (mmofra) agode;
(*fig.*) biribiwa, kakrá; ogyimfo.

bawler, *n. a)* oñenáfó; *b)* dawuru-
bōfo.

be, *v.* + *if that -so*, sē eyi te sā
(de) a...

bear, *v. to -far*, (of a gun) kō akyiri.

becoming, *a.* nea ekō obi yiye,
-efata obi.

bed-clothes, *n. pl.* mpa or nnae
so ntama.

bee, *n.* + As. owowa, *pl.* ñ-.

beefsteak, *n.* nantwīnām-trā.

beef-tea, *n.* enām-mu-nsu.

- belfry**, *n.* + (*tower*) abantentē; aṽeñē; ntua-abāñ.
- bell**, *n.* + *fetish* -, nnā; - *stool* (*only allowed to certain Chiefs*), adōññwa.
- belly-ache**, *n.* ayamkeká.
- bench**, *n.* (*jur.*) asennifo or atemmufo (ñhyiam); *to sit on the*-, (wore)di asem.
- benight**, *v.* duru sūm; yē tūmm; (*fig.*) ..adṽene duru sūm.
- benignant**, *a.* *to be* -, yam ye, ye nido; *said of climate*, (ēha mfra-ma) ye mā (me) or yē (me) yiye.
- berg, iceberg**, *n.* (× *of ice*).
- berth**, *n.* *α*) nea hyēñ (kō) tā so; *β*) *cabin* -, hyēñ-mpatēā or nnae; (*fig.*) dibeā, adṽuma.
- bet**, *v.* + *As.* to nsa.
- betroth**, *v.* si siyere, si asiwa.
- betrothed**, *n.* + *As.* asiwa.
- bewail**, *n.* 1. 2. + bō bēñā, tṽa agyādṽo.
- Bible**, *n.* Kyereu Kroñkroñ or Anyamesem-ñhōma-mū; *the Old Testament*, Apāñnedau; *the New Test.*, Apāmfoforo.
- bid**, *v.* *to - the time*, mā akyē, mā adṽo; kyia; *to - defiance*, tṽa.. poa, yē mpī.
- bit**, *n.* + *α* -, kakrābi; *not α* -, fṽē-fṽē ara; *stay α* -! gyina hō e! tṽeñ kakra!
- biweekly**, *a. ad.* 1) dā nnapēñ a-bieñ or dā dadu-nna-nnañ; 2) nnaawotṽe mu mpērennu or dapeñ mu mp.
- blacken**, *v.* biri (+ *v.*).
- blast**, *v.* + *to - stones with powder*, de atuduru pae abo.
- blaspheme**, *v.* 1. 2. dome; + (*euph.*) hyira; Job 2, 9.
- bloom**, *v.* 1. 2. + *of coco*, yi bōmmā.
- blossom**, *n.* 1. 2. + mpeseē; (*of coco*) bōmmā.
- blow**, *n.* tṽere, obo; (*fig.*) abēu, asiane; *to inflict α* -, tō tṽere, (*said of men*); or bō tṽr., (*said of women*); Ak.yi tṽēdeē (de bōobi).
- boa**, *n.* eniñ, enini, opautēne, *pl.* *α* -.
- bother**, *v.* guañ..hō, dṽane hō, hau; *don't - me!* ñhau me! ññuañ me hō! [ohau.
- bother**, *n.* ahō-guañ or - dṽane,
- bread**, *n.* + bodobodo.
- breath**, *n.* 1. 6. + *phr.* *his - is regular*, ne home si so; *opp.*, ensi so.
- bride**, *n.* 1. 4. - *maid*, ayeforo dansefo, - adamfo or - hōkāfo; (× *α* - bāwa).
- brighten**, *v.* hoa, nyinam; (× -, *v.*).
- bully**, *v.* 1. 2. + yē kwāsīare; bō ..dṽae.
- bulwark**, *n.* 1. 2. + pie, ntubañ.
- burial**, *n.* - *ground*, + sāmāñpo, asoreeso.

bush, *n.* l. 1. + ahaham.

busy-body, *n.* ohunahunafu, nea
oḍe nehõ fra obi nsem mu.

butcher, *n.* nām̄kumfo; (*moham-
medan-*) nān̄kwanseni, *pl.* -fo.

butter, *n.* + As. dagyi.

by, *adv.* l. 2. - *and-*, n̄kakra-n̄kakra;
= *soon*, eṛen̄kye, eye kakra a...

C.

Cable, *v.* soma or kā hāma

call, *v.* l. 2. + *to call at*, ba or
ko..akyi; kyia.

calumniate, *v.* + ẁe tare obi.

carefulness, *n.* + ahõf̄weso.

carnal, *a.* + - *person*, nea odi n'a-
konn̄o akyi.

cash-box, *n.* sika-adaka, apem -.

castigation, *n.* asõt̄wē, animkā.

castigator, *n.* oyen̄fo, of̄wēfo, *pl.* a-.

catalogue, *n.* ebo- or ano-kyere
nhõma; nhõma-mmoaano.

catechise, *v.* bisabisa (nsem).

causality, *causation*, *n.* ase, nea
ase fir̄i, -em̄a brb. bae.

cauterise, *v.* hye or hyehye anim
or ani-ani.

caveat, *n.* nea wõwõ kā tia brb.

champion, *n.* okõfoni, *pl.* a--fo.

charge, *n.* of̄wē, -ad̄wuma.

charmer, *n.* As. odun̄seni, *pl.* a--fo.

chaste, *a.* + nea..hõ nni f̄i or dem̄.

cheer, *v.* a) hye banīnha or n̄ku-
rañ; kyekye..w̄ere; b) mā aba,
bo..se.

cheer, *n.* a) banīnha- or n̄kurañ-
hye; aḡerekyekye, abodam; b)
anigye, - huro, osebo.

chess, *n.* agoru bi.

child, *n.* + okwadā, *pl.* n̄-, abofra,
pl. mm-.

Christmas, *n.* + būroonyā or boro-
wonyā.

cipher, *v.* bu, -akõntā, bu ano.

cipher, *n.* kyereude, *pl.* n̄-, akõn-
tā-n̄ky.

civil, *a.* -war, ofiemansõ.

clasp, *v.* + fām (obi); -, *n.* atū.

clean, *a.* + *a person not fair but-*,
omum̄o-w̄ésewa; *opp.*, oyiyeḡuru.

clench, *v.* bobo nnadewa akyi.

clerical, *n.* os̄ofo, *pl.* a-.

clerk, *n.* l. 2. + - *of court*, abañ-
kyčāme.

clog, *n.* a) epou, *pl.* a-, dunsin̄,
pl. nn-; b) akwanside; c) adesoa,
pl. nnosoa.

clyster, *v.* sa etc. (× *clysterize*).

codify, *v.* boa (mmāra horo) ano de
hye nhõma mu.

codification, *n.* mmāra-mmoaano.

cogency, *n.* tumi a wõde kānyañ
obi ad̄wene (mā ote ase).

cold, *n.* (*catarrh*) + papūñ.

collar, *n.* + ab_ok_on, *pl.* mm-.

colony, *n.* 1. 2. + k_uro *or* asase.

commissioner, *n.* *distr.*-, 1. 3. + o-
mántam bi so difo *or* panyin.

compensation, *n.* anañmu-hyē *or*
-si; obutēu.

complain, *v.* + kã (n')ahĩasem.

completely, *ad.* bútū, korā, papāpa.

compliment, *n.* 1. 3. + o_bo ne mu
ase.

confession, *n.* 1. 4. + *auricular*-,
asōm-bonekã; *general*-, mpatã-
bom-bonekã; *private*-, bone-
mfuakã.

confine, *n.* ohyé, *pl.* a-, ano.

conform, *v.* se, -so, b_o so; mã brb.
se *or* b_o so (pe).

congratulate, *v.* + mã tiri ñkwã.

conjugation, *n.* ñkãbom', mmom'.

conjurer, *n.* osúmanni, *pl.* a-fo,
o_bayifo, *pl.* a-.

connection, *connexion*, *n.* a) ñkã-
bom, ñkyekyerebom'; b) o_kã (a
o-nè no kã), ay_oñkõfa.

conquest, *n.* woakõ afa.; ñkõnimdi.

consecration, *n.* (of a chapel) a-
s_oredań anobuei; odwira; kroń-
krońyē.

constrain, *v.* a) kã..mĩa; b) hye
obi; c) kyere., de. gu afiase.

contagious, *a.* yē nsãń; *phr.* *war*
easily complicates others, o_kõ
yē nsãń.

contaminate, *v.* yē *or* gu..fĩ; biri

contention, *n.* *cf.* *contest*, *n.* akã-
mekãme, akõkõ-akõkõ, atutū.

contest, *v.* a) pere, perépere, kãme;
b) si kãne.

context, *n.* ntoatoaso; ñkõakõam,
ntõatõam.

contrast, *n.* abira; nea ense,
-eńhyia.

convocation, *n.* ofre, ńhyia; gũabo.

convoy, *v.* bũ, f_wē; gya..kwań f_wē.

cookery, *n.* aduań-nõa, -hõ nyansã.

cooler, *n.* kũruwa (a wo_dwo mu
nsu).

cooperate, *v.* bom' yē adwuma.

cope, *v.* + pere, b_o mmõdeń; kõ.

copious, *a.* pĩ, beběre, dodo, dõm-
ãńkãmã; *to be*-, bu *or* boro so.

copulate, *v.* kã..bom', toa; (*sex.*) wo.

corkscrew, *n.* (ntuano)-tudade.

cultivator, *n.* okuafo, *pl.* a-; (*fig.*)
o_pamago.

cupboard, *n.* a) o_pońwa; b) (aduań)
adaka.

cure, *n.* ayaresa; aduru(yē).

curry, *n.* amakoduań(bi).

curtain, *n.* + (mfensere anim)ntón-
tán-tãm.

D.

Dash, *v.* + tō, hyē *or* gu..so

decade, *n.* + mfe du, mfrihyia du.

decadence, *n.* ọsee, pọrọē.
decatalogue, *n.* (*rel.*) mmāra-nsem du.
decide, *v.* + bua asem, si (asem) gyinae.
declaim, *v.* be, kā fi tirim.
defamation, *n.* ọwētare, mmotoso, diñ-see, nsopa, ahohorabọ.
defame, *v.* + wē tare obi.
defective, *a.* nea eka so bi, -ennu, nea ennu ano, -ensō.
defence, *n.* l. 2. + nyiano.
defiance, *n.* a) mpoatwā; b) animtiābu; anuodeñ.
defy, *v.* twa..poa; *phr.* otwā me poa, wotwītwa yeñ mpoa.
degrade, *v.* pem ase, bẹre..ase.
delegate, *v.* soma, tu or yi bofo.
delegate, *n.* ọsomafo, ọbófó, *pl.* a.-
delivery, *n.* ọsañ, ọkye (a wode 'bi hō kye no), ogye.
demand, *v.* - *an addition*, bisa or gye ntom'.
denouncer, *n.* ọfátwāfo, *pl.* a.-
describe, *v.* l. 2. + kyerekyere mu akwañ.
dessert, *n.* akyiri-aduañ.
destiny, *n.* + ọhyebea, ñkārabea.
determination, *n.* tirim-bo or -po, ebosi.
detract, *v.* yi..fi mu, tēu..so.
diamond, *n.* + ọdeñkyemmó, a-fwēfwēbo.

dictate, *v.* kā kyereu; (*order*) hye.
dictator, *n.* + katabākō.
diet, *n.* aduañ, akọñ- or akwañ-
digest, *v.* wésá, wosa. [hāma.
dilute, *v.* (de nsu) fra..mu.
dirty, *a.* biriborō.
disband, *v.* gya (nsrafo) kwañ, mā ..kọ ofe.
discovery, *n.* l. 1. + abọrehūde.
disdain, *n.* aniwuhye, animtiābu.
disengaged, *a.* a) nea ọde ne hō; b) nea onni brb. yọ; c) nea wọ-asañ or wọagu n'aware.
disinter, *v.* + As. sa funu.
dismissal, *n.* ọpam, otu.
disobedient, *a.* + - *person*, seante, ọserántéfó.
disregard, *n.* + animtiābu.
dispute, *n.* + anobābae.
disseminate, *v.* + (*fig.*) tere (asem), hye, hyeta.
distortion, *n.* l. 2. + ọsempim.
distress, *n.* l. 4. + ..ani atu atọ ne nsam.
divest, *v.* woro atade, pa ntama.
divinity, *n.* Onyame-ye, -su.
docile, *a.* l. 2. + mmere or hare.
dog, *n.* wild-, hatwéá, odòmpó, *pl.* nn-.
dolphin, *n.* (*shark*) tẃafóròbi.
doom, *n.* + (*fate*) hyebea, abāra-wie.

dove, *n.* + 1. 2. atúrukùku, *pl. n.*
 drizzle, *v.* 1. 2. + *it drizzles*, osu
 regu *or* -títì n'awereu mu.
 duty, *n.* 1. 4. + (*tribute*) apeatō.
 dynasty, *n.* ahene-anā(to).
 dysentery, *n.* + bammahō.

E.

Earnest, *a.* + *to be in-*, eye (no)
 asempa.
 ease, *v.* 1. 3. + tō dua kyene.
 edge, *v.* 1. 1. + tu *or* bō ano.
 efface, *v.* + *to be -d*, ..ani akum.
 eject, *v.* + pū; (*turn out*) tu (fi..mu).
 elaborate, *v.* (de mmodeñ *or* ani-
 mīa) ye *or* di dŵuma.
 elegance, *n.* + oyimā; opou.
 elevate, *v.* + pagya; *also fly*.
 elude, *v.* nyā kwañ fi mu; kwae,
 kwati, yi akwa.
 embrace, *v.* + fām (obi).
 embryo, *n.* + oyem mfiase; (*of*
men) mfofahō; (*of animals*) o-
 batō.
 emergency, *n.* a) opue (ba *or* fi),
 osore; b) aseñkese, aseñ aghō hĩa.
 emotion, *n.* ayamhyéehyeè, ayam-
 hyehyé; (*rage*) abohuru.
 empty, *a.* hunu, pāñ, mpāñ; *esp.*
in cpds., odampāñ, an - house;
 nsapāñ, -hand; yafumpāñ, -sto-
 mach; *to be-*, da mpāñ; pāñ, m-;
ad. phr. their houses are built

at considerable distances fr.
each other, wōñ adañ sisi pāñ
 pāñ.

emulation, *n.* ofwēsua, osūafwē;
 (*competition*) akansi.
 encounter, *v.* 1. 1. + bō ani.
 energy, *n.* + animīa, ahōdeñ.
 engage, *v.* 1. 3. + *to -in fighting*,
 bare *or* bō ani, bore so.
 engrave, *v.* 1. 3. + di..mu adŵini.
 enjoin, *v.* hye, hye (asem mu) deñ;
 (*jud.*) bāra.
 enjoyment, *n.* okāfŵe; anigyede.
 enlargement, *n.* + (*extension*) a-
 fefare; *phr. the area of this*
house and of this garden are
alike, odañ yi afefare nè tūro
 yi de se; *the circumference of*
this tree will be four feet, dua yi
 afefarem' beye anammōñ nnañ.
 ensnare, *v.* 1. 1. + sua *or* sum
 (× to) afri; 1. 2. to hentia.
 entertain, *v.* 1. 2. + -guests, ye
or sōm..hōho.
 entice, *v.* + bō asou.
 entitle, *v.* mā (hō) kwañ *or* tumi,
 to..mmati.
 entrap, *v.* sua *or* sum (× to) afri.
 envy, *v.* ani bere (brb.), tañ..
 envy, *n.* + anibere.
 epilepsy, *n.* 1. 1. + atotogyauē;
 1. 2. + ahuñmu si *or* ade to
 obi so.

episcopate, *n.* a) ɔsofopanyĩn-di-bea; b) asofo-mpanyĩnrābe; c) asofo-mpanyĩn-kū.

erratum, *pl.*-a, *n.*(ntintimĩ)-mfom-

espouse, *v.* + si siyere. [so.]

essay, *v.* a) sɔ (brb.) f̄w̄e; b) hye-hye or kyereu nsem.

essay, *n.* a) sɔf̄w̄e; b) ɔkyereu, nsem-ñhyehye.

essayist, *n.* ɔkyereufo, *pl.* a-.

essential, *a.* nea (eh̄) h̄ia, nea wɔ-ye a, ebeye 'ye, -edi..mu akóteñ.

estimate, *v.* l. 2. + di..fori.

estimate, *n.* a) ano-bu, -kyere; (brb. h̄) ñkõntābu.

eternity, *n.* + l. 2. mmere a ens̄a da, bere-ens̄a.

evacuate, *v.* gyau, sore (bābi); (*med.*) fa ase, nōm afaseduru.

everlasting, *a.* nea ɛto nt̄wa da, -ens̄a dā, -ennyae dā, dāpem.

every, *a.* + -body, obiara; -day, dabiara; -thing, biribiara, ebiara.

evident, *a.* nea eh̄ nni asem or akyinnyé, -eso da h̄o, -eda adi.

examination, *n.* (asūafo) sɔf̄w̄e or sraf̄w̄e; (*jud.*) abisabisa, emu fē-fē or pēpē.

examine, *v.* l. 2. + pēpē or fēfē mu.

examiner, *n.* ɔsɔf̄w̄efo, ɔsraf̄w̄efo, *pl.* a-; (*jud.*) nea ɔf̄w̄ef̄w̄e or ɔ-pēpē asem no mu, -odi asem no.

Excellency, *n.* amrādò or b̄orohene or ɔpanyĩn mmārañ (bi).

excellent, *a.* l. 3. a (*physically*) perfect man, onipatēñ, *pl.* nn-.

exception, *n.* + nyiyim'; *phr.* without-, ànká anōmá.

excitation, *excitement*, *n.* abo; huru, abufuo; (*uproar*) ntaneani-mansõ.

exclusion, *n.* otu or oyi (a wotu or woyi obi fi..) mu.

executioner, *n.* + *pl.* a-fo.

exempli gratia = *e. g.*, ɛne se...

exequatur, *n.* díbea or panyinni h̄o mmatito- or adanse-ñhōma.

exhaust, *v.* + to be -ed, tɔ piti etc.

exhort, *v.* l. 1. (X hye) kyere.

exhortation, *n.* afotu, kasanyansā.

exhume, *v.* sa funu, tu..fi amānām'.

expect, *v.* + f̄w̄e..anim, As..ani da kwañ (so); (*bear in mind*) ..ani wɔ..so; *he is -ing some news*, n'ani ye no kwañmu-kwañmu.

expectation, *n.* akwañf̄w̄e; (*hope*) anidaso.

expensive, *a.* nea ɛwɔ or edi bo, -ebo wɔm', nea (ne) bo ye deñ.

export, *n.* l. 2. + ɔsɔtɔñ.

exposition, *n.* af̄w̄ee; (*explanation*) asekyere.

express, *n.* l. 2. + nea wɔahye da asoma no.

expunge, *v.* a) popa, t̄wa or sen-sān mu; b) see, t̄ore ase.

extend, *v.* + (to fill a space) fe-fare, fofare.

extreme, *n.* 1. 5. + edi asenseñmu.

F.

Fable, *v.* + to anansesem; boa etc.

fabricate, *v.* + ye brb.; (to mix with water) ye kafekatw̄o; (× hye kubo).

fabulist, *n.* anansesemtofo, otorofo, *pl.* a-.

faculty, *n.* + -for languages, o-kasas̄ati; (officers of a college) as̄uaekese mpanyimfo or akyyere-kyerefo.

false, *a.* +1.2. -witness, adansew̄ia.

family, *n.* 1.4. + -prayer, ofie-asore; head of-, abus̄ua-panyin̄.

fancy, fantasy, *n.* a) tirim (adwe-ne); b) brb. h̄o d̄o, akonno; efene.

far-about, *ad.* to go-, kwae, m̄an b̄abi or kwati kwañ k̄o akyyiri-kyiri.

farina, *n.* asikres̄am̄.

fashion, *n.* 1. 3. + b̄orofo-nsaano.

fastidious, *a.* nea (n')anom ye (no) d̄e; (*fig.*) nea n'ani ns̄o f̄w̄e.

fastidiousness, *n.* anomd̄eu.

fat, *a.* 1. 2. + ..h̄o aba..h̄o or ..h̄o aye f̄ōf̄ō.

feather, *n.* 1. 2. + ..h̄o rebore.

ferment, *v.* + to -cocoa, b̄u k̄ok̄o.

ferocious, *a.* 1. 2. nea oye agyigyā.

ferry, *n.* 1. 2. *phr.* they put a -boat on the river, w̄okyere mp̄a-t̄a asuo no so.

fervency, *n.* ayami; m̄moden̄bo.

fervent, *a.* 1. 2. + yi..yam (ye brb.).

fester, *n.* akisikuru, p̄omp̄o, k̄o-koram. [ase.

fester, *v.* + (kuru) d̄o mpumpun̄-

fetish, *n.* 1. 4. -house, obosonnañ.

fetter, *n.* dawemfo; -, *v.* gu daw̄.

fever, *n.* + to get-, atiridii or hurae b̄o obi.

fib, *n.* ob̄ia-toro.

fickle, *a.* 1. 3. + nea oye f̄atafata, -oye k̄abiotie.

fidelity, *n.* nokwardi.

fidget, *v.* bo or k̄oma pere or tutu k̄atirikatiri; ..ntumi ntr̄a f̄ak̄o.

file, *n.* + (a series) nh̄oma ihye-hye or mmoa-ano.

film, *n.* were h̄atahata, -tr̄atr̄a.

find, *v.* 1. 2. + before ah̄utu an *n.*

finger, *n.* names of fingers:

the thumb, kok̄urobeti; *fore-*

f., akyyerekyerekwañ; *middle-*

f., nsateahene; *ring-f.*, ahenni-

akyyiri; *little-f.*, k̄ok̄obeto; *phr.*

he replied by an abusive ge-

sture, kok̄urobeti da (gya or

d̄wa) so; *prov.* 221, w̄onkwati

kok̄urobeti m̄mo p̄o.

finish, *v.* l. 3. n'ano ato, -asi *or* apem; *phr.* we have -ed all *or* all is spent, yeagu né nkýereu = yeaŵie korā.

firearm, *n.* otúo, *pl.* a-.

fire-engine, *n.* adumgya-afiri.

fireside, *n.* a) muka-ase; ođañ (mu) fönōnō; b) ofie.

fire-water, *n.* mmōrosā, mpáhyewa.

firman, *n.* (nkrāmohéne) mmāra *or* ahyede.

firmness, *n.* pintiñnye, deñ a eye.

first, *a* l. 3. -born, *n.* + opōsie, opiesie.

fish, *v.* l. 3. to - by wicker-basket, si adwókú, -akyé.

fitter, *n.* osiesiefo, ohyehyefo, a-firipamfo.

flatten, *v.* kā sram..so, tā so, te-; (*fig.*) bēre ase.

flattery, *n.* adaberekō.

flutter, *n.* (of birds) osere; -, *v.* sere.

foetus, *n.* cf. embryo, *n.*

fold, *n.* sheep-, nnuam-mañ.

foment, *v.* + kā..gya, hō; guare nsuohye.

fond, *a.* to be -of, pe (brb. *or* obi).

fool, *n.* l. 3. + otontūroni, *pl.* a-fo.

forerunner, *n.* odikañfo, *pl.* a-, nea odi..anim.

foretaste, *v.* de..kā..ano, kā..fwe.

forfeit, *v.* yera; tō kyene.

forget, *v.* l. 4. + eyee me aŵerefiri.

forgiveness, *n.* ofafiri, ofakye, fa-aseṃ-kye.

fortress, *n.* abañkese, abannenneh, ntua-abañ.

fortune, *n.* l. 2. -teller, nea okyere senea ebeŵie obi.

France, *n.* Franse-asase.

freeborn, *a.* a - person, odéhye, *pl.* a-.

fret, *v.* l. 1. + tŵi *or* tēu mā ehī.

friar, *n.* okokorāni, *pl.* n-fo, okok. sēsēserefo, ntŵēhōni, *pl.* -fo.

frolic, *a.* to be-, + .ani gye; l. 2. + bu afripata, di ahurusi.

fructify, *v.* a) mā..ba aduañ, mā ye bebērē, mā..dō *or* fefeu; b) sō (aba), mā nnoḃae.

function, *n.* fwe-adwuma.

fur, *n.* l. 2. + nhōma hutūhutū *or* huātuhaātu.

G.

gage *or* gauge, *v.* susu brb.

gaiety, *n.* anigye, ahurusidi, a-nimtēu.

gain, *v.* fa *or* + nyā so.

gaiters, *n.* + nantu nhyeḃō, akye-kyerenāñ.

gall, *n.* + (*fig.*) nitāñ.

garrison, *n.* asrāfodañ, nsrāfofi.

gasp, *v.* (me-) home nhome, gu a-home.

genealogy, *n.* + awo-ntoa(toa)so.
giddiness, *n.* anisobiri; (-of youth)...
gladsome, *a.* cf. *gay*.
glory, *n.* + ebere; *phr.* king, arise
in thy glory .., nanã, mã wõ hõ
 here so e!
glove, *n.* + -for working, dõtwa,
 adõnsã. [bãra.
gluttony, *n.* (× *gluttonness*) adi-
godfather, *godmother*, *n.* asubõ
 hõ dansefo.
gong, *n.* odãwuru, *pl.* nn-, nnawu-
 tã; *fetish*-, akõnnawuru.
gormandise, *v.* (× *z*).
govern, *v.* to- himself, hye nehõ so.
government, *n.* provisional-, nsi-
 anañmu mãnsõfwe; (× ebinèbi).
graceful, *a.* cf. *elegant*.
gratification, *n.* a) (odõm) akye-
 de; b) oðe(u), anigye.
grind, *v.* to- at s. b., ñwẽñ (ne) sã
 kyere obi.
gripe, *v.* l. 3. + or dweðwe.
gross, *a.* a) (*bulky*) kokürõ, nea
 esõ; b) (*corpulent*) tõtörõtõ, nea
 oye obëran; c) (*indelicate*) nea
 ompoe, -opũ n'ani kyere.
grovel, *v.* l. 1. + twẽ or pa...
guess, *v.* + to asunsumabo.
guide, *n.* okwañkyerefo, *pl.* a-
guiltless, *a.* + *phr.* he has been
found-, asem atõtore no.

H.

haberdasher, *n.* opewadifo, koñ-
 kosifo.
hackney, *n.* opõñkõ or teaseñnam
 (a wõafem trã so or mu).
hammock, *n.* l. 3. - carriers of a
Chief, asoãmfo.
hand, *n.* - less, *a.* nea enni nsa;
 - less and headless, kúntunsiñ.
handicap, *n.* apõñkõ-akansi.
handicap, *v.* si..kwañ, sĩañka, sãre.
hang, *v.* l. 4. + -the head (*fr.* grief),
 si n'ani or ne ti ase; *phr.* they
restrain their indignation, wõ-
 asi wõñ ti ase or wõamũna te hõ
 kómm.
harbour, *n.* fig. ñkõmãñõã; hinta-
 bea, gããndõbea.
harem, *n.* mmã(ñkõ)-fi; ahenyere-
 nom (trãbe).
harmonious, *a.* nea egyigye (so)
 pepe.
harmony, *n.* + nné horo-gyigye.
harry, *v.* fõ, see.
harvest, *v.* to- the first crop of
yam, pãñ (odé); the second, tu
 (odé).
haste, *v.* + kã..nsa, mã..nañ so.
haughty, *a.* + he is -, oye dwea,
 -mpanyinyo, odi mpanyinsem.
haven, *n.* + fig. gããndõbea, hin-
 tabea. [kese.
havoc, *n.* (ade)see, odwiri; okuñ-

he-goat, *n.* + apoŋkyēnini, amp-,
pl. m-.

heinous, *a.* 1. 2. + bọ mmusu.

here, *ad.* 1. 1. + Ak. néhā.

heretic, *n.* gyidiani-daŋfo, -sakra-

hero, *n.* + okokobirifo, *pl.* a-. [fo.

hesitate, *v.* 1. 3. + As. woro dodo.

hint, *v.* 1. 1. + yi apra, -asitū.

hive, *n.* + nnowa-bū.

H. M. S., *abbr.* = *His (Her) Majesty's Service*, ohe ne diŋ or sōm (mu).

honest, *a.* to be-, 1. 1. + di seŋ-
kwáŋmù.

honesty, *n.* seŋkwáŋmudi.

hoot, *v.* sū denneŋ, tēētēem'; to-
at, huro obi, bọ.tutū.

hopeless, *a.* 1. 3. + nea n'anidaso
ayera or abọ no.

horsewhip, *n.* apoŋkobā.

humbug, *n.* a) ŋkwasea-seŋ or ŋk-
ade, ogyimi; b) nnāđā, nsisi.

humbug, *v.* bu..kwasea, sisi...

hymn-book, *n.* ŋŋwom-ŋhōma.

hymnology, *n.* ŋŋwoŋ-horo hō nim-
deę or nyansā.

humpbacked, *a.* -person, akyekye-
wá, -kyá, afū.

hungry, *a.* to be-, okom de..; *I am*-,
okom de me; *said of tobacco*,
meat, *water* etc., tākom, nām-
kom, osukom de me.

hypocrisy, *n.* 1. 2. + daberekọ;
twa d.

I.

Ideal, *n.* a) nea eŋie ani so peye;
b) ŋfwe-so-pepe.

identical, *a.* cf. same.

identify, *v.* + a) mā ese (so) pe,
hyehye ti or ase bākō ase; b)
hye..su (nē baŋ) agyirae.

idler, *n.* onihafo, *pl.* a-, okwadwo-
fo, *pl.* a-.

idol, *n.* + dua-nipa.

idolatry, *n.* ahonisom, abosonsóm.

illegal, *a.* nea etia mmāra, -entēę
or entene.

illness, *n.* + As. ofoę.

illustrate, *v.* (de ntotohōseŋ) kyere
..ase or kyerekyere brb. mu.

imaginary, *a.* nea ewo..ani so kwa,
-ewo nsusui ŋkō mu (nanso woŋ-
hū na enye ampa).

imagination, *n.* tirim-nsusui or
-nsusuhō.

immature, *a.* ebuŋ, bunu; *said of*
palmnuts, akyēŋkyēŋ; *in cpds.*:
akutu-buŋ, *an unripe orange*;
(*fig.*) nea ne mmere nnui e, -aba
ntem dodo.

imminence, *n.* abēu (a erebēu obi),
asiane, amane (a ereba).

immoral, *a.* 1. 2. + asesam'; -*person*,
ohofwini, *pl.* a-fo, afideyefo, o-
gūamāmmofo.

immorality, *n.* asesaseŋ, ahofwi-
bọ, afideye.

- immovable**, *a.* + nea etim h_o, -eñkā nehō, esi nea esi; *fig.*, nea ogyina n'asem so, nea w_onañ ani.
- immunity**, *n.* mmāra ase kwañ a obi nyā; ahōfadi.
- impair**, *v.* see ade, mā brb. see, gūrō.
- impartial**, *a.* nea onnyina or oñko obi n'afā, -obu ntentrēnē.
- impassionate**, *v.* kānyañ, hwanyañ; hye..abufu.
- impede**, *v.* si(u) ano or kwañ.
- impend**, *v.* l. 2. + brb. deda kwañ, (e)ye aba.
- impenetrable**, *a.* a) nea w_oko mu a eñko, -wontumi ñfwiro mu; b) *fig.*, nea w_onhū mu or ase da; c) *fig.*, nea w_onte-ñkā (adwēnem).
- impenitence**, *n.* adwēne a ensakra, kōma-pirim.
- impenitent**, *a.* nea ompe adwēnsakra, -ne kōma aseñ or apirim.
- imperfect**, *a.* nea ennyā nyee, -eka so bi, -w_oñwie e.
- impertinence**, *n.* l. 2. + opō.
- imply**, *v.* pīa, kā, kānyañ.
- impression**, *n.* ade a w_ode amīamīa brb. so; *fig.*, nsusuhō; *phr.* *I have the- that.., eye me se..*
- inauguration**, *n.* a) (asqredañ) ano-buei; asefi-pa; b) adwuma or di-bea-mu-hye.
- incapable**, *a.* ..ntumi, ..nsa nsō so, nni ahōodeñ (de ye brb.); - of *gratitude*, nni aye.
- incase**, *v.* fa or de hye (adaka) mu.
- inclusive**, *a.* efram', eka hō, edim' bi.
- incommodation**, *n.* oghau, ahōguañ, ahōya-hye.
- incompetent**, *a.* nni tumi or nni hō kwañ, nea w_oanto no mmati.
- incomplete**, *a.* nea w_oanwie, -eka so bi, fā-nē-fā; *he left his work-*, wanye n'ade na o_ode agyau h_o ko.
- inconcealable**, *a.* nea wontumi ñhinta or nsiu so, -wohinta (a) enye 'ye.
- inconsistent**, *a.* l. 2. + nea onyina n'asem so.
- inconsolable**, *a.* a) nea w_okyekye ne w_ore a eñkyekyé, -wontumi ntwa ne bo nt_o ne yam; b) nea onni a_werekyekye biara.
- inconvenience**, *n.* cf. *incommo-dation*.
- incriminate**, *v.* yi (b_one hō) nteñ, b_o ñkūro.
- incubate**, *v.* a) butū (ñkesua) so; b) sō.
- incubator**, *n.* nea obutu (aba) so; afiri a (w_onam ahōhuru so) de sō ñkesua.
- incur**, *v.* to- debts, b_o ka, nyā or yi ka.
- incurable**, *a.* nea w_osa (a) eusa, -aduru (biara) ntumi no bio.

- indebted**, *a.* + *to have debts or to owe (a debt)*, de or mā ka.
- indecisive**, *a.* nea onnim nea ónyē, -ontumi nsi ne bo nyē fṽē, -ode fa ha na ode ko ho.
- independent**, *a.* he is-, ode ne hō, oso ne koñ or ne kye, odi ne ti mū.
- India-rubber**, *n.* amán; bo a.
- indifferent**, *a.* + *he is-*, oye trā ho fṽē, oye fa wo ani fṽē.
- indiscernible**, *a.* nea woñhū (ase, mu, so) yiye; -wope no a woñhū no.
- indiscreet**, *a.* a) nea ontumi ñhye or ñfṽē nehō (so); b) nea ommu or omfere obi; c) nea oñkora ne tekremā so, -ommūa n'ano; -oyi (obi) nsem adi.
- indolence**, *n.* aniha, akwadwero.
- indolent**, *a.* nea oye wrehunu or aniha, -biribiara ñkányān no.
- indoors**, *ad.* ofie, ođān mu, pia-.
- induce**, *v.* + l. 1. di..asō; hū; *phr.* what -ed you to do it thus? wo-hū deñ na wokoye no sē?
- inducer**, *n.* opīafo, okāfo, *pl.* a-.
- inebriate**, *v.* = *to make drunk*, (nsā) bō (nipa).
- ineffective**, *a.* l. 2. + (*light not weighty*) nea ehō; *phr.* the arrow has no power to go far, bemma no hō; *what he said has no effect*, okā asem a, ehō se beñ = enna korā or etēñ ani or ani nna bābiara.
- insinuate**, *v.* l. 1. + asōm or tirim; (× *caution*, yi apra).
- insolent**, *a.* cf. *impertinent*.
- institution**, *n.* a) nsiesiei, nseseue, ñhyehyee; b) asūafodañ.
- intercept**, *v.* to - and stop, l. 2. + sare.
- interdict**, *v.* bāra (brb.).
- interdiction**, *n.* + mmāra.
- interested**, *a.* to be-, wo..hō anigye or kōma pa, ..pe ahū mu yiye.
- interim**, *ad.* ntam no.
- intermit**, *v.* gyae (bere kakra), brb. gyae na esañ ba (bio), ekō na eba.
- international**, *a.* nea efa amansañ hō; -*exhibition*, amansañ-afṽee.
- interrogation**, *n.* a) abisabisa, pē-pē; b) asemmisa, *pl.* n-.
- introduction**, *n.* + a) okyere e. g. de obi kyere obi; de brb. foforo kyere; b) (of a book) ñhyeñmu.
- invention**, *n.* mmeda-hū, -yo.
- irksome**, *a.* nea ehye or emā beré.
- iron**, *n.* - *coin, used by the Akems in ancient times*, nnade-dworo.
- item**, *n.* asem, ade; *an important-*, akóteñ, ahiasem, adetitiri.
- itinerancy**, *n.* akwantu.
- itinerary**, *a.* nea otu kwañ, -onam, -onenam.

J.

Jail, *n.* + *euph.*, kukum, bañkua akyi.

jam, *n.* nnuaba a wəahye no asikere anōa, nnuaba mu nsu mpi-hō dede.

jar, *v.* woso, brb. nē..bō abira; kasákása, de..hō hye (asem bi) niu.

jargon, *v.* poto; *e. g.* op. Datē etc.

jaundice, *n.* + berebōo yare bi a emā wosereñ or wəhoa.

jeer, *v.* sere obi, si..atwētwe; huro, di..hō fe.

jeering, *n.* fedī, ahīyi, ohuro.

Jew, *n.* Iudani, *pl.* -fo; Hebrini, *pl.* -fo.

jilt, *v.* + 1. 2. gyau (ne mpānā) akope foforo.

jolly, *a. cf.* gay.

journalist, *n.* nsem-nsemkyereufo, atesem-kyereufo.

journey, *v.* 1. 1. + tia (ne) nañ akyi, bō aprō.

journey, *n.* + 1. 1. aprōbō.

judicial, *a.* nea efa asenni or asen-nifo hō, mmāra- or atēñ-so.

jug, *n.* + bōrotoa, *pl.* mm-.

K.

Knowledge, *n.* + *phr.* he went without my-, wafi m'akyi akō; I cannot do it without your-, mintumi mimfi wo akyi menyé.

L.

Lack, *v.* + *phr.* poverty always sticks to one destined to be poor, ohia nsarē da; work never fails to present itself, adwumaye nsare or nsá dà.

lackey, *n.* (*esp. of fetishman*) asapāté; -, *v.* di as., di apōñko-nāñase.

lament, *v.* + As. to ayinañ.

lamentation, *n.* + osū, As. ayinantó.

lancer, *n.* peau- or pemetōfo, -kurafo.

language, *n.* + *phr.* he has talent for -s, owo kasasūati; obscene-, burukasa; *phr.* it does'nt agree with the idiom of the -, ensi kasa so.

lapse, *n.* + nterehō; also fig.

latch, *n.* apratwōm, *pl.* m-.

lay-out, *n.* brb. hō ñhyehye or kekare.

leave, *v.* + -it (*undone*)! mā eñka!

lechery, *n.* akonno (bone), agūamāmō, agūamāññoru.

leer, *n.* a) anim, -tebea; b) anikye.

lees, *n.* + to show grief etc. the sediment of palmwine (epū) is poured out to the ground and rubbed with 2 fingers, with which, then, 2 strokes (asafē) are made on the shoulder, nsāfufu ase potopotō no (epū) a wəafwīe agu fam na wode nsateā

- 2 (asafē) potō de t̄wa mmati so; *phr. the strokes (he made on the shoulders) have been wiped off*, asafē a ot̄wae no apopa.
- legalisation**, *n.* (mmāra so) mmati-to *or* adanse (ñhōma).
- legate**, *n.* obófó, *pl.* a-, osomafo, *pl.* a-.
- legitimate**, *a.* nea ewo mmāra (kwañ) so, -e-nē mmāra nam, -abañ ahye mu deñ.
- liable**, *a.* nea wode (brb.) hō asem bisa no.
- limit**, *n.* 1. 2. + reach-, brb. to obi atopam.
- limp**, *v.* 1. 2. + si sī, pēnsēpēsē; (× 1. 3. pēnsēp-).
- linen**, *n.* + pōpo, āweree.
- lioness**, *n.* gyatabéré, *pl.* a-.
- lip-devotion**, *n.* ano-sōm.
- litigant**, *a.* nea ope asem (adi), ope-semadifo.
- locality**, *n.* a) ođañ, *pl.* a-; b) bea, b̄eu, bere, da-b̄eu *or* da-bere, si-bere, gyinabea. [fiase.
- lock-up**, *n.* duam', nneduadañ, a-
- longsuffering**, *a.* to be-, ..bo kye fū, to (ne) bo ase kye.
- looseness** (of bowels) *n.* ayambo *or* ayamtú.
- loquacious**, *a.* ano kūrōkūrō, -biré-bire, -bérébère.
- loss**, *n.* he is at a -, ahiñ no ahañ no.

- luggage**, *n.* (okwantufo) nneema *or* boṭo.
- lunatic**, *a.* -asylum, dagyéfofi.
- lunacy**, *n.* + dagyé.
- luxuriously**, *ad.* kyê, nea ehō t̄eu f̄erém̄m, -asem biara nni hō.

M.

- Machinist**, *n.* nea onim mfiri hō adeyo, mfriyefo; k̄eteke-so-ni, *pl.* -fo.
- madman**, *n.* + madwoman, obo-dámfó etc.
- magazine**, *n.* + (pamphlet) nsem-ma-ñhōma, nsem-anoboa ñh.
- magnificence**, *n.* anuonyam, -hārañ.
- magnitude**, *n.* a) keseye; b) emu duruye.
- mail**, *cf.* post; amānāe, -boṭo.
- majority**, *n.* (woñ mu) dodo (ara).
- malaria**, *n.* atiridii *or* hurae (bi diñ).
- man**, *n.* (as a rational being) ode-sāni, *pl.* adesā-mma (× a-fo).
- mandate**, *n.* + emōm, mmāra, ahye-de; (*jud.*) tumi-mā, mmati-to.
- mania**, *n.* ođám, adám̄mó, gye.
- manikin**, *n.* onipawá, píra.
- manor**, *n.* (panyiñ *or* odehye n'akurā ase) abañ *or* ođañ.
- manual**, *a.* nsa-ano-ade, nea wode nsa na eye; -labour, afum̄d̄wu-ma, ad̄w̄inní; (*small book*) ñhō-

- ma(wa); - *of an organ*, nea nsa-teā mīa *or* bobo so
- marginal**, *a.* - *note*, ano- *or* ŋkyeñ-ñkyereué.
- mark**, *n.* l. 1. + sūare; *phr.* we saw many footprints and other marks of elephants, yehūu sono anammoñ nē woñ sūare pī.
- marvellous**, *a.* nea eye dodo, -eye fe traso, -eye ñwoñwā.
- mattress**, *n.* + būropa, mpikyi.
- M. D.**, *abbr.* (*Doctor of Medicine*), oduruyefo (diñ *or* mmērañ).
- mediate**, *v.* + di mmou.
- mediation**, *n.* mmou, mpata.
- membership**, *n.* ayonkōfa(di), asafobō, feku(bō).
- memento**, *pl.* -s, *n.* ñkáké, nea e-káké obi.
- memento-mori!** kae wúda!
- memorandum**, *n.* ñhōma *or* ñkyereué (a wode so adwene sisi).
- memorial**, *n.* a) ñkáké, ñkae-ade; b) (*jud.*) ñkae-ñhōma.
- mental**, *a.* nea efa adwene *or* nsu-sui hō; adwene mu, tirim-.
- mentor**, *n.* okwañkyerefo, *pl.* a-, ofotufu, nea obō (obi) ñkáké.
- miasma**, *n.* pāmpāñ *or* ehūā a eye nsañ, nsañ-pāmpāñ.
- misbelief**, *n.* ogye a wōnye nui.
- mischievous**, *n.* + asiāmmone.
- misconduct**, *n.* bārakye, bārabone.
- mishap**, *n.* + (*moral*-) asefwe, a-fwease.
- mister**, *n.* owura, *pl.* -nom.
- mistle-toe**, *n.* ahūm-nē-ahám, nyāñ-kōnnuru. [dwo.
- mitigate**, *v.* tēu..so, hūañ so; dwo-
- mitre**, *n.* (osofopanyiñ) kye, abotiteñ.
- mobilisation**, *n.* dōmanoboa, osáyé.
- mobilise**, *v.* + nōa *or* kyere (*or* kyekyere) sá.
- mode**, *n.* okwañ a wōnam so ye brb., oyesuo.
- moment**, *n.* + in a-, afreso, mpo-firim.
- month**, *n.* l. 1. + obosom, *pl.* a-.
- monument**, *n.* ñkáké-bo, -dum.
- money**, *n.* + (*cowries*) Ak. serewá; (*dollar*) dárè; (*copper*) kapēre.
- mother-spot**, *n.* asāmannyá.
- motive**, *n.* adwene (*or* dekode) a ekā *or* epīa obi mā oye brb.
- mouth**, *n.* + l. 4. - *piece*, (nea e-hye *or* etua) ano; (*fig.*) okyēāme, okasafo, *pl.* a-.
- M.S.**, *abbr.* *manuscript*, *n.* nsaano-ñkyereué, nea wode nsa akyerēu.
- mummy**, *n.* amūkyēñé.
- myriads**, *n.* *pl.* (*lit. innumerable and countless thousands*) ope-huhā, opepehā, opepetō.
- mystify**, *v.* dādā, sisi (obi).

N.

Namesake, *n.* nea ne diñ nè obi de hyia.

neat-handedness, *n.* nsa-pa (a wo-de ye brb. a, eye fe nè pepe).

needful, *a.* cf. *necessary*.

nest, *n.* + pesū, *pl.* m-.

neuter, *a.* + l. 2. -*gender*, nea enye onini nye obere.

neutral, *a.* nea nehō or n'ano nni obi asem mu, -onnyina obi afā.

nipple, *n.* + torowa.

nominate, *v.* a) tō..diñ; b) hō (obi) diñ (se ofata dibeā bi), mā dibeā or adwuma.

noon, *n.* + owigyinae.

nose, *n.* + *destruction of the* -, afwentu; *he bleeds at the* -, opón afwene; *a noseless person*, ofwento. [hye.

notch, *v.* + (carp.) pee mu nè hye-

notify, *v.* kā kyere, pae, mā..asō nte.

null, *a.* ..nni hō, nea fwe (or ahō-odeñ) nni mu or hō; *to declare and void*, twa..mu, gu (mmāra).

numerously, *ad.* l. 1. + biribiri, pitipiti.

O.

Observatory, *n.* + aweñé.

observe, *v.* l. 3. + -*ing of times*, nna-kyi.

obstruction, *n.* akwansi(u), akwan-side, akwansisem.

obtain, *v.* -*by force*, fa..abērañso, -aporiso; (× dweñ).

occultation, *n.* nsiuso, (× nsiso).

occupy, *v.* l. 2. + *he is -ied with s. th.*, ugu so reye.

ochre, *n.* l. 2. *phr.* *he rubbed his eyebrows with red* -, ode ntw̄. etc.

onanism, *n.* boasipem; + *to practise* -, pem boasi; (× boasipe).

optative, *a.* nea ekyere (obi) pe or adwene, nea obi fweñwe or pe.

optic, *a.* nea efa aniwa or adewē fwe hō.

optics, *n.* hāññ (or aniwa) hō kyere or nimdee.

opulence, *n.* cf. *wealth*.

orange, *n.* l. 2. -*coloured*, akutusū, -hono.

ordain, *v.* a) hye dibeā or adwuma mu; b) (eccl.) hye (obi) sofo.

ordinance, *n.* + emōm.

ornithology, *n.* nuōmā (horo) hō nimdee or nyansā.

orphan, *n.* + agyañka, *pl.* nn-.

ostentatious, *a.* *to be* -, nea oye ahōkyere or ahōhoahoa.

outdoors, *ad.* + abonteñso (enye ofe).

outfit, *n.* l. 2. + ayeyedé.

outline, *n.* mpempeñso.

outrage, *n.* a) ntintimanim̄; b) oyau, nsopa, ahohorabō.

- outrage**, *v.* di ntintimansẽm, di asennĩni; yau, sopa obi, bõ..aho-
- outrun**, *v.* + t̄wa..ano. [hora.
- outskirt**, *n.* - of town, ñkwántia.
- overcharge**, *v.* a) kyekyere or soa obi adesoatraso; b) hye hurufẽm, pe..adifude, di..amim.
- overthrow**, *v.* muntum, dañ..butu, kã. gu, see.
- own**, *v.* + (to avow) hũ, pene, paem' kã (se..).

P.

- Paddle**, *v.* 1. 2. + to beat the water with hand and foot, bore asu, boro po.
- painless**, *a.* nea enye ya or deñ, -wõmmere hõ.
- pair**, *n.* + (fig.) mmohõ, mpãmhõ.
- pale**, *a.* to grow-, tu késé.
- pall**, *n.* ñkataso; ntama (a wõde kata funnaka so).
- palm**, *n.* 1. 5. õbedwõ or antwëri-be; date-, ñkeresia, a-.
- panel**, *n.* ñhyehyemu tere.
- pap**, *n.* + torowa.
- paraclete**, *n.* õboafõ, pl. a-, õwëre-kyekyefõ.
- partial**, *a.* õfã-ñkõ, õfã-nè-fã; to be-, kyea asẽm, kyea (n')asõ bu ..ntẽnkye.
- passable**, *a.* a) nea wotumi fa hõ or mu; b) nea woye a, ebeye yiye kakra, -enwïe fẽ- or de-yõ.

- passport**, *n.* akwannya-ñhõma.
- patent**, *a.* a) ano or eso da hõ, nea wõabueso; b) nea wonim no gã-so, -eda gã.
- patent**, *n.* brb. ne yõ hõ tumi a õno ñkõ wõ yõ; ..hõ kwan a obi ñkõ
- pave**, *v.* seũ, tẽu, teteu. [wõ.
- pavilion**, *n.* mframadañ, mfaredañ.
- peak**, *n.* bepõtifi.
- peal**, *n.* (of bell) gyigye; (noise) gyegyẽgye.
- pedal**, *n.* nantiaso.
- peep at**, *v.* + -with stretched neck, bõ (ne) ñkõntẽn fwe brb.
- peevish**, *a.* nea omũna n'anım, -õye mpĩ, -õtẽu atũa.
- peg**, *n.* duã, pl. nuuã.
- pen**, *v.* to - down, kyereu (to hõ).
- penal**, *a.* nea esẽ asõtwe; -servitude, afiaseda; -sum, mmãratõ-de, atenyi.
- penitent**, *a.* he is-, wanũ nehõ, ne wëre ahõ (ne hõne hõ).
- Pentecost**, *n.* Hoñhom Kroñkroñ fwiẽguda.
- perception**, *n.* adwene, ñkátẽ.
- percolate**, *v.* soñ..so; tẽu..ani, -mu.
- percuss**, *v.* (de abã) poso brb.; bõ fwiõro.
- perfect**, *a.* + 1. 3. ehõ nni asẽm.
- perplex**, *v.* 1. 8. also written nnyen-nyañ.
- perspiration**, *n.* + nteresu.

perspire, *v.* ..fi nteresu *or* nteresu tetere obi.

peruse, *v.* (gō *or* dwo n'ani) kañ ñhōma; f'wefwē..mu yiye.

pestle, *n.* + otūrūmmá.

petitioner, *n.* ọsēsēsērefo, *pl.* a-.

photograph, *n.* l. 1. + mfonini a wode...

pipe-tube, *n.* + krāmmeñ.

plunge, *v.* a) de..bọ..mu; b) mēm, dọ asuko.

pole, *n.* + l. 1. kwaennua.

poll, *v.* to- branches, sūá.

porcupine, *n.* + ọtoagyañ.

position, *n.* + l. 1. sibeá.

possible, *a.* nea etumi *or* wotumi ye, - woye a ebeyē yiye.

posterity, *n.* aséfó.

potentate, *n.* ọhéne, otumfoọ, *pl.* a-.

pounder, *n.* + otūrūmmá.

poverty-struck, *a.* he is-, odi hĩa, ahĩa no; *phr.* he has become-, ohĩa de no etc. [rēué.

preamble, *n.* ñhyeñmu, anim-ñkye-

precept, *n.* ahyede, mmära; ọkyere, ọkasakyere.

prejudge, *v.* bu (tirim) atēñ (ansá na woñie asem no di), kyea asem no.

prejudice, *n.* nteñkye.

pretence, *n.* ñkateanim.

primer, *n.* keñkañ-ñhōma (a edikañ).

proclamation, *n.* (asem *or* mmära) so bọ *or* pae.

production, *n.* *cf.* *product.*

profanation, *n.* ñhurahō, (ẹhō) fī gu; mmusubọ.

profession, *n.* a) (*vocation*) adwu-ma (a obi asūa ye); b) (*declaration*) ọkǎ, paemukǎ.

proficiency, *n.* ñkọsopa; ti-pa, nsa-pa, adwempa.

prominent, *a.* kọñkroññ.

proper, *a.* l. 2.- colanut, besēkyim; (× besēpa).

protest, *v.* (wompene nti wo-) kasa

protuberant, *a.* kọñkroññ. [tia.

pulp, *n.* aduaba mu nām *or* aduañ.

purposely, *ad.* l. 1. eye no anida-họ; *I shall do it-*, + meyi me yam meye.

putrefaction, *n.* pöröē, ọsēe.

pygmy, *n.* píra.

Q.

Quack, *v.* a) sū (sẹ dabodabo); b) hoahoa..hō.

quarantine, *n.* (ẹhyeñ mu) nsañ-yare-ñkǎhyem'; adaduanañ-ñkǎhyem'.

quarrelsome, *a.* nea ọpe asem, - ọ-f'wefwē ntọkwa *or* akasakásá.

quarterly, *a.* (dǎ) asram *or* abosom mmiensǎ *or* abiesǎ.

quartz, *n.* ọbohémǎ.

quash, *v.* petē, bobo.

querulous, *a.* nea otā sū (gu obi asōm).

quote, *v.* (obi asem a wō-) kā bō so.

R.

rafter, *n.* + framework of a roof, damparee.

rain, *n.* 1. 3. + the water of a heavy-, nsunsūaṅ.

raise, *v.* mā so, kukuru; 1. 2. to-or breed, yēṅ; to collect taxes, gye or gyigye tō.

ration, *n.* aduaṅ (a obi bedi or benyā dakoro), aduaṅ-ṅkyem'.

reading-book, *n.* keṅkaṅ-ṅhōma.

ready, *a.* 1. 7. *phr.* they are quarrelsome, wōṅ nsa ye pōripōri.

realm, *n.* ahenní, ahemmaṅ.

rebel, *v.* tṽē mansō, tēu atūa, sōre (tia).

recite, *v.* + be; *phr.* he knows to-songs, onim ṅṅwom be.

reckless, *a.* nea ṅṅṅwene akyasem hō, -oye asō- or ani-biannaso.

reclaim, *v.* a) saṅ fa or gye brb. (bio); b) ye brb. yiye or siesie bio.

reclamation, *n.* okasatia, opene a wōmpene brb.; ogye a obi saṅ gye n'ade.

reconcile, *v.* + di mmou.

reconciliation, *n.* mpátá, mmou, ntam-siesie.

recur, *v.* a) saṅ, -ba; b) bō..hō a-guā; c) kae (ne tirim), kākae.

Red-Cross Society, *n.* lit. asēṅdua-kō-feku, apirafo- or ayarefṽe-feku.

redeemer, *n.* agyeṅkwā, ogyefo.

redress, *v.* siesie, seseu; gye, kye-kye..ṽere, dṽudṽo.

refectory, *pl. ies, n.* asakese (a wodidi hō).

relief, *n.* ogye, oboa; ahōdṽo.

relieve, *v.* gye or boa (obi), mā..hō dṽo (no).

reluctance, *n.* + ani a eṅso (obi), ..asem a eṅso..ani; ṅkōmpóno.

reluctantly, *ad.* ṅkōmpónosò, mfi kōmam'.

rely, *v.* + 1. 2. (-for support) gu ..so; *phr.* many rely on me for support, therefore I do not come to rest, nnipa pì gu me so nti, mēbere.

remand, *v.* saṅ (frē or soma) obi; (*jud.*) saṅ obi (kō aṽase).

remonstrate, *v.* + di anobābāe.

renegade, *n.* okyiri-saṅfo or -pafo, *pl.* a-.

renew, *v.* 1. 3. + to- or take up a case, fūe asem mu.

renouncement, *n.* + self-, ahōpa-repose, *v.* + tēe (ne) mu. [kyi.

reprimand, *v.* kā or tṽi..anim, bua..so.

resort, *v.* + l. 3. *also* bɔ fodoā.

responsible, *a.* + nea obu..hō a-kōntā.

reunite, *v.* sañ bɔ *or* kā..hō bio; bɔ mu, bom; *phr.* *they have been-ed*, wɔakā wɔñ abom, wɔabom bio.

reverend, *n.* asofo mmērañ *or* diñ.

rhinoceros, *n.* esommeñkoro.

ripen, *v.* bere, bɔ, hoa; (bɔrɔde a-bere, ɔdé abɔ, abũro ahoa).

rivet, *v.* bobɔ (nnadewa) akyi.

riveting, *n.* akyi-bobɔ.

rough, *a.* + (*leaves with-* surface) kekrākekrā.

rustic, *n.* okuraaseni, *pl.* ñ-fo, okuafo, *pl.* a-.

S.

Salubrious, *a.* nea emā ahōɔdeñ *or* ahōsañ; *to be-*, ..hō ye, ..hō ye..deñ, ..te apou.

samovar, *n.* nsuohye-kũruwa (bi diñ).

sanctify, *v.* tũu..hō, dũwira..hō.

sandy, *a.* ñhwēa-ñhwēa.

savanna, *n.* sareso, serem, sereso.

savour, *n.* ñkāte, ɔdeu; ehũā.

scandalise, *v.* to hintidua; yi..ahĩ, see..diñ, bɔ..ahohora.

science, *n.* nyansā (horo anoboa), nimdee (ñkābom).

seamstress, *n.* + ɔbā-adepamfo.

second, *v.* di boa (obi), ye..abia, foa..nsemmoa.

secrete, *v.* hinta, kora, -so, siu..so.

seize, *v.* + fua mu.

severely, *ad.* bũm; *phr.* *he gave him one severe blow*, ɔbɔɔ no ara bũm prekō.

sexual, *a.* nea efa onini *or* ɔbere hō; -*intercourse*, ɔbarima nè ɔbāntam ayoñkōfa.

sharply, *a.* bũtũ; *phr.* *he rebuked me-*, ɔkāa m'aním bũtũ.

shelter, *n.* (*a -in a thicket*) osisiá.

ship, *n.* ehyeñ, *pl.* a-; (X hyeñ).

shower, *n.* (*of rain*) osukese; *the water of a heavy - of rain, overflowing the ground*, nsũnsũañ, nsunsũansu.

sieve, *n.* soũē.

simulate, *v.* - *a sickness*, pa mpa-yare.

sit, *v.* + *to - at the fire*, to gya.

site, *n.* dabea, sibeá; bābi, afā.

sixth, *num.* nea ɔto so *or* otĩa asĩa *or* nsĩa; § 83, 3.

size, *n.* (ne) kɛse, -kokũrokó, (n')a-fefarem.

sketch, *n.* mpempenso.

slander, *v.* + wē tare (obi).

slander, *n.* + ɔwétare.

soldier, *n.* + ɔkōfoni, *pl.* a-fo.

soluble, *a.* nea wɔhono a ebehono;

- nea wɔnān(-nāne) a eɓenān(-nāne); (*fig.*) nea woye a eɓeye 'ye.
- solution**, *n.* a) hono a wɔhono brb.; nān a wɔnān brb.; b) asekyere, ŋkyerease.
- sort**, *n.* + l. 6. *all -s of things*, ɔdōmāk wádēē nhīnā.
- space**, *n.* nnahɔ, *pl.* nnedahɔ; 1. Kings, 7, 36.
- speak**, *v.* l. 4. tutu ano sisi = *to wrest one's word or cause*; tua ano, *to stop one's mouth, to reply*; tōtō ano, *to accuse falsely*.
- spelling-book**, *n.* keñkañ-nhōma.
- spice**, *n.* + *smelling-*, f̄wētēā.
- splendour**, *n.* × *splendor*.
- spume**, *v.* pū or fi āhuro (ahuru).
- spume**, *n.* āhuro, ahuru.
- squash**, *v.* poto(poto).
- squash**, *n.* mp̄tomp̄tō.
- stigma**, *n.* etwā, *pl.* a-, ɔhyeano-twā; atapé, *pl.* id.
- strength**, *n.* + l. 2. bere; *phr.* *King, arise in thy- and glory!* Nanā, mā wo bere so e!
- stress**, *n.* a) mmīamu, ahōdeñ; b) (emu) duruye.
- stride**, *v.* + fa anammonténtén; § 39, 9 e.
- stumble**, *v.* + l. 2. (*take offence at s. th.*) pem; *he -s at it*, epem no.
- subdue**, *v.* bēre..ase, kā or bō..f̄we fam; gye..sōñkahire.
- subsidise**, *v.* (de sika) boa (obi); ye.. (sika) abia.
- subsidy**, *n.* ɔboa, (sika mu) boa.
- suppress**, *v.* bēre..ase, kā..gu, bō or pam..gu.
- surmise**, *v.* ye (obi hō) osusukā or mmotosó or nt̄watoso; wō..hō anibone.
- surmise**, *n.* anibone, osusukā, mmotoso, nt̄watoso.
- swindle**, *v.* (ye ade a ekyeñ obi na onni hō sika), ye ɔsatoro.

T.

- Tandem**, *ad.* nsesāso, nnidiso, (se-nea edidi so mmākō-mmākō).
- tandem**, *n.* a) ankōnamfiri (a bānu se bāsā trātrāso); b) nteasegnambi (a apōñko twē no didi so mfua-mfua).
- take**, *v.* + *to - up a case*, f̄we..mu; *the case has been taken up again*, asem no mu af̄we.
- talent**, *n.* l. 1. + - *for languages*, ɔkasasūati; *he has - -*, ɔwo ɔk.
- tariff**, *n.* apābode- or tō-nhōma, (nhōma a ese se wof̄we mu hū ad̄wuma horo so akatua or nnee-ma hō tō a wogyē).
- tart**, *a.* - *fruits*, nnuaba a wōanhye no asikere na wōanōa.
- tax**, *n.* l. 4. + - *taken fr. gold-diggers*, asikaef; *or fr. snail-gatherers*, ŋwafe.

tedious, *a.* nea ehye bere, - eha(u) ani.

teem, *v. a)* (n)yem, ninsen, fa afuru; *b)* wo; *c)* (*fig.*) bu..so, do, hye.

tenor, *n. a)* akóteñ, (emu) asenti-tiri; nea ewo mu; *b)* (ññwonto mu mmarima-) nné.

tent, *n. + -pin or -peg*, bofünnúá; *to pitch a-*, si ntamadañ.

thank-offering, *n.* aseda-afore.

thanksgiving, *n.* asedá.

thermometer, *n.* ahöhuru-kari-afiri, ahuru-ñkarii.

thick, *a. + l. 5. examples for bo*: odé abo, *the yam is ripe*; bōróde no abo, *those plantains are well-grown*; abūro abo (= anyinnyiñ na asō aba, aye kesé, ahoa, abere), *the corn is fully grown*; pēa: odé no mu apēa, *the yam is no more soft and waterish*; piu: ñkwañ or aduru apiu, *the soup or the medicine is inspissated*; kwae yi mu piu = emu nnua piu so or kyere só or bemmeñ hō, *these trees are standing very close each other*; fū: okwañ yi afū, *this road is overgrown*; ne ti afū, *his head is covered with hair*; anōmā no afū ntakāra, *the bird has got feathers*; **buaku**: su: odé no abua kusu = aye ahabañ pī, *the yam has a rich foliage*; **kyere and da**: nufusu

(*the milk*) or ñnó (*the oil*) no akyere or ada, *has curdled or thickened*.

think, *v. + he is lost in -ing*, n'aniwa atq dweñ.

thrashing, *n.* ofwé; *they give him a-*, wodi no mfuañfwé.

timbal, *n.* obomā, *pl. a-*, atūmpāñ, *pl. n-*.

time, *n. + l. 1. (if I had to relate all) I had no - for it, ...* añkā adageye bebo me.

tiresome, *a.* nea ehye or emā bere.

title, *n. + ehō-aseñ.*

titter, *v.* sere, seresere; bo seretoa.

tolerate, *v.* mā brb. hō kwañ, pe-ne..so.

tongue, *n. + his-*, né kasa; *many-s, okása a edi aduasā or ok. a-horo* bebēre.

top, *n. + the extreme end, highest point (of a tree)* ñkōa, ntentennōa, dua atifibā; *- of a hill, house etc., sronsroñ = steep, lofty; the top or point, upper end, ano; the point of a spear,* peau ano.

top-knot (of hair), *n.* pūā, ntakuā.

touch-stone, *n.* t'wábó, (obo bi a wode t'wa sika (kokō) f'we se eye sika pa).

train, *n. + l. 2. mmeresanteñ or nnasanteñ ñhīnā, all successive days; nnipasanteñ, all mankind.*

transfer, *v. a*) yi *or* soma (obi) de kotrābābi; *b*)..demā, de..hye nsa.
transmit, *v. m*ānā, soma.
transport, *v. soa*..kō, yi..de kō...
tray, *n. dua*-somfo, dutrā (a wode aduañ *or* anōnne si so de som hōho etc.).
tribunal, *n. atemmu-or*asenni-agua; atemmufo *or* asenniifo (ñhyiam).
triple, *a. mm*ohō mmiensā; - *alliance*, *n. amañ*-mmiēnsā-apām; - *crown*, abotisā.
trousseau, *n. awarede*, ayeyede.
trowel, *n. aw*aré, *pl. id.* [tōmpo.
trump, *v. sisi*, dādā, t̄wa..ñkón-
trusses, *n. pl. o*pōnkō (bi a wogyina so ye adwuma), *pl. a*-.
tune, *n. d*wom; + ññwom; ññwon-toba.

U.

Ubiquity, *n. mm*ā-ñhīnā-wō.
unarmed, *a. l. 1.* = nea onye otufo.
unascertainable, *a. nea w*ōñhū ano, - wope no a wōñhū *or* wōñhū mu yiye.
uncertain, *a. nea emu ntēu*, - wōñhū mu biakō, - obi nnim hō brb.
uncleanliness, *n. + phr. he neglects cleanliness and order in his room*, oye ne dañ mu apātā.
undergo, *v. h*ū yau, - amane; gyina..ano.
undersign, *v. de ne nsa hye*..ase.

undetermined, *a. I am - what to do*, ahiñ me ahañ me.
undo, *v. a*) sāñ (hāma, kotoku, adesoa) hīe (poiñ); *b*) (*fig.*) sāñ, sāne, gu; see.
unfetter, *v. yi or s*āñ (fi ñkyehāma mu), gye (obi). [brb.).
unfit, *a. nea o*mfata, - ontumi (uye
unhealthy, *a. nea e*mā *or* ebo yare; nea odi yaresusō, -nehō nye deñ.
unimportant, *a. + phr. it has become so - in my eyes that.*, o-heñhañ a aheñhañ m'ani so nti, memfa menyē brb. bio.
uninhabitable, *a. l. 2.* × ntamafō.
unpresuming, { *a. nea o*nye ahō-
unpretending, } kyere *or* ahōmāso, -ōnkate n'anīm; nea n'ani kā ase *or* fam.
unroof, *v. pa* (dañ) so.
unsavoury, *a. nea e*nye de, -eñkā sē, - wōnte mu de; nea enye hūām.
unsubmissive, *a. nea o*mmēre nehō ase (mmā), - onye osetie.
unusual, *a. nea w*ōntā nye *or* ñhū, - wōnyee so bi peñ.
uprightness, *n. se*ñkwānmū, - di; nokwaredi.
useless, *a. l. 2. + .fō; in cpds. e.g.*, ntamafō, akwamfō, akūrofō etc.
utterly, *ad. l. 2. + b*ūtū; *they disgraced him* -, wōabō no ahohora būtū.
uvula, *n. men*āse dá *or* dawa.

V.

Vacation, *n.* a) nnahokwa, nnapàn; b) (*holidays*) akwammã-bere.

vain, *ad.* + l. 2. *it is in-*, amfua.

valuable, *a.* + *this is- to me*, ade yi hõ ye me nã or ehõ hĩa me yiye.

value, *v.* bu (brb. kesé); di..ano.

vanity, *n.* + ohurohuro.

vary, *v.* gu ahoro, (e-nè brb.) nse or ñkõ so pẽ.

vassal, *n.* akoa, *pl.* ñ-, osomfo, *pl.* a-, nea osõm, -owõ obi ase.

vast, *a.* kesé, kòkürõ, kàkrã.

vaunt, *v.* yi (nehõ) aye, ye onopoñ-hunu, hoahoa or kyere (ne)hõ.

vaunter, *n.* ohõkyerefo, onopoñfo, *pl.* a-.

velocipede, *n.* ankõnamfiri, dade-pònkó.

vengeance, *n.* aẏeredi, aẏeretó.

viaticum, *n.* akwansoduañ, akwañ-hyede, adidide; (*cath. eccl.*) Awurade Adidi a edi akyiri no.

view, *n.* to have in-, ani wõ..so, fẏefẏe brb. aye or ahũ.

vis-à-vis, *ad.* nténten, -so; *to stand -to s. b.*, gyina obi nténten; *I am sitting -to you*, mete wo nténten-so.

vision, *n.* ani-so-ade, anisoadehũ.

voluntarily, *ad.* ayamyiso, opeso, oḍoso.

voluntary, *a.* nea efi pẽ or ḍo mu, -ohye nè mpĩa nni hõ or mu.

vomic-nut, *n.* abõrotótó, ñkran-nyèduã.

vouch, *v.* fre (obi) adanse; di..ad.

voucher, *n.* adanse, *ad.* ñhõma; mmatito-ñhõma.

W.

Wander, *v.* + *he is -ing*, n'ani so atere no, n'ani so aye no tẽterẽ.

way, *n.* l. 9. + *-clearing*, akwámḡo.

witness, *n.* + l. 3. -*box*, adansefo gyinabea.

witty, *a.* -*expression*, aseñkwã, *pl.* n-; *he is a -fellow*, óyè nseñkwã se brb.

worm-eaten, *a.* ñhũñhũni; *he fell a -tree*, watõ dua ñhũñh. ñkõ.

worn-out, *a.* gõ; *he is - and looks pale*, n'anım atu kesé, (asem aba no so na n'anım apatu ahoa).

wrangle, *v.* tẏa ònokõ, kasákãsa.

wrangling, *n.* onokõ(tẏa), akasakãsa.

wretched, *a.* a) nea ohũ amane, - n'a-de ye mmõbo, -oye mmõboro; b) nea omfra, -ommu bãra-(pa).







UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



A 001 385 011 0

